To: Energy Facility Siting Council

From: Kathleen Sloan, Senior Siting Analyst

Date: May 13, 2022


Attachments: Attachment 1: Draft Proposed Order
Attachment 2: Comments Received on Record of Draft Proposed Order Public Hearing (any comments received after the date of this staff report will be provided to Council in Supplemental Council materials prior to May 27, 2022 meeting)

STAFF RECOMMENDATION
The Oregon Department of Energy's (Department) Draft Proposed Order on the Application for Site Certificate (Draft Proposed Order) for the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project (proposed facility) recommends that the Energy Facility Siting Council (Council) find that Nolin Hills Wind, LLC (applicant), a subsidiary of Capital Power, Inc. provided sufficient evidence in the Application for Site Certificate (ASC) to demonstrate that the proposed facility, with recommended conditions, satisfies the requirements of applicable Council standards and other state statutes and local ordinance provisions. The Draft Proposed Order is provided as Attachment 1 of this staff report.

PROJECT OVERVIEW
The proposed facility includes 340 megawatts (MW) of wind energy generation components and 260 MW of solar photovoltaic energy generation components, to be located within an approximately 48,000 acre site boundary and 15,000 acre micrositing area in Umatilla County.

INTRODUCTION
The Department issued the Draft Proposed Order on April 19, 2022, along with a Public Notice of a 37-day comment period extending from April 19, 2022 through May 26, 2022, unless otherwise extended by the Hearing Officer. A public hearing on the Draft Proposed order will be held on May 26, 2022 with opportunities for remote and in-person participation. The public hearing provides interested individuals an opportunity to provide written or oral testimony on the Draft Proposed Order and ASC. If the record is closed on May 26, 2022, Council will have an opportunity to review the Draft Proposed Order on May 27, 2022. Following Council’s review o
the Draft Proposed Order and issues raised in comments received, the Department will issue a Proposed Order intended to address issues raised in comments received that are within Council jurisdiction and based on facts and evidence provided in support of the issue.

SUMMARY OF COMMENTS RECEIVED
To date, the Department has received 1 public comment on the Draft Proposed Order. Issues raised in comments are summarized below and are included in Attachment 2 of this staff report:

- A written comment was received from Mr. Samuel J Ramos, of Hereford, Oregon objecting to the location of the proposed facility on his property and affirms that easements have not been approved.

REVIEW OF COUNCIL STANDARDS
The Department’s evaluation and recommendations to Council on the applicant’s ability to demonstrate compliance with applicable requirements is provided in the Draft Proposed Order (Attachment 1 of this staff report). This staff report provides an abbreviated summary of select issues and recommended conditions anticipated to be of interest to Council and members of the public. On May 27, 2022, Council will receive a staff presentation that will address each applicable Council standard.

IV.A. GENERAL STANDARD OF REVIEW: OAR 345-022-0000 (Pages 22-31 of the DPO)

Balancing Request: Washington Ground Squirrel (WGS) (Pages 24-26)

The Department recommends Council deny the applicant’s request to make a balancing determination for temporary and permanent habitat impacts because the applicant did not evaluate why it cannot meet the standard or why there is no reasonable way to meet the standard through mitigation or avoidance.

IV.B. ORGANIZATIONAL EXPERTISE: OAR 345-022-0010 (Pages 31-37)

The Department recommends Council find that the applicant, through the experience of its parent company (Capitol Power), has the organizational expertise necessary to design, construct, operate and retire the facility compliant with the standard. The facts relied upon by the Department include:

- Ownership by Capital Power of 12 operational, wind and solar energy projects in North America (eight in the United States, and seven in Canada), ranging from 15 MW – 201.6 MW, totaling 1,441.6 MWs).
- Education and qualifications of Capital Power’s management and technical staff.
- Evaluation by the Department of state regulatory websites with Capital Power-owned energy facilities to confirm citation/compliance history, affirming that Capital Power has not received any citations during operation of its U.S-based wind energy facilities; and
Affirmation by the applicant that for projects it has constructed, none of its contractors received any regulatory citations.

In addition, the Department recommends Council require that the applicant provide evidence of a shared use agreement between applicant and Umatilla Electric Company (UEC), if the UEC Cottonwood transmission line route is selected, due to the proposed relationship where the line is proposed in the ASC as a related or supporting facilities but would be built, owned, operated and maintained by UEC.

**IV.C. STRUCTURAL STANDARD: OAR 345-022-0020 (Pages 37-49)**

The Department recommends, based on consultation with the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries (DOGAMI) and a Professional Engineer from Hart-Crowser, the Council’s consultant, that Council find that the applicant has demonstrated an ability to meet the standard. The Department recommends Council impose **recommended Structural Condition 1** requiring that, prior to construction, the applicant inform final facility design based on a site-specific geotechnical investigation prepared by a qualified geologist or engineer, and it be submitted for Department and DOGAMI review and approval.

**IV.D. SOIL PROTECTION: OAR 345-022-0022 (Pages 49-53)**

The Department recommends Council find that potential adverse impacts from proposed facility construction including erosion and compaction, and soil contamination from spills, would be minimized and reclaimed based on compliance with **recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1, 2 and 3** (NPDES 1200-C permit, including Best Management Practices (BMPs) and an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan; and a Soil Monitoring Plan):

**IV.E. LAND USE: OAR 345-022-0030 (Pages 53-146)**

The proposed facility includes components evaluated under three separate land use categories, to be located within three separate land use zones within Umatilla County, as presented below:

- **Commercial wind power generation facility, Exclusive Farm Use (EFU) zone**
  - Up to 112 wind turbines, electrical collection system, O&M building, substation

- **Photovoltaic solar power generation facility, EFU zone**
  - Up to 1,896 acres of solar PV energy generation components, BESS, and associated roads

- **Utility facilities necessary for public service**
  - 25.3 mile 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line¹, EFU, Rural tourist commercial zone (RTC), Agri-Business Zone (AB), Light industrial (LI) zones

---

¹ The proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line is also evaluated as an “associated transmission line” under ORS 215.274.
Key elements summarized below include the evaluation of applicability a 2-mile setback for wind turbines to rural residences; applicant’s request that Council take a goal exception for the proposed site of the solar facility components; and statutes applicable to the 230 kV transmission lines.

The Department recommends Council find that the 2-mile rural residential setback for wind turbines, established under UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(3), is not required by any implementing statewide planning goal. Therefore, compliance with the 2-mile setback is not required for the proposed wind turbines because land use zoning ordinance provisions that are not required by the implementing statewide planning goals do not meet the Council’s definition of “applicable substantive criteria” under the Land Use standard (OAR 345-022-0030(3)).

As an alternative to the question of whether UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(3) meets the Council’s definition of “applicable substantive criteria”, Council may instead opt to only evaluate the proposed facility against statewide planning goals (OAR 345-022-0030(3)). Based on review of the 19 statewide planning goals, the Department recommends Council that the proposed facility would be consistent with all applicable statewide planning goals.

The solar facility components would impact high value and arable farmland and require that Council take an exception to the Statewide Policy embodied in Goal 3, Agricultural Lands, in order to be sited in the proposed location. The Department recommends Council find that sufficient facts and evidence were provided to justify taking a “reasons” goal exception for use of the high-value and arable land for the proposed solar facility components. The reasons include 1) minimal impacts to agriculture (less than 1% of agricultural and cultivated dryland winter wheat within Umatilla County and less than 2% of the underlying landowner, Cunningham Sheep Company’s, total lands in Umatilla County; and the agricultural loss in acreage would be offset by revenue from lease payments redirected back into intensified agricultural operations within Umatilla County), and 2) local economic benefits (Umatilla County would receive property tax payments in excess of $39 million). Reasons proposed by the applicant that the Department recommends Council not consider, based on insufficient facts and evidence or flawed reasoning include: minimal environmental impacts and locational dependency.

The proposed 230 kV transmission lines require Council review under ORS 215.274 and ORS 215.275. The Department recommends Council impose an agricultural mitigation plan, consistent with the applicant’s representations, to ensure all facility components are sited in a manner that minimizes agricultural impacts; constructed in a manner that minimizes impacts to soils, crops, harvest schedules/roadway use; and, that temporary impacts to agriculturally

---

2 The proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line is also evaluated as an “associated transmission line” under ORS 215.274.
productive soils are restored in a manner that allows for continued agricultural use consistent with predisturbance levels.

**IV.F. PROTECTED AREAS: OAR 345-022-0040 (Pages 146-161)**

The Department recommends Council find that there are 18 protected areas within the analysis area, with the nearest protected area (Echo Meadows site) located approximately 0.2 miles (or 1,500 feet) north of the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route. From proposed wind turbine locations, the nearest protected area is over 6 miles away. From proposed solar photovoltaic energy generation components, protected areas would be at greater distances than from wind turbine components. The Department recommends that Council find that the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts from construction and operation but because of the proximity of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line to the Echo Meadows site, the Department recommends Council impose recommended Protected Areas Conditions 1 and 2, requiring notification of construction schedule to the protected areas manager and implementation of a noise complaint system for work in this area, to minimize any potential noise impacts on Echo Meadows site related to construction of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, if selected.

**IV.G. RETIREMENT AND FINANCIAL ASSURANCE: OAR 345-022-0050 (Pages 161-172)**

The Department recommends Council find that the applicant’s methods, assumptions and data sources (e.g., prevailing labor rates, and facility design of up to 112 General Electric 3.03-MW turbines along with up to 820,000 solar panels and related facilities) are reasonably accurate and consistent with decommissioning estimates approved by Council for other energy facilities.

The Department recommends Council find that the applicant’s request for consideration of a reduced decommissioning amount based on the value of scrap and different contingencies for the Department’s project management costs, not be considered satisfactory and not be considered independently within an ASC outside of formal rulemaking or policy-level review. This is due to the volatility/uncertainty in scrap value and in the ability of the Department to legally access the scrap in the scenario where the applicant becomes unable to fulfil its retirement obligation; and because the Department believes project management costs should be a factor of total cost, not limited to an assumed 2-year duration. Council has previously determined they would not look at scrap value outside of rulemaking.

Based on typical contingencies, the Department recommends that Council find that $39 million (Q1 2022 dollars) is an amount satisfactory to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition; and recommends that Council find that the March 2022 bank letter from Royal Bank of Canada provides reasonable assurance that the applicant has the ability to obtain a bond or letter of credit in the specified amount of $39 million.

---

**IV.H. FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT: OAR 345-022-0060 (Pages 172-185)**

The Department recommends Council find that the surveys performed for the ASC adequately inform the evaluation of potential impacts to State-sensitive species and habitat categorization. Construction-related temporary/temporal habitat disturbance impacts are estimated at 1,245 acres. This would include temporary impacts to 286 acres of Category 2, 264 acres of Category 3, 212 acres of Category 4, and 483 acres of Category 5 habitat. From 2017-2020, the applicant, ODFW and the Department developed a draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan to demonstrate consistency with the applicable habitat mitigation goals for each category. For these reasons the Department recommends Council impose **recommended Fish and Wildlife Conditions 1-3** requiring the development and implementation of a Final Revegetation and Noxious weed Plan, to be approved by the department.

Proposed facility operations would result in permanent habitat impacts. Permanent habitat impacts are estimated at 181 acres. This would include permanent impacts to 15 acres of Category 2, 41 acres of Category 3, 46 acres of Category 4, and 79 acres of Category 5 habitat. To achieve the habitat mitigation goals for permanent impacts to Category 2, 3, 4 and 5 habitat, the applicant proposes utilize a Habitat Mitigation Area (HMA) to implement a Habitat Mitigation Plan (HMP) as staff proposed in **recommended Fish and Wildlife Conditions 4 and 5**.

**IV.I. THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES: OAR 345-022-0070 (Pages 185-191)**

The Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility would comply with the standard. Two threatened and endangered species were identified at the proposed facility site, Washington ground squirrel (WGS) and Laurence’s milkvetch. The Department recommends Council find that the applicant appropriately identified these species via protocol level surveys to inform the ASC; and, per recommended site certificate conditions, would be required to avoid previously identified habitat areas and re-evaluate all suitable habitat areas, prior to construction, and avoid and minimize all potential impacts to these species. Recommended **Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 1** would require that the applicant conduct preconstruction habitat surveys based on final facility design, and, based on those survey results, would require avoidance/785-buffers from disturbance to any locations where active WGS burrows/colonies were identified.

**IV.J. SCENIC RESOURCES: OAR 345-022-0080 (Pages 191-222)**

The Department recommends Council find that there are two “significant” or “important” scenic resources within the analysis area including: portions of the Umatilla River within the City of Pendleton and BLM’s Echo Meadows site.

_Echo Meadows site_
Visibility impacts from structures were evaluated using a zone of visual influence (ZVI) analysis (also known as a viewshed or visibility analysis), characteristics of the existing viewshed, and for the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line – photo simulations. Based on the proximity of the proposed 230 UEC Cottonwood transmission line to the Echo Meadows site, photo simulations are relied upon to demonstrate that the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route would not be visible when visitors are oriented toward the remnant Oregon Trail ruts. BLM, the managing agency of the Echo Meadows site, affirmed that visibility of the proposed transmission line would conform with BLM’s visual resource zone for the viewshed. For these the Department recommends Council find that visibility of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not impact the use or enjoyment of the resource by the public and therefore would not be likely to result in significant adverse visual impacts to the Echo Meadows site.

**Umatilla River**

The ZVI analysis results submitted by the applicant shows that viewers from the portions of the Umatilla River considered a scenic resource, within the City of Pendleton, could see 0 to 60 wind turbines on the horizon, depending on their location along the river within the city. Trees and other vegetation adjacent to the river, and structures in the urbanized setting, would limit potential viewpoints of wind turbines. From the river looking toward the proposed facility, the existing viewshed includes roadways, bridges and existing transmission line crossings, residential and commercial buildings, and agricultural fields. Based on the distance (over 5-miles), occasional views of wind turbines would not feature prominently in the viewshed. Based on the results of the ZVI, distance and characteristics of the existing viewshed, as described above, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse visual impacts to the portions of the Umatilla River within City of Pendleton considered a scenic resource. The Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy the Council’s Scenic Resources standard without conditions.

**IV.K. HISTORIC, CULTURAL, AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES: OAR 345-022-0090 (Pages 201-222)**

The Department recommends Council find that the applicant, with recommended conditions, adequately evaluated and would avoid and/or mitigate potential impacts to historic, cultural and archeological resources within the proposed micrositing area. Thirty-three (33) archeological sites considered likely NRHP eligible were identified within the analysis area. Twenty-nine (29) of the thirty-three (33) archeological sites were identified as HPRCSITs by CTUIR.

The Department recommends Council impose Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources **Condition 1 and 5** requiring that, prior to construction, the applicant complete all necessary surveys and evaluations, to be reviewed and evaluated by the Department in consultation with SHPO or the Department’s third-party consultant, and implement a Historic Resources
Management Plan; **Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources Condition 2, 3 and 4** requiring that the applicant implement a Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan during any ground disturbing activities associated with construction and operation to monitor and avoid all known identified cultural resources requiring 50 foot avoidance buffer; and **Historic, Cultural and Archeological Condition 6** requiring submittal of all additional required survey results be submitted to SHPO and the Department.

**IV.L. RECREATION: OAR 345-022-0100 (Pages 222-232)**

The Department recommends Council find that there are three “important” recreational opportunities within the analysis area – Echo Meadows Interpretive Site, Corral Springs ONHT viewing site and Fort Henrietta Park.

The Department recommends Council find that proposed facility construction and operation would not result in significant direct/indirect loss, noise, traffic or visual impacts to the important recreational opportunities, with the exception of potential temporary, construction noise from the BPA Stanfield transmission line to the Echo Meadows/ONHT Site. To ensure construction noise impacts are minimized, the Department recommends Council impose **recommended Protected Areas Conditions 1 and 2**, requiring that the applicant coordinate with the recreation/BLM manager and implement a noise complaint/response program to minimize impacts at the site and to users of the site.

**IV.M. PUBLIC SERVICES: OAR 345-022-0110 (Pages 232-273)**

The Department recommends Council find that proposed facility construction and operation would not be likely to result in significant impacts on the ability of public and private service providers to provide services, based on compliance with recommended conditions. Some of the recommended conditions include **Public Services Condition 1**, which would require that the applicant implement a final Traffic Management Plan, to be reviewed and approved by the Department, and **recommended Public Services Condition 2**, requiring that the applicant implement a Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan, to be submitted to the Department for approval prior to construction. **Recommended Public Services Conditions 3 thru 5** would require coordination and approval from FAA for wind turbines, met towers and transmission lines.

To minimize the impacts to fire protection service providers that would serve the proposed facility site, the Department recommends the training requests raised by the fire districts, be included, apply to both fire districts, and are included in **recommended Public Services Conditions 6, 7 and 8**.

**IV.N. WASTE MINIMIZATION: OAR 345-022-0120 (Pages 273-279)**

*Solid Waste*

May 26-27, 2022 EFSC Meeting
The Department recommends Council impose **recommended Waste Minimization Conditions 1 and 2** requiring that the applicant implement a final Construction Waste Management Plan for the facility and all contractors, to be reviewed and approved by the Department to minimize waste. Proposed facility construction is anticipated to produce 13,000 to 16,000 total cubic yards (cy) of waste, including scrap metal (e.g., wire and rebar scraps), wood, concrete, concrete washout, packing materials (such as crates, pallets, and protective and paper wrapping), dirt and rock spoils. Concrete waste would be limited to washout from the concrete truck chutes and other equipment following pouring for foundations of turbines, Operations and Maintenance (O&M) building, substations, battery energy storage system, inverters/transformers foundations, and solar array tracker posts. The excavation of turbine foundations and installation of solar array tracker posts would produce dirt and rock spoils that would require disposal due to the volume of dirt and rock produced.

During operations, the Department recommends Council require the submittal of a Solar Panel Recycling Plan for Department approval, and the mandatory recycling, to the extent practicable, recycling of wind turbine components as proposed in **recommended Waste Minimization Conditions 4, 5 and 6**.

**Wastewater**

The Department recommends that Council impose **recommended Waste Minimization Condition 3**, prohibiting any washwater disposal on site without an approved DEQ NPDES 1200-C permit. The applicant’s proposed management of construction wastewater includes burying the concrete washout water as part of backfilling foundations. Any on-site concrete or washout disposal must be conducted in accordance with OAR 340-093-0080 which requires DEQ approval of a permit exemption for materials substantially similar to clean fill; and infiltration and evaporation in accordance with a DEQ-issued NPDES 1200-C permit.

**IV.O. Division 23 Standards (Page 279)**

The proposed facility is not a nongenerating facility as defined in statute, and therefore Division 23 is inapplicable to this application for site certificate.

**IV.P. DIVISION 24 STANDARDS (Pages 279-301)**

Applicable Division 24 standards are Public Health and Safety for Wind, Cumulative Effects for Wind, and Siting Standards for Transmission Lines. The Department recommends that Council find that, for the wind energy facility components, the applicant has demonstrated that it can design, construct, and operate the facility to exclude members of the public from close proximity to the turbine blades and electrical equipment because the proposed facility is largely located on private lands and the applicant proposes design measures, such as fencing and gates that would sufficiently exclude the public from accessing the wind turbines and other electrical equipment.
IV.Q. OTHER APPLICABLE REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS UNDER COUNCIL JURISDICTION (Pages 301-322)

IV.Q.1. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Noise Control Regulations for Industry and Commerce: OAR 340-035-0035 (Pages 301-311)

There were 45 noise sensitive receptors (NSRs) identified within 1-mile of the proposed site boundary and evaluated for operational noise impacts. The Department recommends Council find that the applicant’s methods for evaluating operational noise impacts are acceptable. Results of the noise analysis performed indicate that the operational noise from the proposed facility would comply with the maximum allowable L50 noise limit of 50 dBA at all NSR locations. The proposed facility would not comply with the 10 dBA ambient noise degradation standard at NSRs 3, 15, 47, 54, 71, 79, 1054 and 85; non-compliance with the anti-degradation standard is allowable for a wind facility if the underlying landowner is willing to sign a waiver; otherwise, compliance with the standard is required. To ensure that waivers are obtained or compliance is demonstrated prior to construction, the Department recommends that Council impose recommended Noise Control Condition 1, requiring additional noise analysis based on final design, and a landowner-signed noise waiver, if applicable; and recommended Noise Control Condition 2, requiring a noise complaint system be put in place for the facility.

IV.Q.2. Removal-Fill Law (Pages 312-318)

The applicant has not requested a removal-fill permit; if a removal-fill permit is needed for proposed facility construction, the applicant would be required to seek approval of a site certificate amendment from EFSC for inclusion of removal-fill permit requirements, as established by DSL.

V.Q.3. Water Rights (ORS 537, 540 and 690) (Pages 318-322)

The applicant has not requested a water right, water right transfer or limited water use license for the proposed facility. Because water is a resource needed for construction and operation of the facility, the Department recommends Council impose recommended Water Rights Conditions 1 through 4, requiring that, prior to construction, the applicant identify the amount and source of water needed; demonstrate that it has secured via third-party any required permits or water rights, if needed; and demonstrate that the O&M well would not exceed 5,000 gal/day for without first obtaining a water right, or a limited water-use agreement.

ATTACHMENTS:
Attachment 1: Draft Proposed Order
Attachment 2: Comments (any comments received after the date of this staff report will be provided to Council in Supplemental Council materials prior to May 27, 2022 meeting)
Attachment 1: Draft Proposed Order on ASC
(Issued April 19, 2022)
To: Oregon Energy Facility Siting Council
From: Kathleen Sloan, Senior Siting Analyst
Date: April 19, 2022
Re: Draft Proposed Order on Application for Site Certificate for the proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project

Applicant: Nolin Hills Wind, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Element Power US, LLC. The applicant’s parent company is Capital Power Corporation.

Proposed Facility: A wind and solar photovoltaic power generation facility, along with related or supporting facilities.

Location: Umatilla County

Staff Recommendation: Applicant has demonstrated, based on a preponderance of evidence in the application for site certificate, that, with mitigation as applicable, it would comply with applicable requirements.

To issue a site certificate, the Energy Facility Siting Council (EFSC or Council) must find that an application for site certificate (ASC) demonstrates that the applicant can satisfy, or based on compliance with conditions can satisfy, each of the applicable EFSC Siting Standards set forth in Oregon Administrative Rule (OAR) 345 Divisions 22 through 24 as well as all other Oregon statutes and administrative rules identified in the Project Order, as amended, as applicable to the proposed facility.

As staff to EFSC, the Oregon Department of Energy (Department) reviewed the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project ASC, in consultation with state and local reviewing agencies, tribal governments and a third-party environmental consultant. Based upon the coordinated review of the ASC, the Department recommends the Council make findings of compliance for the applicable requirements, as established in the Amended Project Order. The draft proposed order contains the Department’s initial analysis of the ASC and includes recommended site certificate conditions necessary to minimize impacts under applicable Council standards and other rules and statutes. The analysis and recommendations contained in this draft proposed order are not a final determination.

A public comment period is now open on the draft proposed order (DPO) and ASC. In addition, the Council will conduct a public hearing for this phase. A public hearing will be held on Thursday, May 26, 2022 at 5:30 PM. This hearing will be held both in person and via remote/WebEx. The in-person public hearing will be held at the Red Lion Hotel in Pendleton. Please note, interested persons must comment on the record during the public hearing, either orally at the public hearing or in writing during the comment period, in order to preserve their
right to participate further in the process. The public comment period will close on May 26, 2022, unless extended by Council. Written or oral comments must be received by the Department by the close of the public comment period.
BEFORE THE
ENERGY FACILITY SITING COUNCIL
OF THE STATE OF OREGON

In the Matter of the Application for Site Certificate for the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project

DRAFT PROPOSED ORDER ON
APPLICATION FOR SITE CERTIFICATE

April 19, 2022
TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION .................................................................................................................. 1
II. PROCEDURAL HISTORY .................................................................................................... 1
   II.A. NOTICE OF INTENT ................................................................................................. 1
   II.B. APPLICATION FOR SITE CERTIFICATE ................................................................. 2
   II.C. COUNCIL REVIEW PROCESS ................................................................................. 3
III. PROPOSED FACILITY DESCRIPTION, ACTIVITIES AND LOCATION ....................... 5
   III.A. PROPOSED FACILITY ............................................................................................ 5
      III.A.1. Energy Facility .................................................................................................. 5
      III.A.2. Related or Supporting Facilities ....................................................................... 9
   III.B. DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED FACILITY CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND RETIREMENT ................................................................. 15
      III.B.1. Construction ..................................................................................................... 15
      III.B.2. Operations and Maintenance ........................................................................... 16
      III.B.3. Facility Decommissioning and Site Restoration ............................................. 17
   III.C. PROPOSED LOCATION, SITE BOUNDARY AND MICRO SITING AREAS ........... 18
IV. EVALUATION OF COUNCIL STANDARDS .............................................................. 23
   IV.A. GENERAL STANDARD OF REVIEW: OAR 345-022-0000 .................................... 23
   IV.B. ORGANIZATIONAL EXPERTISE: OAR 345-022-0010 ..................................... 33
   IV.C. STRUCTURAL STANDARD: OAR 345-022-0020 .................................................. 38
   IV.D. SOIL PROTECTION: OAR 345-022-0022 ............................................................. 50
   IV.E. LAND USE: OAR 345-022-0030 ........................................................................... 55
      IV.E.1 Applicable Substantive Criteria ......................................................................... 59
      IV.E.2 Directly Applicable State Laws and Statutes ....................................................... 124
   IV.F. PROTECTED AREAS: OAR 345-022-0040 .......................................................... 151
      IV.F.1. Potential Noise Impacts at Protected Areas ..................................................... 158
      IV.F.2. Potential Traffic Impacts at Protected Areas .................................................... 162
      IV.F.3. Potential Water Use Impacts at Protected Areas ............................................. 163
      IV.F.4. Potential Wastewater Impacts at Protected Areas ......................................... 164
      IV.F.5. Potential Visual Impacts at Protected Areas .................................................... 165
   IV.G. RETIREMENT AND FINANCIAL ASSURANCE: OAR 345-022-0050 .............. 167
   IV.H. FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT: OAR 345-022-0060 ......................................... 178
      IV.H.1. Department Evaluation of Applicant’s Desktop and Field Surveys ................. 179
      IV.H.2. Temporary Habitat Impacts and Mitigation ...................................................... 184
      IV.H.3. Permanent Habitat Impacts and Mitigation ..................................................... 187
      IV.H.4. Wildlife Impacts and Mitigation .................................................................... 189
   IV.I. THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES: OAR 345-022-0070 ............. 191
      IV.I.1. Evaluation of Applicant’s Methodology ............................................................. 192
      IV.I.2. Impacts and Mitigation to State-listed T&E Species ........................................ 193
   IV.J. SCENIC RESOURCES: OAR 345-022-0080 ............................................................. 197
   IV.K. HISTORIC, CULTURAL, AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES: OAR 345-022-0090 ............................................................... 208
      IV.K.1. Department Evaluation of Applicant’s Discovery Measures ............................. 209
IV.K.2. Evaluation, Avoidance, and Mitigation for Impacts to Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources ................................................................. 212

IV.L. Recreation: OAR 345-022-0100 ................................................................. 230
  IV.L.1. Recreational Opportunity Importance Assessment ................................. 231
  IV.L.2. Impact Assessment ........................................................................... 234

IV.M. Public Services: OAR 345-022-0110 ....................................................... 241
  IV.M.1. Sewers and Sewage Treatment ......................................................... 244
  IV.M.2. Water Services .............................................................................. 244
  IV.M.4. Solid Waste Management ............................................................... 248
  IV.M.5. Traffic Safety ................................................................................ 249
  IV.M.6. Air Traffic .................................................................................... 260
  IV.M.7. Police Protection ............................................................................ 267
  IV.M.8. Fire Protection ................................................................................ 269
  IV.M.9. Housing ......................................................................................... 275
  IV.M.10. Healthcare and Schools .................................................................. 279

IV.N. Waste Minimization: OAR 345-022-0120 ............................................. 282

IV.O. Division 23 Standards .......................................................................... 288

IV.P. Division 24 Standards .......................................................................... 288

IV.Q. Other Applicable Regulatory Requirements Under Council Jurisdiction ........... 310
  IV.Q.2. Removal-Fill Law .......................................................................... 321
  IV.Q.3. Water Rights ............................................................................... 328

V. Proposed Conclusions and Order .................................................................. 332
Figure 13: UEC Cottonwood 230 kV/115 kV Electrical Field Modelling Output ........................................ 306
Figure 14: Substation Connector 230 kV Electrical Field Modelling Output ........................................... 307
Figure 15: BPA Stanfield 230 kV with Existing 230 kV H-Frame Electrical Field Modelling Output............ 308

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Recommended Draft Site Certificate Conditions (to be replaced in final order with Site Certificate)
Attachment B: Reviewing Agency Comments on pASC and ASC
Attachment C: [Reserved for Draft Proposed Order Comments/Index]
Attachment D: References Cited in Draft Proposed Order
Attachment E: Draft Geotechnical Investigation Protocol (framework)
Attachment G-1: Draft Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan
Attachment K-1: Draft Agricultural Mitigation Plan
Attachment P-1: Draft Habitat Mitigation Plan
Attachment P-2: Draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan
Attachment P-3: Draft Wildlife Monitoring Plan
Attachment P-4: Wildlife Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan (Construction)
Attachment S-1: Draft Cultural Resources Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan
Attachment S-2: Historical Resources Mitigation Plan
Attachment S-3: Draft Subsurface Probing Plan
Attachment U-1: Draft Traffic Management Plan
Attachment U-2: Draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AB  Agri-Business Zone
AC  Alternating Current
ACEC  Area of Critical Environmental Concern
AGL  Above Ground Level
APLIC  Avian Power Line Interaction Committee
Applicant  Nolin Hills Wind, LLC
ASA  Ambulance Service Area
ASC  Application for Site Certificate for the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project
ASCE  American Society of Civil Engineering
AUC  Alberta Utilities Commission
BESS  Battery Energy Storage System
BG EPA  Bold and Golden Eagle Protection Act
BLM  U.S. Bureau of Land Management
BMP  Best Management Practice
BPA  Bonneville Power Administration
CadnaA  DataKustic GmbH’s Computer-Aided Noise Abatement program
Capital Power  Capital Power Corporation
CFR  Code of Federal Regulations
CIP  Capital Improvement Program
Council Oregon Energy Facility Siting Council
Corona 3  Corona and Field Effects Program Version 3
CPUSHI  Capital Power US Holdings Inc.
CR  County Road
CRP  Conservation Reserve Program
CTUIR  Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation
CWA  Clean Water Act
cy  Cubic Yards
dBA  Decibel A Scale
DC  Direct Current
Department  Oregon Department of Energy
DEQ  Oregon Department of Environmental Quality
DLCD  Oregon Department of Land and Conservation
DOGAMI  Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries
DSL  Oregon Department of State Lands
EFSC  Oregon Energy Facility Siting Council
EPA  United States Environmental Protection Agency
EPRI  Electric Power Research Institute
ESCP  Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
EFU  Exclusive Farm Use
FAA  Federal Aviation Administration
FEMA  Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA  Federal Highways Administration
g  gravity
GE  General Electric
GPS  Global Positioning System
GSU  Generator Step-up
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GW</td>
<td>Gigawatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARC</td>
<td>Hermiston Agricultural Research Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMA</td>
<td>Habitat Mitigation Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMP</td>
<td>Habitat Mitigation Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCDC</td>
<td>Land Conservation and Development Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li</td>
<td>Light Industrial Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiDar</td>
<td>Light Detection and Ranging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOS</td>
<td>Level of Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUBA</td>
<td>Oregon Land Use Board of Appeals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>Meteorological Evaluation Tower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgal</td>
<td>Million Gallons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDP</td>
<td>Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTBH</td>
<td>Maximum Blade Tip Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVA</td>
<td>Megavolt Ampere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>Megawatt(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESC</td>
<td>National Electrical Safety Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMT</td>
<td>Nacelle-Mounted Transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAA</td>
<td>National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOI</td>
<td>Notice of Intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPDES</td>
<td>National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPS</td>
<td>National Park Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRHP</td>
<td>National Register of Historic Places</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRCS</td>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSR</td>
<td>Noise Sensitive Receptor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWC</td>
<td>Northwest Wildlife Consultants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI</td>
<td>National Wetlands Inventory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O&amp;M</td>
<td>Operations and Maintenance Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAR</td>
<td>Oregon Administrative Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTA</td>
<td>Oregon-California Trails Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODA</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODA</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Aviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODEQ</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODFW</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODOE</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODOT</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OESDA</td>
<td>Oregon Endangered Species Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHWL</td>
<td>Ordinary High Water Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONHT</td>
<td>Oregon National Historic Trail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPRD</td>
<td>Oregon Parks and Recreation Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-320</td>
<td>Oregon Trail Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORBIC</td>
<td>Oregon Biodiversity Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORS</td>
<td>Oregon Revised Statutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSP</td>
<td>Oregon State Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSSC</td>
<td>Oregon Structural Specialty Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWRD</td>
<td>Oregon Water Resources Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pASC</td>
<td>Preliminary Application for Site Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGA</td>
<td>Peak Ground Acceleration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PMT  Pad Mounted Transformer
Proposed facility  Nolin Hills Wind Power Project under EFSC Site Certificate
PV  Photo Voltaic
RAGAGEP  Recommendations and Recognized and Generally Accepted Good Engineering Practices
RAI  Request for Additional Information
RBC  Royal Bank of Canada
RFPD  Rural Fire Protection District
ROW  Right of Way
RPS  Rangeland Program Summary
RTC  Rural Tourist Commercial Zone
RV  Recreational Vehicle
SAG  Special Advisory Group
SAT  Single-Axis Tracker
SCADA  Supervisory Control Data Acquisition
SGHAT  Solar Glare Hazard Analysis Tool
SHPO  State Historic Preservation Office
SIP  Strategic Investment Program
SPCC  Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure
STIP  Statewide Transportation Improvement Program
SWCA  SWCA, Inc.
T&E  Threatened and Endangered
TPR  Transportation Planning Rule
TRP  Tactical Response Procedures
TSP  Transportation System Plan
TUS  Traditional Use Study
UC  Unincorporated Community
UCCP  Umatilla County Comprehensive Plan
UCDC  Umatilla County Development Ordinance or Code
UDFD  Umatilla County Fire District
UEC  Umatilla Electric Cooperative
UGB  Urban Growth Boundary
UPS  Uninterrupted Power Supply
US-395  United States Highway 395
USACE  United States Army Corp of Engineers
USFWS  United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS  United States Geological Survey
UTM  Universal Transverse Mercator
WGS  Washington Ground Squirrel
WOS  Waters of the State
ZVI  Zone of Visual Impacts
I. INTRODUCTION

The Oregon Department of Energy (Department) issues this draft proposed order (DPO) in accordance with Oregon Revised Statute (ORS) 469.370(1), based on its review of the Application for Site Certificate (ASC) for the proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project (proposed facility) and comments and recommendations received by state agencies, local governments, tribal governments and its third-party environmental consultant (Hart-Crowser).

The applicant is Nolin Hills Wind, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Element Power US, LLC. The applicant’s parent company is Capital Power Corporation. The proposed energy facility includes wind and solar energy generating components with a nominal generating capacity of approximately 600 megawatts (MW) (approximately 340 MW from wind and 260 MW from solar), to be located within a proposed site boundary located near the Town of Nolin in Umatilla County, Oregon.

The proposed facility qualifies as an “energy facility” under the definition in ORS 469.300(11)(a)(D)(i) and (ii) and -(J) because it includes proposed solar photovoltaic energy generation components to be located on more than 160 acres of high-value farmland as defined in ORS 195.300 and more than 1,280 acres of land that is predominately cultivated; and includes 50 megawatts (MW) or more of average electric generating capacity (150 MW nominal capacity) of proposed wind energy generation components. Therefore, the proposed facility must receive EFSC approval of a site certificate to construct and operate the proposed facility within an approved site.

II. PROCEDURAL HISTORY

II.A. Notice of Intent

On September 11, 2017, the Department received a Notice of Intent (NOI) to file an ASC for the proposed facility. At the time of the 2017 NOI filing, the facility was proposed as a 350 MW wind facility. The Department issued the NOI Public Notice on October 5, 2017 and published the NOI Public Notice in the East Oregonian newspaper on October 7, 2017. The Department distributed the NOI to state, tribal and local reviewing agencies on October 5, 2017 and requested comments on the NOI no later than November 6, 2017. Comments on the NOI were received by the Department from 7 state, local and tribal reviewing agencies (Oregon Department of State Lands, Department of Land Conservation and Development, City of


4 ORS 469.320
5 NHWNOIDoc1 NOI 2017-09-11.
7 NHWNOIDoc2 Reviewing Agency/Tribal Government NOI Review Request Memos 2021-10-05.
8 Reviewing agencies as defined in OAR 345-001-0010(51).
Pursuant to ORS 469.480, on October 19, 2017, the Council appointed the Umatilla County Board of Commissioners as the Special Advisory Group (SAG) for the proposed facility. As a SAG, the Umatilla County Board of Commissioners is tasked with recommending “applicable substantive criteria” from the acknowledged comprehensive plan and land use regulations that are required by the statewide planning goals and in effect on the data the preliminary ASC is submitted, and any Land Conservation and Development Commission administrative rules and goals and any land use statutes that apply directly to the facility under ORS 197.646.

Pursuant to ORS 469.370(10) and OAR 345-015-0160, the Department issued a Project Order on January 10, 2018, which specified the state statutes and administrative rules, and local, state, and tribal laws, regulations, ordinances and other requirements applicable to the siting of the proposed facility. For issuance, the Project Order was posted to the Department’s project webpage and provided to the applicant. At the request of the applicant, an NOI extension order was issued on August 23, 2019.

II.B. Application for Site Certificate

The Department received the initial Preliminary Application for Site Certificate (pASC) for the proposed facility on February 27, 2020. At the time of the February 27, 2020 pASC, the facility was proposed as a 350 MW wind facility, as represented in the September 11, 2017 NOI. The Department distributed the pASC to reviewing agencies on March 2, 2020 and requested comments on the pASC no later than April 1, 2020. Additionally, an announcement was posted on the Department’s website, notifying the public that the pASC had been received by the Department. Comments on the pASC were received from 8 state agencies, 1 local government, the SAG, 2 Tribal Governments and 1 federal agency. All comments were provided by the Department to the applicant for their review and consideration during the pASC completeness review.

---

9 NHWNOIDoc3 and Doc4. Reviewing Agency and Public Comments on the NOI. 2021-10-06 through 2017-11-06.
11 ORS 469.480(1) states, “The Energy Facility Siting Council shall designate as a special advisory group the governing body of any local government within whose jurisdiction the facility is proposed to be located. ORS 469.504(1)(b)(B)
12 ORS 469.504(1)(b)(B)
13 Per OAR 345-022-0030(3), “applicable substantive criteria” are “criteria from the affected local government’s acknowledged comprehensive plan and land use ordinances that are required by the statewide planning goals . . .” (emphasis added). Thus, to constitute applicable substantive criteria, the criteria must typically be in both a comprehensive plan and land use ordinances and be required by a statewide planning goal.
14 NHWNOIDoc18 Project Order 2018-01-10.
15 NHWNOIDoc23 Order Granting an Extension to NOI 2019-08-23.
Pursuant to OAR 345-015-0190(1), on April 27, 2020 the Department determined the pASC to be incomplete and issued a Request for Additional Information (RAI) to the applicant. The applicant responded on November 23, 2020 with additional facts, evidence and analysis.

On November 6, 2020, the applicant submitted a revised pASC including a substantive change to the capacity and generation components of the proposed facility from a 350 MW wind facility to a 600 MW wind and solar facility. The Department posted the revised pASC to its project webpage and notified reviewing agencies of the opportunity to review and comment on the changes. The Department issued an Amended Project Order, based on the November 6, 2020 revised pASC, on August 2, 2021.

The Department issued additional RAI’s on December 20, 2020, February 22 and July 27, 2021 which the applicant responded to on April 23, June 24, September 17, October 7 and November 17, 2021. The Department issued a policy memo and RAI’s on December 6, 2021, specific to the applicant’s request for an exception to the statewide policy embodied in Goal 3, Agricultural Lands for the proposed solar photovoltaic energy generation components, as presented in pASC Exhibit K. In response, the applicant provided additional facts and analysis, including two landowner letters, on December 6, 2021, January 14 and 27, 2022.

On January 28, 2022, following review of the responses, revised pASC Exhibits and supplemental facts and evidence submitted by the applicant in response to the Department’s RAI’s and agency comments throughout the pASC review process, the Department determined the ASC to be complete and notified the applicant. The applicant filed a complete ASC on January 31, 2022.

Public notice of the complete ASC was issued on February 3, 2022, with notice published in the East Oregonian on February 8, 2022. Pursuant to OAR 345-015-0200, the Department distributed electronic copies of the complete ASC to reviewing agencies, along with a request for agency reports on the complete ASC by February 18, 2022. The Department received comments from 2 state and 1 local government agencies. In addition, the Department held a virtual public information meeting on the complete ASC on February 16, 2022 via Webex.

II.C. Council Review Process

On April 19, 2022, the Department issued Public Notice of: issuance of and comment period on the Draft Proposed Order (DPO) and of a public hearing on the DPO. The comment period extends from April 19, 2022 – May 26, 2022. Pursuant to ORS 469.370(2), a public hearing on the draft proposed order (DPO) of an ASC must be held in the affected area of the proposed

17 Pursuant to OAR 345-015-0190(5), an ASC is complete when the Department finds that an applicant has submitted information adequate for the Council to make findings or impose conditions on all applicable Council standards.
18 Informational meeting on the complete ASC was conducted in accordance with OAR 345-015-0190(8)(d).
The public hearing on the DPO will be both an in-person and virtual/remote hearing and will be held at the Red Lion Hotel in Pendleton, Oregon at 5:30 pm on Thursday May 26, 2022.

In addition to accepting written comments during the comment period, Council-appointed hearing officer, Administrative Law Judge Kate Triana, will also accept oral testimony at the public hearings. The record of the DPO will close at the conclusion of the public hearing on May 26, 2022, unless an extension is requested and granted by the Hearing Officer, as described in the Public Hearing Notice. The Public Notice was distributed to all persons on the Council’s general mailing list, to the special list established for the proposed facility, to an updated list of property owners supplied by the applicant, and to a list of reviewing agencies as defined in OAR 345-001-0010(52). The Department also published the Public Notice in the East Oregonian on April 19, 2022; a newspaper of general circulation in the area of the proposed facility. This information was also posted on the ODOE facility webpage on April 19, 2022.

Following the close of the record of the public hearing and Council’s review of the draft proposed order, the Department will issue a Proposed Order, taking into consideration Council comments, any comments received “on the record of the public hearing” (i.e., oral testimony provided at the public hearing and written comments received by the Department after the date of the notice of the public hearing and before the close of the public hearing), and agency consultation. Concurrent with the issuance of the Proposed Order, the Department will issue a notice of contested case and a public notice of the Proposed Order. Only those persons who comment in person or in writing on the record of the public hearing may request to participate as a party or limited party in the contested case proceeding.

To raise an issue in a contested case proceeding, the issue must be within Council jurisdiction, and the person must have raised the issue on the record of the public hearing with “sufficient specificity to afford the Council, the department, and the applicant an adequate opportunity to respond.” At the conclusion of a contested case proceeding, the hearing officer will issue a proposed contested case order stating the hearing officer’s findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommended site certificate conditions on the issues raised in the contested case. The Council may adopt, modify or reject the hearing officer’s proposed contested case order. Based upon Council’s direction to adopt, modify or reject the hearing officer’s proposed contested case order, the findings of the hearing officer’s proposed contested case order, and any modifications requested by Council, are then incorporated into the Council’s final order on the ASC. Following the contested case proceeding, the Council will issue a final order either

19 ORS 469.370(2).
21 NHWAPPDoc2-5 ASC Exhibit F. Property Owners. 2022-02-03. As presented in ASC Exhibit F, property owner information was obtained by the applicant from Umatilla County on January 31, 2022.
22 See ORS 469.370(4) and OAR 345-015-0014.
23 ORS 469.370(3).
24 OAR 345-015-0085.
approving or denying the ASC based upon the standards adopted under ORS 469.501, and any additional state statutes, rules, or local government regulations or ordinances determined to be applicable to the facility in the Amended Project Order.\textsuperscript{25}

The Council’s final order is subject to judicial review by the Oregon Supreme Court. Only a party to the contested case proceeding may request judicial review and the issues on appeal are limited to those raised by the parties to the contested case proceeding. A petition for judicial review must be filed with the Supreme Court within 60 days after the date of service of the Council’s final order or within 30 days after the date of a petition for rehearing is denied or deemed denied.\textsuperscript{26}

III. PROPOSED FACILITY DESCRIPTION, ACTIVITIES AND LOCATION

III.A. Proposed Facility

III.A.1. Energy Facility

The proposed energy facility includes wind and solar energy generating components with a nominal generating capacity of approximately 600 megawatts (MW) (approximately 340 MW from wind and 260 MW from solar). A description of the proposed energy facility and related or supporting facilities is presented below and is intended to be the description that would be included in the site certificate, if granted by Council, and therefore binding on the applicant.

Wind Energy Generation Components

The proposed wind energy generation components would include up to 112, 3.03 MW wind turbine generators.\textsuperscript{27} The maximum turbine specifications and sound power level are presented in Table 1 below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generating Capacity\textsuperscript{28}</th>
<th>Maximum Tower Hub Height (feet)</th>
<th>Maximum Rotor Diameter (feet)</th>
<th>Maximum Blade Tip Height (feet)\textsuperscript{1} (above pedestal)</th>
<th>Minimum Blade Tip Clearance (feet)</th>
<th>Maximum Sound Power Level (dBA)\textsuperscript{2}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.03 MW</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{25} ORS 469.370(7).
\textsuperscript{26} ORS 469.403.
\textsuperscript{27} NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 1.0.
\textsuperscript{28} Table 1 is intended to represent binding requirements on the applicant; however, if there are technological changes in wind turbine specifications, such as a wind turbine with a higher generating capacity while still within the other specifications, the applicant may seek Department review of an Amendment Determination Request pursuant to OAR 345-027-0357 to verify whether the change could occur without undergoing a site certificate amendment.
Table 1: Wind Turbine Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generating Capacity</th>
<th>Maximum Tower Hub Height (feet)</th>
<th>Maximum Rotor Diameter (feet)</th>
<th>Maximum Blade Tip Height (feet)</th>
<th>Minimum Blade Tip Clearance (feet)</th>
<th>Maximum Sound Power Level (dBA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Visual impacts from wind turbines with maximum blade tip height up to 496 feet were evaluated in ASC Exhibit R, with a supplemental analysis of turbines up to 656 feet in height (Exhibit R, Attachment R-1).
2. Includes a confidence interval $k = 2$ dBA. ASC Exhibit X, p.15.

Proposed wind turbines would include a nacelle, blades, and a tower (see ASC Exhibit B Figure B-1). The nacelle would include a gearbox, generator, and control systems, and may include generator step up transformers, described further below. Turbine blades and tower would be designed with a lightening protection system to electrically ground the entire structure and eliminate the potential for lightening caused fires. Access to the nacelle would be via a ladder inside the wind turbine tower, accessible by a locked steel doorway at the base of the tower. The roof of the nacelle would be removable or opened from within to accommodate major maintenance activities such as gearbox replacement.

The wind turbines would be painted with a grey, white, or off-white, low-reflectivity coating to minimize reflection and contrast with the sky; this reduces the visual impact of the turbines in the skyline and helps make turbines visible to daytime pilots. Lighting on the facility would be minimal except to maintain safety standards and operational needs. Turbine exterior lighting, as required by the FAA, would consist of red flashing lights placed at the end of turbine strings and approximately every 0.5 mile within the site boundary.

Turbine Foundations

Proposed wind turbines would be secured to a foundation, constructed of reinforced concrete, spread-footing, plate foundations, pile or caisson. Typical spread-foot foundations reach a depth of 10 feet below grade and can be as large as 80 to 85 feet in diameter (see ASC Exhibit B Figure B-2). The center of the foundation would be approximately 6 feet thick, tapering to approximately 2 feet thick at the outer edges. From the center of the footing to above ground level, turbine towers would be mounted on an 18-foot-diameter pedestal, which may be up to 24 inches above ground surface. Depending on the pre-construction site-specific geotechnical investigation, bedrock foundations may be installed (see ASC Exhibit B Figure B-3). Constructing bedrock foundations would involve stripping the topsoil and subsoil to the top of the bedrock then mechanically removing bedrock to the design depth of the turbine foundation. Holes would then be drilled to the rock anchor bolt design depth; the concrete pad

---

28 NHWAPPDoc2-17 ASC Exhibit R. Scenic_2022-01-31, Section 5.1.
30 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 2.4.
would then be installed; and the rock anchor bolts would be placed to secure the concrete pad foundation.

ASC Exhibit B Figure B-4 illustrates that there would be an 82-foot diameter permanent footprint around each turbine, and as stated above, spread footing foundations could be up to 85-feet in diameter. This permanent footprint diameter includes the turbine foundation and any other vegetation-free or a non-combustible base area which would prevent fires in the areas directly around the turbines.

**Nacelle-Mounted (NMT) and Pad-Mounted Generator Step-Up Transformers (PMT)**

Wind turbines may be equipped with a nacelle-mounted transformer (NMT) or a pad mounted transformer (PMT), both of which are generator step-up (GSU) transformers that would step up power from 690 volts to 34.5 kV. Within each wind turbine nacelle, the NMT and wind turbine gearbox would contain approximately 549 gallons of mineral oil and 10 gallons of synthetic oil. The PMT would also contain approximately 549 gallons of mineral oil and 10 gallons of synthetic oil, each. The NMT and PMT transformers and gearbox would be classified as “qualified oil-filled operational equipment” under the Environmental Protection Agency’s Amended Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Rule” which requires that, in lieu of using equipment designed with secondary containment, the applicant would prepare an oil spill contingency plan and develop a written commitment of manpower, equipment, and materials to quickly control and remove discharged oil; the plan must include an inspection or monitoring program for the equipment to detect a failure and/or discharge. Further, for the NMT, the floor of the nacelle would act as a pan to contain any potential spills of gearbox or hydraulic fluid.

If PMTs are selected, they would be enclosed in rectangular structure boxes approximately 8 feet by 11 feet, set on a 2-to-6 foot thick concrete pad or foundation, located adjacent to the base of the turbine tower, see ASC Exhibit B, Figure B-4 for the approximate location of the PMT at the base foundation of the turbines. The equipment would be designed and operated in accordance with federal requirements for “qualified oil-filled operational equipment” or designed with foundations that would provide secondary containment. The pad-mounted transformers would be protected from collisions on the ground with the installation of bollards.

**Solar Photovoltaic Energy Generation Components**

---

33 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 2.5.
The proposed facility would include approximately 260 MWs of nominal generating solar photovoltaic components, as described below.\textsuperscript{35}

**Solar Arrays**

Proposed solar arrays would include modules placed on racks supported by posts, extending approximately 18 feet in height when tilted (see ASC Exhibit B Figures B-6 and B-7), and related electrical equipment. The proposed facility would include approximately 816,812 modules, 21,495 single-axis tracker (SAT) or fixed-tilt racks and 83,080 posts.

Posts would be steel, round hollow or pile-type (i.e., H-pile, C-pile, S-pile) and would be set in concrete or grouted into a hole drilled into rock, depending on subsurface and soil conditions on site. Post depth may vary depending on soil conditions, but the posts are typically installed 6 to 10 feet below the surface and protrude approximately 4 to 5 feet above grade.

Modules would be placed in linear rows (strings), spaced approximately 12 to 25 feet apart. Each string would contain 27 modules and would be equipped with a pad-mounted combiner box, totaling up to 30,252 combiner boxes. From the combiner boxes, up to 2 miles of low-voltage cabling mounted to the racking system, placed in cable trays, or buried would be installed to collect and aggregate electricity from DC to AC. From the combiner boxes, electric cabling would be installed to interconnect to inverter/transformer stations, totaling up to 98 stations. Each station would include a 4,400-kilowatt inverter that consists of five integrated 880-watt individual units, for a total of 490 units.\textsuperscript{36} Each transformer would contain 500 gallons of transformer oil. The dimensions of each inverter and transformer would be approximately 30 feet wide by 8.5 feet in height; inverters may be co-located with modules, strings or centrally located within the proposed facility site.

The solar arrays would be located with the area would be located adjacent to related or supporting facilities including the Battery Energy Storage System (BESS), northern substation, O&M Building, and central construction yard, all enclosed by an 8-foot-tall security fence, with no barbed wire. Vegetation within the solar siting area would be managed and mowed, as needed, to reduce fuels for fire. Outdoor lighting at the solar array site would be kept to a minimum through the use of motion sensors and switches to reduce lighting to the minimum required for safety when not in use, and lighting would be directed downward and inward to prevent off-site glare.\textsuperscript{37}

\textsuperscript{35} The proposed facility description is intended to represent binding requirements on the applicant; however, if there are technological changes in solar photovoltaic energy generation components that would result in increased number of/differences in facility components/type of equipment but that would be located within the proposed site boundary and micrositing areas, the applicant may seek Department review of an Amendment Determination Request pursuant to OAR 345-027-0357 to verify whether the change could occur without undergoing a site certificate amendment.

\textsuperscript{36} NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 2.6.5.

\textsuperscript{37} NHWAPPDoc2-17 ASC Exhibit R. Scenic_2022-01-31, Section 5.1.
III.A.2. Related or Supporting Facilities

Proposed related or supporting facilities are presented below:

- Up to 14.6 Miles of aboveground 34.5 kV Electrical Collection System;
- Up to 144 Miles of underground 34.5 kV Electrical Collection System;
- Two Collector Substations;
- Up to 32.1 miles of 230 kV Transmission Lines (Substation Connector Line, and one of
two provided Regional Grid Interconnection Line Route Options);
- 120 MW Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) (lithium-ion or flow);
- Up to three Meteorological (met) towers;
- Communication and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System;
- Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Building;
- Up to 80 Miles of Internal/External Access Roads;
- Up to 9.4 miles of 8-foot Chain-Link or Mesh Perimeter Fencing for Solar Micrositing;
- Areas and southern collector substation;
- Temporary Construction/Staging Areas.

34.5 kV Electrical Collection System/Collector Lines

For the proposed wind energy generation components, the 34.5 kV electrical collection system
would include up to 89 miles (up to 239 miles of conductor cable) of underground and up to 9.1
miles of aboveground collector lines. For the proposed solar photovoltaic energy generation
components, the 34.5 kV electrical collection system would include up to 55 miles (up to 144
miles of conductor cable) of underground and up to 5.5 miles of aboveground collector lines.
Underground cable would be installed in trenches at a minimum 3 feet depth. Aboveground
collector lines would be placed on 3-foot wide by 100-foot tall, wooden, pole structures. The
wooden support poles would be buried up to approximately 12 feet in the ground and would
be spaced approximately 150 to 300 feet apart, depending on specific site conditions.

Collector Substations

The proposed facility includes two collector substations - a northern substation (10.5-acre site)
and southern substation (5.9-acre site) (see ASC Exhibit C Figures C-4.16 and C-4.19). Each
substation would be enclosed by a security wire mesh fence to prohibit unauthorized access.
The southern substation would be enclosed by its own fence and the northern substation may
be enclosed by its own fence or be enclosed in the fence line for the solar facility area.

Each collector substation would include a transformer, transmission line termination structures,
a bus bar, circuit breakers and fuses, control systems, meters and other equipment; and would
be placed on a concrete foundation and located within its own security fence. Each transformer
would be 300 megavolt ampere (MVA) and would contain 14,000 gallons of transformer oil,
with a design to provide secondary containment. The collector substations would each be
powered by up to sixty 300-amp hour lead-acid batteries, placed in sealed containers held in a wall rack located inside the substation power control buildings.38 The area around both substations would be graveled, with no vegetation present.39 Outdoor lighting at the proposed substations would be kept to a minimum through the use of motion sensors and switches to reduce lighting to the minimum required for safety when not in use, and lighting would be directed downward and inward to prevent off-site glare.40 Substation structures would be finished in neutral colors to blend with the surrounding landscape.

230 kV Transmission Lines

The proposed facility includes two 230 kV transmission lines. The 230 kV transmission line would be supported by wooden H-frame or steel monopole structures, 100 to 140 feet tall, spaced on average 600 feet apart. Wooden monopole structures would help blend with the poles with the surroundings; if steel structures are selected, they would have a low-reflectivity coating to reduce visual impacts of the structures. One transmission line would interconnect the northern and southern substations, and the other transmission line would interconnect the northern substation to the electrical grid. The proposed 230 kV transmission line that would interconnect the northern substation to the grid includes two proposed route options.

- Proposed Substation Connector Line (6.8 miles)
- Proposed Regional Grid Interconnection Line – Route Options
  - UEC Cottonwood Route (25.3 miles)
  - BPA Stanfield Route (5 miles)

Substation Connector Line

A 6.8 mile, single circuit 230-kV transmission line supported by H-frame or monopole structures (or other form as needed for specialized locations) would extend between the two proposed substations. The proposed 230-kV substation connector line would be designed to maintain a minimum conductor-to-ground clearance of 25 feet (minimum 35 feet over national highways;
varies with location per safety codes), and structures would be approximately 100 to 140 feet tall, spaced approximately 600 feet apart depending on the terrain.41

**UEC Cottonwood Route (alternative)**

The proposed UEC Cottonwood route would be approximately 25.3 miles in length, of which:

- approximately 8.4 miles would be a new single-circuit 230-kV transmission line,
- approximately 9.6 miles would replace an existing 12.47-kV distribution line with a 230-kV transmission line and distribution underbuild, and
- approximately 7.3 miles would upgrade an existing 115-kV UEC transmission line to a double-circuit 230/115-kV line with 12.47-kV underbuilt distribution.

For the approximately 7.3-mile 115 kV upgrade, the existing 55- to 85-foot-tall pole 115 kV structures would be replaced with 140 foot tall, steel pole structures. The new 230 kV circuit would be strung on one side of the pole and the existing 115 kV circuit would be strung on the opposite site of the pole, on pole masts with suspension insulators. The proposed 230 kV transmission line would be aboveground, on wooden H-frame or steel monopole structures approximately 100 to 140 feet tall. The new 230 kV structures would also include crossarms for distribution underbuild. For this upgrade, applicant would be required to obtain easements, up to 100-feet, prior to construction.42

**BPA Stanfield Route (alternative)**

The proposed BPA Stanfield route would be approximately 5 miles in length, of which approximately 3 miles would parallel an existing 230-kV transmission line, outside of the existing transmission line’s right-of-way.43 The proposed BPA Stanfield route would require a new overhead 230-kV transmission line that would extend from the proposed northern Project substation to the proposed BPA Stanfield Substation.44 The proposed 230 kV transmission lines would be aboveground, on wooden H-frame or steel monopole structures approximately 100 to 140 feet tall. If the BPA Stanfield route is selected by the applicant, a new overhead 230-kV transmission line would extend approximately 4.5 miles from the proposed northern substation to the proposed BPA Stanfield Substation.

**Battery Energy Storage System (BESS):**

The proposed facility would include either lithium-ion or flow batteries to store up to 120 MW of the energy generated by the solar array, located near the O&M Building and northern substation on the western side of the solar array, or in distributed units throughout the solar

---

41 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.1.2.
42 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 8.5.
43 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 8.5.
44 NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 4.2.3.
array. Two battery options may be used: AC- or DC-coupled lithium-ion batteries or AC-coupled flow batteries. Both systems use a series of self-contained containers and would be within the larger solar facility area fence line (and may or may not be separately fenced within the overall footprint). The area around the BESS would be graveled, with no vegetation present. Outdoor lighting at the BESS would be kept to a minimum through the use of motion sensors and switches to reduce lighting to the minimum required for safety when not in use, and lighting would be directed downward and inward to prevent off-site glare.

The battery storage design would include, but not be limited to, the following elements.

- Battery storage equipment, including batteries and racks or containers, inverters, isolation transformers, and switchboards;
- Balance of plant equipment, which may include medium-voltage and low-voltage electrical systems, fire suppression, heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning systems, building auxiliary electrical systems, and network/SCADA systems;
- Cooling system, which may include a separate chiller plant located outside the battery racks with chillers, pumps, and heat exchangers; and
- High-voltage (HV) equipment, including a step-up transformer, HV circuit breaker, HV current transformers and voltage transformers, a packaged control building for the HV breaker and transformer equipment, HV towers, structures, and HV cabling.

Both the lithium-ion and flow battery technologies are often placed in standard-sized shipping containers, on a concrete slab. Each container holds the batteries, a supervisory and power management system, cooling system (typical for lithium-ion), and a fire prevention system. By connecting multiple containers, the battery storage system can be scaled to the desired capacity. Containers may be stacked up to two levels with an estimated maximum height of approximately 20 feet. Both BESS options would be stored in steel modules. The modules would be stored on a concrete pad to capture any leaks that may occur.

The lithium-ion BESS could include up to 240 containers, approximately 22 feet long by 8 feet wide by 9.5 feet tall (4 containers per 2-MW block, in 60 distributed locations. (See ASC Exhibit B, Figure B-9). The representative flow BESS assumes four adjacent 25-MW battery blocks, each consisting of three standard International Organization for Standardization (or ISO) high-cube containers: one 40-foot anolyte container and one 40-foot catholyte container arranged side by side at ground level, with a 20-foot container for battery cell stack and power conversion equipment stacked on top accessible by stairs and platform (See ASC Exhibit B, Figure B-10). The overall flow BESS dimension per block is 40 feet long by 16 feet wide by 19.5 feet tall. The

---

45 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.2.
46 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 5.0.
47 NHWAPPDoc2-17 ASC Exhibit R. Scenic_2022-01-31, Section 5.1.
48 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.2.2.
49 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 8.7.
50 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.2.3
BESS area will be within the permanent solar siting area fence line (though may have its own additional fencing).\textsuperscript{51}

\textit{Meteorological Towers}

The proposed facility would include up to three permanent met towers. The met towers would be either a freestanding, non-guyed design or guyed wire towers, depending on landowner input, with a maximum height of up to approximately 266 feet. The foundation of each permanent met tower would be a square concrete pad approximately 24 feet by 24 feet (See ASC Exhibit B, Figure B-11). In addition, an access road would be constructed to reach each met tower. Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) lighting may be installed on the met towers, depending on the overall lighting scheme for the proposed facility, to be determined prior to operation and in consultation with FAA, which is discussed further in Section I.V.M.6., \textit{Air Traffic}, of this order.\textsuperscript{52}

\textit{Communication and SCADA System}

The proposed facility would include a communication system consisting of fiber optic and copper communication lines that would connect the wind turbines, solar array, BESS, and substations to the O&M Building. These communication lines would run with the collector lines, either buried or overhead, depending on site-specific conditions. Where buried, the communication lines would be placed above the collector lines in a trench, and where overhead, would run alongside the collector lines. The Supervisory Control Data Acquisition (SCADA) system monitors facility components and the met tower data for variables such as meteorological conditions, critical operating parameters, and power output, and allows each component of the system to be monitored and controlled, even remotely, for activity in present time. If an issue occurred with a wind turbine or solar string, it would alert the O&M staff so that the component can be shut down to minimize consequences of failure, fires, and potential safety risks.

\textit{Operations and Maintenance Building}

The proposed facility would include one, 6,000-square foot Operations and Maintenance (O&M) building, on 7.6 acres adjacent to the northern substation (See Figures 2 and 3).\textsuperscript{53} The area around the O&M Building would be graveled, with no vegetation present.\textsuperscript{54} The O&M building would consist of a warehouse, maintenance bay, control room, office, break room, kitchen, bathroom with shower, utility room, server room, and storage room. Electricity and telephone service would be provided to the O&M building from local providers using overhead or underground lines. Outdoor lighting at O&M Building would be kept to a minimum through

\textsuperscript{51} NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 8.7.
\textsuperscript{52} NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.3.
\textsuperscript{53} NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.5.
\textsuperscript{54} NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 5.0.
the use of motion sensors and switches to reduce lighting to the minimum required for safety
when not in use, and lighting would be directed downward and inward to prevent off-site
glare. The O&M Building would be designed and constructed to be generally consistent with
the character of agricultural buildings used by farmers or ranchers in the area, and the buildings
finished in a neutral color to blend with the surrounding landscape.

A backup Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) system would be stored in the control room, to
include up to 2 lead-acid batteries (See ASC Exhibit B, Section 4.0). Water would be provided by
a permit exempt on-site well. Water use is estimated at 50 to 100 gallons per day per worker,
for a total of less than 5,000 gallons per day. The kitchen, toilets, and shower would drain into
an on-site septic system, also located within the fenced area, to be permitted for the building
prior to construction through Umatilla County.

Access Roads

Within the micrositing area for wind facility components, the site would include approximately
43 miles of new permanent access roads and 19 miles of road improvements to existing roads
on private property. Temporary access road disturbance would extend 82 feet in width and
accounts for the road, crane paths, cut and fill slopes, and any necessary drainage or erosion
control features. Permanent access roads would extend 16 feet in width. Gates would be
installed on access roads to reduce unauthorized access when requested by property owners
and access roads developed or improved for the purposes of operation would be gated and
locked when not actively in use in coordination with private landowners.

Within the micrositing area for solar facility components, the site would include 16-20-foot-
wide access roads within the perimeter fence line, assumed as a permanent disturbance for the
facility footprint. An additional approximately 18 miles of new permanent access roads would
be constructed to access the solar array and BESS within the permanent solar siting area fence
line.

All newly constructed and improved site access roads would be graded and graveled to meet
load requirements for heavy construction equipment, as necessary. Most site access roads
would be initially constructed to be wider than needed for operations, to accommodate the
large equipment needed for construction. Following turbine construction, the site access roads
would be narrowed for use during O&M.

Construction Yards, Staging Areas

The proposed facility would include an approximately 27-acre temporary graveled staging area
within the site boundary, located off CR 1350, adjacent to the northern substation. The staging

---

55 NHWAPPDoc2-17 ASC Exhibit R. Scenic_2022-01-31, Section 5.1.
56 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.6.
57 NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 4.1.
area would contain field construction offices; would be used to store construction equipment when not in use; would be used for storage of construction supplies and materials; may contain up to two temporary concrete batch plants (permitted by a third-party); and may be used for assembly of some facility components. Approximately 500 gallons of diesel fuel and 200 gallons of gasoline would be kept on-site for the refueling of construction equipment and stored at the temporary construction yard. These fuels would be stored in temporary aboveground tanks at the construction yard, within an area that provides for secondary containment. Fuels would be delivered to the construction yard by a licensed specialized tanker vehicle.

In addition to the central temporary staging area, 8 to 11 smaller temporary staging areas (less than 1,000 square feet each) would be distributed throughout the site boundary to support construction. All together, these areas would entail less than 0.5 acre total of temporary disturbance.  

Restoration of temporary staging areas would typically involve removal of gravel surfacing; regrading to pre-construction contours; restoration of topsoil as needed; soil decompaction if necessary; and seeding and/or planting to restore agricultural or habitat lands as appropriate. Revegetation efforts are discussed in detail in Attachment P-2: Draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan and in Section I.V.H., Fish and Wildlife Habitat.

III. Description of Proposed Facility Construction, Operation and Retirement

III.B. Construction

Proposed facility construction may occur in phases and include the following:

- Up to 500 workers, 30 percent hired locally, per day
- Up to 234 one-way delivery truck trips per day during construction, and up to 800 one-way private vehicle trips per day to bring workers to the facility site.

Temporary disturbance per facility components is limited in accordance with the representations presented below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Component</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Dimensions per Unit</th>
<th>Number of Units</th>
<th>Temporary Disturbance Acres</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wind Turbines</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>713.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

58 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.7.
## Proposed Facility – Temporary Disturbance Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Component</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Dimensions per Unit</th>
<th>Number of Units</th>
<th>Temporary Disturbance Acres</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overhead 34.5-kV Collector Lines</td>
<td>Feet of width per linear foot</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>9.1 (mi)</td>
<td>28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground 34.5-kV Collector Lines</td>
<td>Feet of width per linear foot</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>89.0 (mi)</td>
<td>250.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-kV Project Substation Connector Transmission Line</td>
<td>Feet of width per linear foot</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>6.8 (mi)</td>
<td>160.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulling &amp; Tensioning Areas</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-kV UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line Route</td>
<td>Feet of width per linear foot</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>25.3 (mi)</td>
<td>613.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-kV BPA Stanfield Transmission Line Route</td>
<td>Feet of width per linear foot</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>5.0 (mi)</td>
<td>122.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological Towers</td>
<td>Square feet</td>
<td>154,750</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing Access Roads to Be Improved</td>
<td>Feet of width per linear foot</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>19 (mi)</td>
<td>151.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Access Roads</td>
<td>Feet of width per linear foot</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42.8 (mi)</td>
<td>342.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turning Radius Widening</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane Paths</td>
<td>Feet of width per linear foot</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>50.9 (mi)</td>
<td>368.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substations</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>1.5 (N)/2.5 (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Construction Yard</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributed Staging Areas</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O&amp;M Building</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Siting Area</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Temporary Impact\(^1\) = 2,075.4

Notes:
- Temporary disturbance impacts must be scaled based on the number of facility components.

### III.B.2. Operations and Maintenance
Routine operations and maintenance for all facility components would include revegetation, noxious weed control, erosion inspection and maintenance and equipment operability inspection and maintenance.

Annual vegetation management would be implemented along transmission line corridors. Routine O&M would also include wind turbine part replacement, including redisturbance of areas temporarily disturbed during construction, and battery and solar panel replacement.

### III.B.3. Facility Decommissioning and Site Restoration

Proposed facility decommissioning and site restoration would be completed in accordance with a Council approved decommissioning plan pursuant to OAR 345-025-0006(9) and OAR 345-027-0410. Nonetheless, consistent with OAR 345-025-0006(3), facility decommissioning and site restoration shall be completed substantially as described in the site certificate, as follows:

- **Aboveground structures** would be dismantled (such as wind turbines, met towers, solar and battery components, aboveground electrical equipment including collector lines, transmission lines and poles, and the O&M building and substations). Components would be removed from the site for recycle, sale or disposal.

  - Electrical components including substations, collector lines, and transmission lines, along with their support structures would be dismantled.

  - Subsurface features including underground collector lines and concrete foundations would be removed to a minimum of 3 feet below ground surface or as agreed with the landowner, to allow continued use of the land for agricultural or other purposes deemed appropriate at the time of decommissioning purposes.

- **Access roads** would be reclaimed by regrading and removal of road surfaces, and surface soils restored to original conditions, based on landowner consultation. If the landowner prefers to retain roads, they would be left in place. Reclamation procedures would be based on site specific requirements and techniques commonly employed at the time the area is to be reclaimed. As appropriate and based on intended use of the land following decommissioning, the land would be reseeded in accordance with a revegetation plan.

- **Fluids** would be drained onsite and transported offsite for disposal at a licensed facility, if flow batteries are selected for the proposed BESS. Containers would be recycled or disposed at an approved facility.
III.C. Proposed Location, Site Boundary and Micrositing Areas

The proposed facility would be located within an approximately 48,196 acre site boundary\(^{59}\) in northwestern Umatilla County, Oregon. The proposed site boundary is located south of I-84, approximately 4 miles south of Echo and 10 miles west of Pendleton.

The site boundary includes a wind facility micrositing area, inclusive of the three 230 kV transmission line corridors\(^{60}\) and a solar facility micrositing area. The proposed site boundary is presented in Figure 1: Regional Location of Proposed Facility and Site Boundary.

Micrositing Areas

Micrositing areas\(^{61}\), when approved by Council, are intended to allow flexibility in siting of facility components and locations of temporary disturbance. For this ASC, the applicant seeks approval of an approximately 13,767 acre wind micrositing area, which includes each of the proposed 230 kV transmission lines, and an approximately 1,896 acre solar micrositing area. All of the proposed micrositing areas are presented in Figure 2: Proposed Micrositing Areas below.

Within the 13,767 acre wind micrositing area, turbine strings would include 1,000 to 1,700-foot wide corridors. Access roads and collector lines would be located in 300 to 360-foot wide corridors. Proposed northern and southern project substations, met towers, the O&M Building, and construction yards would be located in wider corridors.\(^{62}\)

The 230 kV transmission line corridors would range from 300 to 1,600 feet and would extend the length of the lines. The total length of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood route, including both the new and upgraded segments, would be approximately 25.3 miles, constructed in segments as follows:

- From the northern facility substation to the corner of White House Road and County Road 1348, the UEC Cottonwood route will consist of approximately 8.4 miles of new transmission corridor and construction.
- From the corner of White House Road and County Road 1348 to the UEC Butter Creek Substation, an approximately 9.6-mile portion of the UEC Cottonwood route would

\(^{59}\) OAR 345-001-0010(54) defines “site boundary” as the perimeter of the site of a proposed energy facility and its related or supporting facilities, all temporary laydown and staging areas and all corridors proposed by the applicant; ORS 469.300(25) defines “site” as all land upon which an energy facility and its related or supporting facilities is located or proposed to be located.

\(^{60}\) OAR 345-001-0010(13) defines “corridor” as a continuous area of land not more than one-half mile in width and running the entire length of a proposed transmission line or pipeline.

\(^{61}\) OAR 345-001-0010(32) defines “micrositing corridor” as a continuous area of land within which construction of facility components may occur, subject to site certificate conditions.

\(^{62}\) NWHWAPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 1.0.
replace an existing 12.47-kV distribution line with the proposed 230-kV transmission line with 12.47-kV underbuilt distribution.

- Continuing from the UEC Butter Creek Substation, an existing 115-kV UEC transmission line would be upgraded to incorporate a 230-kV line to carry power generated by the facility approximately another 7.3 miles north to the UEC Cottonwood Substation. The upgrade would consist of replacing the existing support poles with new structures that can support restringing the existing 115-kV transmission line and adding a 230-kV transmission line (double circuit).

- After the Cottonwood Substation, power from the Project would be transmitted over an existing 230-kV line north to the BPA McNary Substation.\(^6\)

The proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield route leads north following County Road 1350 from the northern substation, then turns northwest parallel to an existing BPA transmission line (to be sited outside of BPA’s existing right-of-way (See ASC Exhibit DD, Section 10.2). Approximately 1.5 miles upriver from the community of Nolin, the transmission line would span the Umatilla River and continue in parallel with the existing transmission line to the Stanfield Substation.

A proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line would extend 6.8 miles from the proposed southern project substation to the northern project substation.\(^6\)

\(^6\) NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 4.2.3.
\(^6\) NHWAPPDoc2-2 ASC Exhibit C. Project Location_2022-01-31, Figure C-4.
Figure 1: Regional Location of Proposed Facility and Site Boundary
Figure 2: Proposed Micrositing Areas
IV. EVALUATION OF COUNCIL STANDARDS

To issue a site certificate for a proposed facility, the Council must determine that “the facility complies with the applicable standards adopted by the council pursuant to ORS 469.501 or the overall public benefits of the facility outweigh any adverse effects on a resource or interest protected by the applicable standards that the facility does not meet.”\(^{65}\) The Council must also determine that the proposed facility complies with all other applicable Oregon statutes and administrative rules, as identified in the Amended Project Order, excluding requirements governing design or operational issues that do not relate to siting and excluding compliance with requirements of federally-delegated programs.\(^ {66,67}\) Nevertheless, the Council may consider these programs when assessing compliance with its own standards and other applicable rules.\(^ {68}\)

Under ORS 469.310, the Council is charged with ensuring that the “siting, construction and operation of energy facilities shall be accomplished in a manner consistent with protection of the public health and safety.” ORS 469.401(2) further provides that the Council must include in the site certificate “conditions for the protection of the public health and safety, for the time for completion of construction, and to ensure compliance with the standards, statutes and rules described in ORS 469.501 and ORS 469.503.”\(^{69}\) The Council implements this statutory framework by adopting findings of fact, conclusions of law, and conditions of approval concerning the proposed facility’s compliance with the Council’s Standards for Siting Facilities at OAR 345 Divisions 22, 24 and 26.

IV.A. General Standard of Review: OAR 345-022-0000

(1) To issue a site certificate for a proposed facility or to amend a site certificate, the Council shall determine that the preponderance of evidence on the record supports the following conclusions:

(a) The facility complies with the requirements of the Oregon Energy Facility Siting statutes, ORS 469.300 to ORS 469.570 and 469.590 to 469.619, and the standards adopted by the Council pursuant to ORS 469.501 or the overall public benefits of the facility outweigh the damage to the resources protected by the standards the facility does not meet as described in section (2);

---

\(^{65}\) ORS 469.503(1).

\(^{66}\) As stated above, such matters include design-specific construction or operation standards and practices that do not relate to siting, as well as matters relating to employee health and safety, building code compliance, wage and hour or other labor regulations, or local government fees and charges.

\(^{67}\) ORS 469.401(4); ORS 469.503(3).

\(^{68}\) The Council does not have jurisdiction over matters that are not included in and governed by the site certificate or amended site certificate. However, the Council may rely on the determinations of compliance and the conditions in the permits issued by these state agencies and local governments in deciding whether the facility meets other standards and requirements under its jurisdiction.

\(^{69}\) ORS 469.401(2).
(b) Except as provided in OAR 345-022-0030 for land use compliance and except for those statutes and rules for which the decision on compliance has been delegated by the federal government to a state agency other than the Council, the facility complies with all other Oregon statutes and administrative rules identified in the project order, as amended, as applicable to the issuance of a site certificate for the proposed facility. If the Council finds that applicable Oregon statutes and rules, other than those involving federally delegated programs, would impose conflicting requirements, the Council shall resolve the conflict consistent with the public interest. In resolving the conflict, the Council cannot waive any applicable state statute.

(2) The Council may issue or amend a site certificate for a facility that does not meet one or more of the applicable standards adopted under ORS 469.501 if the Council determines that the overall public benefits of the facility outweigh any adverse effects on a resource or interest protected by the applicable standards the facility does not meet. The Council shall make this balancing determination only when the applicant has shown that the proposed facility cannot meet applicable Council standards or has shown, to the satisfaction of the Council, that there is no reasonable way to meet the applicable Council standards through mitigation or avoidance of any adverse effects on a protected resource or interest. The applicant has the burden to show that the overall public benefits outweigh any adverse effects on a resource or interest, and the burden increases proportionately with the degree of adverse effects on a resource or interest. The Council shall weigh overall public benefits and any adverse effects on a resource or interest ***

(4) In making determinations regarding compliance with statutes, rules and ordinances normally administered by other agencies or compliance with requirement of the Council statutes if other agencies have special expertise, the Department of Energy shall consult such other agencies during the notice of intent, site certificate application and site certificate amendment processes. Nothing in these rules is intended to interfere with the state’s implementation of programs delegated to it by the federal government.

Findings of Fact

OAR 345-022-0000 provides the Council’s General Standard of Review and requires the Council to find that a preponderance of evidence on the record supports the conclusion that the proposed facility complies with the requirements of EFSC statutes and the siting standards adopted by the Council and that the proposed facility complies with all other Oregon statutes and administrative rules applicable to the issuance of a site certificate for the proposed facility, as identified in the Amended Project Order.

In this draft proposed order, the Department recommends findings of fact and conclusions of law based on a staff evaluation of the proposed facility’s compliance with all statutes,
administrative rules and ordinances applicable to the issuance of this site certificate. As discussed above, the Department consulted with other agencies during review of the ASC to aid in the evaluation of the proposed facility’s compliance with statutes, rules and ordinances otherwise administered by other agencies. Additionally, the Department relied upon the reviewing agencies’ special expertise in evaluating the proposed facility’s compliance with the requirements of the Council’s standards.

**Balancing Determination [OAR 345-022-0000(2)]**

OAR 345-022-0000(2) applies to ASCs where an applicant “has shown that the proposed facility cannot meet Council standards or has shown, to the satisfaction of Council, that there is no reasonable way to meet the applicable Council standards through mitigation or avoidance of any adverse effects on a protected resource or interest.”

Therefore, OAR 345-022-0000(2) first establishes one of two criteria that must be met for Council to consider a request to make a balancing determination. Either the applicant must show that it cannot meet a standard; or, similarly, the applicant must show that there is no reasonable way to meet the standard through mitigation or avoidance [Emphasis added]. The Department interprets these factors to establish that 1) the Department cannot independently recommend Council make a balancing determination – it must be based on a request by the applicant, and 2) the applicant must support their request with evidence that demonstrates the standard cannot be met at all or through mitigation or avoidance. OAR 345-022-0000(2) also requires the applicant to show “that the overall public benefits outweigh any adverse effects on a resource or interest” and establishes criteria for the Council to consider when evaluating adverse effects and public benefits.

The applicant requests that Council make a balancing determination. The applicant believes ASC Exhibit P contains evidence to support a finding of compliance with the Council’s Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard because it has adequately evaluated potential temporary and permanent habitat impacts, and proposed mitigation based on its habitat categorization and associated mitigation goals. However, the applicant requests that Council make a balancing determination in the event that ODFW’s interpretation of Category 1 Washington Ground Squirrel (WGS) habitat (785-foot buffer from colonies) is accepted by the Department and Council, which would result in a designation of 84 Category 1 acres within the wind micrositing area. The applicant represents that the Category 1 designation would impair siting flexibility and would eliminate the location of 2 wind turbines (9 temporary and 1 permanent acres of disturbance) and associated facilities such as roads.

The 84 acres are densely vegetated with cheatgrass and tall tumble mustard; they lack later seral stage vegetation characteristics; they may lack the soil stability to support deep burrowing by WGS; and are within fallow wheat fields enrolled in the U.S. Department of Agriculture’s

---

Conservation Reserve Program (CRP).\textsuperscript{71} Applicant proposes that the habitat is Category 5.

ODFW recommends that these acres be considered Category 1 habitat because they are within 785-feet of field-identified WGS colonies and that because there are no habitat breaks (i.e. linear rock rim, outcrop, paved road), the area provides important habitat connectivity for dispersing WGS and provides essential fat, protein, water and nesting materials. ODFW explains that habitat quality is not the determining factor for whether the habitat is irreplaceable and essential – it is the proximity to the colony and the function and value of habitat connectivity for WGS dispersal.

ODFW’s recommendation is consistent with its previous recommendations, adopted by Council in the Final Order on Request for Amendment 1 of the Carty Generating Station Site Certificate and Final Order on the Application for Site Certificate for the Montague Wind Power Facility\textsuperscript{72} and based upon a 1980 Final Technical Report, \textit{Geographic Range, Habitat Requirements and a Preliminary Population Study of Spermophilus washingtoni}.\textsuperscript{73} Because the Council’s Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard requires the Council to find that the proposed facility would be consistent with ODFW’s Fish and Wildlife habitat mitigation goals, and ODFW is specifically recommending areas be designated Category 1 in order to be consistent with its Category 1 habitat definition, the Department recommends Council find that the 84 acres are Category 1 and therefore must be avoided in order to be consistent with the Category 1 habitat mitigation goal, unless balancing is approved.

\textbf{Whether Applicant Has Demonstrated That it Cannot Meet the Standard}

The next question is whether the applicant has provided sufficient information to demonstrate the proposed facility cannot meet the Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard with regards to the 84 acres. The applicant does not evaluate why it cannot meet the standard or why there is no reasonable way to meet the standard through mitigation or avoidance. The applicant focuses instead on seeking to demonstrate why the public benefits of the proposed facility outweigh any adverse effects on WGS habitat.

The facility is proposed to include both wind and solar components and have a total nominal capacity of 600 MW, inclusive of up to 112 wind turbines. Within the 84 Category 1 acres, siting of two wind turbines would be prohibited via the Category 1 mitigation goal, or 1% of the nominal generating capacity of the proposed facility. The applicant has not indicated why the two wind turbines proposed could not be relocated elsewhere or even if they were eliminated, how the viability of the project would be jeopardized due to their loss. The applicant has not

\textsuperscript{71} NHWAPDoc2-15 ASC Exhibit P. Fish and Wildlife_2022-01-31, Section 6.1.1.
provided maps or arguments that suggest avoidance is not possible due to technological or engineering constraints; or that avoidance would result in greater impacts to other resources. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant has not provided any arguments or evidence to support a conclusion that the proposed facility could not avoid the 84 acres.

Due to the life history and biology of WGS, it is possible that WGS colonies identified during the applicant’s 2020 surveys are no longer present within previously identified locations. Recommended Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 1 and Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1 and 2 would require that the applicant conduct preconstruction surveys within WGS suitable habitat, including lands enrolled in CRP, to inform final habitat categorization, avoidance and mitigation requirements. The preconstruction surveys allow for any changes in WGS colony location to be accounted for and would result in either new or different avoidance area requirements, based on a delineation of Category 1 habitat extending 785-feet from identified colonies, or removal of avoidance requirements where previously identified WGS colonies are no longer present.

For these reasons, the Department recommends that Council not grant the requested balancing determination.

Certificate Expiration [OAR 345-027-0000]

Under OAR 345-015-0085(8), the site certificate is effective upon execution by the Council and the applicant. ORS 469.370(12) requires the Council to “specify in the site certificate a date by which construction of the facility must begin.” ORS 469.401(2) requires that the site certificate contain a condition “for the time for completion of construction.” Under OAR 345-027-0313, in order to avoid expiration of the site certificate, the certificate holder must begin construction of the facility no later than the construction beginning date specified by Council in the site certificate. “Construction” is defined in ORS 469.300(6) to mean “work performed on a site, excluding surveying, exploration or other activities to define or characterize the site, the cost of which exceeds $250,000.” OAR 345-010-0010(12) adopts the statutory definition.

The duration of proposed facility construction is estimated at 18 months, and would include phased construction, to allow flexibility to construct in phases or flexibility to accommodate weather delays, the applicant requests a deadline for construction completion of 3 years later than the deadline for beginning construction, or 6 years from issuance of the site certificate. Based on the Department’s experience with large energy facilities, a number of unforeseen

---

74 The Revegetation Plan required under recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1 and 2 would require preconstruction surveys to inform preconstruction noxious weed infestation locations, Laurent’s milkvetch population locations and establish monitoring and reference locations for revegetation. Results of these surveys, in combination with the protocol WGS surveys under Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 1, would be used to inform the final mitigation and avoidance obligation under the Council’s Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard.

75 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 11.
factors can cause delays to a facility’s construction commencement and completion timelines, such as financial, economic, or technological changes, therefore the Department agrees and recommends Council find that an applicant should have some flexibility to secure contracts for the power as well as complete all necessary pre-construction compliance with applicable site certificate conditions.

The applicant’s request is consistent with construction commencement and completion dates that the Council has approved for recent Final Order on ASCs. Therefore, the Department recommends that the Council agree with the applicant’s timeframes and set a three-year deadline after the issuance of the site certificate for the applicant to begin construction, and a three-year deadline after construction commencement for the applicant to complete construction. Under OAR 345-015-0085, the site certificate becomes effective upon execution by the Council and by the applicant. However, for purposes of identification, the Department may establish the effective date of a site certificate based on the date of the Council action. Accordingly, and in compliance with OAR 345-027-0020(4), the Department recommends that the Council adopt the following condition:

**Recommended General Standard Condition 1 (CON):** The certificate holder shall begin and complete construction of the facility by the dates specified in the site certificate.

a. Construction of the facility shall commence within three years after the date of Council action [DATE TO BE SPECIFIED]. Within 7 days of construction commencement, the certificate holder shall provide the Department written verification of the construction commencement date and that it has met the construction commencement deadline.

b. Construction of all facility components shall be completed within three years after construction commencement identified in (a) of this condition. Within 7 days of construction completion, the certificate holder shall provide the Department written verification that it has met the construction completion deadline.

[GEN-GS-01; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(4)]

**Mandatory and Site-Specific Conditions in Site Certificates [OAR 345-025-0006 and OAR 345-025-0010]**

OAR 345-025-0006 lists certain mandatory conditions that the Council must adopt in every site certificate. Mandatory conditions OAR 345-025-0006(7) through (9) and (16) are discussed and applied in Section IV.G., *Retirement and Financial Assurance*, of this order as they relate to the restoration of the site, Council approval of a retirement plan, and bonding requirements of the applicant. Mandatory conditions OAR 345-025-0006(12) through (14) are discussed and applied in Section IV.C., *Structural Standard* because they are associated with the design, construction, and the operation of the proposed facility to avoid dangers of seismic hazards, coordination with and notifications to the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. In addition, pursuant to OAR 345-025-0006(10), the Council shall include as conditions in the site certificate all representations in the ASC and supporting record the Council deems to be binding.
commitments made by the applicant, as necessary to avoid or minimize a potential impact.
Mandatory conditions under OAR 345-025-0006 that are not otherwise addressed in the
evaluation of compliance with specific standards are presented below:

**General Standard Condition 2 (OPR):** The certificate holder shall submit a legal
description of the site to the Oregon Department of Energy within 90 days after
beginning operation of the facility. The legal description required by this rule means a
description of metes and bounds or a description of the site by reference to a map and
geographic data that clearly and specifically identify the outer boundaries that contain
all parts of the facility.
[OPR-GS-01; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(2)]

Mandatory Condition under OAR 345-025-0006(3) requires that, among other items, the
applicant design, construct, operate, and retire the facility substantially as described in the site
certificate. If approved, the site certificate provides all approved site certificate conditions as
well as a description of the energy facility and its related or supporting facilities including
component dimensions and design features, that are derived from Sections III.A.1., *Energy
Facility* and Section III.A.2., *Related or Supporting Facilities*, of this order. The site certificate
would also include a description of the activities involved with the construction, operation and
maintenance and retirement of the proposed facility which would be similar to those described
in Section III.B., *Description of Proposed Facility Construction, Operation and Retirement*. Finally,
the site certificate would include a description of the approved site boundary and micro-siting
corridors, which may include a discussion of avoidance or restricted areas.

**General Standard Condition 3 (GEN):** The certificate holder shall design, construct,
operate, and retire the facility:
a. Substantially as described in the site certificate;
b. In compliance with the requirements of ORS Chapter 469, applicable Council rules,
   and applicable state and local laws, rules and ordinances in effect at the time the
   site certificate is issued; and
   [GEN-GS-02; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(3)]

c. In compliance with all applicable permit requirements of other state agencies.

**General Standard Condition 4 (CON):** Except as necessary for the initial survey or as
otherwise allowed for wind energy facilities, transmission lines or pipelines under this
section, the certificate holder shall not begin construction, as defined in OAR 345-001-
0010, or create a clearing on any part of the site until the certificate holder has
construction rights on all parts of the site. For the purpose of this rule, “construction
rights” means the legal right to engage in construction activities. For the transmission
line associated with the energy facility, if the certificate holder does not have
construction rights on all parts of the site, the certificate holder may nevertheless begin
construction, as defined in OAR 345-001-0010, or create a clearing on a part of the site if
the certificate holder has construction rights on that part of the site and the certificate
holder would construct and operate part of the facility on that part of the site even if a change in the planned route of a transmission line occurs during the certificate holder’s negotiations to acquire construction rights on another part of the site.

[PRE-GS-01; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(5)]

**General Standard Condition 5 (GEN):** If the certificate holder becomes aware of a significant environmental change or impact attributable to the facility, the certificate holder shall, as soon as possible, submit a written report to the Department describing the impact on the facility and any affected site certificate conditions.

[GEN-GS-03; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(6)]

**General Standard Condition 6 (OPR):** Upon completion of construction, the certificate holder shall restore vegetation to the extent practicable and shall landscape all areas disturbed by construction in a manner compatible with the surroundings and proposed use. Upon completion of construction, the certificate holder shall remove all temporary structures not required for facility operation and dispose of all timber, brush, refuse and flammable or combustible material resulting from clearing of land and construction of the facility.

[OPR-GS-01; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(11)]

In the event there is a change in the ownership, possession or control of the facility or the applicant, a transfer of the site certificate is required subject to the requirements of OAR 345-027-0100. A transfer of the site certificate does not terminate the transferor’s duties and obligations under the site certificate until the Council approves a request for amendment to transfer the site certificate and issues an amended site certificate. Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(15) below is included in each site certificate.

**General Standard Condition 7 (GEN):** Before any transfer of ownership of the facility or ownership of the site certificate holder, the certificate holder shall inform the Department of the proposed new owners. The requirements of OAR 345-027-0100 apply to any transfer of ownership that requires a transfer of the site certificate.

[GEN-GS-04; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(15)]
Site Specific Conditions [OAR 345-025-0010]

In addition to mandatory conditions imposed on all facilities, the Council rules also include “site specific” conditions at OAR 345-025-0010 that the Council may include in the site certificate to address issues specific to certain facility types or proposed features of facilities. The Department provides the below site-specific condition applicable to the proposed facility and the other applicable site-specific condition is provided under Section IV.P.3., Siting Standards for Transmission Lines, of this order.

Recommended General Standard Condition 8 (CON): The certificate holder is authorized to construct 230-kV transmission lines anywhere within the approved 200-foot wide corridors, subject to the conditions of the site certificate. The 200-foot wide corridors include:

a. Substation Connector Line: Approximately 6.8 mile, single circuit 230-kV transmission line extending between the two facility substations. As further described in ASC Exhibits B and C and as presented in Figure 1 of the site certificate.

b. UEC Cottonwood Route: Approximately 25.3 mile transmission line extending from the northern substation to the existing UEC Cottonwood Substation. Approximately 8.4 miles would be a new single-circuit 230-kV transmission line, approximately 9.6 miles would replace an existing 12.47-kV distribution line with a 230-kV transmission line and distribution underbuild, and approximately 7.3 miles would upgrade an existing 115-kV UEC transmission line to a double-circuit 230/115-kV line with 12.47-kV underbuilt distribution. As further described in ASC Exhibits B and C and as presented in Figure 1 of the site certificate.

c. BPA Stanfield Route: Approximately 5-mile 230 kV transmission line extending from the northern facility substation to the BPA Stanfield Substation, of which approximately 3 miles would parallel an existing BPA 500-kV transmission line, outside of the existing transmission line’s right-of-way. As further described in ASC Exhibits B and C and as presented in Figure 1 of the site certificate.

[GEN-GS-06; Site Specific Condition OAR 345-025-0010(5)]

Construction and Operation Rules for Facilities [OAR Chapter 345, Division 26]

The Council adopted rules at OAR Chapter 345, Division 26 to ensure that construction, operation, and retirement of facilities are accomplished in a manner consistent with the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare and protection of the environment. These rules include requirements for compliance plans, inspections, reporting and notification of incidents prior to and during construction and during operation of the proposed facility. For instance, under OAR 345-026-0080(1)(a), within six months after beginning construction, and

76 Site-Specific Conditions at OAR 345-025-0010(1)-(3), and (6)-(7) do not apply to the proposed facility based on facility energy source/type (solar photovoltaic power generation facility with related and supporting facilities including a proposed 115 kV transmission line).
every six months thereafter during construction of the proposed facility and related or
supporting facilities, the certificate holder must submit a semiannual construction progress
report (semiannual report) to the Department. The semiannual report includes construction
progress updates, subjects listed in OAR 345-026-0080(2)(a), (d), (f) and (g), and any other
reporting requirements detailed in site certificate conditions. Once the proposed facility is
operational, between January 1 and April 30 of each year, the applicant must submit an annual
report to the Department addressing the subjects listed in OAR 345-026-0080(2). When the
reporting date coincides for the semiannual report and the annual report, the applicant may
include the construction progress report within the annual report. The certificate holder must
construct the facility substantially as described in the site certificate and the certificate holder
must construct, operate, and retire the facility in accordance with all applicable rules adopted
by the Council in OAR Chapter 345, Division 26.77

The Department presents General Standard Conditions 9, 10 and 11, as presented below, to
support the Department’s review of ongoing site certificate compliance, in accordance with
OAR Chapter 345, Division 26.

**Recommended General Standard Condition 9 (PRE):** At least 90 days prior to beginning
construction of the facility (unless otherwise agreed to by the Department), the
certificate holder shall submit to the Department a compliance plan documenting and
demonstrating actions completed or to be completed to satisfy the requirements of all
site certificate terms and conditions and applicable statutes and rules. The plan shall be
provided to the Department for review and compliance determination for each
requirement. The Department may request additional information or evaluation
deemed necessary to demonstrate compliance.

[PRE-GS-02; OAR 345-026-0048]

**Recommended General Standard Condition 10 (GEN):** Any matter of non-compliance
under the site certificate is the responsibility of the certificate holder. Any notice of
violation issued under the site certificate will be issued to the certificate holder. Any civil
penalties under the site certificate will be levied on the certificate holder.

**Recommended General Standard Condition 11 (GEN):** In addition to the requirements
of OAR 345-026-0170, within 72 hours after discovery of incidents or circumstances that
violate the terms or conditions of the site certificate, the certificate holder must report
the conditions or circumstances to the Department.

**Conclusions of Law**

Based on the foregoing recommended findings of fact, conclusions of law, and subject to the
recommended conditions, mandatory conditions, and site-specific conditions, the Department

---

77 Applicable rule requirements established in OAR Chapter 345, Division 26 include OAR 345-026-0005 to OAR 345-026-0170.
recommends Council finds that the proposed facility would satisfy the requirements of OAR 345-022-0000.

IV.B. Organizational Expertise: OAR 345-022-0010

(1) To issue a site certificate, the Council must find that the applicant has the organizational expertise to construct, operate and retire the proposed facility in compliance with Council standards and conditions of the site certificate. To conclude that the applicant has this expertise, the Council must find that the applicant has demonstrated the ability to design, construct and operate the proposed facility in compliance with site certificate conditions and in a manner that protects public health and safety and has demonstrated the ability to restore the site to a useful, non-hazardous condition. The Council may consider the applicant’s experience, the applicant’s access to technical expertise and the applicant’s past performance in constructing, operating and retiring other facilities, including, but not limited to, the number and severity of regulatory citations issued to the applicant.

(2) The Council may base its findings under section (1) on a rebuttable presumption that an applicant has organizational, managerial and technical expertise, if the applicant has an ISO 9000 or ISO 14000 certified program and proposes to design, construct and operate the facility according to that program.

(3) If the applicant does not itself obtain a state or local government permit or approval for which the Council would ordinarily determine compliance but instead relies on a permit or approval issued to a third party, the Council, to issue a site certificate, must find that the third party has, or has a reasonable likelihood of obtaining, the necessary permit or approval, and that the applicant has, or has a reasonable likelihood of entering into, a contractual or other arrangement with the third party for access to the resource or service secured by that permit or approval.

(4) If the applicant relies on a permit or approval issued to a third party and the third party does not have the necessary permit or approval at the time the Council issues the site certificate, the Council may issue the site certificate subject to the condition that the certificate holder shall not commence construction or operation as appropriate until the third party has obtained the necessary permit or approval and the applicant has a contract or other arrangement for access to the resource or service secured by that permit or approval.

To demonstrate compliance with the Council’s Organizational Expertise standard, the applicant provides evidence regarding its experience and organizational expertise to construct, operate and retire the proposed facility in ASC Exhibit D (Applicant’s Organizational Expertise), Exhibit M (Financial Capability) and Exhibit W (Facility Retirement and Site Restoration). ASC Exhibit E (Permits Required for Construction and Operation) identify permits that may be required for construction and operation, to be secured by either the applicant or its third-party (e.g., contractor, landowner, etc). These exhibits are relied upon in the recommended findings of fact and analysis presented below.
Findings of Fact

Applicant’s Relevant Experience in Design, Construction, Operation and Successful Mitigation

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC is a project-specific LLC without prior experience. The applicant’s parent company, Capital Power, owns 12 operational, wind and solar energy projects in North America (eight in the United States, and seven in Canada), ranging from 15 MW – 201.6 MW, totaling 1,441.6 MWs. The applicant has not yet selected an architect, engineer, prime contractor, or a major component vendor for construction of the proposed facility.

Most individual projects previously developed by the applicant’s parent company are significantly smaller than the proposed facility. Capital Power facilities of comparable size to the proposed facility include, when considered together, Whitla Wind 1, 2 and 3. Whitla Wind 1, 2 and 3 are adjacent, operational wind facilities with a combined capacity of 344.6 MW, under the jurisdiction of the Alberta Utilities Commission (AUC). AUC and EFSC have similar regulatory requirements. AUC imposes Environmental Protection Guidelines requiring adherence to: construction scheduling/timing to minimize environmental impacts and interference with landowners’ activities; minimization of soil loss and degradation; minimization of aesthetic impacts from facility components; soil salvage and storage; minimization of water-course crossings and water quality impacts; revegetation and reclamation; and decommissioning requirements. These requirements are substantively similar to the Council’s Soil Protection, Land Use, and Retirement and Financial Assurance standards; and Removal-Fill Law and Water Rights.

Capital Power’s mitigation experience includes a wind facility curtailment protocol for whooping cranes and bird and bat fatality studies. Capital Power does not have specific experience implementing revegetation, habitat restoration, or in-kind mitigation projects in Oregon and will retain and rely on the expertise of experienced contractors such as Tetra Tech and Northwest Wildlife Consultants (NWC) to implement mitigation projects. As such, the Department recommends Council rely upon the qualifications of the applicant’s key management personnel and its selection process and experience for hiring qualified contractors to complete successful mitigation, as presented below.

Management personnel include 3 individuals employed with Capital Power for over 7 years. Wind and solar energy and business development personnel include 4 individuals each with over 10 years of experience in renewable energy facility permitting and development and have Bachelor’s or Master’s degrees of Science and Business Administration. Construction and

78 NHWAPPDoc2-3 ASC Exhibit D. Org Expertise_2022-01-31, Section 2.0, Table D-1.
80 NHWAPPDoc2-3 ASC Exhibit D. Org Expertise_2022-01-31, Section 8.0
81 Id.
engineering personnel include 5 individuals each with over 15 years of experience in renewable
energy facility construction and have Bachelors of Science or Engineering degrees.\textsuperscript{82} Permitting
personnel include 2 individuals with over 20 years of experience in energy facility permitting
and compliance and have Bachelor’s or Master’s degrees of Science and Environmental Science.
Regulatory and government personnel include 2 individuals with Bachelor’s degrees in political
science and law. Based on these facts, the Department recommends that Council find that
Capital Power employs qualified individuals, with relevant educational and professional
experience.

The Department recommends Council impose the following conditions:

\textbf{Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 1 (PRE):} Prior to construction of the
facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall notify the
Department of the identity, telephone number, email address and qualifications of the
full-time, on-site construction manager. Qualifications shall demonstrate that the
construction manager has experience in managing permit and regulatory compliance
requirements and is qualified to manage a utility-scale energy facility construction
project. The notification shall include the construction manager’s onsite schedule and
shall demonstrate presence onsite during primary (major ground disturbance or
activities) construction phases.

\textbf{Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 2 (PRE):} Prior to construction of the
facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall provide to
the Department the identity and qualifications of the major design, engineering and
construction contractor(s). The certificate holder shall select contractors that have
substantial experience in the design, engineering and construction of similar facilities
and a demonstrated low rate of job incidence and injury rates. The certificate holder
shall report to the Department any changes of major contractors.

\textbf{Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 3 (CON):} During construction, the
on-site construction manager must be onsite or have identified an equivalent
representative to be onsite during primary (major ground disturbance or activities)
construction phases. The certificate holder shall notify the Department within 72-hours
upon any change in personnel or contact information for onsite managers.

\textbf{Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 4 (PRO):} Before operation, the
certificate holder shall notify the Department of the identity, telephone number, e-mail
address and qualifications of the facility manager(s). Qualifications shall demonstrate
that the operations manager has experience in managing permit and regulatory
compliance requirements and is qualified to manage operation of a utility-scale energy
facility.

\textsuperscript{82} NHWAPPDoc2-3 ASC Exhibit D. Org Expertise 2022-01-31, Section 2.0, Table D-1.
Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 5 (OPR): During operation, the facility manager(s) must be onsite or have identified an equivalent representative to be onsite, as is necessary to safely operate the facility.

Capital Power has not received any citations during operation of its U.S-based wind energy facilities; for projects it has constructed, none of its contractors received any regulatory citations. The Department evaluated the AUC website for compliance and enforcement actions against Capital Power, and affirms that there are no cited or pending actions. Based on the applicant’s parent company experience and regulatory compliance history, and compliance with the above-recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant has demonstrated an ability to design, construct, operate and retire the proposed facility in compliance with site certificate conditions and applicable requirements.

Ability to Restore the Site to a Useful, Non-Hazardous Condition

The applicant’s ability to restore the site to a useful, non-hazardous condition following cessions of construction or operation is evaluated in Section IV.G, Retirement and Financial Assurance of this order, which is incorporated by reference to this section. As presented in Section IV.G, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant has the ability to restore the site to a useful, non-hazardous condition because it has adequately identified the tasks and actions necessary, and evaluated a cost for decommissioning and restoration that the Department recommends Council find to be satisfactory, and has provided evidence of a reasonable likelihood of obtaining a bond or letter of credit in that amount.

Design, Construct and Operate the Proposed Facility in a Manner that Would Protect Public Health and Safety

Public health and safety impacts from the proposed facility include unanticipated fire and electrical hazards. The Department’s recommended findings of fact, reasoning and analysis related to fire is presented in Section IV.M.8. Public Services - Fire Protection of this order, which is incorporated by reference to this section.

Specific risks from the proposed battery energy storage system (BESS) include transportation of the lithium-ion batteries and any associated battery waste, and onsite handling and storage of battery related materials and waste. The transportation of lithium-ion batteries is subject to 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 173.185 – Department of Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Material Administration which is discussed which is further discussed in Sections IV.M. Public Services – Fire Protection and IV.N. Waste Minimization of this order.

The proposed wind turbine components could result in health and safety risks from blade failure, structural and reliability concerns, ice throw, proximity to turbine blades by public and private providers of air transportation including aerial sprayers, and risks to public providers of
fire service during tower rescue events. The Department’s recommended findings of fact, reasoning and analysis for these issues are presented in Section IV.M.8. Public Services and Section IV.P.3. Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities, which are incorporated by reference to this section.

Based on the recommended findings of fact, reasoning and analysis, and compliance with recommended conditions, as presented in IV.M.4. Public Services – Solid Waste Management, Section IV.M.8. Public Services - Fire Protection, IV.N. Waste Minimization and Section IV.P.3. Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities of this order, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant has the ability to design, construct and operate the proposed facility in a manner that would protect public health and safety.

ISO 9000 or ISO 14000 Certified Program

OAR 345-022-0010(2) is not applicable to the evaluation because the applicant has not proposed to design, construct or operate the proposed facility according to an International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 9000 or ISO 14000 certified program.\(^83\)

Third-Party Permits

OAR 345-022-0010(3) addresses requirements for potential third-party permits. The standard requires that prior to issuing a site certificate, the Council must find that, for any third-party permits or approval for which Council would ordinarily determine compliance, the applicant has, or has a reasonable likelihood of entering into, a contractual or other arrangement with any third parties.

The applicant would rely on the applicable construction contractor to obtain the following permits and approvals:

- Onsite mobile batch plants: DEQ-issued Air Contaminant Discharge Permit, NPDES 1200-A, WPCF-1000
- Onsite rock quarry: Umatilla County land use approval, zoning permit and comprehensive plan amendment; DOGAMI permit and WPCF-1000
- Crane and construction materials movement: ODOT Oversize Load Movement Permit and Umatilla County Road Access Permit
- O&M building onsite sewage disposal: DEQ-issued onsite sewage disposal construction-installation permit

The recommended facts presented above, including those related to Capital Power’s experience in constructing and operating renewable energy facilities, its contractor selection process and experience and qualifications of key personnel, provide evidence to support

\(^83\) NHWAPPDoc2-3 ASC Exhibit D. Org Expertise_2022-01-31, Section 7.0
Council's findings that the applicant and its potential third-party contractors have a reasonable likelihood of obtaining the above-referenced permits. Based on the above reasoning and pursuant to OAR 345-022-0010(4), the Department recommends Council impose the following condition:

**Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 6 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase as applicable, the certificate holder shall:

a. Obtain and provide copies of all third-party permits needed.

b. Provide proof of agreements between the certificate holder and the third-party regarding access to the resources or services secured by the permits or approvals identified per sub(a) above.

As discussed in section III.A.1. *Energy Facility* of this order, the applicant proposes a 230 kV transmission line to interconnect the proposed facility to the regional electric grid, and has requested approval by EFSC for two potential transmission line routes - the UEC Cottonwood Route or the BPA Stanfield Route. If the UEC Cottonwood Route is selected, applicant identifies that the transmission line would be built, owned and operated by a third-party (UEC). The applicant has not proposed to rely on any third-party permits for the construction and operation of the UEC Cottonwood Route; however, because the applicant has identified a third-party as sharing construction and ownership responsibility for a related or supporting facility of an EFSC-jurisdictional facility, the Department recommends Council impose the following condition to require that, prior to construction, the applicant demonstrate that a contractual agreement of shared responsibility for compliance with all applicable site certificate requirements is secured:

**Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 7 (PRE):** Before beginning construction of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line, if selected at final design, the certificate holder must provide evidence to the Department that an executed contract with UEC has been obtained, which binds the certificate holder and UEC to the terms and conditions of the site certificate, as applicable to the transmission line, for the life of the transmission line.

**Conclusions of Law**

Based on the recommended findings of fact, reasoning and analysis, and compliance with recommended conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the applicant would satisfy the requirements of the Council’s Organizational Expertise standard.

**IV.C. Structural Standard: OAR 345-022-0020**

(1) *Except for facilities described in sections (2) and (3), to issue a site certificate, the Council must find that:*
(a) The applicant, through appropriate site-specific study, has adequately characterized the seismic hazard risk of the site;

(b) The applicant can design, engineer, and construct the facility to avoid dangers to human safety and the environment presented by seismic hazards affecting the site, as identified in subsection (1)(a);

(c) The applicant, through appropriate site-specific study, has adequately characterized the potential geological and soils hazards of the site and its vicinity that could, in the absence of a seismic event, adversely affect, or be aggravated by, the construction and operation of the proposed facility; and

(d) The applicant can design, engineer and construct the facility to avoid dangers to human safety and the environment presented by the hazards identified in subsection (c).

(2) The Council may not impose the Structural Standard in section (1) to approve or deny an application for an energy facility that would produce power from wind, solar or geothermal energy. However, the Council may, to the extent it determines appropriate, apply the requirements of section (1) to impose conditions on a site certificate issued for such a facility.

(3) The Council may not impose the Structural Standard in section (1) to deny an application for a special criteria facility under OAR 345-015-0310. However, the Council may, to the extent it determines appropriate, apply the requirements of section (1) to impose conditions on a site certificate issued for such a facility.

As provided in section (1) above, the Structural Standard generally requires the Council to evaluate whether the applicant has adequately characterized the potential seismic, geological and soil hazards of the site, and whether the applicant can design, engineer and construct the facility to avoid dangers to human safety and the environment from these hazards. Pursuant to OAR 345-022-0020(2), the Council may not impose the Structural Standard in OAR 345-022-0020(1) to approve or deny application for a solar energy facility; however, the Council may apply the requirements of the standard to impose site certificate conditions. Under the mandatory condition in OAR 345-027-0020(12), the certificate holder must design, engineer and construct the facility to avoid dangers to human safety and the environment presented by seismic hazards affecting the site that are expected to result from all maximum probable seismic events.

84 OAR 345-022-0020(3) does not apply to this proposed facility because the facility is not a special criteria facility under OAR 345-015-0310.

85 The Council does not preempt the jurisdiction of any state or local government over matters related to building code compliance.
As established in the Amended Project Order, the analysis area for the Structural Standard is the area within the site boundary. “Site boundary,” as defined in OAR 345-001-0010(55), is the area within the perimeter of the proposed facility, its related or supporting facilities, all temporary laydown and staging areas, and all micrositing corridors proposed by the applicant.”

**Findings of Fact**

Potential seismic hazards at the proposed facility site include seismic shaking or ground motion, fault rupture, liquefaction, seismically induced landslides, and subsidence. The methods used to evaluate these potential hazards included review of topographic and geologic maps, aerial photographs, existing geologic reports, and data provided by Department of Geology and Mineral Industries (DOGAMI), and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).\(^86\) Additionally, the seismic hazards evaluation incorporated code-based seismic parameters from the International Building Code (IBC) 2015, the Oregon Structural Specialty Code (OSSC), and American Society of Civil Engineering (ASCE) 7-10 were used to evaluate potential hazards. Using code-based seismic parameters to inform the seismic hazard analysis was discussed with DOGAMI Geotechnical Engineer Yumei Wang on August 24, 2018. Because the methods were discussed with DOGAMI, they apply requirements of established building and design codes, and are from reasonably available sources, the Department recommends Council find that they are adequate for evaluating seismic hazards at the site.\(^87\) As described throughout this section, the applicant represents that it would conduct a preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical assessment to inform final design and siting – and affirms that they would rely on the most current codes at the time for the assessment.\(^88\)

**Potential Seismic Risks**

**Seismic Shaking or Ground Motion**

There are four sources of earthquakes and seismic activity within the region of the proposed facility. These earthquake sources could result in seismic shaking or ground motion at the site – and include the crustal, intraplate, volcanic, and the deep subduction zone. There are no known or active faults within the site boundary, although there are active faults near the site boundary. Based on the earthquake sources and using USGS’s Seismic Hazard Mapping project, the site boundary has a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years (or a 2,475-year return period), with peak ground acceleration of 0.0898 acceleration from gravity (g) at the bedrock surface.\(^89\) These results were used to inform preliminary foundation design requirements of proposed facility structures.

---

\(^86\) NHWAPPDoc2-7 ASC Exhibit H Geological Soil Stability. 2022-01-31, p. 8. Predicted ground motions were obtained from a probabilistic seismic hazard analysis from the USGS Seismic Hazard Mapping project.


\(^88\) OAR 345-021-0010(1)(h) requires that ASC Exhibit H rely on “reasonably available sources” regarding the geological and soil stability within the analysis area.

Seismic design parameters were developed for the proposed facility in accordance with the International Building Code (IBC 2015) (ASC Exhibit H Table H-1). The proposed facility would be designed, engineered, and constructed in accordance with the current version of the IBC, OSSC, buildings codes and ASCE-7 standard adopted by the State of Oregon at the time of construction. The proposed facility would be designed for a Site Class D (stiff soil Profile); although shallow bedrock may exist at certain locations where a Site Class C would apply. A preconstruction site-specific analysis would be conducted to provide the structural engineer with site-specific foundation loads and requirements, which would address the potential for seismic shaking or ground motion, prior to construction.

The Department’s consultant, a Professional Engineer from Hart-Crower, DOGAMI and the applicant\(^{90}\) identified that the preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation should be designed to provide suitable subsurface information for determining Site Class; ensure that current code and design standards are used; and that Quaternary faults be considered active and included in the site-specific hazard analysis. Therefore, the Department recommends Council impose the following condition, requiring that the applicant complete a preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation at the site. The investigation should be based on a protocol reviewed by the Department, in consultation with a third-party consultant or DOGAMI. A draft protocol, referenced in the below-condition, with the specific recommendations is included in Attachment E of this order.

**Recommended Structural Standard Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall:

a. Submit a protocol for the site-specific geotechnical investigation of the analysis area to the Department, for review in consultation with a third-party consultant or DOGAMI. The protocol shall, at a minimum, be consistent with Attachment E of the Final Order on the ASC.

b. Employ a certified Professional Engineer or Geologist to conduct a site-specific geotechnical investigation and prepare a report consistent with the Oregon State Board of Geologist Examiners Guideline for Preparing Engineering Geologic Reports, or newer guidelines if available to be submitted to the Department, for review in consultation with a third-party consultant or DOGAMI.

c. Submit a copy of a final site-specific Geotechnical Investigation Report addressing (a)-(c) to the Department, for review and approval, consultation with a third-party consultant or DOGAMI.

Based on review of the hazards and compliance with the above-recommended condition, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility could be designed, constructed and operated to minimize risk to public health and safety from seismic shaking and ground motion.

Fault Rupture

Fault rupture is a potential seismic hazard to proposed facility structures. However, ASC Exhibit H Figure H-2 “Historical Seismicity and Potentially Active Faults” includes mapping of “Undifferentiated Quaternary Faults” and demonstrates that there are no mapped Undifferentiated Quaternary Faults within the proposed site boundary. A desktop review of topographic and geologic maps, aerial photographs, and existing geologic reports identified that there are no apparent faults in the site boundary. The applicant states that if they identify any faults during their site-specific geotechnical investigation, these identified faults would inform the final design and layout of the proposed facility. Faults would be evaluated using high-resolution imagery, Light Detecting and Ranging (LiDAR), or best available data, consistent with DOGAMI special papers #42, #45 and #48.\(^{91}\) The Department recommends that Council require that the applicant’s preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation be consistent with these representations. A draft protocol with this recommendation is included in Attachment E of this order. This protocol would be finalized and adhered to by the applicant under the requirements of recommended Structural Standard Condition 1.

Based on review of the hazards and compliance with recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility could be designed, constructed, and operated to minimize risk to public health and safety from fault rupture.

Liquefaction

Liquefaction is a potential seismic hazard to proposed facility structures. When liquefaction occurs, cohesionless soils may experience strength loss, which may lead to ground settlement and deformation. The applicant states that the soils within the microanalysis area are not saturated due to deep groundwater depth. The applicant discussed groundwater depth in ASC Exhibit H Section 3.2, describing that no data were available for the majority of the analysis area, but that groundwater ranged from 9 to 61 feet below the ground surface in the northern part of the site boundary and 230 to 612 feet below ground surface in the southernmost part of the site boundary. Additionally, the applicant states that the soils within the analysis area appear to “be generally cohesive in nature.” However, in ASC Exhibit I, the applicant presents soil data and then in ASC Exhibit H Section 8.5, “Shrinking and Swelling Soils,” the applicant explains that clayey soils are not anticipated along the majority of the micrositing corridor. The applicant states that the liquefaction of soils within the analysis area is very unlikely and do not include a discussion for addressing liquefaction during the site-specific geotechnical investigation.

The applicant’s descriptions of groundwater and soil conditions are not consistent with their conclusions. There are also mapped Waters of the State throughout the analysis area where isolated higher groundwater may be present. The Department, therefore, recommends that Council require that the protocol (Attachment E of this order) for the applicant’s preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation address liquefaction hazards, including characterizing site-specific groundwater and soil conditions that may indicate a liquefaction hazard, as well as a discussion of how they plan to minimize the liquefaction hazard, if a liquefaction hazard is present.

Based on review of the hazards and compliance with recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility could be designed, constructed and operated to minimize risk to public health and safety from liquefaction.

Seismically Induced Landslides

Seismically induced landslides are a potential seismic hazard to proposed facility structures. Through desktop review of landslides and geologic reconnaissance of the site, there are no apparent landslides in the analysis area ASC Figure H-1 “Geological Map” which includes mapping of existing landslides and demonstrates that there are no mapped landslides in the analysis area. Major topographic features are controlled by the structure of the Columbia River basalt. If landslide or slope stability issues are identified during the preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation, final design and layout of the facility would be designed to avoid these areas, or slope stability remediation would be completed. To ensure that slope instability hazards are adequately addressed and used to inform final design and structure foundations, the Department recommends that the Council require that the protocol under recommended Structural Standard Condition 1 require that the preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation identify and describe current topographic features; identify and refine the topographic conditions that may be relevant for slope instability; and address seismically induced landslide hazard.

Based on review of the hazards and compliance with recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility could be designed, constructed, and operated to minimize risk to public health and safety from seismically induced landslides.

Subsidence

Subsidence is a potential seismic hazard to proposed facility structures. Subsidence is the sudden sinking or the gradual downward settling of the land surface. Various factors may contribute to subsidence, including tectonic movements. Subsidence is identified as a potential seismic hazard but the non-seismic related causes for subsidence has not been provided in the ASC. Therefore, the Department recommends that the Council require that the protocol under
recommended Structural Standard Condition 1 require that the preconstruction, site specific geotechnical investigation require an evaluation of risks from seismically induced subsidence.

Based on review of the hazards and compliance with recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility could be designed, constructed, and operated to minimize risk to public health and safety from subsidence.

**Potential Non-Seismic Risks**

Non-seismic hazards within the analysis area include landslides, volcanic activity, erosion, flooding, shrinking and swelling soils, and collapsing soils. Non-seismic hazards were evaluated by the applicant by review of topographic and geologic maps, aerial photographs, existing geologic reports, and data provided by DOGAMI, the Oregon Water Resources Department, the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) web-based soil survey, and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) mapping. These methods were discussed with DOGAMI and are from reasonably available sources; therefore, the Department recommends Council find that they are adequate for evaluating non-seismic hazards at the site.  

**Landslides**

Landslides are a potential non-seismic hazard to proposed facility structures. ASC Exhibit H Figure H-1 “Geological Map” maps existing landslides, where none are present within the analysis area. Major features are controlled by the structure of the Columbia River basalt. The applicant states that if they identify any landslides during their site-specific geotechnical investigation, these identified landslides would inform the final design and layout of the proposed facility. Landslides would be evaluated using high-resolution imagery, LiDAR or best available data, consistent with DOGAMI special papers #42, #45 and #48. Therefore, the Department recommends that the Council require that the protocol under recommended Structural Standard Condition 1 require that the applicant’s preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation be consistent with these representations.

Based on review of the hazards and compliance with recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility could be designed, constructed, and operated to minimize risk to public health and safety from non-seismic landslides.

**Volcanic Activity**

---

Volcanic activity is a potential non-seismic hazard to proposed facility structures, however, the closest volcano is Mt. Adams. Volcanic activity is present in the Cascade Range; the closest volcano is Mt. Adams is approximately 120 miles northwest of the proposed site boundary. The analysis area is outside of a 50-mile radius of potentially erupting volcanoes and not near any streams likely to be subject to pyroclastic flows. Volcanic ash fallout is the main volcanic activity that could impact the proposed site boundary. If a volcanic eruption were to occur, construction activities could be temporarily shut down or, if during operation, the turbines would be shut down until safe operating conditions return. Based on the distance from the nearest volcano, and the safety measures that would be implemented in the event of a volcanic eruption that could impact the site, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility could be designed, constructed, and operated to minimize risk to public health and safety from volcanic activity.

Erosion

Wind and water erosion are potential non-seismic hazards within the analysis area. Wind and water erosion present hazards including site instability, excessive dust and run-off to adjacent lands outside the proposed site boundary. ASC Exhibit I presents the major soil types within the site boundary, based on 2016 Natural Resources Conservation Service’s (NRCS) web-based soil survey. The results of the NRCS web-based soil survey are presented in ASC Exhibit I Table I-1 and Figure I-1 and demonstrate that soil erosion potential within the proposed facility site boundary range from slight to severe. Based on review of ASC Exhibit I Table I-1 and Figure I-1, wind and water erosion, if uncontrolled, could result in a significant adverse impact.

To minimize potential wind and water erosion at the site during construction, best management practices (BMPs) and requirements of a DEQ-issued 1200-C National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES) would be adhered. ASC Exhibit I includes an Erosion Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) which gives a variety of example BMPs intended to minimize the potential for wind or water erosion as well as sedimentation of any disturbed soils. The ESCP would be updated for the specific design conditions at individual turbine sites and additional BMPs should be added as necessary, upon issuance of a permit from DEQ.

To minimize wind and water erosion at the site during operation, confining operations to gravel-surfaces areas is important. However, on-going maintenance of erosion-control surfaces and structures is required for their continued performance. Additionally, if any soil disturbance is planned in the future, an ESCP may need to be prepared and NPDES 1200-C construction permit obtained along with any necessary BMPs to minimize soil erosion.

Erosion control and minimization at the proposed facility is further discussed in Section IV.D. Soil Protection including recommended conditions. Based on compliance with these recommended conditions, the Department recommends that Council find that the proposed facility could be designed, constructed, and operated to minimize risk to public health and safety from erosion.
Flooding

Flooding is a potential non-seismic hazard at the proposed facility site. ASC Exhibit H Figure H-3 “Special Flood Hazard Area,” includes mapping of FEMA Floodways and 500-year flood zones. The ASC Exhibit H Figure H-3 map shows that the planned transmission line to the BPA Stanfield Substation would cross both a FEMA floodway and 500-year flood zone. The applicant states that this transmission line would span these zones, thus avoiding any flooding impacts.

Seasonal thunderstorms could result in localized runoff and flooding. Potential areas where localized runoff or flooding may occur were not identified. Therefore, the Department recommends that the Council require that the protocol under recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, require that the preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation include an evaluation of flood risk, based on topography and Oregon’s Statewide Wetlands Inventory, to inform civil design (e.g., grading plans).

Based on review of the hazards and compliance with recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility could be designed, constructed, and operated to minimize risk to public health and safety from flooding.

Shrinking and Swelling Soils

Shrinking and swelling soils are a potential non-seismic hazard within the analysis area. Hazards from shrinking and swelling soils include damage from settlement or subsidence and from heave or uplift, especially where there is differential ground movement. Shrinking and swelling soils are generally indicative of clayey soils. The applicant explains that clayey soils are not anticipated within the majority of disturbance area. ASC Exhibit I presents the major soil types within the site boundary, based on 2016 Natural Resources Conservation Service’s (NRCS) web-based soil survey. The results of the NRCS web-based soil survey are presented in ASC Exhibit I and Figure I-1 and demonstrate that the majority of soil units are silt loam. Additionally, some soil units are identified as sandy loam, stony loam, loamy fine sand, gravelly substratum, and rock outcrop. Based on review of ASC Exhibit I Table I-1 and Figure I-1, the Department agrees that these soil units are generally not considered to be clayey soils.

To minimize shrinking and swelling soils, shrink-swell potential of the soils would be evaluated during the site-specific geotechnical investigations and laboratory testing and analysis. The applicant does not describe what site-specific investigation technique they intend to use or if there are portions of the site that might have more potential for shrinking or swelling soils. Additionally, the applicant does not describe what kind of laboratory testing and analysis would be used to identify the potential for shrinking or swelling soils. Therefore, the Department recommends that the Council require that the protocol under recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, require that the preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation specify and include laboratory testing and analysis to address shrink-swell potential of soils.
If shrinking and swelling soils are identified, soil improvement methods would be utilized, such as reworking and compacting onsite soils, over-excavating soils with shrink-swell potential and replacing with compacted structural fill, constructing an impermeable barrier to prevent saturation, or mixing with other soils. The Department recommends that Council require that these methods be identified in the protocol, under recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, and find that these methods are suitable for minimizing the hazard for shrinking and swelling soils.

Collapsing Soils

Collapsing soils are a potential non-seismic hazard at the proposed facility site. Subsurface soil conditions, including presence of loess or collapsing soils, would be identified during the site-specific geotechnical investigation, and evaluated through laboratory testing and analysis. The applicant does not describe what site-specific investigation technique they intend to use or if there are portions of the site that might have more potential for collapsing soils. Additionally, the applicant does not describe what kind of laboratory testing and analysis would be used to identify the potential for collapsing soils. Therefore, the Department recommends that the Council require that protocol for the preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation under recommended Structural Standard Condition 1 specify the technique to be used to evaluate collapsing soils and identify laboratory testing and analysis.

If those soils are present, the applicant describes construction techniques to address the collapse potential, such as over-excavating and replacing with structural fill, wetting, and compacting. The Department recommends that Council require that these methods be identified in the protocol, under recommended Structural Standard Condition 1, and find that these methods are suitable for minimizing the hazard for collapsing soils.

Based on the recommended findings of fact, reasoning and analysis presented above for both seismic and non-seismic hazards at the proposed facility site, the Department recommends Council impose Structural Standard Condition 1 to require that, prior to construction, the applicant finalize a geotechnical investigation protocol, consistent with the draft outline provided in Attachment E of this order, to be reviewed by the Department in consultation with a third-party consultant or DOGAMI and complete a site-specific geotechnical investigation in accordance with the protocol.

In addition, the Council’s Mandatory Conditions at OAR 345-025-0006(12) – (14) provide structural related design requirements for which the applicant would be required to comply:

**Structural Standard Condition 2 (GEN):** The certificate holder shall design, engineer and construct the facility to avoid dangers to human safety and the environment presented by seismic hazards affecting the site that are expected to result from all maximum probable seismic events. As used in this rule “seismic hazard” includes ground shaking, ground
failure, landslide, liquefaction triggering and consequences (including flow failure, settlement buoyancy, and lateral spreading), cyclic softening of clays and silts, fault rupture, directivity effects and soil-structure interaction.

[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(12)]

**Structural Standard Condition 3 (GEN):** The certificate holder shall notify the Department, the State Building Codes Division and the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries promptly if site investigations or trenching reveal that conditions in the foundation rocks differ significantly from those described in the application for a site certificate. After the Department receives the notice, the Council may require the certificate holder to consult with the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries and the Building Codes Division to propose and implement corrective or mitigation actions.

[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(13)]

**Structural Standard Condition 4 (GEN):** The certificate holder shall notify the Department, the State Building Codes Division and the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries promptly if shear zones, artesian aquifers, deformations or clastic dikes are found at or in the vicinity of the site. After the Department receives notice, the Council may require the certificate holder to consult with the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries and the Building Codes Division to propose and implement corrective or mitigation actions.

[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(14)]

**Disaster Resiliency**

To evaluate disaster resiliency, the applicant referenced their experience with current codes and standards, as well as experience with both building energy facilities and designing projects to withstand non-seismic geologic hazards. They note that addressing the seismic and non-seismic hazards in the previous sections supports disaster resiliency. In addition to the referenced code standard, the applicant also references several other standards and protocols, including:

- The structures exceeding specific height limits have lighting according to FAA standards.
- Earth turbine and substation and the solar array will be monitored by a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system such that the facility will go offline in the event of a disaster.
- Facility components and elements, such as access roads, that may be damaged during a major storm event will be assessed and repairs made quickly.

The applicant is a member of the North American Electrical Reliability Corporation and thus follows its standards.

The applicant has confirmed with Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) that they have system recovery plans for the Stanfield Substation and its associated transmission lines.
The applicant has confirmed with Umatilla Electric Cooperative (UEC) that they have system recovery plans for the Cottonwood Substation and its associated transmission lines. For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant include steps to increase facility resiliency to a range of natural disasters in facility planning documents including wildfire preparedness, emergency management, emergency response, and emergency communications.

**Climate Change**

The applicant’s evaluation of climate change is based on a University of Washington study that concluded that for the analysis area the future projection includes greater annual average and summer temperatures, as well as more severe storm events and wildfires. This general assessment of regional climate change impacts is supported by similar conclusions from state and federal agencies, including the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (ODEQ) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The US EPA has projected that “over the last century, the average annual temperature in the Northwest has risen by about 1.3°F. Temperatures are projected to increase by approximately 3°F to 10°F by the end of the century, with the largest increases expected in the summer. Precipitation in the region has seen a decline in both the amount of total snowfall and the proportion of precipitation falling as snow. Declines in snowpack and streamflows have been observed in the Cascades in recent decades. Higher temperatures, changing streamflows, and increases in pests and disease threaten forests, agriculture, and fish populations in the Northwest. Changes in precipitation within the region are resulting in increased drought and wildfire risks. Fire seasons in Oregon are roughly 100 days longer than they were in the 1970s. Longer seasons mean more smoke in Oregon communities. The lengthening of the fire season is largely due to declining mountain snowpack and earlier spring snowmelt. Although humans start most fires, climate-related factors such as hotter temperatures and increasingly severe droughts exacerbate fire risk and severity.

For example, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality is implementing in 2022 the Climate Protection Program for Oregon. The Climate Protection Program aims to:

- Reduce greenhouse gas emissions to address the worsening effects of climate change
- Achieve co-benefits from reductions in other air contaminants
- Enhance public welfare for Oregon communities, particularly environmental justice communities including communities of color, tribal communities, communities experiencing lower incomes, rural communities and coastal communities

---


95 Oregon Health Authority. Climate and Health in Oregon. 2020.
Accelerate the transition from fossil fuels to lower carbon energy sources.\textsuperscript{96} The applicant refers to ASC Exhibit H Section 8.0, Disaster Resiliency, as reference for resiliency of the facility against these climate change effects.

As a result of climate change impacts, the power lines in the region are expected to experience more stress, thus the applicant states that the construction and operation of the facility itself provides resilience to the overall energy grid in this part of Oregon. The Department reviewed the information submitted by the applicant, and other sources on climate change impacts and resiliency and concludes that the applicant has accurately described potential climate impacts, that could impact the facility, and has designed the proposed facility to achieve the state’s goals on building resiliency in energy resources for the future. Further, the construction of renewable energy facilities in Oregon will assist the state in meeting its objectives of reducing greenhouse emissions and transitioning into a sustainable renewable energy future. For these reasons, the Department recommends that Council find that the proposed facility will be able to meet the Council’s standard for climate change and resiliency.

Conclusions of Law

Based on the foregoing analysis, and in compliance with OAR 345-022-0020, the Department recommends that Council find, with the recommended conditions, that the proposed facility can be constructed and operated in compliance with the requirements of the Structural Standard.

IV.D. Soil Protection: OAR 345-022-0022

To issue a site certificate, the Council must find that the design, construction and operation of the facility, taking into account mitigation, are not likely to result in a significant adverse impact to soils including, but not limited to, erosion and chemical factors such as salt deposition from cooling towers, land application of liquid effluent, and chemical spills.

Findings of Fact

The analysis area for the soil protection standard, as established in the Amended Project Order, is the area within the site boundary.

Existing Soil Conditions and Land Use

Major soil types in the analysis area were identified and mapped using the Natural Resources

\textsuperscript{96} Oregon Department of Environmental Quality. Available: https://www.oregon.gov/deq/ghgp/Pages/Climate-Protection.aspx  Date Accessed: 2022-04-12
Conservation Service (NRCS) web-based soil survey, accessed in 2016. There are 52 different soil types within the analysis area and 10 different soil types within the proposed site boundary.

Soil types within the proposed site boundary include: Burke silt loam in the northwest portion of the proposed site boundary; Ritzville silt loam and Shano silt loam in the northern portion of the proposed site boundary; Cantala silt loam, Condon-Bakeoven complex, Morrow silt loam, and Morrow-Bakeoven complex in the southern portion of the proposed site boundary; Condon silt loam in the eastern and southern portion of the proposed site boundary; and Lickskillet very stony loam and Mikkalo silt loam throughout the proposed site boundary. Eight of these 10 soil types are silt loams with depths ranging from 0.5 feet deep to greater than 7 feet deep with moderate to high permeability on slopes ranging from 1 to 40 percent with erosion hazard ratings from slight to severe. Based on review of the NRCS web-based soil survey, accessed in 2022, the Department affirms that the identified soils types with the proposed site boundary and analysis area are accurate.

Current land use within the analysis area is predominately agriculture.

Potential Adverse Impacts to Soil

Construction

Proposed facility construction could result in adverse impacts to soils from temporary and permanent disturbance, including erosion and compaction, and soil contamination from spills.

Erosion impacts could occur due to soil disturbance, loss of vegetation, compaction, and changes to surface drainage patterns. To minimize construction-related erosion impacts, the applicant would obtain a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) 1200-C construction permit and would implement an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP). A draft ESCP is provided in ASC Exhibit I Attachment I-1 and would be updated based on final facility design, prior to and during construction. Based on the severity of erosion potential during construction-related activities, the Department recommends Council require that the final ESCP require:

- Placement of mulch and stabilized construction roadways (aka gravel covered roads). Covering large areas with mulch may not always be feasible; alternatively, the Department recommends the applicant be required to apply soil tackifiers for large areas and erosion control blankets or mulch for small areas.
- Installation of swales and check dams for areas along slopes.

---

97 NHWAPPDoc2-8 ASC Exhibit I. Soil Conditions_2022-01-31, Section 3.0.
• Grading plan that minimizes unnecessary disturbance and preserves existing vegetation and is conducted only at time when there is adequate dust control at the site. Adequate dust control shall be informed based on DEQ’s Fugitive Dust Control Regulation.\textsuperscript{99}

The Department recommends Council impose the following condition to ensure the soil erosion impacts are minimized during construction activities:

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 1 (PRE):** The certificate holder shall:

a. Prior to construction of roads within the wind facility micrositing area, consult with the Umatilla County Soil and Water Conservation District, Umatilla County Planning Department and Department on layout and design methods that would minimize impacts to agricultural lands.

b. Prior to construction, consult with the Department and Oregon Department of Environmental Quality on the Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (ESCP) to be included in the application for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Construction Stormwater Discharge (NPDES) General Permit 1200-C. Consultation shall address erosion control measures and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) such as mulch, soil tackier, erosion control blankets, gravel, and swales and check dam installation based on site-specific information obtained during the preconstruction, geotechnical investigation, final facility design limits of disturbance,

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textsuperscript{99} OAR 340-208-0210(1) No person may cause or permit any materials to be handled, transported, or stored; or a building, its appurtenances, or a road to be used, constructed, altered, repaired or demolished; or any equipment to be operated, without taking reasonable precautions to prevent particulate matter from becoming airborne. Such reasonable precautions may include, but not be limited to the following:
  \begin{itemize}
    \item (a) Use, where possible, of water or chemicals for control of dust in the demolition of existing buildings or structures, construction operations, the grading of roads or the clearing of land;
    \item (b) Application of water or other suitable chemicals on unpaved roads, materials stockpiles, and other surfaces which can create airborne dusts;
    \item (c) Full or partial enclosure of materials stockpiles in cases where application of water or other suitable chemicals are not sufficient to prevent particulate matter from becoming airborne;
    \item (d) Installation and use of hoods, fans, and fabric filters to enclose and vent the handling of dusty materials;
    \item (e) Adequate containment during sandblasting or other similar operations;
    \item (f) Covering, at all times when in motion, open bodied trucks transporting materials likely to become airborne;
    \item (g) The prompt removal from paved streets of earth or other material that does or may become airborne.
  \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}
grading plan (see requirements in the Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan) and seasonal conditions at the time of disturbance.

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 2 (CON):** The certificate holder shall:

a. During construction, conduct all work in compliance with the NPDES General Permit 1200-C, including the monitoring and maintenance of all BMPs.

b. Following completion of construction, provide evidence to the Department that the NPDES General Permit 1200-C permit was terminated by DEQ.

Proposed facility construction may cause localized soil compaction, which can cause a loss of agricultural productivity, increased erosion, and increased difficulty in revegetation. Applicant asserts that compaction would be minimized through avoiding soil disturbance in wet weather and winter months. However, the Department recommends Council neither rely on this representation nor require avoidance of construction activities in winter months. Rather, compaction may have significant impacts during construction. To minimize these potential impacts, the Department recommends that the applicant be required to consult with landowners prior to and post construction to ensure that ground disturbing activities consider any site-specific concerns from landowners of actively cultivated land, and that decompaction extend a minimum of 12 to 18 inches, or at the depth requested by the landowners, to provide adequate restoration. Restoration and decompaction actions would be implemented under the Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, Attachment P-2 of this order (see recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 1).

The construction schedule and seasonal conditions are uncertain. Therefore, long-term impacts to temporarily disturbed agriculturally productive soils is unknown. The applicant explains that temporarily impacted agriculturally productive soils would be restored to pre-disturbance conditions. To ensure that the applicant can adhere to their own representation, to the extent agreed upon by the affected landowner, the Department recommends Council require that the applicant implement a long-term soil monitoring plan, in accordance with ORS 469.410(4), to evaluate and mitigate for topsoil loss and wind/water erosion.

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 3 (PRO):** Prior to operation, the certificate holder shall develop a Soil Monitoring Plan to evaluate impacts of topsoil loss and erosion during construction activities. The Soil Monitoring Plan shall identify the testing method, evaluative criteria and best management practices/corrective actions to be implemented if the results identify a significant impact to soil productivity.

Proposed facility construction could result in soil contamination hazards from onsite use of chemicals. One potential source is from any leakage or spillage of stored oils, fuels or other contaminants; up to 500 gallons of diesel fuel and 200 gallons of gasoline may be kept onsite.

---

100 In ASC Exhibit P Attachment P-4, the applicant states that the goals of the revegetation plan, which apply to croplands, are to “restore temporarily disturbed areas to pre-disturbance conditions.” NHWAPPDoc2-15 ASC Exhibit P Fish and Wildlife 2022-01-31.
for fueling of construction equipment. The applicant plans to prepare a draft Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC Plan), based on the draft plan included in ASC Exhibit G Attachment G-1, that would outline fueling activity procedures, spill prevention measures, as well as best practices if a release were to occur. The Department recommends Council require that the applicant develop and maintain an SPCC during proposed facility construction.

Recommended Soil Protection Condition 4 (PRE): Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall submit to the Department a final copy of a Construction Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC Plan), based on the draft SPCC Plan included in Attachment G-1 of the Final Order on the ASC.

Recommended Soil Protection Condition 5 (CON): During construction, the certificate holder shall conduct all work in compliance with the final SPCC Plan.

Operations

Proposed facility operations could result in erosion and contamination impacts to soils. Erosion impacts would be minimal given that O&M activities would largely occur on permanent access roads. Routine O&M of wind turbines could result in crane walking or new temporary disturbance that could contribute to erosion impacts. The Department recommends Council require that an erosion inspection and maintenance program be implemented throughout facility operations, as needed, given the extent of ground disturbance planned for any given year.

Recommended Soil Protection Condition 6 (OPR): During operational activities that include ground disturbance, the certificate holder shall ensure that the activities are planned with BMPs and erosion control materials in place, as necessary, and inspected and mitigated until site stabilization is achieved.

Proposed facility operations include oil-containing transformers with more than 25,000-gallon capacity. Given the oil-containment capacity of the transformers, secondary containment and an SPCC are required. The Department recommends Council impose a condition to ensure that an operational SPCC is developed and implemented to address potential spill-related incidents during operations.

Recommended Soil Protection Condition 7 (PRO): Prior to operation, the certificate holder shall submit to the Department a final copy of an Operational Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC Plan).

Recommended Soil Protection Condition 8 (OPR): During operations, the certificate holder shall conduct all work in compliance with the final SPCC Plan.
**Conclusions of Law**

Based on the foregoing recommended findings of fact and conclusions of law, and subject to compliance with the recommended site certificate conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would comply with the Council's Soil Protection standard.

**IV.E. Land Use: OAR 345-022-0030**

(1) To issue a site certificate, the Council must find that the proposed facility complies with the statewide planning goals adopted by the Land Conservation and Development Commission.

(2) The Council shall find that a proposed facility complies with section (1) if:

- (a) The applicant elects to obtain local land use approvals under ORS 469.504(1)(a) and the Council finds that the facility has received local land use approval under the acknowledged comprehensive plan and land use regulations of the affected local government; or

- (b) The applicant elects to obtain a Council determination under ORS 469.504(1)(b) and the Council determines that:

  - (A) The proposed facility complies with applicable substantive criteria as described in section (3) and the facility complies with any Land Conservation and Development Commission administrative rules and goals and any land use statutes directly applicable to the facility under ORS 197.646(3); or

  - (B) For a proposed facility that does not comply with one or more of the applicable substantive criteria as described in section (3), the facility otherwise complies with the statewide planning goals or an exception to any applicable statewide planning goal is justified under section (4); or

  - (C) For a proposed facility that the Council decides, under sections (3) or (6), to evaluate against the statewide planning goals, the proposed facility complies with the applicable statewide planning goals or that an exception to any applicable statewide planning goal is justified under section (4).

(3) As used in this rule, the "applicable substantive criteria" are criteria from the affected local government's acknowledged comprehensive plan and land use ordinances that are required by the statewide planning goals and that are in effect on the date the applicant submits the application. If the special advisory group recommends applicable substantive criteria, as described under OAR 345-021-0050, the Council shall apply them. If the special advisory group does not recommend applicable substantive criteria, the
Council shall decide either to make its own determination of the applicable substantive criteria and apply them or to evaluate the proposed facility against the statewide planning goals.

(4) The Council may find goal compliance for a proposed facility that does not otherwise comply with one or more statewide planning goals by taking an exception to the applicable goal. Notwithstanding the requirements of ORS 197.732, the statewide planning goal pertaining to the exception process or any rules of the Land Conservation and Development Commission pertaining to the exception process, the Council may take an exception to a goal if the Council finds:

(a) The land subject to the exception is physically developed to the extent that the land is no longer available for uses allowed by the applicable goal;

(b) The land subject to the exception is irrevocably committed as described by the rules of the Land Conservation and Development Commission to uses not allowed by the applicable goal because existing adjacent uses and other relevant factors make uses allowed by the applicable goal impracticable; or

(c) The following standards are met:

(A) Reasons justify why the state policy embodied in the applicable goal should not apply;

(B) The significant environmental, economic, social and energy consequences anticipated as a result of the proposed facility have been identified and adverse impacts will be mitigated in accordance with rules of the Council applicable to the siting of the proposed facility; and

(C) The proposed facility is compatible with other adjacent uses or will be made compatible through measures designed to reduce adverse impacts.

***

Findings of Fact

The applicant elected Council determination of compliance with land use rather than Umatilla County. The Land Use standard therefore requires the Council to find that the proposed facility complies with local applicable substantive criteria and statewide planning goals adopted by the Land Conservation and Development Commission (LCDC). Compliance with applicable substantive criteria must be demonstrated for proposed facility components based on the appropriate land use category and zone. The proposed facility includes the following land uses and zones:

---

101 The Council must apply the Land Use standard in conformance with the requirements of ORS 469.504.
• Commercial wind power generation facility, Exclusive Farm Use (EFU) zone
  o Up to 112 wind turbines, electrical collection system, O&M building, substation
• Photovoltaic solar power generation facility, EFU zone
  o Up to 1,896 acres of solar PV energy generation components, BESS, and associated roads
• Utility facilities necessary for public service
  o 25.3 mile 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, EFU, Rural tourist commercial zone (RTC), Agri-Business Zone (AB), Light industrial (LI) zones
  o 5-mile 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, EFU zones
  o 6.8-mile 230 kV Substation connector line, EFU zones

Figure 3: Land Use Zoning within Analysis Area are presented below.

---

102 The proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line is also evaluated as an “associated transmission line” under ORS 215.274.
103 The proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line is also evaluated as an “associated transmission line” under ORS 215.274.
Figure 3: Land Use Zoning within Analysis Area
IV.E.1 Applicable Substantive Criteria

Applicable substantive criteria are criteria from the affected local government’s (Umatilla County) acknowledged comprehensive plan and land use ordinance that are required by the statewide planning goals identified as applicable to the proposed facility based on facility type or facility component and land use zone, and that are in effect on the date the applicant submits the preliminary application for site certificate (pASC), which in this instance occurred on February 27, 2020. The affected local governments include the governing bodies of the jurisdictions for which proposed facility components would be located, which in this instance includes the governing bodies of Umatilla County – Umatilla Board of County Commissioners, appointed as a special advisory group on October 19, 2017.

Table 2 below provides the applicable substantive criteria.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exclusive Farm Use (EFU) Zone Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.025</td>
<td>Zoning Permit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.059</td>
<td>Land use decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.060</td>
<td>Conditional uses permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.061</td>
<td>Standards for all conditional uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.615</td>
<td>Additional conditional use permit restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.616(CCC)</td>
<td>Conditional use criteria for utility facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.616(HHH)</td>
<td>Conditional use criteria for commercial wind power generation facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.617(II)(7)</td>
<td>Standards for review: EFU and GF zone land use decisions [Utility facility necessary for public service]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Zones

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.283</td>
<td>Conditional uses permitted [in a RTC zone]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.292</td>
<td>Conditional uses permitted [in an AB zone]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 152.303</td>
<td>Conditional uses permitted [in a LI zone]; General criteria</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Umatilla County Comprehensive Plan (UCCP)

Chapter 6: Agriculture Policies 1, 8 and 17
Chapter 5: Citizen Involvement Policies 1 and 5
Chapter 8: Open Space, Scenic and Historic Areas, and Natural Areas Policies 1(a), 5(a & b), 6(a), 8(a), 9(a), 10(c, d & e), 20 (a), 20(b)(1-8), 22, 23(a), 24(a), 26, 37 & 38(a-c), 39(a) and 42(a)
Chapter 9: Air, Land, and Water Quality Policies 1, 7 and 8
Chapter 10: Natural Hazards Policies 1 and 4
Chapter 11: Recreational Needs Policy 1

---

104 OAR 345-022-0030(3)
Table 2: Umatilla County Development Code (UCDC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 12: Economy of the County Policies 1, 4 and 8(a-f)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 14: Public Facilities and Services Policies 1(a-d), 2, 9 and 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 15: Transportation Policies 18 and 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 16: Energy Conservation Policy 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. In ASC Exhibit K, the applicant asserts that UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(3), a two-mile setback between wind turbines and rural residences in EFU-zoned land, is not “applicable substantive criteria”, or in the alternative, request that the Council apply the land use goals directly. This is evaluated in the subsection below.
2. Rather than recommend findings on the broad policies and goals articulated in the Comprehensive plan that are not specific to locations, activity or use, the Department recommends Council makes findings on compliance with the land use ordinance provisions that implement the relevant sections of the Comprehensive Plan. See ORS 197.175(2) and 197.015(11).

IV.E.1.a Umatilla County Development Code

UCDC Section 152.025 Zoning Permit

(A) Prior to the construction, reconstruction, addition to or change of use of a structure, or the change of use of a lot, or the installation or replacement of a mobile home on a lot, a zoning permit shall be obtained from the County Planning Department. An amended zoning permit must be obtained when changes to an approved zoning permit occur. Changes include, but are not limited to, the size of the proposed structure, relocation of a structure or changes in the model year of a proposed manufactured home, etc.

As presented in the subsections below, the land use decision criteria for the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, and 230 kV Substation Collector transmission line require that a zoning permit, per tax lot, be obtained from Umatilla County prior to construction of structures. Similarly, the conditional use criteria for the proposed wind and solar facility components require that zoning permits, per tax lot, be obtained from Umatilla County.

As presented in this section, several wind turbines associated with the proposed wind facility would not comply with the 2-mile rural residential requirements under UCDC Section 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(3) and the proposed solar facility components would not comply with the 12-acre and 20-acre high-value and arable land threshold under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g). Pursuant to ORS 469.504(1), non-compliance with these requirements is allowable for EFSC-jurisdictional facilities if Council finds that the proposed facility “otherwise complies with the statewide planning goals, or that an exception to any applicable statewide planning goal is justified.” both of which apply to this proposed facility, as evaluated in this section. To ensure that zoning permits are obtained prior to construction of all applicable structures the Department recommends Council impose the following condition:
**Recommended Land Use Condition 1 (PRE):** Subject to the Council’s jurisdiction and authority pursuant to ORS 469.504(1), prior to construction of facility structures, as applicable, the certificate holder shall obtain zoning permits issued by the Planning Director, per affected tax lot, from Umatilla County Planning Department; copies of permits shall be provided to the Department.

**UCDC Section 152.059 Land Use Decisions**

In an EFU zone the following uses may be permitted through a land use decision via administrative review (§ 152.769) and subject to the applicable criteria found in §152.617. Once approval is obtained a zoning permit (§152.025) is necessary to finalize the decision.

(C) Utility facilities necessary for public service, including wetland waste treatment systems but not including commercial facilities for the purpose of generating electrical power for public use by sale or transmission or communication towers over 200 feet in height. A utility facility necessary for public service may be established as provided in ORS 215.275 and in §152.617 (II)(7).

UCDC 152.059(C) establishes that “utility facilities necessary for public service” in EFU zoned land may be permitted through a land use decision, subject to UCDC 152.769 administrative review; and subject to compliance with applicable criteria in ORS 215.275 and UCDC 152.617(II)(7).106 UCDC 152.059 also specifies that a zoning permit under UCDC 152.025 is necessary for uses permitted in EFU zoned land.

The county’s land use decision via administrative review process would not apply because it includes procedural review requirements107 which are superseded by the EFSC process when an applicant selects land use review under OAR 345-022-0030(2)(b), as is the case for this ASC.

Proposed facility components considered a “utility facility necessary for public service” within EFU-zoned land include the: proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, portions of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, and the 230 kV substation connector line. The Department’s evaluation of applicable substantive criteria is presented below (see evaluation of

---

106 Notwithstanding the language in the County’s code, the requirements beyond those that are consistent with ORS 215.275 are not applicable to the proposed facility because, as a utility facility necessary for public service under ORS 215.283(1), the use is permitted subject only to the requirements of ORS 215.275 and the County cannot impose additional approval criteria. Therefore, any requirements of UCDC 152.617 that do not mirror ORS 215.275 do not apply.

107 UCDC 152.769 identifies a future review and approval, based on evaluation and findings of compliance with applicable criteria, by the Planning Department; public notice; and an opportunity for members of the public to request a public hearing. Unless the county has a modified administrative review process, without the procedural requirements under UCDC 152.769, requiring that the applicant obtain a land use decision via Umatilla County’s administrative review process would be inconsistent with OAR 469.401(3), which requires local jurisdictions to issue any permits or approvals, subject only to the conditions set forth in the site certificate, without hearings or other proceedings.
UCDC 152.617(II)(7), ORS 215.275 and ORS 215.274). The evaluation of UCDC 152.025, including a proposed condition requiring that the applicant obtain zoning permits, is presented in the preceding subsection.

**UCDC Section 152.060 Conditional Uses Permitted**

In an EFU zone the following uses may be permitted conditionally via administrative review (§ 152.769), subject to the requirements of this section, the applicable criteria in § 152.061, §§ 152.610 through 152.615, 152.617 and §§ 152.545 through 152.562. A zoning permit is required following the approval of a conditional use pursuant to § 152.025. Existing uses classified as conditional uses and listed in this section may be expanded subject to administrative review and subject to the requirements listed in OAR 660, Division 033.

***

(F) Commercial utility facilities for the purpose of generating power for public use by sale as provided in § 152.617 (I)(C). (For specific criteria for Wind Power Generation see § 152.617 (I)(W))

***

(FF) Photovoltaic solar power generation facility as provided in OAR 660-033-0130(38).

UCDC Section 152.060 establishes conditional use requirements for permissible land used within EFU-zoned land, including land uses meeting the definition of a “commercial utility facility for the purpose of generating power for public use by sale” and “photovoltaic solar power generation facility,” both land use categories applicable to the proposed facility. The land uses are subject to the requirements of UCDC 152.060, UCDC 152.061 and 152.615. A zoning permit, per taxlot, is also required for these uses – zoning permits are addressed above and would be required per recommended Land Use Condition 1.

Specific criteria for wind power generation are at UCDC 152.617(I)(W); UCDC 152.617(I)(W) in turn simply refers to UCDC 152.616(HHH), which is addressed later in the Department’s recommended findings of fact. UCDC 152.616(HHH)(k) requires compliance with OAR 660-033-0130(37). The evaluation of compliance with OAR 660-033-0130(37) is presented in Section IV.E.2.a *Directly Applicable State Laws and Statutes.*

Under UCDC Section 152.060(F), a solar PV facility may be permitted conditionally in the EFU zone as provided in OAR 660-033-0130(38). The evaluation of compliance with OAR 660-033-0130(38) is presented in Section IV.E.2.b *Directly Applicable State Laws and Statutes.*

**UCDC Section 152.061 Conditional Uses Permitted**

The following limitations shall apply to all conditional uses in an EFU zone. Uses may be approved only where such uses:
(A) Will not force a significant change in accepted farm or forest practices on surrounding lands devoted to farm or forest use; and
(B) Will not significantly increase the cost of accepted farm or forest practices on lands devoted to farm or forest use.

As described above, the proposed facility includes two land uses, “wind power generation” and “photovoltaic solar power generation facility,” that require compliance with UCDC 152.061. Because the impacts to accepted farm and forest practices differ between a wind facility and solar facility, the evaluation is presented separately below.

UCDC 152.061 requires that, in order for a proposed wind and solar PV facility to be sited in EFU zoned land, there be a demonstration that the proposed use would not force a significant change in accepted farm or forest practices, or the cost thereof, on surrounding lands devoted to farm or forest use. ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2 Zoning demonstrates that the proposed wind and solar PV facility components would be located in EFU zoned land within Umatilla County. None of the surrounding lands are devoted to forest use; therefore, the evaluation of the UCDC 152.061 focuses on potential impacts to accepted farm practices, and the cost thereof, on surrounding lands.

The Oregon Land Use Board of Appeals (LUBA) has held that findings related to approval standards that require an analysis of the impact of the proposed use on surrounding properties must identify the relevant area, the decision must identify the uses within the study area that might be affected by the proposed use, and the decision must explain why the proposed use will not force a significant change. Consistent with this outcome, the Department provides the framework of the evaluation of the criteria.

- Surrounding lands: defined as properties that are adjacent and nearby to the proposed micrositing areas.
- Uses within the study area that might be affected: Any acceptable farm practices identified by the applicant
- Evaluation of whether proposed use would force a significant change: based on facts and evidence in the record.

Surrounding Lands

Non-participating landowners on surrounding lands include Vicky and Joseph Cadby (0-feet); James Kirkham/Janey Jensen (0-feet); Homer Peterson (approx. 1-mile); Margaret Skillman (approx. 1-mile); and Kent Beebe (approx. 2.5 miles). Participating landowners on surrounding lands.

108 UCDC 152.061(A) & (B) are a direct application of ORS 215.296.
109 Oregon Natural Desert Association v. Grant County, 42 Or LUBA 9 (2002).
lands include: Pendleton Ranches Inc; Cunningham Sheep Co; Mud Springs Ranches; Buttte Ranch LLC; Buttle Ranch Partnership; and Hoke Ranches.\textsuperscript{110}

**Accepted Farm Practices**

On surrounding lands, accepted farm practices include irrigated agriculture, wheat cultivation, livestock grazing and non-cultivated lands (see ASC Exhibit K Figures K-3 and K-5). Practices for dryland wheat farming include terracing or contour plowing, weed control, field preparation, herbicide application, seed bed preparation, fertilization, and seeding or planting of the crop. Of the non-participating landowners on surrounding lands, the Cadby/Kirkham/Jensen property is cultivated for dryland wheat and at time enrolled in Conservation Recovery Program (CRP). The Peterson and Skillman properties are not cultivated.\textsuperscript{111}

**Potential Impacts to Accepted Farm Practices on Surrounding Lands**

Potential impacts to accepted farm practices on surrounding lands include erosion impacts, dust, noxious weeds, traffic congestion, water use and impacts to emergency service providers. In ASC Exhibit K, the applicant represents that it would consult with landowners on facility design and construction methods; and, would ensure that landowners are compensated for loss of agriculturally productive lands. The Department incorporated the applicant’s representations into a draft Agricultural Mitigation Plan, provided in Attachment K-1 of this order. The Department recommends Council require that the Agricultural Mitigation Plan be finalized, based on final facility design and landowner consultation, and implemented during construction and operation, based on the following condition:

**Recommended Land Use Condition 2 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall finalize the Agricultural Mitigation Plan, based upon the preconstruction landowner consultation requirements provided in Attachment K-1 of the Final Order on the ASC. A copy of the final Agricultural Mitigation Plan shall be provided to the Department.

**Recommended Land Use Condition 3 (CON):** During construction, the certificate holder shall implement the design and construction methods, as established in the Agricultural Mitigation Plan, as finalized in Land Use Condition 2.

The following conditions are based on applicant representations and Department recommendations to minimize the identified potential impacts:

- **Recommended Soil Protection Condition 1 and 2** would require consultation with the Umatilla County Soil and Water Conservation District, prior to construction, and would

\textsuperscript{110} NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K Land Use 2022-01-31. Figure K-10.

\textsuperscript{111} NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K Land Use 2022-01-31. Figure K-10, and Attachment K-1 Landowner letter from Mr. Kirkham.
require implementation of best management practices to minimize and monitor for
offsite erosion impacts

• Recommended Soil Protection Condition 3 would require that, during operations, the
applicant implement a Soil Monitoring Plan that would evaluate and mitigate for topsoil
loss and erosion impacts resulting from construction

• Recommended Soil Protection Condition 4, 5 and 7 would require that the applicant
adhere to the requirements of an SPCC during construction and operation, to minimize
any potential impacts from soil contamination

• Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 1 would require that the applicant
implement and adhere to the requirements of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan,
prior to and during construction and operation, including long-term revegetation and
noxious weed control.

• Recommended Public Services Condition 1 would require implementation of a Traffic
Management Plan and execution of a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County Public
Works Department, which would minimize potential traffic and dust-related impacts.

• Recommended Land Use Conditions 2 and 3 would require implementation of an
Agricultural Mitigation Plan that would require that the applicant demonstrate
completion of landowner consultation on facility design and construction methods, and
that the applicant follow-through with any commitments on siting facility components
to minimize agricultural impacts and provide adequate compensation for loss of
agrurally productive lands.

• Recommended Land Use Condition 15 would require that the applicant record a
“Covenant Not to Sue” with Umatilla County

Steven H. Corey of Cunningham Sheep Company provided numerous statements the
Department recommends Council weigh and consider as substantially supportive evidence that
the proposed facility would not result in significant impacts to accepted farm practices, or the
cost thereof. He stated:

• We are confident the project’s location in this area will not negatively impact our
existing use of our land surrounding the solar project boundary or overall success of our
ranching and farming operations

• The project will enable us to support and improve our farming and ranching operations
in the surrounding areas by providing valuable lease payments we can invest in ongoing
activities on more active land elsewhere on our property

• We intend to devote lease revenues in part to improve housing for our sheep herders as
well as farm employees in the cattle and farming departments. The lease payments
projected exceed the potential revenues from the current dryland wheat production on
the project boundary today. With board approval we may also acquire, clean up and
refurbish a contiguous agriculture-related business to strengthen the diversity base of
our legacy team. The lease payments exceed the potential revenues from the current
dryland wheat production on the project boundary today.
• The project will not result in any loss of employees from our operations. To the contrary, we expect to add agricultural jobs to our payroll based on the lease payments. Specifically, we may add to our team up to 6 new employees with anticipated wages of $225,00 per year.

• We also expect, or more likely, increase our operational spending with local agricultural suppliers and service providers, given our projected increased investments in operations on the land remaining in agricultural and ranching use and in the new agricultural-related business.

• Net revenues per acre from land that will be used for wind or solar development by the project will substantially exceed revenues from the present dry land wheat farming.¹¹²

In addition, an adjacent non-participating owner, Mr. James Kirkham, provided a letter dated January 14, 2022, stating that the proposed project would not hinder his ability to farm, or increase the cost of farming on their property.¹¹³

Based on the above facts and compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility, including wind, solar and transmission line components, would satisfy UCDE Section 152.061(A) and (B).

UCDC Section 152.615 Additional Conditional Use Permit Restrictions

In addition to the requirements and criteria listed in this subchapter, the Hearings Officer, Planning Director or the appropriate planning authority may impose the following conditions upon a finding that circumstances warrant such additional restrictions: [list of conditions omitted for brevity]

The Council has the authority to impose additional conditions under UCDO 152.615. The County, however, has not recommended any additional conditions under this provision, and the Department does not recommend the Council impose any additional conditions under this provision.

UCDC Section 152.616(CCC) Conditional Use Criteria for a Utility Facility
The criteria associated with UCDC 152.616(CCC) apply to transmission lines outside of the EFU zone.

The proposed facility includes an approximately 25.3-mile 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, of which:

- approximately 8.4 miles would be a new single-circuit 230-kV transmission line,
- approximately 9.6 miles would replace an existing 12.47-kV distribution line with a 230-kV transmission line and distribution underbuild, and
- approximately 7.3 miles would upgrade an existing 115 kV UEC transmission line to a double-circuit 230/115-kV line with 12.47-kV underbuilt distribution.

The proposed 230 kV transmission line would be aboveground, on wooden H-frame or steel monopole structures approximately 100 to 140 feet tall. The new 230 kV structures would also include crossarms for distribution underbuild. This proposed transmission line would cross four zones including EFU, RTC, AB, and LI. Approximately 23 miles of the proposed transmission line would be located in within EFU-zoned land; applicable criteria are evaluated under UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7); the remaining approximately 2.4 miles would be located within RTC, AB, and LI zones; applicable requirements within these zones are established in UCDC Section 152.616(CCC), as evaluated below.

UCDC 152.616(CCC) criteria are presented below.

1. The facility is designed to minimize conflicts with scenic values and adjacent recreational residential, forest, grazing and farm uses as outlined in policies of the Comprehensive Plan;

Portions of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line within the RTC, AB, and LI zones are presented in Figure 4 below.
Figure 4: Proposed UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line - Proximate Uses
As presented in Figure 4 above, the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would parallel Colonel Jordan Road, span I-84, to then parallel a service road, crossing Westland Canal to the UEC Cottonwood Substation. For the portion of the line extending from Colonel Jordan Road to the Westland Canal, the line would be located within UEC’s existing right-of-way, where there is an existing UEC transmission line that would be replaced by the proposed line. Where the line would cross the Westland Canal, the line would replace or be parallel to an existing line. The placement of the transmission line within an existing utility corridor and or rights-of-way minimizes conflicts with adjacent uses be siting infrastructure in locations where there is an existing impact or existing infrastructure.

Important scenic values and recreational opportunities in proximity to the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line are evaluated in Sections IV.J. Scenic Resources and IV.L. and Recreation of this order. As presented in those sections, the closest resource to the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line is the Echo Meadows ACEC site. Photo simulations of potential visual impacts of the line at the Echo Meadows site were provided in ASC Exhibit R Figure R-6. While these photo simulations were of the portions of the line within EFU-zoned land, the results are used to inform the associated visual impact within the adjacent portions of the RTC, AB, and LI zones where the line would be located.

The photo simulations demonstrate the existing viewshed as inclusive of wind turbines (from other facilities), existing UEC and other power lines, agricultural structures, and multiple center-pivot agricultural irrigation systems. The photo simulation also demonstrates that the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route would not be visible when visitors are oriented toward the remnant Oregon Trail ruts. However, where not screened by topography, the proposed transmission line would introduce new, moderately contrasting middle-ground and background features in the viewshed of Echo Meadows. BLM’s Outdoor Recreation Planner Brian Woolf stated that the proposed transmission line would be in “conformance with the BLM’s visual resource zoning for that viewshed.” For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not conflict with scenic values within the applicable zones.

For the above-reasons, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy 152.616(CCC)(1).

(2) The facility be of a size and design to help reduce noise or other detrimental effects when located adjacent to recreational residential dwellings;

There are no recreational-residential dwellings within 0.5-mile of the portions of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line within the RTC, AB, and LI zones. Noise levels extending 200-feet of the transmission line right-of-way are predicted to be 36 dBA or below. As presented in Section IV.Q.1 Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Noise Control Regulations for Industry and Commerce: OAR 340-035-0035 of this order, predicted noise levels for the proposed transmission line would be below the 50 dBA maximum allowable noise level;
therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy 152.616(CCC)(2).

(3) The facility may be required to be fenced, landscaped or screened;

This criteria allows there to be a requirement for fencing, landscaping or screening. Temporary disturbance associated with the transmission line would be required to be restored, consistent with the existing vegetation per recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Condition 1. The applicant is not proposing to fence or otherwise screen the transmission line. The Department recommends Council rely on recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Condition 1 and otherwise find it is not necessary to require fencing or screening.

(4) The facility does not materially alter the stability of the overall land use pattern of the area;

As presented in Figures 3 and 4 above, the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would parallel Colonel Jordan Road, span I-84, to then parallel a service road, crossing Westland Canal to the UEC Cottonwood Substation. For the portion of the line extending from Colonel Jordan Road to the Westland Canal, the line would located adjacent to an existing road right-of-way, where there is an existing UEC transmission line that would be replaced by the proposed line. Where the line would cross the Westland Canal, the line would replace or be parallel to an existing line. The placement of the transmission line adjacent to an existing utility corridor and rights-of-way minimizes impacts to the stability of the overall land use pattern in the area. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy 152.616(CCC)(4).

(5) The facility does not constitute an unnecessary fire hazard, and consideration be made for minimum fire safety measures which can include, but are not limited to:

(a) The site be maintained free of litter and debris;
(b) Using non-combustible or fire retardant treated materials for structures and fencing;
(c) Clearing site of all combustible materials within 30 feet of structures;

Applicant commits to using steel structures, conducting annual vegetation management and safety checks to ensure that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not constitute an unnecessary fire hazard. To ensure that these representations are implemented, the Department recommends Council impose the following condition:

Recommended Land Use Condition 4 (PRE): Prior to construction of the UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line, if selected as the transmission line route during final facility design, the certificate holder shall demonstrate to the Department that steel structures would be used within the portions of the route with the RTC, AB, and LI zones.
Recommended Public Services Condition 7 and 8 require implementation of fire prevention and response measures, as presented in Attachment U-2 of this order, that would apply during construction and operation, including annual vegetation management.

Based on compliance with the above-referenced recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy 152.616(CCC)(5).

(6) Major transmission tower, poles and similar gear shall consider locations within or adjacent to existing rights of way in order to take the least amount of timberland out of production and maintain the overall stability and land use patterns of the area, and construction methods consider minimum soil disturbance to maintain water quality;

As presented in Figure 4 above, the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would parallel Colonel Jordan Road, span I-84, to then parallel a service road, crossing Westland Canal to the UEC Cottonwood Substation – there is no existing timberland within these areas. For the portion of the line extending from Colonel Jordan Road to the Westland Canal, the line would located adjacent to an existing road right-of-way, where there is an existing UEC transmission line that would be replaced by the proposed line. Where the line would cross the Westland Canal, the line would replace or be parallel to an existing line. The placement of the transmission line within an existing utility corridor and or rights-of-way minimizes impacts to the stability of the overall land use pattern in the area.

Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1 and 2 would require implementation of best management practices and adherence to the requirements of a DEQ-issued NPDES 1200-C permit would support soil protection via site stabilization, erosion control and monitoring requirements.

For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy 152.616(CCC)(6).

(7) The facility shall adequately protect fish and wildlife resources by meeting minimum Oregon State Department of Forestry regulations;

The proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not be located on forest lands or impact timber resources. Therefore, there are no applicable Oregon State Department of Forestry regulations.

(8) Access roads or easements be improved to a standard and follow grades recommended by the Public Works Director;

Recommended Public Services Conditions 1 and 2 would require that the applicant obtain a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County, where any road or easement improvement would
be agreed upon. Based on compliance with these conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy 152.616(CCC)(8).

(9) Road construction be consistent with the intent and purposes set forth in the Oregon Forest Practices Act or the 208 Water Quality Program to minimize soil disturbance and help maintain water quality;

The proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not be located on forest lands or impact timber resources. Therefore, the Oregon Forest Practices Act would not apply.

Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1 and 2 would require implementation of best management practices and adherence to the requirements of a DEQ-issued NPDES 1200-C permit would support water quality protection via site stabilization, erosion control and monitoring requirements.

For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy 152.616(CCC)(9).

(10) Land or construction clearing shall be kept to a minimum to minimize soil disturbances and help maintain water quality;

Construction of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line within the RTC, AB, and LI zones would not result in significant ground disturbance/clearing activities. Nonetheless, the Department recommends in the draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, as part of plan finalization prior to construction, that the applicant identify its grading plan and demonstrate that adequate materials would be available to minimize disturbance and potential water quality impacts. The finalization and adherence to the requirements of the Revegetation and Noxious Plan would be required under recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Condition 1, as presented in Section IV.H. Fish and Wildlife Habitat of this order.

For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy 152.616(CCC)(10).

(11) Complies with other conditions as deemed necessary provided in §152.615

Neither the Department nor Umatilla County recommended Council adopt additional conditions under UCDC 152.615 for the portions of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line within the RTC, AB, and LI zones.

UCDC Section 152.616(HHH) Conditional Use Criteria for Commercial Wind Power Generation Facility
(1) County Permit Procedure

The procedure for taking action on the siting of a Wind Power Generation Facility is a request for a conditional use. The County procedural requirements set forth in Section 152.616(HHH)(1)-(5), including the requirement for a hearing, will not apply to proposed Wind Power Generation facilities for which Energy Facility Siting Council is making the land use decision.

UCDC 152.616(HHH)(1) provides that the procedural requirements of 152.616(HHH)(1) through (5) do not apply to a wind power generation facilities if the Council is making the land use decision. In this case, the Council is making the land use decision, and therefore, under the plain language of UCDO 152.626(HHH)(1), the procedural requirements of 152.616(HHH)(5) do not apply to this proposed facility.

(6) Standards/Criteria of Approval

The following requirements and restrictions apply to the siting of a Wind Power Generation Facility:

(a) Setbacks. The minimum setback shall be a distance of not less than the following:

(1) From a turbine tower to a city urban growth boundary (UGB) shall be two miles. The measurement of the setback is from the centerline of a turbine tower to the edge of the UGB that was adopted by the city as of the date the application was deemed complete.

(2) From turbine tower to land zoned Unincorporated Community (UC) shall be 1 mile.

The requirements of UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(1) and (2) establish a 2-mile buffer for siting turbine towers from a city Urban Growth Boundary (UGB) and a 1-mile buffer between turbine towers and land that is zoned Unincorporated Community (UC), respectively.

There are no cities within the 0.5-mile land use analysis area, nor cities within 2-mile of the proposed wind micrositing area. City UGBs within 5-miles of the proposed wind micrositing area include Echo, Rieth and Pendleton.114 Given the distance between these city UGBs and the wind micrositing area, as represented in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2, all turbines would comply with the 2-mile city UGB setback.

There are no UC-zoned lands within the land use analysis area, nor UC-zoned lands within 1-mile of the proposed wind micrositing area. The closest UC-zoned lands are located more than

---

2-miles northeast of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line.\textsuperscript{115} Given the distance between UC-zoned land and the wind micrositing area, as represented in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2, all turbines would comply with the 1-mile UC setback.

\( (3) \) From a turbine tower to a rural residence shall be 2 miles. For purposes of this section, "rural residence" is defined as a legal, existing single family dwelling meeting the standards of §152.058 (F)(1)-(4), or a rural residence not yet in existence but for which a zoning permit has been issued, on a unit of land not a part of the Wind Power Generation Facility, on the date a Wind Power Generation Facility application is submitted. For purposes of this section, the setback does not apply to residences located on properties within the Wind Power Generation Facility project application. The measurement of the setback is from the centerline of the turbine tower to the center point of the rural residence.

Criterion (3) establishes a 2-mile setback from a turbine tower to rural residences, but does not apply to residences located on properties within the Wind Power Generating Facility project.

On November 6, 2017, the special advisory group commented on the Notice of Intent and provided a list of relevant criteria from the Umatilla County Development Code (UCDC) and County Comprehensive Plan, which included criterion (3). On April 15, 2020, the SAG commented on the initial pASC and reaffirmed the inclusion of criterion (3) as part of the applicable substantive criteria and stated that the proposed facility would not comply with criterion (3).\textsuperscript{116} After the applicant submitted a revised application on November 6, 2020 adding solar photovoltaic generation and battery storage to their proposal, the SAG commented on January 20, 2021 that the revised pASC Exhibit K appeared to have provided a comprehensive list of the County’s applicable substantive criteria, but noted again that the proposed facility would not comply with criterion (3).\textsuperscript{117}

In ASC Exhibit K, the applicant states that “Although the turbine locations have not been finalized, some of the final locations may not ultimately meet the above setback standard for rural residences outside of the Project lease area (see Figure K-9). This may be the case for up to approximately eight rural residences.”\textsuperscript{118} Although the Department concurs with the applicant’s count of rural residences within 2 miles of proposed turbine locations (at eight), due to the intent and nature of a micrositing corridor, within which the turbines could be sited anywhere, the Department estimates there could be as many as 16 rural residences within 2 miles of the proposed micrositing corridor for wind turbines, equating to the potential of 16 residences that may be within 2 miles of a turbine location. The Department’s evaluation, using the Google Earth measurement feature found that the nearest rural residence to the proposed micrositing corridor could be approximately .33 miles away.

\textsuperscript{115} Id.
\textsuperscript{116} NHWAPPDoc3-9 pASC Umatilla County comment 2020-04-15.
\textsuperscript{117} NHWAPPDoc3-9 pASC Umatilla County Comment 2021-01-20.
\textsuperscript{118} NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31, Section 4.3.1.5, p. 14.
In ASC Exhibit K, the applicant asserts that although some of the proposed turbine locations may not meet the 2-mile setback from rural residences, criterion (3) is not required by any of the Statewide Planning Goals, particularly Goal 3 (Agriculture) and Goal 14 (Urbanization). The applicant therefore requests that the Council find that criterion (3) is not part of the applicable substantive criteria, or, in the alternative, that the Council find that the proposed facility would nevertheless comply with the applicable statewide planning goals, as allowed by ORS 469.504(1)(b)(B).

Question 1

The question of whether or not criterion (3) is part of Umatilla County’s applicable substantive criteria is addressed first. While there is no specific definition for “applicable substantive criteria”, ORS 469.504(1)(b)(A), which relates to Council’s land use review, states:

The facility complies with applicable substantive criteria from the affected local government’s acknowledged comprehensive plan and land use regulations that are required by the statewide planning goals and in effect on the date the application is submitted, and with any Land Conservation and Development Commission administrative rules and goals and any land use statutes that apply directly to the facility under ORS 197.646;

In most applications, applicants meet all of the requirements set forth in the acknowledged comprehensive plan and land use regulations that counties provide, therefore an assessment of whether or not they all constitute applicable substantive criteria is not typically done. Only when an applicant states that their proposed facility would not meet a specific comprehensive plan provision or land use regulation does the Council evaluate whether or not it constitutes applicable substantive criteria. The two clarifying provisions related to such an assessment in the statute above are whether the local comprehensive plan and land use regulations are “required by the statewide planning goals” and whether they were “in effect on the date the application was submitted.”

In their January 20, 2021 letter on the pASC, the SAG stated:

The county’s two-mile setback for rural residences was adopted by Umatilla County through Ordinance 2012-13. The original intent of the standard was to mitigate noise and visual impacts to rural residences caused by wind towers.

The preliminary application was submitted on February 27, 2020, so criterion (3) was in effect on that date. That leaves whether or not it is “required by the statewide planning goals.”

Oregon’s statewide program for land use planning consists of 19 goals. Each county comprehensive plan and land use regulation that is approved must be consistent with all applicable statewide planning goals and they are reviewed by the Land Conservation and Development Commission administrative rules and goals and any land use statutes that apply directly to the facility under ORS 197.646;

---


120 Similar language is also included in OAR 345-021-0010(k) & OAR 345-022-0030.
Development Commission (LCDC) for consistency. LCDC had the opportunity to evaluate
criterion (3) and did not challenge its consistency with applicable statewide planning goals.
However, being consistent with applicable statewide planning goals is not the same as being
“required” by them. Therefore, an evaluation of criterion (3) against applicable statewide
planning goals is necessary to determine whether or not it is required.

The first goal listed by the applicant is Goal 3 (Agriculture), because the project is primarily
proposed in the Exclusive Farm Use zone. In Exhibit K the applicant states “The 2-mile
residential setback does not in any way relate to or impact the preservation or protection of
agricultural lands or agricultural practices.” 121 Consistent with the purpose of Goal 3, to project
agricultural lands, the legislature has prescribed which uses are allowed in all Exclusive Farm
Use zones 122 and what are the requirements for those uses. Counties must include the same
uses allowed in statute and must include the same review criteria in their land use regulations.
UCDC 152.060 is consistent with this statutory requirement in that it lists “commercial utility
facilities for the purpose of generating power for public use by sale...” as a conditional use.
Further, ORS 215.283(2) specifically states that all conditional uses in Exclusive Farm Use zones
must also meet ORS 215.296 - Standards for approval of certain uses in exclusive farm use
zones; violation of standards; complaint; penalties; exceptions to standards.

(1) A use allowed under ORS 215.213 (2) or (11) or 215.283 (2) or (4) may be approved only
where the local governing body or its designee finds that the use will not:
(a) Force a significant change in accepted farm or forest practices on surrounding lands
devoted to farm or forest use; or
(b) Significantly increase the cost of accepted farm or forest practices on surrounding
lands devoted to farm or forest use.

***

This statute is an example of an applicable substantive criterion that is required by Goal 3
because every county is obligated to apply it to every conditional use in their respective
Exclusive Farm Use zones. This statute is included verbatim in UCDC 152.061.

Similar to the legislature, LCDC has the authority to adopt Exclusive Farm Use rules that every
county must apply consistent with Goal 3. An example of this is OAR 660-033-0130 – Minimum
Standards Applicable to the Schedule of Permitted and Conditional Use. This rule sets out the
applicable requirements associated with each conditional use allowed in the Exclusive Farm Use
zone. The preamble language at the beginning of this rule states:

The following requirements apply to uses specified, and as listed in the table adopted by
OAR 660-033-0120. For each section of this rule, the corresponding section number is shown
in the table. Where no numerical reference is indicated on the table, this rule does not

---

121 NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31, Section 4.3.1.5, p. 15
122 ORS 215.213 & 215.283
specify any minimum review or approval criteria. **Counties may include procedures and conditions in addition to those listed in the table, as authorized by law (emphasis added).**

Subsection (37) of this rule provides specific requirements for wind power generation facilities which must be applied by each county. Below is an excerpt from the table in OAR 660-033-0120 – Uses Authorized on Agricultural Lands, referenced in the preamble language above related to subsection (37).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HV Farmland</th>
<th>All Other</th>
<th>Uses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R5, 37</td>
<td>R5, 37</td>
<td>Wind power generation facilities as commercial utility facilities for the purpose of generating power for public use by sale.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The “R” in the table above is further described in OAR 660-033-0120:

*Use may be allowed, after required review. The use requires notice and the opportunity for a hearing. Minimum standards for uses in the table that include numerical reference are specified in OAR 660-033-0130. **Counties may prescribe additional limitations and requirements to meet local concerns (emphasis added).***

The “5” in the table above refers to OAR 660-033-0130(5) which reiterates the requirements of ORS 215.296 already described above.

The “37” in the table above refers to OAR 660-033-0130(37) which, as already described above, establishes the mandatory requirements associated with wind power generation facilities.

Criterion (3) was adopted by Umatilla County to meet “local concerns”, as allowed by OAR 660-033-0120 and 0130 which is consistent with Goal 3. This is further evidenced by the fact that the Department is unaware of any other county that has adopted a similar setback requirement between wind turbines and residence. The Department therefore recommends Council conclude that while criterion (3) is both allowed by and consistent with Goal 3, it is nevertheless not “required” by Goal 3.

This leaves one question regarding that statutory description of “applicable substantive criteria” as it applies to Goal 3.

*The facility complies with applicable substantive criteria from the affected local government’s acknowledged comprehensive plan and land use regulations that are required by the statewide planning goals and in effect on the date the application is submitted, and with any Land Conservation and Development Commission administrative rules and goals and any land use statutes that apply directly to the facility under ORS 197.646 (emphasis added).*
The emphasized language above ensures that if a county’s comprehensive plan and/or land use regulations have not been amended to include all “required” rules, goals and statutes, the Council must nevertheless apply them directly per ORS 197.646 - Implementation of New requirement in goal, rule or statute; rules. This means that if a county has adopted all statutes and rules “required” by Goal 3, such as those described above, EFSC will not have to apply any rules, goals or statutes directly. However, if they haven’t, the Council must apply those rules, goals or statutes directly, which is the circumstances for this application. UCDC Section 152.616(HHH) Commercial Wind Power Generation Facility does not specifically include the requirements of OAR 660-033-0130(37). Instead, UCDC, Section 152.616(HHH)(7)(k) makes a specific reference to an applicant having to meet the requirements of subsection (37). Therefore, those rule requirements are being evaluated under the Directly Applicable State Laws and Statutes section below.

In Exhibit K\textsuperscript{123} the applicant states:

“Where Goal 3 protects agricultural land, Goal 14 provides for an orderly and efficient transition from rural to urban land use. Commercial wind energy facilities are generally not permitted within UGBs or unincorporated community areas that may include more concentrated rural residences but also other community supporting land uses such as commercial development and public uses (including but not limited to schools, churches, grange halls, post offices). As stated above, there will be no turbine towers within 2 miles of a UGB and 1 mile of an unincorporated community, consistent with those setback standards. Interestingly, the setback for rural residences in this standard, which defers to the definition of a rural residence in the EFU zone (UCDC §152.058 (F)(1)-(4)), requires a larger setback (2 miles) than for an unincorporated community (1 mile) which also contains residences, and often a greater density of residences”.

LCDC has adopted numerous rules to implement Goal 14 (Urbanization), which are listed below:

\begin{itemize}
  \item OAR 660-011 – Public Facilities Planning
  \item OAR 660-012 – Transportation Planning
  \item OAR 660-014 – Newly Incorporated Cities, Annexations, Urban Development on Rural Lands
  \item OAR 660-021 – Urban Reserves (applies statewide except the Portland Metro area)
  \item OAR 660-022 – Unincorporated Communities
  \item OAR 660-024 – Urban Growth Boundaries
  \item OAR 660-025 – Periodic Review
  \item OAR 660-027 – Urban and Rural Reserves in the Portland Metro Area
  \item OAR 660-032 – Population Forecasts
  \item OAR 660-038 – Simplified Urban Growth Boundary Method
\end{itemize}

\textsuperscript{123} NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31, Section 4.3.1.5, p. 17
None of these rules “require” specific setback distances between wind turbines and rural residences. The Department therefore recommends Council agree with the applicant’s conclusion that criterion (3) is also not “required” by Goal 14.

The Department has evaluated the other 17 Statewide Planning Goals and concludes the specific setback distances between wind turbines and rural residences is not “required” by any of them either. The Department therefore recommends that Council agree with the applicant and conclude that criterion (3) is not “required” by any of the 19 statewide planning goals, therefore it does not constitute applicable substantive criteria.

In Exhibit K\textsuperscript{124} the applicant requests Council impose a .5 mile setback between wind turbines and rural residences in place of the 2 mile setback in criterion (3). The Department recommends Council conclude that their authority to evaluate land use is established in ORS 469.504(1)(b), which does not include the authority to alter applicable comprehensive plan and land use regulations, unless specifically described.

\textbf{Question 2}

Next is the applicant’s alternative request to determine compliance with applicable Statewide Planning Goals, if Council disagrees with the applicant’s and staff’s conclusion that criterion (3) does not constitute applicable substantive criteria.

ORS 469.504(1)(b)(B)\textsuperscript{125} states that the Council may determine that:

\begin{quote}
\textit{For an energy facility or a related or supporting facility that must be evaluated against the applicable substantive criteria pursuant to subsection (5) of this section, that the proposed facility does not comply with one or more of the applicable substantive criteria but does otherwise comply with the applicable statewide planning goals, or that an exception to any applicable statewide planning goal is justified under subsection (2) of this section.}
\end{quote}

Because the application is not in compliance with criterion (3), in Exhibit K\textsuperscript{126} the applicant evaluates the project for compliance with all 19 Statewide Planning Goals consistent with ORS 469.504(1)(b)(B). The Department is in agreement with some but not all of the Goal Compliance evaluations provided by the applicant. Below are the Department’s recommendations which are inclusive of the evaluations from the applicant that the Department does agree with:

\textbf{Goal 1, Citizen Involvement:}

"To develop a citizen involvement program that insures the opportunity for citizens to be involved in all phases of the planning process."

\textsuperscript{124} NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31, Section 4.3.1.5, p. 17
\textsuperscript{125} Similar language is also included in OAR 345-021-0010(k)(C)
\textsuperscript{126} NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31, Section 6.0, p. 70
Goal Compliance: This Goal governs public participation in the land-use process. The Council's application for site certificate rules provide sufficient notice and comment periods to satisfy Goal 1 as it applies to the project.

Goal 2, Land Use Planning:
"To establish a land use planning process and policy framework as a basis for all decision and actions related to use of land and to assure an adequate factual base for such decisions and actions."

Goal Compliance: This Goal governs the land-use planning process. Goal 2 is not applicable to the project because the applicant is proceeding under a specific, statutorily created land-use option, ORS 469.504(1)(b)(B).

Goal 3, Agricultural Lands:
"To preserve and maintain agricultural lands."
Goal Compliance: This Goal is designed for the maintenance and protection of agricultural lands by limiting uses which can have significant adverse effects on accepted farm and forest practices. All of the uses requested by the applicant are allowed in the Exclusive Farm Use zone, which is where most of the project is proposed. All of the statutory and rule requirements associated with Goal 3 either applied directly or through the UCDC, if they have been adopted by Umatilla County, in this Draft Proposed Order. In all cases, the Department has recommended Council determine the applicant has met the burden of proof for all.

With regards to criterion (3), the setback between wind turbines and rural residences does not affect the impact of the project on agricultural lands. That is, locating a few of the turbines closer to the rural residences will not increase any impacts to agricultural lands.

Goal 4, Forest Lands:
"To conserve forest lands by maintaining the forest land base and to protect the state's forest economy by making possible economically efficient forest practices that assure the continuous growing and harvesting of forest tree species as the leading use on forest land consistent with sound management of soil, air, water,"

Goal Compliance: This Goal is designed for the protection of forest lands. The project will not disturb any forest lands as there are none in this vicinity of the project. Therefore, the project is consistent with this Goal.

Goal 5, Open Spaces, Scenic, Historic and Natural Resources:
"To conserve open space and protect natural and scenic resources."

Goal Compliance: Goal 5 requires local governments to adopt programs to implement the goal. The Umatilla County Comprehensive Plan (UCCP) Chapter 8 lists all of the Goal 5 resources inventoried by Umatilla County. These inventoried resources are conserved and protected through the establishment of overlay zones in the UCDC. None of these overlay zones were

127 Oregon Statewide Planning Goals and Guidelines 2019, Goal 3, p. 16
identified by the SAG as applicable to the project. However, the following Council standards related to resources identified in Goal 5 and ensure those resources are evaluated and protected:

- Protected Areas
- Fish and Wildlife Habitat
- Threatened and Endangered Species
- Scenic Resources
- Historic, Cultural and Archaeological Resources

For each of these standards the Department has recommended Council determine the applicant has met the burden of proof. Therefore, the project complies with Goal 5.

Goal 6, Air, Water and Land Resources:
"To maintain and improve the quality of the air, water and land resources of the state."

Goal Compliance: This Goal is primarily concerned with waste and process discharges to the land, water, and air of the state. At a federal level, the elements within Goal 6 correspond broadly to the Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act. At a state level, Goal 6 covers many areas regulated by the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) through its permitting actions. In addition to air, water and land resources Chapter 9 of the UCCP also lists noise impacts as part of Goal 6. In addition to these resources being protected through other land use regulations that are applicable substantive criteria in the UCDC, the Council also implements the following standards which also protect these resources:

- Soil Protection
- Water
  - Soil Protection Standard
  - Fish and Wildlife Habitat
  - Threatened and Endangered Species
  - Oregon Water Resources Water Rights (ORS 537 and 540 and OAR Chapter 690)
  - DEQ’s Noise Regulations (OAR 340—035-0035)
  - Department of State Land’s Removal Fill Law (ORS 196.795 through 196.990) and (OAR

For each of these standards the Department has recommended Council determine the applicant has met the burden of proof. Therefore, the project complies with Goal 6.

Goal 7, Areas Subject to Natural Disasters and Hazards:
"To protect life and property from natural disasters and hazards."

Goal Compliance: This Goal is intended to ensure that developments which could be damaged by natural disasters with the potential for resultant injury to persons or property are approved only where appropriate safeguards are in place. The Council’s Structural standard ensures the application complies with this goal and the Department has recommended Council determine the applicant has met the burden of proof for that standard. The project therefore complies with Goal 7.
Goal 8, Recreational Needs:
"To satisfy the recreational needs of the citizens of the state and visitors and, where appropriate, to provide for the siting of necessary recreational facilities including destination resorts."

Goal Compliance: The Council’s Recreation standard ensures the application complies with this goal and the Department has recommended Council determine the applicant has met the burden of proof for that standard. The project therefore complies with Goal 8.

Goal 9, Economic Development:
"To provide adequate opportunities throughout the state for a variety of economic activities vital to the health, welfare, and prosperity of Oregon’s citizens.

Goal Compliance: This Goal provides certain guidelines for local governments to follow to stimulate economic growth. While this goal is largely oriented toward urban areas and major industrial and commercial development, it also states that “…plans shall be based on inventories of areas suitable for economic growth...” The project is largely located in the Exclusive Farm Use zone which allows for a commercial utility facility for the purpose of generating for public use by sale, subject to conditional use review. The legislature therefore has determined that this zoning designation is appropriate for this type of project and any associated economic development as a result of it as long as it meets all applicable Goal 3 statutes and rules required by the conditional use review. The applicant indicates the economic value will include: 1) lease payments to each landowner which will more than compensate for the loss of agricultural revenue; 2) short term temporary construction jobs and the associated dollars spent locally; 3) long term operational jobs; and 4) tax revenue for the county. Based on the economic development value indicated by the applicant as well as the Department’s recommendation that the applicant has met the burden of proof for all required statutes and rules associated with Goal 3, the project complies with Goal 9.

Goal 10, Housing:
"To provide for the housing needs of citizens of the state."

Goal Compliance: This goal is intended to assist local governments in developing plans to provide adequate housing. In particular, Goal 10 requires local governments to inventory their buildable lands and to decide which lands must be used for residential development to meet projected housing needs. Except for the UEC Cottonwood transmission line, which is in commercial and industrial zones, the Project is within the Exclusive Farm Use zone which limits the development of non-farm housing by statute. The Project will be at least 2 miles from a UGB and 1 mile from UC–designated areas of the Country that include zoning that permits residential development. The Project will not prevent residential development on these lands and will not result in any land being removed from the county’s inventory of buildable land. The project will not interfere with the county’s ability to provide needed housing for its citizens. Therefore, the project complies with Goal 10.

128 Oregon Statewide Planning Goals and Guidelines 2019, Goal 9, p. 40
**Goal 11, Public Facilities and Services:**

"To plan and develop a timely, orderly and efficient arrangement of public facilities and services to serve as a framework for urban and rural development."

**Goal Compliance:** This goal requires local governments to coordinate their land-use planning with an analysis of the availability of public facilities and services such as water, sewer, and roads. The Council’s Public Services standard evaluates impacts of the project on public facilities and services and the Department has recommended Council determine the applicant has met the burden of proof for that standard. The project therefore complies with Goal 11.

**Goal 12, Transportation:**

"To provide and encourage a safe, convenient and economic transportation system."

**Goal Compliance:** This goal governs local government decisions regarding transportation facilities. Umatilla adopted their Transportation System Plan in 2002. Below is the description of the plan in Chapter 1: Introduction.

The Umatilla County Transportation System Plan (TSP) guides the management of existing transportation facilities and the design and implementation of future facilities in Umatilla County for the next 20 years. This Transportation System Plan constitutes the transportation element of the County’s Comprehensive Plan and satisfies the requirements of the Oregon Transportation Planning Rule (TPR) (OAR 660-12-045) established by the Department of Land Conservation and Development. It identifies transportation projects for implementation under a Umatilla County Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and inclusion in the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT) Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP).

In addition to this plan being implemented through the UCDC, all applicable parts of the plan are used to evaluate the application against the transportation element in Council’s Public Services standard and the Department has recommended Council determine the applicant has met the burden of proof for that standard. Therefore, the project complies with Goal 12.

**Goal 13, Energy Conservation:**

"To conserve energy."

**Goal Compliance:** In several site certificates the Council has concluded that Goal 13 does not call for renewable energy facilities nor does it address where such facilities should be located. This Goal is therefore not applicable to the project.

**Goal 14, Urbanization:**

"To provide for an orderly and efficient transition from rural to urban land use."

**Goal Compliance:** Goal 14 governs the transition from rural to urban land use in areas outside of established Urban Growth Boundaries (UGB’s). It provides for the establishment of UGBs to ensure the efficient and compatible use of land to provide for livable communities and limits urban development outside of UGB’s. The rule implementing Goal 14 for rural residential areas specifies the level of development a county may allow without the area
becoming urbanized. The project is primarily located in the Exclusive Farm Use zone and
entirely outside of UGBs. While utility scale wind and solar development are industrial uses,
they are also allowed in the Exclusive Farm Use zone, subject to conditional use review. The
required statutes and rules associated with that conditional use review ensure that if approved,
it will be compatible with surrounding agricultural practices and therefore does not reach the
level of an urban use. Based on the Department’s recommendation that the applicant has met
the burden of proof for all required statutes and rules associated with Goal 3, the proposed
wind facility components would comply with Goal 14.

Goal 15 Willamette River Greenway:
“To protect, conserve, enhance and maintain the natural, scenic, historical, agricultural,
economic and recreational qualities of lands along the Willamette River as the Willamette River
Greenway.”
Goal Compliance: This goal is not applicable to the project because it is not located in any of the
geographical areas covered by the goal.

Goal 16 Estuarine Resources:
“To recognize and protect the unique environmental, economic and social values of each estuary
and associated wetlands; and To protect, maintain, where appropriate develop, and where
appropriate restore the long-term environmental, economic, and social values, diversity and
benefits of Oregon’s estuaries.”
Goal Compliance: This goal is not applicable to the project because it is not located in the
geographical areas covered by the goal.

Goal 17 Coastal Shorelands:
“To conserve, protect, where appropriate, develop and where appropriate restore the resources
and benefits of all coastal shorelands, recognizing their value for protection and maintenance of
water quality, fish and wildlife habitat, water dependent uses, economic resources and
recreation and aesthetics. The management of these shoreland areas shall be compatible with
the characteristics of the adjacent coastal waters; and To reduce the hazard to human life and
property, and the adverse effects upon water quality and fish and wildlife habitat, resulting
from the use and enjoyment of Oregon’s coastal shorelands.”
Goal Compliance: This goal is not applicable to the project because it is not located in the
geographical areas covered by the goal.

Goal 18 Beaches and Dunes:
“To conserve, protect, where appropriate develop, and where appropriate restore the resources
and benefits of coastal beach and dune areas; and to reduce the hazard to human life and
property from natural or man-induced actions associated with these areas.”
Goal Compliance: This goal is not applicable to the project because it is not located in the
geographical areas covered by the goal.
**Goal 19 Ocean Resources:**

“To conserve marine resources and ecological functions for the purpose of providing long-term ecological, economic, and social value and benefits to future generations.”

**Goal Compliance:** This goal is not applicable to the project because it is not located in the geographical areas covered by the goal.

Based on the above findings, the Department recommends Council conclude that while some wind turbine locations will not comply with criterion (3), the entire project nevertheless complies with applicable Statewide Planning Goals.

(4) From a turbine tower to the boundary right-of-way of County Roads, state and interstate highways, 110% of the overall tower-to-blade tip height. Note: The overall tower-to-blade tip height is the vertical distance measured from grade to the highest vertical point of the blade tip.

Wind turbines would be designed within the micrositing area to comply with this setback. The Department recommends Council impose the following condition to ensure compliance with UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(4):

**Recommended Land Use Condition 5 (PRE):** Prior to construction of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall provide final site maps with turbine locations and boundary right-of-way of County roads, state and interstate highways. The maps shall be accompanied by a table with distance (in feet) from turbines to road boundary rights-of-way and shall demonstrate that turbines have been sited based on a minimum setback of 110% of the overall tower-to-blade tip height.

Based on compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed wind facility components would comply with UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(4).

(5) From tower and project components, including transmission lines, underground conduits and access roads, to known archeological, historical or cultural sites shall be on a case by case basis, and for any known archeological, historical or cultural site of the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservations the setback shall be no less than 164 feet (50 meters)

UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(5) establishes a 50-meter minimum setback requirement from wind facility components to known CTUIR archeological, historical or cultural sites; and a setback, based on a case-by-case basis for other known archeological, historical or cultural sites. As presented in Table 13 in Section IV.K Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources of this order, all identified CTUIR resources would be avoided by a minimum distance of 50 meters. All other identified resources would be avoided or if not avoided, based on likely ineligibility for listing on the NRHP, have been mitigated through recordation of the site and NRHP criteria.
through SHPO’s OARRA database. Based on the avoidance measures required under recommended Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources Condition 2, the Department recommends Council find that the wind facility components would comply with the setbacks under UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(5).

(6) New electrical transmission lines associated with the wind project shall not be constructed closer than 500 feet to an existing residence without prior written approval of the homeowner, said written approval to be recorded with county deed records. Exceptions to the 500 feet setback include transmission lines placed in a public right of way.

There are no residences within the site boundary; there are residences within 1-mile of the site boundary. To ensure that any new electrical transmission lines are constructed in accordance with the 500-foot setback, or based on written landowner approval, the Department recommends Council impose the following condition to comply with UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(6):

Recommended Land Use Condition 6 (PRE): Prior to construction of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall:

a. Identify all electrical transmission lines to be included in the final design.

b. Demonstrate via maps presenting wind facility components and dwelling locations, obtained from Umatilla County, that all electrical transmission lines meet a minimum 500-foot setback from dwellings, unless located within a public right-of-way or landowner approval and deed recordation has been obtained and completed.

Subject to compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed wind facility components would comply with UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(6).

(7) The turbine/towers shall be of a size and design to help reduce noise or other detrimental effects. At a minimum, the Wind Power Generation Facility shall be designed and operated within the limits of noise standard(s) established by the State of Oregon. A credible noise study may be required to verify that noise impacts in all wind directions are in compliance with the State noise standard.

UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(7) requires that wind turbines be designed and operated within the noise standard limits of the State of Oregon. An acoustic noise analysis is included in ASC Exhibit X and evaluated in Section IV.Q.1. Noise Control Regulations of this order. Based on the acoustic noise analysis, the proposed facility would exceed the ambient noise degradation standard at several noise sensitive receptors; however, the Department recommends Council impose Noise Control Condition 1 requiring that the applicant submit, prior to construction, a final acoustic noise analysis that demonstrates that the facility, at final design, complies with
the standard or provides evidence of a deed recorded waiver of the standard from the
landowner, as is allowable for wind facilities pursuant to OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B)(iii)(III). Based on compliance with the recommended Noise Control conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility would comply with UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(a)(7).

(b) Reasonable efforts shall be made to blend the wind turbine/towers with the natural surrounding area in order to minimize impacts upon open space and the natural landscape.

Umatilla County’s Comprehensive Plan states that “pasture, range, forest, and crop lands provide most of the open space in the county.” Proposed wind turbines would be painted standard white per Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) guidelines and would be sited at the edge of farm fields and along existing natural and developed site contours, minimizing the need for grading and cut-and-fill slopes. The Department recommends Council find that these two design features represent reasonable efforts to blend the turbine towers with the natural surrounding area, consistent with UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(b). Compliance with FAA turbine painting and lighting requirements is covered under recommended Public Services Condition 3 (see Section IV.M.6 Public Services - Air Traffic of this order). The Department recommends Council impose a condition, consistent with the applicant’s representation, that wind turbines would be sited in a manner that utilizes existing natural and developed contours and minimized grading and cut-and-fill slopes to the maximum extent practicable, to minimize impact to the natural landscape.

Recommended Land Use Condition 7 (PRE): Prior to construction of wind facility components, certificate holder shall demonstrate to the Department that its contractor(s) have developed a grading and cut-and-fill plan that utilizes existing site contours and demonstrates engineering measures to minimize grading and cut-and-fill to the maximum extent feasible.

Based upon the applicant’s representations and compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed wind facility components would comply with UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(b).

(c) The development and operation of the Wind Power Generation Facility will include reasonable efforts to protect and preserve existing trees, vegetation, water resources, wildlife, wildlife habitat, fish, avian, resources, historical, cultural and archaeological site.

---

129 Umatilla County Comprehensive Plan, Revision Date: March 28, 2022, page 8-1.
130 OAR 345-025-0006(10).
Recommended conditions that ensure the existing trees, vegetation, water resources, wildlife, avian and historic resources would be protected are as follows, and are presented in in this order and in Attachment A:

- Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1-5: (trees and veg)
- Water Rights Condition 3 (Water Resources)
- Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 6-8 (wildlife/avian)
- Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1-5 (wildlife habitat)
- Historic, Cultural and Archeological Conditions 1-6 (Historic, cultural and archeological sites)

Subject to compliance with the recommended condition, which include numerous applicant representations intended to minimize impacts to the listed resources, the proposed wind facility would comply with the applicable requirements, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(c).

(d) The turbine towers shall be designed and constructed to discourage bird nesting and wildlife attraction.

UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(d) requires that turbine towers be designed and constructed to discourage bird nesting and wildlife attraction. The proposed wind turbines would include a smooth finish with hollow turbine towers, which do not provide suitable nesting habitat for birds. To minimize wildlife attraction, the applicant proposes to:

- Adhere to a 0.25-mile setback from active ferruginous hawk and Swainson’s hawk nests
- Adhere to a 200-meter setback along Alkali Canyon and all contour lines containing topographical high points and distinct canyon edges
- Utilize the ASC avian and eagle use survey results to site turbines away from high-raptor use areas

These representations are recommended to be incorporated into a condition, under Fish and Wildlife Habitat Condition 7. Based on compliance with the referenced condition, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed wind turbines would satisfy UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(d).

(e) Private access roads established and controlled by the Wind Power Facility shall be gated and signed to protect the Wind Power Generation Facility and property owners from illegal or unwarranted trespass, illegal dumping and hunting and for emergency response.

Subject to compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(e):
**Recommended Land Use Condition 8 (PRE):** Prior to construction of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall provide to the Department final facility design maps, presenting all existing, new or substantially modified private roads for which it will have control during construction and operation. The maps shall identify the location of gates and facility signage that both prohibits illegal access and allows for emergency access.

**Recommended Land Use Condition 9 (CON):** During construction and operation, the certificate holder shall ensure gates and no trespassing signs are in place and maintained to prohibit illegal access and allow for emergency response.

Subject to compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(e).

(f) Where practicable the electrical cable collector system shall be installed underground, at a minimum depth of 3 feet; elsewhere the cable collector system shall be installed to prevent adverse impacts on agriculture operations.

Subject to compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(f):

**Recommended Land Use Condition 10 (PRE):** Prior to construction of underground collection lines associated with wind facility components, the certificate holder shall provide to the Department evidence that underground trenches for the underground electric collection system have been designed to extend a minimum depth of 3-feet below ground surface, unless technological or engineering feasibility are clearly identified.

Subject to compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(f).

(g) Required permanent maintenance/operations buildings shall be located off site in one of Umatilla County’s appropriately zoned areas, except that such a building may be constructed on site if:

1. The building is designed and constructed generally consistent with the character of similar buildings used by commercial farmers or ranchers, and
2. The building will be removed or converted to farm use upon decommissioning of the Wind Power Generation Facility consistent with the provisions of §152.616 (HHH) (7).

The proposed (O&M) building would consist of a 6,000-square foot warehouse with maintenance bay, control room, office, break room, kitchen, bathroom with shower, utility room, server room, and storage room. Outdoor lighting at the O&M building would be kept to a
minimum through the use of motion sensors and switches to reduce lighting to the minimum required for safety when not in use, and lighting would be directed downward and inward to prevent off-site glare. The O&M Building would be designed and constructed to be generally consistent with the character of agricultural buildings used by farmers or ranchers in the area, and the buildings finished in a neutral color to blend with the surrounding landscape. The Department recommends Council impose the following condition to ensure that the final design and exterior finishes of the proposed O&M building comply with this criterion:

Recommened Land Use Condition 11 (PRE): Prior to construction of the O&M building, the certificate holder shall provide to the Department evidence that the O&M design and construction materials are consistent with the characters of similar agricultural buildings used by commercial farmers or ranchers in Umatilla County.

Consistent with UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(g)(2), Council’s Retirement and Financial Assurance standard requires that, upon cessation of construction or operation of the facility, the applicant decommission all facility components, including the O&M building unless requested to remain by the landowner, in a manner that restores the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition. Therefore, the county would be protected against decommissioning costs pursuant to the bond required by proposed Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4. The Department recommends Council rely on recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Conditions 1 through 4 for this criterion.

Based on the evaluation provided above, and subject to compliance with the recommended condition and identified conditions in other sections, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy UCDC 152.616(HHH)(6)(g).

(h) A Wind Power Generation Facility shall comply with the Specific Safety Standards for Wind Energy Facilities delineated in OAR 345 024 0010 (as adopted at time of application).

Compliance with OAR 345-024-0010, the Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Energy Facilities, is discussed in Section IV.P.1, Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities of this order. The Department recommends that the Council find that subject to compliance with the conditions recommended in that section, the proposed facility would comply with the specific safety standards set forth at OAR 345-024-0010 and therefore would also comply with UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(6)(h)

(i) A Covenant Not to Sue with regard to generally accepted farming practices shall be recorded with the County. Generally accepted farming practices shall be consistent with the definition of Farming Practices under ORS 30.930. The Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator shall covenant not to sue owners, operators, contractors,

---

131 NHWAPPDoc2-17 ASC Exhibit R. Scenic_2022-01-31, Section 5.1.
employees, or invitees of property zoned for farm use for generally accepted farming practices.

Subject to compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(6)(i):

**Recommended Land Use Condition 12 (PRE):** Prior to construction of wind facility components, the certificate holder, and underlying landowners on whose property the wind facility components are located, shall record in the real property records of Umatilla County a Covenant Not to Sue with regard to generally accepted farming practices on adjacent farmland.

(j) **Roads.**

(1) *County Roads.* A Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County regarding the impacts and mitigation on county roads shall be required as a condition of approval.

(2) *Project Roads.* Layout and design of the project roads shall use best management practices in consultation with the Soil Water Conservation District. The project road design shall be reviewed and certified by a civil engineer. Prior to road construction the applicant shall contact the State Department of Environmental Quality and if necessary, obtain a storm water permit (National Pollution Discharge Elimination System).

UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(6)(j)(1) requires that the applicant execute a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County prior to beginning construction. In Section IV.M.5. *Public Services - Traffic Safety,* the Department recommends Council impose recommended Public Services Condition 1 requiring, in part, that the applicant execute a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County Public Works Department. Based on compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant would comply with this criterion.

UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(6)(j)(2) requires that the applicant develop the layout and design of roads in consultation with the Umatilla County Soil Water Conservation District, to be certified by a civil engineer and in compliance with a DEQ-issued NPDES 1200-C permit. In Section IV.D. *Soil Protection,* the Department recommends Council impose recommended Soil Protection Condition 1, where these requirements are included. Based on compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant would comply with this criterion.

(k) **Demonstrate compliance with the standards found in OAR 660-033-0130(37).**

This evaluation is presented in Section IV.E.2. of this order. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant satisfies this criterion.
(l) Submit a plan for dismantling of uncompleted construction and/or decommissioning and/or re-powering of the Wind Power Generation Facility as described in §152.616 (HHH)(7).

The tasks and actions associated the facility decommissioning are included in ASC Exhibit W and evaluated in Section IV.G Retirement and Financial Assurance of this order. Under the EFSC process, there are also mandatory conditions and rules for facility decommissioning that apply to the proposed facility.\footnote{OAR 345-025-0006(9) & (16); and OAR 345-027-0110(4)} Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant satisfies this criterion.

(m) A surety bond shall be established to cover the cost of dismantling uncompleted construction and/or decommissioning of the Wind Power Generation Facility, and site rehabilitation pursuant to §152.616 (HHH) (7) and (8). The intent of this requirement is to guarantee performance (not just provide financial insurance) to protect the public interest and the county budget from unanticipated, unwarranted burden to decommission wind projects. For projects sited by the State of Oregon’s Energy Facility Siting Council (EFSC), the bond or letter of credit required by EFSC will be deemed to meet this requirement.

As presented in Section IV.G Retirement and Financial Assurance of this order, the Department recommends Council adopt recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 requiring that, prior to construction, the applicant obtain a bond or letter of credit, based on the decommissioning cost of the final design facility, using a Council approved bond or letter of credit template and entity. Based on compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant satisfies this criterion.

(n) The actual latitude and longitude location or Stateplane NAD 83(91) (suitable for GPS mapping) coordinates of each turbine tower, connecting lines, O & M building, substation, project roads and transmission lines, shall be provided to Umatilla County on or before starting electrical production.

Subject to compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(6)(n):

Recommended Land Use Condition 13 (PRO): Prior to operation of wind facility components, the certificate hold shall provide the final location of each wind turbine, electrical collection system, O&M building, substation, access roads and transmission lines, as applicable to final design, to the Umatilla County Planning Department and Department in a format suitable for GPS mapping.
(a) An Operating and Facility Maintenance Plan shall be submitted and subject to County review and approval.

As an EFSC-jurisdictional facility, unless the O&M Plan review and approval is a ministerial process, a subsequent approval by the county would be inconsistent with ORS 469.401(3). If a site certificate is approved by EFSC, the applicant would be required to submit a Compliance Plan that demonstrates compliance with all operational conditions, OAR 345-026-0048 – Compliance Plan. The Department recommends Council find that its Compliance Plan would provide the applicable components of an O&M Plan that could be subject to review by the Department, in consultation with the County, as applicable. Submission of a compliance plan would be required under recommended General Standard Condition 9, as presented in Section IV.A. General Standard of Review of this order.

Based on compliance with recommended General Standard Condition 9, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant would satisfy this criterion.

(p) A summary of as built changes to the original plan, if any, shall be provided by the Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator 90 days of starting electrical production.

Council’s reporting requirements for energy facilities under OAR 345-026-0080 require that the applicant submit a summary of changes to that the facility that may have occurred within the reporting year. And, under Council’s mandatory condition at OAR 345-025-0006(2), imposed in General Standard Condition 2, the applicant is required to submit a legal description of the site within 90-days of commercial operation.

Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that a legal description and a summary of changes of the facility, at final facility design, compared to the preliminary design facility, would be provided under the rule and condition, consistent with this criterion.

(q) Submit a Socioeconomic Assessment of the Wind Power Generation Facility.

As assessment of potential temporary and permanent impacts to public and private service providers is provided in ASC Exhibit U. The Department recommends Council find that this criterion is satisfied.

(7) Dismantling/Decommissioning.

A plan for dismantling and/or decommissioning that provides for completion of dismantling or decommissioning of the Wind Power Generation Facility without significant delay and protects public health, safety and the environment in compliance with the restoration requirements of this section.

(a) A description of actions the Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator proposes to take to restore the site to a useful, non-hazardous condition, including options for post
dismantle or decommission land use, information on how impacts on fish, wildlife, avian populations and the environment would be minimized during the dismantling or decommissioning process, and measures to protect the public against risk or danger resulting from post decommissioning site conditions in compliance with the requirements of this section.

These requirements are mirrored in the Council’s site certificate termination requirements under OAR 345-027-0110. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility would comply with this criterion through compliance with Council rules.

(b) A current detailed cost estimate, a comparison of that estimate with present funds, the bond for dismantling or decommissioning, and a plan for the availability of adequate funds for completion of dismantling or decommissioning. The cost estimate will be reviewed and be updated by the Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator on a 3-year basis, unless material changes have been made in the overall Wind Power Generation Facility that would materially increase or decrease these costs. If so, the report must be revised within 120 days of completion of such changes.

UCDO 152.616(HHH)(7)(b) establishes various wind facility decommissioning plan requirements. First, the detailed cost estimate is included in ASC Exhibit W; this estimate was reviewed, revised and recommended satisfactory for Council consideration under the Retirement and Financial Assurance standard (see Section IV.G of this order) – this detailed cost estimate is presented in Table 6 of this order.

Second, a comparison of the estimate to available funds is assured via the RBC Bank Letter provided by the applicant on March 2, 2022 which stated that “Capital Power US Holdings Inc. (CPUSHI) is a valued client of Royal Bank of Canada (RBC)...[and that it’s their] understanding that CPUSHI (as parent of the Applicant, Nolin Hills Wind LLC) may be asked to provide a letter of credit and that the potential liability of the letter of credit could total an amount of up to thirty-two million dollars ($39,000,000.00).” Furthermore, the letter clarifies that RBC “has an ongoing relationship with CPUSHI which includes providing credit facilities and from time to time, issuing letters of credit. As of today [(3/2/2022)], CPUSHI has sufficient capacity on its credit facility to issue the letter of credit.”

Third, recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 would require that, prior to construction, the applicant obtain and submit, to the Department, a bond or letter of credit based on the approved decommissioning amount, adjusted based on final design. This condition requires that the bond or letter of credit be maintained with the Department, adjusted annually for inflation, for the life of the facility.

The Department recommends that the facts, evidence and recommended conditions described above address the requirement under UCDO 152.616(4)(H)(7)(b) for a detailed cost estimate, a comparison of that estimate with present funds, a bond, and a plan for the availability of adequate funds.

The 3-year re-evaluation of the decommissioning estimate offers a distinct element, which the Department recommends Council adopt as a requirement applicable to the wind facility components, as follows:

**Recommended Land Use Condition 14 (OPR):** Within each 3-year annual report to the Department, the certificate holder shall revise the decommissioning estimate for wind facility components based on evaluation of the assumptions of the costs of tasks and actions. Certificate holder shall confirm whether the bond or letter of credit maintained with the Department under Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 needs to be updated to reflect revisions; or shall confirm that there are no revisions necessary.

Based on the above described facts and compliance with recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility would comply with this criterion.

(c) Restoration of the site shall consist of the following:

1. **Dismantle turbines, towers, pad mounted transformers, meteorological towers and related aboveground equipment.** All concrete turbine pads shall be removed to a depth of at least three feet below the surface grade.

2. **The underground collection and communication cables need not be removed if at a depth of three feet or greater.** These cables at a depth of three feet or greater can be abandoned in place if they are deemed not a hazard or interfering with agricultural use or other resource uses of the land.

3. **Gravel shall be removed from areas surrounding turbine pads.**

4. **Private access road areas shall be restored by removing gravel and restoring the surface grade and soil,** unless the landowner directs otherwise.

5. **After removal of the structures and roads,** the area shall be graded as close as is reasonably possible to its original contours and the soils shall be restored to a condition compatible with farm uses or consistent with other resource uses. Revegetation shall include planting by Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator of native plant seed mixes, planting by Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator of plant species suited to the area, or planting by landowner of agricultural crops, as appropriate, and shall be consistent with the weed control plan approved by Umatilla County.

6. **Roads, cleared pads, fences, gates, and improvements may be left in place if a letter from the land owner is submitted to Umatilla County indicating said land owner will be responsible for,** and will maintain said roads and/or facilities for farm or other purposes as permitted under applicable zoning.
The restoration required by county code is consistent with the restoration activities the applicant identified in ASC Exhibit W. Based on the tasks and actions proposed for wind facility decommissioning, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility would comply with criterion.

(8) Decommissioning Fund. The Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator shall submit to Umatilla County a bond acceptable to the County, in the amount of the decommissioning fund naming Umatilla County beneficiary or payee.

(a) The calculation of present year dollars shall be made using the U. S. Gross Domestic Product Implicit Price Deflator as published by the U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, or any successor agency (the “index”). The amount of the bond account shall be changed up or down if the change in the Index moves by more than 10 percent from the last change, and then the amount shall be increased or decreased by the cumulative percentage change. If at any time the Index is no longer published, Umatilla County and the Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator shall select a comparable calculation of present year dollars.

(b) The bond shall not be subject to revocation or unjustified reduction before decommissioning of the Wind Power Generation Facility and rehabilitation of the site/s.

(c) The Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator shall describe the status of the bond in the annual report submitted to the Umatilla County.

As provided at UCDC 152.616(HHH)(7)(m), the bond or letter of credit required by the Council for an energy facility under Council jurisdiction would satisfy the county’s bond requirement.

Recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 would require the applicant to submit to the Council before beginning construction, a bond or letter of credit in a form and amount satisfactory to restore the site to a useful nonhazardous condition upon retirement of the facility. Recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 allows the Council to draw on the bond or letter of credit to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition in the event the applicant does not comply with its retirement and decommissioning obligations.

Subject to compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy this criterion.

(9) Annual Reporting. Within 120 days after the end of each calendar year the Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator shall provide Umatilla County a written and oral annual report including the following information:

(a) Energy production by month and year.

(b) Non-proprietary information about wind conditions, (e. g., monthly averages, high wind events, bursts).
(c) A summary of changes to the Wind Power Generation Facility that do not require amendments.

(d) A summary of the fish, wildlife and avian monitoring program – bird injuries, casualties, positive impacts on area wildlife and any recommendations for changes in the monitoring program.

(e) Employment impacts to the community and Umatilla County during and after construction.

(f) Success or failures of weed control practices.

(g) Status of the bond.

(h) Summary of erosion control activities and its effectiveness.

(i) Summary comments

(1) Problems with the projects, any adjustments needed, or any suggestions.

(2) The annual report requirement may be modified by the County as warranted by project conditions, circumstances and compliance. The reporting requirement and/or reporting schedule shall be reviewed, and possibly altered, at the request of the Wind Power Generation Facility owner/operator. For Wind Power Generation Facilities under EFSC jurisdiction and for which an annual report is required, the annual report to EFSC satisfies this requirement.

UCDO 152.616(HHH)(9) states that “[f]or Wind Power Generation Facilities under EFSC jurisdiction and for which an annual report is required, the annual report to EFSC satisfies this requirement.” Pursuant to OAR 345-026-0080, an energy facility certificate holder must submit a semiannual construction progress report to the Department during construction and annual reports during every year of operations. As provided, this annual reporting requirement satisfies UCDO 152.616(HHH)(9). Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that this criterion is satisfied through compliance with Council’s rule at OAR 345-026-0080.

Section 152.617(II)(7) Utility Facility Necessary for Public Service

UCDC Section 152.059 establishes that a “utility facility necessary for public service” is a use permitted in EFU-zoned land subject to compliance with ORS 215.275 and UCDC 152.617(II)(7), where UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A) mirrors ORS 215.275. As described throughout this order, the proposed facility includes three 230 kV transmission lines: the Substation Connector, UEC Cottonwood, and BPA to Stanfield transmission lines. This criterion applies to the proposed 230 kV Substation Connection Transmission Line and the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line; the proposed UEC Cottonwood is also evaluated with the BPA Stanfield transmission line under as an “associated transmission line” under UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B), which mirrors ORS 215.274 below.

The UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7)(A) evaluation is presented separately per proposed 230 kV transmission line.

Proposed 230 kV Substation Connector Line
A utility facility established under ORS 215.283(1)(c) is necessary for public service if
the facility must be sited in an exclusive farm use zone in order to provide the service.
To demonstrate that a utility facility is necessary, an applicant must:
(1) Demonstrate that reasonable alternatives have been considered and that the
facility must be sited in an exclusive farm use zone due to one or more of the
following factors:

UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1) first requires an evaluation of reasonable alternatives to determine
whether the utility facility may be sited on land other than EFU-zoned land. Then, following an
evaluation of reasonable alternatives on non-EFU zoned land, UCDC 152.617(II)(7) establishes a
list of factors, of which at least one must be satisfied, that must be considered to determine
whether a utility facility is necessary for public service, and includes standards related to
mitigating the impact of the utility facility on farm uses and farm land.

The proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line would extend approximately 6.8
miles from the proposed southern project substation to the northern project substation, as
presented in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-5. The applicant does not directly address whether there
are reasonable alternatives for the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line
that would be located on non-EFU zoned land. However, it is reasonable to evaluate the
availability of alternative transmission routes based on proposed the location of wind turbines
and electrical generating components. ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2 Zoning demonstrates that there
are non-EFU zoned lands approximately 25 miles from the wind micrositing area. Because there
are no non-EFU zoned lands within a reasonable distance from the proposed wind micrositing
area, the Department recommends Council find that there are no reasonable alternatives for
the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line that would be located on non-EFU
zoned lands.

(a) Information provided in the technical and engineering feasibility;

The Department interprets this factor as requiring a demonstration that technical or
engineering constraints, such as extreme topographic features, cannot be overcome but for
facility engineering through EFU-zoned land.

Any feasible Substation Connector transmission line route would be located within EFU zoned
lands, as evaluated above; non EFU zoned land does not exist within or surrounding the
proposed site boundary. Therefore, the Department recommends that Council find that
technical or engineering constraints, such as extreme topographic features, that could not be
overcome but for siting the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line through
EFU zoned land were not the primary drivers for siting on EFU zoned land. The Department
recommends Council find that UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(a) would not be satisfied.
(b) The proposed facility is locationally dependent. (It must cross land in one or more areas zoned for exclusive farm use in order to achieve a reasonably direct route or to meet unique geographical needs that cannot be satisfied on other lands.)

As presented in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2 Zoning, the majority of the land use analysis area is EFU-zoned land. There is no reasonable way to build a transmission line between the proposed southern project substation and northern project substation without crossing EFU-zoned land while still achieving a reasonably direct route. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line is “locationally dependent” and satisfies UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(b).

(c) Show a lack of available urban and non-resource lands;

As presented in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2 Zoning, the entirety of the land use analysis area is EFU-zoned land. Therefore, there are no available urban or non-resource lands between the proposed southern project substation and northern project substation. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line satisfies UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(c).

(d) Due to availability of existing rights of way.

There are no public rights-of-way within the wind micrositing corridor. Therefore, the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line does not have to be sited on EFU-zoned land in order to utilize existing rights of way. The Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line would not satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(d).

(e) Due to public health and safety concerns; and

While the applicant states that the proposed transmission line would not be located near any residences or occupied structures, it does not address how or why the line would need to be sited on EFU-zoned land to avoid public health and safety concerns otherwise present. The Department therefore recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line would not satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(e).

(f) Show it must meet other requirements of state and federal agencies.

While the applicant explains that the facility would comply with other requirements of state and federal agencies, it does not address the criterion. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line would not satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(f).
(2) Costs associated with any of the factors listed in subsection (A) above may be considered, but cost alone, including the cost of land, may not be the only consideration in determining that a utility facility is necessary for public service. Land costs shall not be included when considering alternative locations for substantially similar utility facilities and the siting of utility facilities that are not substantially similar.

The applicant does not rely on this factor. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line would not satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(2).

(3) The owner of a utility facility approved under this section shall be responsible for restoring, as nearly as possible, to its former condition any agricultural land and associated improvements that are damaged or otherwise disturbed by the siting, maintenance, repair or reconstruction of the facility. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent the owner of the utility facility from requiring a bond or other security from a contractor or otherwise imposing on a contractor the responsibility for restoration.

The applicant would be responsible for all areas temporarily disturbed during construction, maintenance or repair of the proposed wind facility, including the components that would be located on EFU-zoned land. As evaluated in Section IV.H. Fish and Wildlife Habitat and IV.G. Retirement and Financial Assurance of this order, recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1, 2 and 3 would require that temporarily disturbed vegetation is restored to its pre-disturbance condition; and recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 would ensure that, prior to construction, the applicant obtain and submit to the Department a bond or letter of credit based on an amount recommended be considered by Council as satisfactory for facility decommissioning. The bond or letter of credit would remain in effect until the facility is decommissioned to provide assurance to the State, in the event the applicant is unable to fulfil its decommissioning obligations. Then, upon facility decommissioning, the applicant would be required to decommission the facility in accordance with a Council approved decommissioning plan. Based on compliance with the above-described conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line would satisfy this criterion.

(4) The governing body of the county or its designee shall impose clear and objective conditions on an application for utility facility siting to mitigate and minimize the impacts of the proposed facility, if any, on surrounding lands devoted to farm use in order to prevent a significant change in accepted farm practices or a significant increase in the cost of farm practices on surrounding farmlands.
The Department recommends Council impose the following conditions that would ensure minimization of potential impacts from proposed transmission construction and operation to accepted farm practices:

- Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1 and 2 would require consultation with the Umatilla County Soil and Water Conservation District, prior to construction, and would require implementation of best management practices to minimize and monitor for offsite erosion impacts.
- Recommended Soil Protection Condition 3 would require that, during operations, the applicant implement a Soil Monitoring Plan that would evaluate and mitigate for topsoil loss and erosion impacts resulting from construction.
- Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 4, 5 and 7 would require that the applicant adhere to the requirements of an SPCC during construction and operation, to minimize any potential impacts from soil contamination.
- Recommended Fish and Wildlife Conditions 1, 2 and 3 would require that the applicant implement and adhere to the requirements of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, prior to and during construction and operation, including long-term revegetation and noxious weed control.
- Recommended Public Services Condition 1 would require implementation of a Traffic Management Plan and execution of a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County Public Works Department, which would minimize potential traffic and dust-related impacts.
- Recommended Land Use Conditions 2 and 3 would require implementation of an Agricultural Mitigation Plan that would require that the applicant demonstrate completion of landowner consultation on facility design and construction methods, and that the applicant follow-through with any commitments on siting facility components to minimize agricultural impacts and provide adequate compensation for loss of agriculturally productive lands.

Based on the above recommended findings of facts and reasoning, and compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the applicant has provided sufficient analysis required under UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(b) and (c) that the proposed 230 kV Substation Connector transmission line must be sited on EFU-zoned land because it is locationally dependent and due to a lack of available urban and nonresource lands. As such, the Department recommends that the Council find that the transmission line is “necessary for public service.”

**Proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line**

**(A) A utility facility established under ORS 215.283(1)(c) is necessary for public service if the facility must be sited in an exclusive farm use zone in order to provide the service.**

To demonstrate that a utility facility is necessary, an applicant must:
(1) Demonstrate that reasonable alternatives have been considered and that the facility must be sited in an exclusive farm use zone due to one or more of the following factors:

The proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line would extend approximately 25.3 miles from the proposed northern project substation to the existing UEC Cottonwood Substation. The line would include 8.4 miles of new line, 9.6 miles of replacement line, and 7.3 miles of upgraded line. Approximately 23 miles of the proposed transmission line would be located within EFU-zoned land; the remaining northern portion of the route would be located within RTC, LI and AB zoned lands.

The route of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line allows for interconnection of the proposed northern project substation to two existing structures – UEC Transmission Network Junction (located on the corner of White House Road and County Road 1348) and the UEC Cottonwood Substation (north of the I-84 crossing location). The proposed northern project substation and UEC Transmission Network Junction are located within EFU-zoned lands; the existing UEC Cottonwood Substation is located in the LI zone. ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2 Zoning demonstrates that there are no non-EFU zoned lands between the wind, solar and transmission line site boundary area or within ½-mile of these areas, except for the northern 2-miles of the transmission line route which is over 23 miles from the location of proposed energy generation equipment. Because there are no non-EFU zoned lands within ½-mile of the portions of the site boundary containing the wind and solar micrositing areas or for the majority (approximately 23 miles) of the transmission line site boundary, the Department recommends Council find that there are no reasonable alternatives for the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line that would be located on non-EFU zoned lands.

(a) Information provided in the technical and engineering feasibility;

The Department interprets this factor as requiring a demonstration that technical or engineering constraints, such as extreme topographic features, cannot be overcome but for facility engineering through EFU-zoned land.

Any feasible UEC Cottonwood transmission line route would be located within EFU zoned lands, as evaluated above; non EFU zoned land does not exist within or surrounding the proposed site boundary, except for the northern most portion of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line route located over 23 miles from the site of the proposed energy generation components. Therefore, the Department recommends that Council find that technical or engineering constraints, such as extreme topographic features, that could not be overcome but for siting the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line through EFU zoned land were not the primary drivers for siting on EFU zoned land. The Department recommends Council find that UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(a) would not be satisfied.
(b) The proposed facility is locationally dependent. (It must cross land in one or more areas zoned for exclusive farm use in order to achieve a reasonably direct route or to meet unique geographical needs that cannot be satisfied on other lands.)

As presented in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2 Zoning, with the exception of a short 2-mile segment over 23 miles from the proposed site boundary, the entirety of the land use analysis area is EFU-zoned land. There is no reasonable way to build a transmission line between the proposed northern project substation and UEC Cottonwood Substation without crossing EFU-zoned land while still achieving a reasonably direct route. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line is “locationally dependent” and satisfies UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(b).

(c) Show a lack of available urban and non-resource lands;

As presented in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2 Zoning, the majority of the land use analysis area is EFU-zoned land. There are no available urban or non-resource lands between or in reasonable proximity to the proposed northern project substation to the existing UEC Cottonwood Substation. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line satisfies UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(c).

(d) Due to availability of existing rights of way.

The proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would require new or expanded rights-of-way. There are no existing, available rights-of-way identified that could be used by the proposed transmission line. Therefore, the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line does not have to be sited on EFU-zoned land in order to utilize existing rights of way. The Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(d).

(e) Due to public health and safety concerns; and

The applicant does not rely on this factor. The Department therefore recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(e).

(f) Show it must meet other requirements of state and federal agencies.

While the applicant explains that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would comply with other requirements of state and federal agencies, it does not address the criterion. The Department therefore recommends that Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(f).
(2) Costs associated with any of the factors listed in subsection (A) above may be considered, but cost alone, including the cost of land, may not be the only consideration in determining that a utility facility is necessary for public service. Land costs shall not be included when considering alternative locations for substantially similar utility facilities and the siting of utility facilities that are not substantially similar.

The applicant does not rely on this factor. The Department therefore recommends that Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(A)(2).

(3) The owner of a utility facility approved under this section shall be responsible for restoring, as nearly as possible, to its former condition any agricultural land and associated improvements that are damaged or otherwise disturbed by the siting, maintenance, repair or reconstruction of the facility. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent the owner of the utility facility from requiring a bond or other security from a contractor or otherwise imposing on a contractor the responsibility for restoration.

The applicant would be responsible for all areas temporarily disturbed during construction, maintenance or repair of the proposed wind facility, including the components that would be located on EFU-zoned land. As evaluated in Section IV.H. Fish and Wildlife Habitat and IV.G. Retirement and Financial Assurance of this order, recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Condition 1 would require that temporarily disturbed vegetation is restored to its pre-disturbance condition; and recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 would ensure that, prior to construction, the applicant obtain and submit to the Department a bond or letter of credit based on an amount recommended be considered by Council as satisfactory for facility decommissioning. The bond or letter of credit would remain in effect until the facility is decommissioned to provide assurance to the State, in the event the applicant is unable to fulfil its decommissioning obligations. Then, upon facility decommissioning, the applicant would be required to decommission the facility in accordance with a Council approved decommissioning plan.

In addition, the Department recommends Council impose a condition requiring that all applicant representations that would minimize and mitigate temporary and permanent impacts to agricultural lands be incorporated into an Agricultural Mitigation Plan and required to be implemented under Land Use Conditions 2 and 3.

Based on compliance with the above-described conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy this criterion.

(4) The governing body of the county or its designee shall impose clear and objective conditions on an application for utility facility siting to mitigate and minimize the
impacts of the proposed facility, if any, on surrounding lands devoted to farm use in order to prevent a significant change in accepted farm practices or a significant increase in the cost of farm practices on surrounding farmlands.

The Department recommends Council impose the following conditions that would ensure minimization of potential impacts from proposed transmission construction and operation to accepted farm practices:

- Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1 and 2 would require consultation with the Umatilla County Soil and Water Conservation District, prior to construction, and would require implementation of best management practices to minimize and monitor for offsite erosion impacts.
- Recommended Soil Protection Condition 3 would require that, during operations, the applicant implement a Soil Monitoring Plan that would evaluate and mitigate for topsoil loss and erosion impacts resulting from construction.
- Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 4, 5 and 7 would require that the applicant adhere to the requirements of an SPCC during construction and operation, to minimize any potential impacts from soil contamination.
- Recommended Fish and Wildlife Conditions 1, 2 and 3 would require that the applicant implement and adhere to the requirements of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, prior to and during construction and operation, including long-term revegetation and noxious weed control.
- Recommended Public Services Condition 1 would require implementation of a Traffic Management Plan and execution of a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County Public Works Department, which would minimize potential traffic and dust-related impacts.
- Recommended Land Use Conditions 2 and 3 would require implementation of an Agricultural Mitigation Plan that would require that the applicant demonstrate completion of landowner consultation on facility design and construction methods, and that the applicant follow-through with any commitments on siting facility components to minimize agricultural impacts and provide adequate compensation for loss of agriculturally productive lands.

Based on the above recommended findings of facts and reasoning, and compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the applicant has provided sufficient analysis required under UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7)(A)(1)(b) and (c) that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line must be sited on EFU-zoned land because it is locationally dependent and due to a lack of available urban and nonresource lands. As such, the Department recommends that the Council find that the transmission line is “necessary for public service.”

**UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7)(B)**
(B) An associated transmission line is necessary for public service and shall be approved by the governing body of a county or its designee if an applicant for approval under ORS 215.283(1)(c) demonstrates to the governing body of the county or its designee that the associated transmission line meets either the requirements of paragraph (1) of this subsection or the requirements of paragraph (2) of this subsection.

Transmission lines that meet the definition of an “associated transmission line” must consider the requirements of ORS 215.274. If a utility facility necessary for public service is an “associated transmission line” as defined in ORS 215.274 and ORS 469.300, the use may be established in EFU-zoned land pursuant to ORS 215.283(c). ORS 469.300(3) defines “associated transmission lines” as “new transmission lines constructed to connect an energy facility to the first point of junction of such transmission line or lines with either a power distribution system or an interconnected primary transmission system or both or to the Northwest Power Grid,” and that definition is incorporated by reference in ORS 215.274. Associated transmission lines reviewed under ORS 215.274 are a subset of the transmission lines that could be evaluated as utility facilities necessary for public service under ORS 215.283(1)(c). In ASC Exhibit K, the applicant explains that the proposed UEC Cottonwood and BPA Stanfield transmission lines, connecting the proposed facility to a UEC and BPA substation, respectively, meets the definition of “associated transmissions lines” because it would ultimately connect to the Northwest power grid. The Department concurs and recommend Council evaluate the proposed transmission line segment is an “associated transmission line.”

The UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7)(B) evaluation is presented separately per proposed 230 kV transmission line.

**Proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line**

(1) An applicant demonstrates that the entire route of the associated transmission line meets at least one of the following requirements:

(a) The associated transmission line is not located on highvalue farmland, as defined in ORS 195.300, or on arable land;

(b) The associated transmission line is co-located with an existing transmission line;

(c) The associated transmission line parallels an existing transmission line corridor with the minimum separation necessary for safety; or

(d) The associated transmission line is located within an existing right of way for a linear facility, such as a transmission line, road or railroad that is located above the surface of the ground.

The proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not satisfy any of the criteria under UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7)(B)(1). UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7)(B) allows for consideration of requirements under (1) or (2). The evaluation under (2) is presented below.
(2) After an evaluation of reasonable alternatives, an applicant demonstrates that the entire route of the associated transmission line meets, subject to paragraphs (3) and (4) of this subsection, two or more of the following criteria:

The proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line would extend approximately 25.3 miles from the proposed northern project substation to the existing UEC Cottonwood Substation. The line would include 8.4 miles of new line, 9.6 miles of replacement line, and 7.3 miles of upgraded line. Approximately 23 miles of the proposed transmission line would be located within high-value farmland in EFU-zoned land; the remaining northern portion of the route would also be located in high-value farmland, as well as within RTC, LI and AB zoned lands.

The route of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line allows for interconnection of the proposed northern project substation to two existing structures – UEC Transmission Network Junction (located on the corner of White House Road and County Road 1348) and the UEC Cottonwood Substation (north of the I-84 crossing location). The proposed northern project substation and UEC Transmission Network Junction are located within EFU-zoned lands; the existing UEC Cottonwood Substation is located in the LI zone. ASC Exhibit K Figure K-2 Zoning demonstrates that there are no non-EFU zoned lands between the wind, solar and transmission line site boundary area or within ½-mile of these areas, except for the northern 2-miles of the transmission line route which is over 23 miles from the location of proposed energy generation equipment. Because there are no non-EFU zoned lands within ½-mile of the portions of the site boundary containing the wind and solar micrositing areas or for the majority (approximately 23 miles) of the transmission line site boundary, the Department recommends Council find that there are no reasonable alternatives for the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line that would be located on non high-value farmland or non EFU zoned lands.

(a) Technical and engineering feasibility;

The Department interprets this factor as requiring a demonstration that technical or engineering constraints, such as extreme topographic features, cannot be overcome but for facility engineering through high value farmland.

Any feasible UEC Cottonwood transmission line route would be located within high value farmland, as evaluated above; non high value farmland does not exist within or surrounding the proposed site boundary, except for the northern most portion of the proposed UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line route located over 23 miles from the site of the proposed energy generation components. Therefore, the Department recommends that Council find that technical or engineering constraints, such as extreme topographic features, that could not be overcome but for siting the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line through high value farmland were not the primary drivers for siting. The Department recommends Council find that UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(2)(a) would not be satisfied.
(b) The associated transmission line is locationally dependent because the associated transmission line must cross high-value farmland, as defined in ORS 195.300, or arable land to achieve a reasonably direct route or to meet unique geographical needs that cannot be satisfied on other lands;

As presented in ASC Exhibit K Figures K-5 through K-5.12, the entirety of the proposed UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line corridor and area extending ½-mile from the corridor is significantly interspersed with high-value farmland. Given the extent of high-value farmland within ½-mile of the transmission line corridor, there is no reasonable way to build the line between the proposed northern project substation and UEC Cottonwood Substation without crossing high-value farmland while still achieving a reasonably direct route. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line is “locationally dependent” and satisfies UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(2)(b).

(c) Lack of an available existing right of way for a linear facility, such as a transmission line, road or railroad, that is located above the surface of the ground;

ASC Exhibit C Figures C-4.1 through C-4.10 and ASC Exhibit K Figures K-5.1 through K-5.10, in combination, present the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line route and existing Umatilla County Road ROW. The applicant asserts that there is limited existing rights-of-way within the site boundary and surrounding lands, and that the existing road right-of-way along the transmission line route follows gullies and canyons associated with streams and does not provide a feasible transmission line route. In ASC Exhibit B, the applicant affirms that right-of-way acquisition would be required in order to site the line within the existing right-of-way. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that there is a lack of available existing rights-of-way for siting of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line; UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(2)(c) is satisfied.

(d) Public health and safety; or

(e) Other requirements of state or federal agencies.

The applicant does not rely on UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(2)(d) or (e).

(3) As pertains to paragraph (2), the applicant shall present findings to the governing body of the county or its designee on how the applicant will mitigate and minimize the impacts, if any, of the associated transmission line on surrounding lands devoted to farm use in order to prevent a significant change in accepted farm practices or a significant increase in the cost Umatilla County Development Code, Revision Date May 5, 2021, Page 386 of 467 of farm practices on the surrounding farmland.
Applicant commits to designing the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line route to run along the edge of existing fields and would ensure that underlying landowners would continue to have access to agricultural lands.

The Department recommends Council impose the following conditions that would ensure minimization of potential impacts from proposed transmission construction and operation to accepted farm practices:

- **Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1 and 2** would require consultation with the Umatilla County Soil and Water Conservation District, prior to construction, and would require implementation of best management practices to minimize and monitor for offsite erosion impacts.

- **Recommended Soil Protection Condition 3** would require that, during operations, the applicant implement a Soil Monitoring Plan that would evaluate and mitigate for topsoil loss and erosion impacts resulting from construction.

- **Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 4, 5 and 7** would require that the applicant adhere to the requirements of an SPCC during construction and operation, to minimize any potential impacts from soil contamination.

- **Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 1, 2 and 3** would require that the applicant implement and adhere to the requirements of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, prior to and during construction and operation, including long-term revegetation and noxious weed control.

- **Recommended Public Services Condition 1** would require implementation of a Traffic Management Plan and execution of a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County Public Works Department, which would minimize potential traffic and dust-related impacts.

- **Recommended Land Use Conditions 2 and 3** would require implementation of an Agricultural Mitigation Plan that would require that the applicant demonstrate completion of landowner consultation on facility design and construction methods, and that the applicant follow-through with any commitments on siting facility components to minimize agricultural impacts and provide adequate compensation for loss of agriculturally productive lands.

Based on the above representations and compliance with recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not result in a significant change in accepted farm practices or a significant increase in cost of farm practices on surrounding land. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line would satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(3).

(4) The governing body of a county or its designee may consider costs associated with any of the factors listed in paragraph (B) of this subsection, but consideration of cost may not be the only consideration in determining whether the associated transmission line is necessary for public service.
Costs were not a consideration in determining the location of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line route.

For the above stated reasons, the Department recommends that the Council find that the applicant has provided sufficient analysis required under UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B) that the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line, as an associated transmission line, must be sited on high value farmland because it is “locationally dependent” and due to a lack of available existing rights-of-way. As such, the Department recommends that the Council find that the associated transmission line is “an associated transmission line.”

**Proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield Transmission Line**

1. **An applicant demonstrates that the entire route of the associated transmission line meets at least one of the following requirements:**
   a. The associated transmission line is not located on highvalue farmland, as defined in ORS 195.300, or on arable land;
   b. The associated transmission line is co-located with an existing transmission line;
   c. The associated transmission line parallels an existing transmission line corridor with the minimum separation necessary for safety; or
   d. The associated transmission line is located within an existing right of way for a linear facility, such as a transmission line, road or railroad that is located above the surface of the ground.

The proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line would not satisfy any of the criteria under UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7)(B)(1). UCDC Section 152.617(II)(7)(B) allows for consideration of requirements under (1) or (2). The evaluation under (2) is presented below.

2. **After an evaluation of reasonable alternatives, an applicant demonstrates that the entire route of the associated transmission line meets, subject to paragraphs (3) and (4) of this subsection, two or more of the following criteria:**

The proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line would extend approximately 5 miles from the proposed northern project substation to the proposed BPA Stanfield Substation. The transmission line route and high value farmland are presented in ASC Exhibit K Figures K-5.11 through K-5.14. Based on these figures, the entirety of the transmission line corridor and surrounding analysis area is within, or significantly interspersed with, high-value farmland.

The route of the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line allows for interconnection of the facility to a BPA substation, which the applicant represents is a fixed location. Because there are no non-high-value farmlands within ½-mile of the portions of the site boundary containing the wind and solar micrositing areas or for the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line.
site boundary, the Department recommends Council find that there are no reasonable
alternatives for the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line that would be located on
non highvalue farmlands.

(a) *Technical and engineering feasibility;*

The Department interprets this factor as requiring a demonstration that technical or
engineering constraints, such as extreme topographic features, cannot be overcome but for
facility engineering through high value farmland.

Any feasible 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line would be located within high value
farmland, as evaluated above; non high value farmland does not exist within or surrounding the
proposed site boundary, except for the northern most portion of the proposed UEC
Cottonwood Transmission Line route located over 23 miles from the site of the proposed
energy generation components. Therefore, the Department recommends that Council find that
technical or engineering constraints, such as extreme topographic features, that could not be
overcome but for siting the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line through high
value farmland were not the primary drivers for siting. The Department recommends Council
find that UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(2)(a) would not be satisfied.

(b) *The associated transmission line is locationally dependent because the associated
transmission line must cross high-value farmland, as defined in ORS 195.300, or
arable land to achieve a reasonably direct route or to meet unique geographical
needs that cannot be satisfied on other lands;*

As presented in ASC Exhibit K Figures K-5.11 through K-5.14, the entirety of the proposed 230
kV BPA Stanfield transmission line and area extending ½-mile from the corridor is significantly
interspersed with high-value farmland. Given the extent of high-value farmland within ½-mile
of the transmission line corridor, there is no reasonable way to build the line between the
proposed northern project substation and proposed BPA Substation without crossing high-
value farmland while still achieving a reasonably direct route. Therefore, the Department
recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line is
“locationally dependent” and satisfies UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(2)(b).

(c) *Lack of an available existing right of way for a linear facility, such as a transmission
line, road or railroad, that is located above the surface of the ground;*

The proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line has been designed to parallel existing BPA
transmission and road rights-of-way, but the size of the existing rights-of-way is not sufficient to
provide for minimum separation distance and would be required to be expanded, if this route is
selected at final design. Because the applicant is minimizing impacts by paralleling existing
corridors, but those corridors do not contain available rights-of-way for siting of the line, the
Department recommends Council find that there is a lack of available existing rights-of-way for
siting of the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line; UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(2)(c) is satisfied.

(d) Public health and safety; or
(e) Other requirements of state or federal agencies.

The applicant does not rely on UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(2)(d) or (e).

(3) As pertains to paragraph (2), the applicant shall present findings to the governing body of the county or its designee on how the applicant will mitigate and minimize the impacts, if any, of the associated transmission line on surrounding lands devoted to farm use in order to prevent a significant change in accepted farm practices or a significant increase in the cost Umatilla County Development Code, Revision Date May 5, 2021, Page 386 of 467 of farm practices on the surrounding farmland.

Applicant commits to designing the proposed BPA Stanfield transmission line by siting the line adjacent to existing rights-of-way. The applicant commits to compensating landowners for any loss of land used for agricultural production.

The Department recommends Council impose the following conditions that would ensure minimization of potential impacts from proposed transmission construction and operation to accepted farm practices:

- Recommended Soil Protection Condition 1 and 2 would require consultation with the Umatilla County Soil and Water Conservation District, prior to construction, and would require implementation of best management practices to minimize and monitor for offsite erosion impacts.
- Recommended Soil Protection Condition 3 would require that, during operations, the applicant implement a Soil Monitoring Plan that would evaluate and mitigate for topsoil loss and erosion impacts resulting from construction.
- Recommended Soil Protection Condition 4, 5 and 7 would require that the applicant adhere to the requirements of an SPCC during construction and operation, to minimize any potential impacts from soil contamination.
- Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 1 would require that the applicant implement and adhere to the requirements of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, prior to and during construction and operation, including long-term revegetation and noxious weed control.
- Recommended Public Services Condition 1 would require implementation of a Traffic Management Plan and execution of a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County Public Works Department, which would minimize potential traffic and dust-related impacts.
- Recommended Land Use Conditions 2 and 3 would require implementation of an Agricultural Mitigation Plan that would require that the applicant demonstrate completion of landowner consultation on facility design and construction methods, and...
that the applicant follow-through with any commitments on siting facility components to minimize agricultural impacts and provide adequate compensation for loss of agriculturally productive lands.

Based on the above representations and compliance with recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line would not result in a significant change in accepted farm practices or a significant increase in cost of farm practices on surrounding land. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line would satisfy UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B)(3).

(4) The governing body of a county or its designee may consider costs associated with any of the factors listed in paragraph (B) of this subsection, but consideration of cost may not be the only consideration in determining whether the associated transmission line is necessary for public service.

Costs were not a significant consideration in determining the location of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line route.

For the above stated reasons, the Department recommends that the Council find that the applicant has provided sufficient analysis required under UCDC 152.617(II)(7)(B) that the proposed UEC BPA Stanfield transmission line, as an associated transmission line, must be sited on high value farmland because it is “locationally dependent”. As such, the Department recommends that the Council find that the associated transmission line is “an associated transmission line.”

IV.E.1.b Goal 3 Exception

The proposed solar facility components would use, occupy or cover approximately 242 acres of high-value farmland and 1,840 acres of arable land. Therefore, the proposed solar facility components would not comply with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g) and (i), which prohibit a photovoltaic solar power generation facility from using, occupying or covering more than 12 acres of high-value farmland or 20 acres of arable land, respectively. Pursuant to OAR 345-022-0030(2)(b)(B), if a proposed facility does not comply with an applicable substantive criteria, the proposed facility must otherwise comply with the applicable statewide planning goal (here, Goal 3 Agricultural Lands) or seek an exception to the statewide planning goal. Pursuant to ORS 469.504(1)(b)(B), non-compliance with a statewide planning goal requires a determination by the Council that an exception to the goal is warranted under ORS 469.504(2).

The Council’s Land Use standard at OAR 345-022-0030(4), repeats the language of ORS 469.504(2), stating:

134 High-value farmland per ORS 195.300(10)(f)
(4) The Council may find goal compliance for a facility that does not otherwise comply with one or more statewide planning goals by taking an exception to the applicable goal. Notwithstanding the requirements of ORS 197.732, the statewide planning goal pertaining to the exception process or any rules of the Land Conservation and Development Commission pertaining to the exception process goal, the Council may take an exception to a goal if the Council finds:
   (a) The land subject to the exception is physically developed to the extent that the land is no longer available for uses allowed by the applicable goal;
   (b) The land subject to the exception is irrevocably committed as described by the rules of the Land Conservation and Development Commission to uses not allowed by the applicable goal because existing adjacent uses and other relevant factors make uses allowed by the applicable goal impracticable; or
   (c) The following standards are met:
      (A) Reasons justify why the state policy embodied in the applicable goal should not apply;
      (B) The significant environmental, economic, social and energy consequences anticipated as a result of the facility have been identified and adverse impacts will be mitigated in accordance with rules of the Council applicable to the siting of the facility; and
      (C) The facility is compatible with other adjacent uses or will be made compatible through measures designed to reduce adverse impacts.

The applicant has not sought an exception under OAR 345-022-0030(4)(a) or (b). In ASC Exhibit K, the applicant provides an assessment as to why a goal exception is appropriate for the proposed solar facility under OAR 345-022-0030(4)(c). Based on the evaluation presented below, the Department recommends that Council find that a goal exception under OAR 345-022-0030(4)(c) is appropriate.

Reasons Supporting an Exception

Under OAR 345-022-0030(4)(c)(A) (and ORS 469.504(2)(c)(A)), for the Council to determine whether to grant an exception to a statewide planning goal, the applicant must provide reasons justifying why the state policy embodied in the applicable goal should not apply. The state policy embodied in Goal 3 is the preservation and maintenance of agricultural land for farm use. The applicant’s arguments relating to “reasons supporting an exception” are discussed below. The reasons recommended as justified for taking a “reasons” exception are evaluated in combination, but are first evaluated individually. See the conclusion under the heading “Summary of Reasons Recommended as Justifiable.”

Minimal Impacts to Agriculture
The applicant asserts that the proposed solar facility would have minimal impacts to agriculture based on: minimal direct loss of agricultural lands within Umatilla County, minimal impacts on remaining farm operations within the subject tracts, minimal impacts on surrounding agricultural lands, and lack of water availability. The Department presents an evaluation of the applicant’s facts and reasoning below.

Minimal Direct Loss of Agricultural Land in Umatilla County

The proposed solar micrositing area would remove up to 1,896 acres of actively cultivated dryland winter wheat from production in Umatilla County. Based on U.S. Department of Agriculture Census data and Oregon Department of Agriculture data, this acreage represents the following in terms of percentage of lands in Umatilla County:

- 1,896 of 227,300 acres of dryland wheat harvested in 2019 = 0.8%
- 1,896 of 406,088 acres of harvested crops in 2017 = 0.5%
- 1,896 of 815,962 acres of cropland in 2017 = 0.2%
- 1,896 of 1,352,241 acres of land in Exclusive Farm Use zoned land in 2017 = 0.1%

The Department reviewed the sources of the data and validated that the acreages referenced for Umatilla County are accurate. The Department recommends Council find that a percentage conversion of lands ranging from 0.1 to 0.8% is low and supports, in part, a basis that impacts of using 1,896 acres of EFU-zoned land used for dryland winter wheat in Umatilla County would represent a minimal impact to agriculture.

Minimal Direct Impacts within Subject Tracts

On a tract-level, the removal of 1,896 acres from cultivation represents the following percentages:

- 1,896 of 28,138 acres on Tracts 3, 8, 11 and 14 = 6.7%
- 1,896 acres = 37.8% of dryland winter wheat on subject tracts

Applicant argues that the above percentages are minimal. The Department agrees that the percentages are less than 50% of the lands on the subject tracts, but does not agree that percentages alone are sufficient to evaluate the extent of the impact on the subject tracts. The Department does not have information on yields or cultivation history of the subject tracts which would support an evaluation of whether 6.7% or 37.8% represents a significant impact on the subject tracts. For these reasons, the Department recommends Council not rely on this information for the “minimal impacts to agriculture” reason.

Minimal Impact on Remaining Farm Operation

The underlying landowner of the proposed solar micrositing area is the Cunningham Sheep Company/Pendleton Ranches. On an individual landowner level, based on land ownership...
within the county, the removal of 1,896 acres from cultivation represents the following percentage:

- 1,896 of 73,000 acres = 2.5%

Steven H. Corey of Cunningham Sheep Company affirmed that the proposed solar facility would result in valuable lease payments that would allow his family to intensify agricultural practices on land surrounding the project boundary. Mr. Corey provided numerous statements the Department recommends Council weigh and consider as substantially supportive evidence in the evaluation of this reason. He stated:

- We are confident the project’s location in this area will not negatively impact our existing use of our land surrounding the solar project boundary or overall success of our ranching and farming operations
- The project will enable us to support and improve our farming and ranching operations in the surrounding areas by providing valuable lease payments we can invest in ongoing activities on more active land elsewhere on our property
- We intend to devote lease revenues in part to improve housing for our sheep herders as well as farm employees in the cattle and farming departments. The lease payments projected exceed the potential revenues from the current dryland wheat production on the project boundary today. With board approval we may also acquire, clean up and refurbish a contiguous agriculture-related business to strengthen the diversity base of our legacy team. The lease payments exceed the potential revenues from the current dryland wheat production on the project boundary today.
- The project will not result in any loss of employees from our operations. To the contrary, we expect to add agricultural jobs to our payroll based on the lease payments. Specifically, we may add to our team up to 6 new employees with anticipated wages of $225,00 per year
- We also expect, or more likely, increase our operational spending with local agricultural suppliers and service providers, given our projected increased investments in operations on the land remaining in agricultural and ranching use and in the new agricultural-related business.
- Net revenues per acre from land that will be used for wind or solar development by the project will substantially exceed revenues from the present dry land wheat farming.\textsuperscript{135}

In addition, an adjacent non-participating owner, Mr. James Kirkham, provider a letter dated January 14, 2022, stating that the proposed project would not hinder his ability to farm, or increase the cost of farming on their property.\textsuperscript{136}

The relatively low percentage of overall land owned by the Cunningham Sheep Company that would be converted from cultivation to energy infrastructure, combined with the substantial

\textsuperscript{135} NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K Land Use 2022-01-31. Attachment K-1.
\textsuperscript{136} Id.
evidence provided in the form of signed letters from both participating and non-participating landowners indicating that the proposed facility and removal of agriculturally productive lands would not significantly impact agricultural operations and that the lease payments would be more than current revenue streams and be used to support new agricultural-related jobs and agricultural operations to a level exceeding current practices represent that the proposed solar micrositing area would have a minimal impact to agriculture. Based on these facts, evidence and reasons, the Department recommends Council find that using 1,896 acres of EFU-zoned land used for dryland winter wheat in Umatilla County would represent a minimal impact to agriculture.

Minimal Impact on Surrounding Lands

As evaluated under the conditional use requirements of UCDC 152.061, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed solar facility would have minimal impacts to accepted farm practices, and the cost thereof, on surrounding agricultural lands. The applicant’s facts and evidence for this argument are not distinct and do not expand upon the evaluation under the conditional use requirements. Because the proposed solar facility must demonstrate that the proposed use has minimal impacts on surrounding lands used for agricultural purposes and the evaluation presented for the “reasons” exception offered the same information, the Department recommends Council find that this information does not support a basis that impacts of using 1,896 acres on EFU-zoned land used for dryland winter wheat in Umatilla County would represent a minimal impact to agriculture.

Lack of Water Availability

There are no active or historic water rights within, or adjacent to, the proposed solar micrositing area. Therefore, use of the lands within the solar micrositing area for energy infrastructure would not impact potential future use as irrigated agriculture. Applicant suggests that if the lands were irrigated or had a water right, that the impacts would be greater than what are realized under non-irrigated lands. Because the lands within the solar micrositing area are actively used for cultivation of dryland winter wheat, the Department recommends Council find that whether the site has a water right or not is irrelevant and does not support the evaluation of whether the proposed solar facility would result in minimal impacts to agriculture.

Reason Recommended as Justified for a Goal 3 Exception?

Based on the reasoning and analysis presented above, the Department recommends Council find that “minimal impacts to agriculture” is a reason that, in part, would justify taking an exception to Goal 3. Specifically, this reason is recommended as justified because the proposed solar micrositing area represents less than 1% of agricultural and cultivated dryland winter wheat within Umatilla County and less than 2% of the underlying landowner, Cunningham Sheep Company’s, total lands in Umatilla County; and the agricultural loss in acreage would be
offset by revenue from lease payments redirected back into intensified agricultural operations within Umatilla County.

Local Economic Benefits

The applicant asserts that the proposed solar facility would result in local economic benefits as follows:

- Lease payments to participating landowners would provide a net benefit in revenue and investment in agriculture and local ventures compared to the value of dryland wheat cultivation, which fluctuates ($8.04 per bushel in 2012 to $4.44 per bushel in 2016)\(^{137}\) in a manner where the land may otherwise, at times, be operated at a loss. This is supported by letters provided by the participating landowners (ASC Exhibit K Attachment K-1).

- Proposed facility construction would result in up to 150 local jobs and approximately 345 secondary jobs. No evidence is provided to support this representation; the Department refrains from recommending that Council impose the representation as a condition in the event of local work force limitations at the time of construction.

- Property tax payments to Umatilla County ($49.9 million over 25-year period) or deferred property tax payment under a Strategic Investment Program (up to $39 million over 25-year period, which includes a $7,000/MW fee and onetime $2.5 million community investment fee) or Fee In Lieu of property taxes for solar projects ($45.5 million over 25-year period). Applicant anticipates entering into a SIP agreement with Umatilla County, but has not yet executed such agreement. Property taxes for the proposed solar micrositing area without the project are represented as $0.35 million for a 25-year period.

For information purposes only, the Department refers Council to a decision by the Oregon Land Use Board of Appeals (LUBA) that concluded that a general desire to diversify or boost the local economy is an insufficient basis to justify an exception to a resource goal.\(^{138}\) Therefore, the Department recommends that the underlying intent of Goal 3, preservation of agricultural lands in large blocks for working farm operations, apply to the evaluation of whether the reason “local economic benefit” justifies taking a goal exception. To meet this intent, the Department recommends that the applicant be required to demonstrate that, through its SIP negotiations with Umatilla County, the fee payment amount and programs considered for funding through the community investment fee benefit and preserve agricultural practices [Emphasis added]. The Department recommends that Council acknowledge that the County is

---


in the best position to direct SIP investments any may not have programs that are designed to benefit agricultural practices. The Department recommends Council impose the following condition:

**Recommended Land Use Condition (PRE) 15:** Prior to construction of the solar facility, the certificate holder shall provide evidence to the Department that it has executed a Strategic Investment Program (SIP) agreement with Umatilla County. In the SIP agreement or other documentation, the certificate holder shall demonstrate that negotiations with the county evaluated an investment fee amount and program, if available, that would benefit or preserve agriculture. If a SIP agreement is not executed with the county, certificate holder shall provide evidence to the Department of the alternative property tax payment option selected and shall identify any programs implemented by the county that would receive tax revenue with an agricultural benefit.

Based on the evidence provided in the letter from Cunningham Sheep Company, as provided in ASC Exhibit K Attachment K-1, affirming that lease payments would be used to intensify agricultural activities within the remaining operating agricultural lands; and, the benefit to the local economy from property taxes, based on compliance with the above-recommended condition, the Department recommends Council find that “local economic benefit” is a reason that justifies taking an exception to the statewide policy embodied in Goal 3.

**Reason Recommended as Justified for a Goal 3 Exception?**

Based on the reasoning and analysis presented above, the Department recommends Council find that “local economic benefit” is a reason that, in part, would justify taking an exception to Goal 3. Specifically, that the underlying landowner would receive sufficient lease payments to reinvest and intensify agricultural practices compared to present state and that Umatilla County would receive property tax payments in excess of $39 million compared to present state, supported by a recommended condition.

**Locational Dependency**

The applicant asserts that the proposed solar facility site is locationally dependent because: it is located in proximity to an existing transportation network; there are no other alternatives within the subject tracts that would provide the same footprint with a lesser impact to cultivated land; it would not impact irrigated agriculture; and it provides a site that allows for integration of a wind facility.

Evidence to support some of these facts is provided in the ASC. The solar siting area is located directly off of Speare Canyon Road/Coombs Canyon Road (County Road 1350), which connects to US-395, as presented in ASC Exhibit U Figure U-1 Transportation Routes. This road is identified as a primary transportation route for proposed facility construction and would minimize excessive vehicle miles travelled and associated air quality emissions if the site were
not served by an existing road. While proximity to existing transportation systems is important to minimize traffic impacts, the Department recommends Council only consider this argument supportive in combination with other factors, if there are other factors determined reasonable.

The applicant’s evaluation of the suitability of siting the solar facility within other areas of the subject tracts is not a justifiable reason – as it only evaluates whether there are alternative sites that would have fewer impacts to agriculture within the tracts of the landowners that have already signed on to the project. All of the land within the subject tracts is within EFU and includes high-value and arable land. Whether any other location within the subject tracts would result in fewer total acres of high-value or arable land is irrelevant, as a Goal exception would still be required. The evaluation of alternatives is overly narrow and would be more suitable for Council consideration if, at a minimum, it evaluated reasonable alternatives within the analysis area. Similarly, the argument that the proposed solar facility is locationally dependent to the site because the site does not contain irrigated agriculture is also not a justifiable reason. The Department therefore disagrees that the proposed facility is locationally dependent because the site does not include irrigated agriculture.

Lastly, because the Council no longer has a Need standard for generation facilities, there is no guarantee there will ever be a market need for the wind facility components, and the applicant has provided no assurance that the wind facility components would actually be constructed. If the wind facility components are not constructed, the argument that the proposed solar facility site is locationally dependent because it provides a site for both wind and solar may not be realized. The Department does not consider it appropriate to require that the facility include wind and solar technology to ensure that this argument can still be applied following approval. Therefore, this argument is recommended not to be considered.

Reason Recommended as Justified for a Goal 3 Exception?

Based on the above reasoning and analysis, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant’s reason of “locational dependency” is not a reason that would justify taking an exception to the statewide policy embodied in Goal 3.

Minimal Impacts to Other Environmental Resources

The applicant asserts that the proposed solar facility would have minimal impacts to other environmental resources because it avoids: Washington ground squirrel habitat, waters of the state per ORS 196.800, FEMA 100-year floodplains, USFWS-designated critical habitat, and ODFW-designated big game winter ranges.

Evidence to support these facts are included in ASC Exhibit P, Attachment P-2 2017-2019 Wildlife and Habitat Categorization Survey Report Figures 1 and 2. These figures demonstrate that habitat within the solar micrositing area is Category 6 and therefore does not include WGS habitat, although there is suitable habitat within 1,000 of the edges of the solar micrositing area.
that could result in Category 1 or 2 habitat within the solar micrositing area, based on preconstruction surveys. ASC Exhibit J Attachment J-3 provides the applicant’s analysis of potential impacts from construction and operation of proposed solar facility components on regulated Waters of the State (WOS) as defined under ORS 196.800(15). Based on the applicant’s wetland delineation surveys, there are no WOS under ORS 196.800(15) identified with the solar micrositing area, which was reviewed and concurred with by DSL. Ephemeral streams are protected as WOS under the Clean Water Act (CWA) and are protected resources under the Council’s Soil Protection standard, as ephemeral streams act as drainages, that if impacted, could contribute to erosion impacts to surrounding agricultural practices.

**Reason Recommended as Justified for a Goal 3 Exception?**

The proposed solar facility is not devoid of environmental impacts, including construction-related impacts to public services from traffic, dust, housing, hospitals, water and fire. Similarly, operational impacts could result in noxious weeds and public-service related fire impacts. These impacts would be minimized through compliance with recommended site certificate conditions, nonetheless, the proposed solar facility would have environmental impacts. The Department recommends Council maintain this type of reason for a facility proposed to be sited in a location that is substantially devoid of resources that could be impacted, which is not the case for this proposed solar facility.

**Summary of Reasons Recommended as Justifiable**

The Department recommends Council find that 1) minimal impacts to agriculture and 2) local economic benefits are the two reasons justified for taking an exception to the statewide policy embodied in Goal 3.

**Environmental, Economic, Social and Energy Consequences**

Under OAR 345-022-0030(4)(c)(B) and ORS 469.504(2)(c)(B), in order for the Council to determine whether to grant an exception to a statewide planning goal, the applicant must show that “the significant environmental, economic, social and energy consequences” of the proposed solar facility have been identified and mitigated in accordance with Council standards.

**Environmental Consequences**

The proposed solar facility must satisfy the requirements of all applicable EFSC standards, rules and statutes. Applicable environmental EFSC standards include: General Standard of Review; Soil Protection standard; Protected Areas standard; Recreation Standard; Scenic Resources standard; Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard; and the Threatened and Endangered Species

---

139 NHWAPPDoc2-9b ASC Exhibit J DSL Concurrence Solar Components (WD #2020-0613) 2021-04-07.
standard, as evaluated in this order. Based on the recommended findings of fact, conclusions of law, and conditions of approval presented in this order related to environmental EFSC standards, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed solar facility, including mitigation, would not cause significant adverse environmental consequences or impacts.

**Economic Consequences**

The proposed solar facility would create jobs during construction and operation; it would result in lease payments to participating landowners\(^{140}\), providing a more stable source of income compared to dryland winter wheat or CRP payments; and would result in property taxes to Umatilla County. The proposed solar facility is not anticipated to create negative economic impacts to public services, based on letters from water service and fire protection service providers in ASC Exhibit U.

Based on these facts, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed solar facility, including mitigation, would have a beneficial economic impact.

**Social Consequences**

Social consequences are evaluated within the context of impacts on a community from a proposed facility, such as impacts from facility visibility, noise, traffic, or demand on providers of public services. As presented in this order, the proposed solar facility components would not be expected to result in significant adverse visual or noise impacts on any scenic resource, protected areas, or important recreational opportunity within the analysis areas; or to public services.

As discussed in Section IV.K., *Historic, Cultural and Archaeological Resources*, the Department recommends Council impose conditions to ensure that avoidance and management measures are implemented during construction and operation to protect cultural or archaeological resources identified as eligible or potentially eligible for NRHP listing. As described further in Section IV.K. of this order, the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR) and the applicant have reached a mutual agreement on the effects the facility may have on historic properties of religious and cultural significance to the CTUIR.

Based on the recommended findings of fact and conclusions of law, and conditions of compliance as presented in this order under the Council’s Scenic Resources standard; Historic, Cultural and Archeological standard; Public Services standard; and Recreation standard, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed solar facility would not cause significant adverse social consequences.

**Energy Consequences**

\(^{140}\) NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K Land Use 2022-01-31. Attachment K-1 Landowner Letters
The proposed solar facility would produce up to 260 MW of renewable, emissions-free energy. Therefore, the Department recommends that the Council concludes that the proposed solar facility would not cause significant adverse energy consequences and would provide a positive energy consequence by producing clean, renewable electricity.

Compatibility with Adjacent Land Use

Under OAR 345-022-0030(4)(c)(C) (and ORS 469.504(2)(c)(C)), in order for the Council to determine whether to grant an exception to a statewide planning goal, the applicant must show that the proposed solar facility is compatible with other adjacent land uses or will be made compatible through mitigation measures.

The proposed solar micrositing area is surrounded by EFU-zoned land. Adjacent land uses include livestock grazing and dryland wheat cultivation (see ASC Exhibit K Figure K-10). To support compatibility of the proposed energy infrastructure within lands zoned for agricultural use, numerous measures would be required including:

- Consultation with area landowners during construction and operation to identify site specific concerns and measures to minimize adverse impacts to agricultural practices (see recommended Land Use Conditions 2 and 3)
- Recordation of a “Covenant Not to Sue” with Umatilla County (see recommended Land Use Condition 15)
- Implementation of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Control Plan during construction and operation (see recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 2 and 3)
- Adherence to the requirements of a 1200-C NPDES permit; and, additional dust control management measures during construction (see Soil Protection Conditions 1 and 2)
- Implementation of erosion control and site stabilization measures during operations (see Soil Protection Condition 4, 5 and 7)
- Implementation of a Traffic Management Plan and execution of a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County to minimize potential construction-related traffic impacts on local roads (see recommended Public Services Condition 1)

Based upon the zone and type of adjacent land uses, and compliance with the above-referenced conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed solar facility would be compatible with adjacent land uses.

The Department, therefore, recommends the Council find an exception to Goal 3 is justified under OAR 345-022-0030(4)(c) and ORS 469.504(2)(c);
Land use rules and statutes that would apply to the proposed facility include LCDC OAR 660-033-0130(37) and (38); ORS 215.274 and ORS 215.275.

IV.E.2.a LCDC Minimum Conditional Use Requirements for Wind Facility at OAR 660-033-0130(37)

As relevant to the proposed wind facility, OAR 660-033-0130(37) provides that:

* * * A proposal for a wind power generation facility shall be subject to the following provisions:

(a) For high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300(10), the governing body or its designate must find that all of the following are satisfied:

The proposed wind micrositing area is interspersed with high value farmland soils per ORS 195.300(10), as presented in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-6; therefore compliance with OAR 660-033-0130(37)(a) is required.

(A) Reasonable alternative have been considered to show that siting the wind power generation facility or component thereof on high-value farmland soils is necessary for the facility or component to function properly or if a road system or turbine string must be placed on such soils to achieve a reasonably direct route considering the following factors:

(i) Technical and engineering feasibility;
(ii) Availability of existing rights of way; and
(iii) The long term environmental economic, social and energy consequences of siting the facility of component on alternative sites, as determined under paragraph (B);

OAR 660-033-0130(37)(a)(A) requires the applicant to consider “reasonable alternatives” to locating the facility, or components of the facility, on high-value farmland. The applicant must “show that siting the wind power generation facility or component thereof on high-value farmland soils is necessary for the facility or component to function properly.” In the case of access roads and turbine strings, the applicant must show that these components must be placed on high-value farmland soils “to achieve a reasonably direct route.” To demonstrate the necessity of using high-value farmland for the facility to “function properly” or for a road or turbine string to “achieve a reasonably direct route,” the applicant must consider technical and engineering feasibility and the availability of existing rights-of-way. The applicant must also consider the long term environmental, economic, social and energy consequences of siting the facility or component on alternative sites, as determined under OAR 660-033-0130(37)(a)(B), discussed below.

(i) Technical and Engineering Feasibility
The proposed wind micrositing area includes high-value farmland under ORS 195.300(10)(f)(C), which includes lands within EFU-zoned land that are no more than 3,000 feet above mean sea level, with an aspect between 67.5 and 292.5 degrees and a slope between zero and 15 percent, and that is located in the portion of the Columbia Valley viticultural area. The nature of lands meeting this specific criterion is patchy and interspersed, resulting in significant limitations in designing wind facility components to avoid patches. The extent of high value farmland soils within the wind micrositing area are presented in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-6.1 and K-6.2.

The applicant affirms that turbine strings and associated roads have been designed in a manner that maximizes renewable energy generation, where the site provides favorable wind conditions and areas of high elevation. As demonstrated in ASC Exhibit K Figure K-6.1 and K-6.2, it would not be possible to avoid or substantially reduce impacts on high value farmland soils without compromising the technical feasibility of the proposed wind facility components. Siting proposed wind facility components to avoid high value farmland soils is not feasible due to what the applicant describes as the ‘patchy’ nature of the high value farmland soil, the unusual routes high value farmland soil avoidance would require, and the impacts to existing farmland that the realignment would require. Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed wind facility micrositing area must be sited on high value farmland soils due to technological and engineering feasibility limitations to avoidance.

(ii) Availability of Existing Rights-of-Way

This factor applies primarily to access roads and transmission lines associated with a wind power facility, which can sometimes take advantage of existing utility and road rights-of-way to reduce overall project impacts to farmland. The location of access roads is generally dictated by the location of the proposed wind turbines. The applicant asserts that there are few if any rights-of-way within the wind micrositing area or surrounding analysis area. Rights-of-way within the analysis area are also interspersed with high value farmland pursuant to ORS 195.300(10)(f)(C). Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed wind facility micrositing area must be sited on high value farmland soils due to a lack of existing rights-of-way that would avoid high value farmland soils.

(iii) Long-Term Environmental, Economic, Social, and Energy Consequences

(B) The long-term environmental, economic, social and energy consequences resulting from the wind power generation facility or any components thereof at the proposed site with measures designed to reduce adverse impacts are not significantly more adverse than would typically result from the same proposal being located on other agricultural lands that do not include high-value farmland soils;
Environmental consequences of siting the proposed wind facility micrositing area on high value farmland soils pursuant to ORS 195.300(10)(f)(C) would not be significantly more adverse than siting on other agricultural lands for several reasons. First, the soils are designated as high value farmland soils for its potential value to viticulture. However, the wind micrositing area has never been used for viticulture; therefore, direct impacts to viticulture would not occur. Second, given the extent of high value soils pursuant to ORS 195.300(10)(f)(C), wind facility components could not be sited in any other location within the analysis area without a comparable impact, in terms of acres, to high value farmland soils. Lastly, total permanent and temporary impacts to high value soils from proposed wind facility components is insignificant given the remaining available acres for cultivation within the subject tracts.

Economic, social and energy consequences include temporary construction-related jobs, revenue for landowners and the community from property taxes and road improvement requirements. Construction and operation of the proposed facility would have minimal social impacts based on the evaluation of impacts to fire, police, housing, traffic and emergency services public and private service providers provided in Section IV.M. Public Services of this order.

Energy benefits include approximately 340 MWs of renewable energy generation, if all 112 proposed wind turbines are constructed.

Given the specific benefits of the proposed wind micrositing area from topography and high wind areas, and the limitations in siting facility components anywhere in proximity that would avoid high value farmland while still being sited in a sensical manner (and not unnecessarily spread out and interspersed to avoid high value farmland), the Department recommends that Council find that siting of the proposed wind facility components on high value farmland would have limited long-term environmental impacts and beneficial economic, social and economic consequences.

(C) Costs associated with any of the factors listed in paragraph (A) may be considered, but costs alone may not be the only consideration in determining that siting any component of a wind power generation facility on high-value farmland soils is necessary;

Cost was not a determinative factor in siting the proposed wind facility micrositing corridor.

(D) The owner of a wind power generation facility approved under subsection (a) shall be responsible for restoring, as nearly as possible, to its former condition any agricultural land and associated improvements that are damaged or otherwise disturbed by the siting, maintenance, repair or reconstruction of the facility. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent the owner of the facility from requiring a bond or other security from a contractor or otherwise imposing on a contractor the responsibility for restoration; and
The applicant would be responsible for all areas temporarily disturbed during construction, maintenance or repair of the proposed wind facility, including the components that would be located on EFU-zoned land. As evaluated in Section IV.H. Fish and Wildlife Habitat and IV.G. Retirement and Financial Assurance of this order, recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Condition 1 would require that temporarily disturbed vegetation is restored to its pre-disturbance condition; and recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 would ensure that, prior to construction, the applicant obtain and submit to the Department a bond or letter of credit based on an amount recommended be considered by Council as satisfactory for facility decommissioning. The bond or letter of credit would remain in effect until the facility is decommissioned to provide assurance to the State, in the event the applicant is unable to fulfil its decommissioning obligations. Then, upon facility decommissioning, the applicant would be required to decommission the facility in accordance with a Council approved decommissioning plan.

In addition, the Department recommends Council impose a condition requiring that all applicant representations that would minimize and mitigate temporary and permanent impacts to agricultural lands be incorporated into an Agricultural Mitigation Plan and required to be implemented under Land Use Conditions 2 and 3.

(E) The criteria of subsection (b) are satisfied

(b) For arable lands, meaning lands that are cultivated or suitable for cultivation, including high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300 (Definitions for ORS 195.300 to 195.336)(10), the governing body or its designate must find that:

(A) The proposed wind power facility will not create unnecessary negative impacts on agricultural operations conducted on the subject property. Negative impacts could include, but are not limited to, the unnecessary construction of roads, dividing a field or multiple fields in such a way that creates small or isolated pieces of property that are more difficult to farm, and placing wind farm components such as meteorological towers on lands in a manner that could disrupt common and accepted farming practices;

The applicant provides numerous commitments to ensure that the design and construction of the proposed wind facility would not create unnecessary negative impacts on agricultural operations. Commitments include landowner consultation on design and construction methods; implementation of a long-term noxious weed control plan; recordation of a Covenant Not to Sue; and erosion and compaction minimization measures. All of the applicant’s representations are represented as site certificate conditions recommended by the Department to be imposed by Council.

- Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1 and 2 would require consultation with the Umatilla County Soil and Water Conservation District, prior to construction, and would
require implementation of best management practices to minimize and monitor for offsite erosion impacts

- Recommended Soil Protection Condition 3 would require that, during operations, the applicant implement a Soil Monitoring Plan that would evaluate and mitigate for topsoil loss and erosion impacts resulting from construction
- Recommended Soil Protection Conditions 4, 5 and 7 would require that the applicant adhere to the requirements of an SPCC during construction and operation, to minimize any potential impacts from soil contamination
- Recommended Fish and Wildlife Conditions 1, 2 and 3 would require that the applicant implement and adhere to the requirements of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, prior to and during construction and operation, including long-term revegetation and noxious weed control.
- Recommended Public Services Condition 1 would require implementation of a Traffic Management Plan and execution of a Road Use Agreement with Umatilla County Public Works Department, which would minimize potential traffic and dust-related impacts.
- Recommended Land Use Conditions 2 and 3 would require implementation of an Agricultural Mitigation Plan that would require that the applicant demonstrate completion of landowner consultation on facility design and construction methods, and that the applicant follow-through with any commitments on siting facility components to minimize agricultural impacts and provide adequate compensation for loss of agriculturally productive lands.
- Recommended Land Use Condition 15 would require that the applicant record a “Covenant Not to Sue“ with Umatilla County.

The Department recommends Council find that the potential impacts to agricultural operations would be minimized through compliance with the recommended conditions consistent with OAR 660-033-0130(37)(b)(A).

(B) The presence of a proposed wind power facility will not result in unnecessary soil erosion or loss that could limit agricultural productivity on the subject property. This provision may be satisfied by the submittal and county approval of a soil and erosion control plan prepared by an adequately qualified individual, showing how unnecessary soil erosion will be avoided or remedied and how topsoil will be stripped, stockpiled and clearly marked. The approved plan shall be attached to the decision as a condition of approval;

This provision is consistent with Council’s Soil Protection standard, where the Department recommends Council impose a condition requiring that, during facility construction, the applicant be required to adhere to the requirements of a DEQ-approved Erosion and Sediment Control Plan during construction (see recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1 and 2) and implementation of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, prior to and during construction and operation (see recommended Fish and Wildlife Conditions 1, 2 and 3). This plan includes best management practices to be implemented during construction and operation designed to
reduce and minimize unnecessary soil erosion or loss that could limit agricultural productivity within the proposed facility site and on adjacent EFU zoned land.

Based upon compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council conclude that the proposed wind facility components would satisfy the requirements under OAR 660-033-0130(37)(b)(B).

(C) Construction or maintenance activities will not result in unnecessary soil compaction that reduces the productivity of soil for crop production. This provision may be satisfied by the submittal and county approval of a plan prepared by an adequately qualified individual, showing how unnecessary soil compaction will be avoided or remedied in a timely manner through deep soil decompaction or other appropriate practices. The approved plan shall be attached to the decision as a condition of approval; and

This provision is consistent with Council’s Soil Protection standard, where the Department recommends Council impose a condition requiring that the applicant minimize compaction during construction, reclaim and restore temporarily impacted soils including decompaction to a depth of 12 to 18”, and implement a monitoring and mitigation plan to address any long-term compaction related soil impacts (see recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1, 2, and 3). In addition, the Department recommends Council require implementation of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, prior to and during construction and operation (see recommended Fish and Wildlife Conditions 1, 2 and 3). This plan include best management practices to be implemented during construction and operation designed to reduce, minimize and mitigate for unnecessary soil compaction that could limit agricultural productivity within the proposed solar facility site and on adjacent EFU zoned land.

Based upon compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council conclude that the proposed wind facility components would satisfy the requirements under OAR 660-033-0130(37)(b)(C).

(D) Construction or maintenance activities will not result in the unabated introduction or spread of noxious weeds and other undesirable weeds species. This provision may be satisfied by the submittal and county approval of a weed control plan prepared by an adequately qualified individual that includes a long-term maintenance agreement. The approved plan shall be attached to the decision as a condition of approval.

Noxious weed control is required to ensure the impacts to adjacent agricultural lands are minimized and that revegetation and site stabilization within areas of disturbance are achieved.

Recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1, 2 and 3 require that the applicant implement a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, which includes requirements for noxious weed control, prior to and during construction and operation. Elements of the noxious weed
control requirements include preconstruction identification and treatment of infestation
locations; flagging, avoiding and monitoring of infestation areas during construction; and long-
term monitoring and treatment during operations. All of these requirements would be reported
to the Department and Umatilla County Weed Department and allow for the Department to
require additional treatment and monitoring given reported results. Based upon compliance
with the condition, the Department recommends Council conclude that the proposed wind
facility components would not result in unabated introduction or spread of noxious weeds and
other undesirable weed species and would satisfy the requirements under OAR 660-033-
0130(37)(b)(D).

(c) For nonarable lands, meaning lands that are not suitable for cultivation, the governing
body or its designate must find that the requirements of OAR 660-033-0130 (Minimum
Standards Applicable to the Schedule of Permitted and Conditional Uses)(37)(b)(D) are
satisfied.

The applicant would be required to implement noxious weed control under the Revegetation
and Noxious Weed Plan, per recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1, 2, and 3,
consistent with OAR 660-033-0130(37)(b)(D), as required for impacts to nonarable lands.

IV.E.2.b LCDC Minimum Conditional Use Requirements for Solar Facility at OAR 660-033-
0130(38)

As shown in Table 3: High-Value, Arable and Nonarable Lands in and Around the Site Boundary
and Micrositing Corridors, the proposed solar facility components would use, occupy, or cover
242 acres of high-value farmland per ORS 195.300(10).

Table 3: High-Value, Arable and Nonarable Lands in and Around the Site Boundary and
Micrositing Corridors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Type</th>
<th>Acres/Percent in Analysis Area</th>
<th>Acres/Percent in Site Boundary</th>
<th>Acres/Percent in Micrositing Corridors</th>
<th>Acres/Percent in Solar Siting Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High-value farmland</td>
<td>28,420/36%</td>
<td>11,634/24%</td>
<td>4,553/29%</td>
<td>242 (13%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>64,155/81%</td>
<td>37,761/78%</td>
<td>13,939/88%</td>
<td>1,840 (97%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonarable</td>
<td>14,893/19%</td>
<td>10,412/22%</td>
<td>1,786/11%</td>
<td>56 (3%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit L Land Use 2022-01-31. Table K-1

1 High-value farmland designations per ORS 195.300(10)(a), (c), and (f).
2 Arable includes Class I-IV soils, cultivated land regardless of soil class, and high-value lands and soils.

OAR 660-033-0130 – Minimum Standards Applicable to the Schedule of Permitted and
Conditional Uses
(38) A proposal to site a photovoltaic solar power generation facility shall be subject to the following definitions and provisions:

***

(g) For high-value farmland described at ORS 195.300(10), a photovoltaic solar power generation facility shall not use, occupy, or cover more than 12 acres unless:

(B) The provisions of paragraph (h)(H) are satisfied; or

(C) A county adopts, and an applicant satisfies, land use provisions authorizing projects subject to a dual-use development plan. Land use provisions adopted by a county pursuant to this paragraph may not allow a project in excess of 20 acres. Land use provisions adopted by the county must require sufficient assurances that the farm use element of the dual-use development plan is established and maintained so long as the photovoltaic solar power generation facility is operational or components of the facility remain on site. The provisions of this subsection are repealed on January 1, 2022.

OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g) restricts a photovoltaic solar power generation facility from using, occupying, or covering more than 12 acres of high value farmland unless the provisions of OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(H) are satisfied or the County adopts (and the applicant satisfies) land use provisions authorizing projects subject to a dual-use development plan. The applicant acknowledges, and the Department agrees, that the proposed solar facility components would not meet either one of these exemptions. As provided under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(k), a solar PV facility that exceeds the threshold established by OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g) requires a goal exception.

Because the proposed solar facility components would use, occupy, or cover more than 12 acres of high value farmland, and does not meet either exemption specified under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g), the applicant requests an exception to Statewide Planning Goal 3. The Department’s analysis of the exception request is provided in Section IV.E.1.b. Goal 3 Exception of this order. The remainder of the OAR 660-033-0130(38) criteria are evaluated here.
(h) The following criteria must be satisfied in order to approve a photovoltaic solar power generation facility on high value farmland described at ORS 195.300(10):

OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(A) – (D) requires a demonstration that the proposed solar facility components would not create unnecessary negative impacts to agricultural operations, soil erosion or loss, soil compaction, or the unabated introduction or spread of noxious weeds.

(A) The proposed photovoltaic solar power generation facility will not create unnecessary negative impacts on agricultural operations conducted on any portion of the subject property not occupied by project components. Negative impacts could include, but are not limited to, the unnecessary construction of roads dividing a field or multiple fields in such a way that creates small or isolated pieces of property that are more difficult to farm, and placing photovoltaic solar power generation facility project components on lands in a manner that could disrupt common and accepted farming practices;

OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(A) requires a demonstration that the proposed solar facility would not create unnecessary negative impacts to agricultural operations, such as dividing a field or multiple fields or placing facility components on lands in a manner that could disrupt accepted farming practices.

ASC Exhibit K Figure K-10 demonstrates that the proposed solar facility components would be located entirely on currently cultivated lands owned by Pendleton Ranches Inc; Cunningham Sheep Co; Mud Springs Ranches; Buttke Ranch LLC; Buttle Ranch Partnership; and Hoke Ranches, where the proposed solar micrositing area is the surrounded by uncultivated areas.

Steven H. Corey of Cunningham Sheep Company affirmed that the proposed solar facility would result in valuable lease payments that would allow his family to intensify agricultural practices on land surrounding the project boundary. Mr. Corey provided numerous statements the Department recommends Council weigh and consider as substantially supportive evidence in the evaluation of this reason. He stated:

- We are confident the project’s location in this area will not negatively impact our existing use of our land surrounding the solar project boundary or overall success of our ranching and farming operations
- The project will enable us to support and improve our farming and ranching operations in the surrounding areas by providing valuable lease payments we can invest in ongoing activities on more active land elsewhere on our property
- We intend to devote lease revenues in part to improve housing for our sheep herders as well as farm employees in the cattle and farming departments. The lease payments projected exceed the potential revenues from the current dryland wheat production on the project boundary today. With board approval we may also acquire, clean up and refurbish a contiguous agriculture-related business to strengthen the diversity base of
our legacy team. The lease payments exceed the potential revenues from the current dryland wheat production on the project boundary today.

- The project will not result in any loss of employees from our operations. To the contrary, we expect to add agricultural jobs to our payroll based on the lease payments. Specifically, we may add to our team up to 6 new employees with anticipated wages of $225,00 per year.

- We also expect, or more likely, increase our operational spending with local agricultural suppliers and service providers, given our projected increased investments in operations on the land remaining in agricultural and ranching use and in the new agricultural-related business.

- Net revenues per acre from land that will be used for wind or solar development by the project will substantially exceed revenues from the present dry land wheat farming.

In addition, an adjacent non-participating owner, Mr. James Kirkham, provided a letter dated January 14, 2022, stating that the proposed project would not hinder his ability to farm, or increase the cost of farming on their property. The applicant affirms that there would not be roads or other solar facility components outside of the perimeter fenceline, minimizing unnecessary negative impacts.

The Department recommends Council impose the following condition to ensure that the final design of the facility continues to minimize unnecessary impacts to agriculture:

**Recommended Land Use Condition 16 (PRE):** Prior to construction of solar facility components, the certificate holder shall submit to the Department final solar facility component layout maps. The layout shall demonstrate that the perimeter fenceline is placed at the edge of existing agricultural fields or along property lines and is designed to minimize impacts, based on landowner consultation, to any remaining agricultural activities adjacent to the perimeter fenceline. The layout maps shall also demonstrate that any other solar facility components outside of the perimeter fenceline have been designed in a manner that minimize unnecessary agricultural impacts (e.g. isolation of property or access impacts).

Based on compliance with the above-recommended condition and confirmation from landowners, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed solar facility would not create unnecessary negative impacts on agricultural operations conducted on any portion of the subject property not occupied by facility components and therefore would satisfy the requirements under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(A).

**(B) The presence of a photovoltaic solar power generation facility will not result in unnecessary soil erosion or loss that could limit agricultural productivity on the**

---

145 Id.
subject property. This provision may be satisfied by the submittal and county
approval of a soil and erosion control plan prepared by an adequately qualified
individual, showing how unnecessary soil erosion will be avoided or remedied.
The approved plan shall be attached to the decision as a condition of approval;

This provision is consistent with Council’s Soil Protection standard, where the Department
recommends Council impose a condition requiring that, during facility construction, the
applicant be required to adhere to the requirements of a DEQ-approved Erosion and Sediment
Control Plan during construction (see recommended Soil Protection Conditions 1 and 2) and
implementation of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, prior to and during construction
and operation (see recommended Fish and Wildlife Conditions 1, 2 and 3). This plan includes
best management practices to be implemented during construction and operation designed to
reduce and minimize unnecessary soil erosion or loss that could limit agricultural productivity
within the proposed facility site and on adjacent EFU zoned land.

Based upon compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends
Council conclude that the proposed solar facility components would satisfy the requirements
under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(B).

(C) Construction or maintenance activities will not result in unnecessary soil
compaction that reduces the productivity of soil for crop production. This
provision may be satisfied by the submittal and county approval of a plan
prepared by an adequately qualified individual, showing how unnecessary soil
compaction will be avoided or remedied in a timely manner through deep soil
decomposition or other appropriate practices. The approved plan shall be
attached to the decision as a condition of approval;

This provision is consistent with Council’s Soil Protection standard, where the Department
recommends Council impose a condition requiring that the applicant minimize compaction
during construction, reclaim and restore temporarily impacted soils including decomposition to
a depth of 12 to 18”, and implement a monitoring and mitigation plan to address any long-term
compaction related soil impacts (see recommended Soil Protection Condition 3). In addition,
the Department recommends Council require implementation of a Revegetation and Noxious
Weed Control Plan, prior to and during construction and operation (see recommended Fish and
Wildlife Conditions Condition 1, 2, and 3). This plan include best management practices to be
implemented during construction and operation designed to reduce, minimize and mitigate for
unnecessary soil compaction that could limit agricultural productivity within the proposed solar
city site and on adjacent EFU zoned land.

Based upon compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends
Council conclude that the proposed solar facility components would satisfy the requirements
under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(C).

(D) Construction or maintenance activities will not result in the unabated
introduction or spread of noxious weeds and other undesirable weed species. This
provision may be satisfied by the submittal and county approval of a weed control
plan prepared by an adequately qualified individual that includes a long-term
maintenance agreement. The approved plan shall be attached to the decision as a
condition of approval;

Noxious weed control is required to ensure the impacts to adjacent agricultural lands are
minimized and that revegetation and site stabilization within areas of disturbance are achieved.

Recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1, 2 and 3 require that the applicant
implement a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, which includes requirements for noxious
weed control, prior to and during construction and operation. Elements of the noxious weed
control requirements include preconstruction identification and treatment of infestation
locations; flagging, avoiding and monitoring of infestation areas during construction; and long-
term monitoring and treatment during operations. All of these requirements would be reported
to the Department and Umatilla County Weed Department and allow for the Department to
require additional treatment and monitoring given reported results. Based upon compliance
with the condition, the Department recommends Council conclude that the proposed solar
facility components would not result in unabated introduction or spread of noxious weeds and
other undesirable weed species and would satisfy the requirements under OAR 660-033-
0130(38)(h)(D).

(E) Except for electrical cable collection systems connecting the photovoltaic solar
generation facility to a transmission line, the project is not located on those high-
value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(a);

As defined in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(a), high value farmland means land in a tract composed
predominately of soils that are either irrigated and classified prime, unique, Class I or II soils; or,
not irrigated and classified prime, unique, Class I or Class II soils.

As shown in ASC Exhibit K, Figures K-4 and K-6.1, the proposed solar micrositing area is not
located on Class I or II soils and is not located within an irrigation district. The proposed solar
micrositing area is not irrigated and has no water rights.146 As shown in Figure 5: Farmland

146 NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31, Applicant’s response to OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(E)
and Section 7.1.
Classification at the Proposed Solar Micrositing Area below and Table 4: Farmland Classification at Proposed Solar Micrositing Area below, the proposed solar micrositing area is comprised of areas designated “not prime farmland” (shown in red in the figure), “prime farmland if irrigated” (shown in yellow in the figure), and “farmland of statewide importance” (shown in blue in the figure). Figure 5: Farmland Classification at the Proposed Solar Micrositing Area below and Table 4: Farmland Classification at Proposed Solar Micrositing Area below, which are based on Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) data, also show that no unique farmland is present within the proposed solar micrositing area. While the site contains “prime farmland if irrigated,” because the subject tract is not irrigated and is not located within an irrigation district, it is not considered irrigated farmland and is therefore not prime farmland.\footnote{NHWAPPDoc40 pASC NRCS Farmland Classification at Solar Site and No Goal 5 Resources 2021-10-07.}

Based upon the evidence in the record, the Department recommends the Council find that, with the exception of electrical cable collection systems connecting the solar PV facility to a transmission line, the proposed solar micrositing area would not be located on high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(a), consistent with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(E).
Figure 5: Farmland Classification at the Proposed Solar Micrositing Area

Source: NHWAPPDoc40 pASC NRCS Farmland Classification at Solar Site and No Goal 5 Resources 2021-10-07.
Table 4: Farmland Classification at Proposed Solar Micrositing Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Map Unit Symbol</th>
<th>Map Unit Name</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Acres in Area of Interest</th>
<th>Percent of Area of Interest</th>
<th>Color of Area shown in 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16D</td>
<td>Cantala silt loam, 12 to 20 percent slopes</td>
<td>Farmland of statewide importance</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48E</td>
<td>Lickskillet very stony loam, 7 to 40 percent slopes</td>
<td>Not prime farmland</td>
<td>70.3</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54B</td>
<td>Mikkalo silt loam, 2 to 7 percent slopes</td>
<td>Prime farmland if irrigated</td>
<td>155.0</td>
<td>8.2%</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54C</td>
<td>Mikkalo silt loam, 7 to 12 percent slopes</td>
<td>Farmland of statewide importance</td>
<td>144.1</td>
<td>7.6%</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80B</td>
<td>Ritzville silt loam, 2 to 7 percent slopes</td>
<td>Prime farmland if irrigated</td>
<td>1,364.6</td>
<td>72.0%</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80C</td>
<td>Ritzville silt loam, 7 to 12 percent slopes</td>
<td>Farmland of statewide importance</td>
<td>127.6</td>
<td>6.7%</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: NHWAPPDoc40 pASC NRCS Farmland Classification at Solar Site and No Goal 5 Resources 2021-10-07.

(F) The project is not located on those high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(b)-(e) or arable soils unless it can be demonstrated that:

(i) Non high-value farmland soils are not available on the subject tract;
(ii) Siting the project on non high-value farmland soils present on the subject tract would significantly reduce the project’s ability to operate successfully; or
(iii) The proposed site is better suited to allow continuation of an existing commercial farm or ranching operation on the subject tract than other possible sites also located on the subject tract, including those comprised of non high value farmland soils; and

The proposed solar micrositing area would not be located on high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(b)-(e), which include certain high-value farmland tracts outside the Willamette Valley growing specified perennials, and certain soils located in other areas that are far from the site boundary (specifically, within the Willamette Valley, west of the Coast Range,

148 As defined in OAR 660-033-0020, “tract” means one or more contiguous lots or parcels under the same ownership. The Department highlights that because OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g)(A) requires an evaluation of soil conditions on the “subject tract,” that such an evaluation may require the review of areas outside of the proposed site boundary area.
and west of U.S. Highway 101). The proposed solar micrositing area would, however, be located on arable soils, so the applicant must demonstrate that the proposed solar facility can meet one of the factors listed in (i) through (iii).

Because the proposed solar site does not contain high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(b)-(e), the Department recommends the Council find that factors (i) and (ii) do not apply. The applicant provides evidence to demonstrate compliance with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(F) through factor (iii).

While the proposed solar micrositing area does not contain any high-value farmland soils as defined by OAR 660-033-0020(8)(b)-(e), which is cited by OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(F), it does contain high-value farmland described at ORS 195.300(10) as well as arable soils. The applicant therefore considered these siting factors, as well as slope, in its evaluation of why the proposed site is better suited to allow continuation of an existing commercial farm or ranching operation on the subject tract than other possible sites also located on the subject tract.

The applicant states that the solar array needs to be sited on a grade of 10 percent or less. The applicant evaluated the subject tract and concluded that the solar siting area is the only contiguous area (i.e., consolidated without large non-buildable gaps) on the subject tract of sufficient size for a 260-MW solar facility (i.e., at least 1,896 acres as proposed) with a grade of less than 10 percent.

In addition, the applicant argues that it is not possible to site the solar arrays completely avoiding the high-value farmland described at ORS 195.300(10) due to the patchy and irregular nature of this high-value farmland on the subject tract. ASC Exhibit K, Figure K-6 shows that high-value farmland described at ORS 195.300(10) at the proposed solar micrositing area and within the subject tract is patchy, irregular, and distributed throughout the subject tract, and therefore avoiding these areas would reduce the number of solar arrays that could be sited contiguous to one another.

As explained in the analysis under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i), the applicant argues, and the Department agrees, that siting the solar components solely on nonarable soils present on the subject tract would significantly reduce the project’s ability to operate successfully, in part because these areas largely consist of steeper slopes not conducive to siting solar arrays. In addition, because the nonarable soils within the subject tract are patchy and relatively narrow, the solar arrays would need to be spread out across many smaller sites, rather than one contiguous site. Disperse solar arrays would also require substantially more infrastructure to

---

149 NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31, Section 7.1.
150 NHWAPPDoc40 pASC NRCS Farmland Classification at Solar Site and No Goal 5 Resources 2021-10-07.
151 The subject tract consists of tracts 3, 8, 11, and 14.
connect the facility components (such as more access roads, collector lines, and potentially additional internal transmission lines).

As previously explained, disperse solar arrays would require substantially more infrastructure to connect the facility components. By consolidating the solar components, the applicant would avoid developing additional infrastructure that would have the potential to impact the farming and ranching operation. For example, as currently proposed, the proposed solar micrositing area would be adjacent to the northern substation, which would eliminate the need for an additional internal transmission line, thereby resulting in less impacts to farmland and potential division of farm fields. Based upon this information, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed solar micrositing area is better suited to allow continuation of the existing commercial farm and ranching operation on the subject tract than other possible sites also located on the subject tract, consistent with factor (F)(iii).

(G) A study area consisting of lands zoned for exclusive farm use located within one mile measured from the center of the proposed project shall be established and:

(i) If fewer than 48 acres of photovoltaic solar power generation facilities have been constructed or received land use approvals and obtained building permits within the study area, no further action is necessary.

(ii) When at least 48 acres of photovoltaic solar power generation facilities have been constructed or received land use approvals and obtained building permits, either as a single project or as multiple facilities within the study area, the local government or its designate must find that the photovoltaic solar power generation facility will not materially alter the stability of the overall land use pattern of the area. The stability of the land use pattern will be materially altered if the overall effect of existing and potential photovoltaic solar power generation facilities will make it more difficult for the existing farms and ranches in the area to continue operation due to diminished opportunities to expand, purchase or lease farmland, acquire water rights, or diminish the number of tracts or acreage in farm use in a manner that will destabilize the overall character of the study area.

OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(G) requires an evaluation of photovoltaic solar power generation facility development within 1-mile of the proposed solar micrositing area. The applicant asserts that no photovoltaic solar power generation facilities have been constructed or received land use approvals and obtained building permits within the 1-mile study area.\textsuperscript{153} Figure G-10 in the applicant’s 2017 Notice of Intent shows energy facilities within 10 miles of the site boundary, all of which are farther than 1 mile away. Based on a review of aerial imagery, the Department confirms that there are fewer than 48 acres of other solar PV facilities within 1-mile of the proposed solar micrositing area. The Department therefore recommends that the Council find that no further action is necessary, consistent with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(G)(i).

\textsuperscript{153} NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31, Applicant’s response to OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(G).
For arable lands, a photovoltaic solar power generation facility shall not use, occupy, or cover more than 20 acres. The governing body or its designate must find that the following criteria are satisfied in order to approve a photovoltaic solar power generation facility on arable land.

(A) The project is not located on those high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(a);

(B) The project is not located on those high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(b)-(e) or arable soils unless it can be demonstrated that:
   i. Nonarable soils are not available on the subject tract;
   ii. Siting the project on nonarable soils present on the subject tract would significantly reduce the project’s ability to operate successfully; or
   iii. The proposed site is better suited to allow continuation of an existing commercial farm or ranching operation on the subject tract than other possible sites also located on the subject tract, including those comprised of nonarable soils;

(C) No more than 12 acres of the project will be sited on high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300(10);

As shown in Table 3: High-Value, Arable and Nonarable Lands in and Around the Site Boundary and Micrositing Corridors above, the proposed solar micrositing area would use, occupy, and cover 1,840 acres of arable lands, well over the 20-acre threshold established by OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i). As provided under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(k), a solar PV facility that exceeds the threshold established by OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i) requires a goal exception. Therefore, the proposed solar facility components require an exception to Statewide Planning Goal 3. The Department’s analysis of the exception request is provided in Section IV.E.1.b Goal 3 Exception of this order. The remainder of the OAR 660-033-0130(38) criteria are evaluated here.

To satisfy OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i)(A), the proposed solar micrositing area must not be located on those high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(a). As discussed under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(D), the proposed solar micrositing area would not be located on high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(a), consistent with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i)(A).

OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i)(B) pertains to high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(b)-(e) or arable soils. As described under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(F), the proposed solar micrositing area does not contain high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(b)-(e). It does, however, contain arable soils; therefore, one of the three factors under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i)(B) must be met.

As defined in OAR 660-033-0130(38)(b), “arable soils” means soils that are suitable for cultivation as determined by the governing body or its designate based on substantial evidence.
in the record of a local land use application, but “arable soils” does not include high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300(10) unless otherwise stated. While the applicant does not quantify the amount of arable soils at the site, the applicant does provide the amount of arable land. “Arable land,” which includes predominantly cultivated land, is defined separately under OAR 660-033-0130(38) (and is addressed by the Department under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i)) but is useful here to help determine the approximate amount and extent of arable soils within the proposed solar micrositing area. As shown in Table 3: High-Value, Arable and Nonarable Lands in and Around the Site Boundary and Micrositing Corridors above, the vast majority (97 percent, or 1,840 acres) of the High-Value, Arable and Nonarable Lands in and Around the Site Boundary and Micrositing Corridors above consists of arable land. The definition of arable soils – in contrast with arable lands – excludes high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300(10) unless otherwise stated. Even excluding the entirety of the 242 acres of high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300(10) within the proposed solar micrositing area to reach the minimum amount of arable soils, there are a minimum of 1,598 acres of arable soils. Because the proposed solar micrositing area would encompass 1,896 acres, a minimum of 84 percent (1,598 divided by 1,896) of the site is comprised of arable soils. Therefore, only a small portion of the proposed 1,896-acre solar site is comprised of nonarable soils.

Because nonarable soils are available on the subject tract, factor (B)(i) does not apply.

The Department next evaluates factor (B)(ii). ASC Exhibit K Figures K-7 and K-8 show arable land and nonarable land in the proposed solar micrositing area and in the subject tract. As shown on Figure K-8, nonarable land generally follows drainages or steep slopes in relatively narrow corridors. Nonarable soils would cover a somewhat larger extent than shown for nonarable lands in Figures K-7 and K-8, because as previously explained “arable soils” does not include high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300(10) unless otherwise stated. However, even excluding the high-value farmland soils shown in Figure K-6 from the area shown as arable lands in Figure K-8 to yield the area of nonarable soils would not provide concentrated areas of nonarable soils upon which to develop the proposed 1,896 acre solar facility. The applicant argues, and the Department agrees, that siting the solar components solely on nonarable soils present on the subject tract would significantly reduce the project’s ability to operate successfully, in part because these areas largely consist of steeper slopes not conducive to siting solar arrays. In addition, because the nonarable soils within the subject tract are patchy and relatively narrow, the solar arrays would need to be spread out across many smaller sites, rather than one contiguous site. Disperse solar arrays would also require substantially more infrastructure to connect the facility components (such as more access roads, collector lines, and potentially additional internal transmission lines). Based upon this reasoning, the Department recommends that the Council find that siting the proposed solar micrositing area

---

nonarable soils present on the subject tract would significantly reduce the project’s ability to
operate successfully, consistent with factor (B)(ii).

As previously explained, disperse solar arrays would require substantially more infrastructure to
connect the facility components. By consolidating the solar components, the applicant would
avoid developing additional infrastructure that would have the potential to impact the farming
and ranching operation. For example, as currently proposed, the solar site would be adjacent to
the northern substation, which would eliminate the need for an additional internal transmission
line, thereby resulting in less impacts to farmland and potential division of farm fields. For these
reasons, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed site is better
suited to allow continuation of the existing commercial farm and ranching operation on the
subject tract than other possible sites also located on the subject tract (including those
comprised of nonarable soils), consistent with factor (B)(iii).

Factor (C) requires that no more than 12 acres of the proposed solar micrositing area be sited
on high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300(10). As discussed in the evaluation under
OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g), the proposed solar micrositing area would be sited on more than 12
acres of high-value farmland described at ORS 195.300(10). The applicant therefore requests an
exception to Statewide Planning Goal 3. The Department’s analysis of the exception request is
provided in Section IV.E.1.b. Goal 3 Exception of this order.

(D) A study area consisting of lands zoned for exclusive farm use located within one
mile measured from the center of the proposed project shall be established and:

i. If fewer than 80 acres of photovoltaic solar power generation facilities have
been constructed or received land use approvals and obtained building
permits within the study area no further action is necessary.

ii. When at least 80 acres of photovoltaic solar power generation facilities have
been constructed or received land use approvals and obtained building
permits either as a single project or as multiple facilities, within the study
area the local government or its designate must find that the photovoltaic
solar power generation facility will not materially alter the stability of the
overall land use pattern of the area. The stability of the land use pattern will
be materially altered if the overall effect of existing and potential
photovoltaic solar power generation facilities will make it more difficult for
the existing farms and ranches in the area to continue operation due to
diminished opportunities to expand, purchase or lease farmland, acquire
water rights or diminish the number of tracts or acreage in farm use in a
manner that will destabilize the overall character of the study
area; and

OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i)(D) requires an evaluation of photovoltaic solar power generation
facility development within 1-mile of the proposed solar micrositing area. The applicant asserts
that no photovoltaic solar power generation facilities have been constructed or received land
use approvals and obtained building permits within the 1-mile study area. Figure G-10 in the applicant’s 2017 Notice of Intent shows energy facilities within 10 miles of the site boundary, all of which are farther than 1 mile away. Based on a review of aerial imagery, the Department confirms that there are fewer than 48 acres of other solar PV facilities within 1-mile of the proposed solar micrositing area. The Department therefore recommends that the Council find that no further action is necessary, consistent with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i)(D)(i).

(E) The requirements of OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(A), (B), (C) and (D) are satisfied.

As presented above, the Department recommends the Council find that the requirements of (A), (B), and (D) are satisfied. Factor (C) requires that no more than 12 acres of the proposed solar micrositing area be sited on high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300(10). Because the proposed solar micrositing area would be sited on more than 12 acres of high-value farmland described at ORS 195.300(10), the applicant requests an exception to Statewide Planning Goal 3. The Department’s analysis of the exception request is provided in Section IV.E.1.b. Goal 3 Exception of this order.

(j) For nonarable lands, a photovoltaic solar power generation facility shall not use, occupy, or cover more than 320 acres. The governing body or its designate must find that the following criteria are satisfied in order to approve a photovoltaic solar power generation facility on nonarable land:

As shown in Table 3: High-Value, Arable and Nonarable Lands in and Around the Site Boundary and Micrositing Corridors above, the proposed solar micrositing siting area would use, occupy, or cover 56 acres of nonarable lands, far less than the 320-acre threshold established by OAR 660-033-0130(38)(j).

(A) Except for electrical cable collection systems connecting the photovoltaic solar generation facility to a transmission line, the project is not located on those high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(a);

This factor is identical to OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(E), which was previously analyzed in this section. As explained under that factor, the Department recommends the Council find that, with the exception of electrical cable collection systems connecting the solar PV facility to a transmission line, the proposed solar micrositing siting area would not be located on high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(a). The Department therefore recommends the Council make the same finding under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(j)(A).

(B) The project is not located on those high-value farmland soils listed in OAR 660-033-0020(8)(b)-(e) or arable soils unless it can be demonstrated that:

---

(i) Siting the project on nonarable soils present on the subject tract would significantly reduce the project’s ability to operate successfully; or

(ii) The proposed site is better suited to allow continuation of an existing commercial farm or ranching operation on the subject tract as compared to other possible sites also located on the subject tract, including sites that are comprised of nonarable soils;

This factor is identical to factors (ii) and (iii) from OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i)(B), which was previously analyzed in this section. As previously explained, the Department recommends the Council find that siting the proposed solar micrositing area on nonarable soils present on the subject tract would significantly reduce the ability to operate successfully, and that the proposed site is better suited to allow continuation of the existing commercial farm and ranching operation on the subject tract than other possible sites also located on the subject tract (including those comprised of nonarable soils). The Department recommends the Council make the same findings under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(j)(B).

(C) No more than 12 acres of the project will be sited on high-value farmland soils described at ORS 195.300(10);

As discussed in the evaluation under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g), the proposed solar micrositing area would be sited on more than 12 acres of high-value farmland described at ORS 195.300(10). The applicant therefore requests an exception to Statewide Planning Goal 3. The Department’s analysis of the exception request is provided in Section IV.E.1.b Goal 3 Exception of this order.

(D) No more than 20 acres of the project will be sited on arable soils;

As discussed in the evaluation under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i), the proposed solar micrositing area would be located on a minimum of 1,598 acres of arable soils. The proposed solar micrositing area would therefore not meet factor (D) and requires an exception to Statewide Planning Goal 3. The Department’s analysis of the exception request is provided in Section IV.E.1.b Goal 3 Exception of this order.

(E) The requirements of OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(D) are satisfied;

OAR 660-033-0130(38)(h)(D) requires the applicant to demonstrate that the proposed solar facility would not result in the “unabated introduction or spread of noxious weeds and other undesirable weed species.” For the reasons discussed under that criterion, the Department recommends the Council find that the proposed solar micrositing area would not result in the unabated introduction or spread of noxious weeds and other undesirable weed species. The Department therefore recommends that OAR 660-033-0130(38)(j)(E) would also be satisfied.
(F) If a photovoltaic solar power generation facility is proposed to be developed on lands that contain a Goal 5 resource protected under the county’s comprehensive plan, and the plan does not address conflicts between energy facility development and the resource, the applicant and the county, together with any state or federal agency responsible for protecting the resource or habitat supporting the resource, will cooperatively develop a specific resource management plan to mitigate potential development conflicts. If there is no program present to protect the listed Goal 5 resource(s) present in the local comprehensive plan or implementing ordinances and the applicant and the appropriate resource management agency(ies) cannot successfully agree on a cooperative resource management plan, the county is responsible for determining appropriate mitigation measures; and

OAR 660-033-0130(38)(j)(F) first requires a determination of whether the photovoltaic solar power generation facility is proposed to be developed on lands that contain a Goal 5 resource protected under the County’s comprehensive plan; if so, additional requirements apply. Based on review of the Umatilla County Comprehensive Plan (last updated in 2017) and Section D of the accompanying Comprehensive Plan Technical Report, last amended in 1984, the applicant concluded that there are no Goal 5 resources in the proposed solar siting area. Figure K-2 of ASC Exhibit K shows that the proposed solar site is not within any overlay zoning districts (e.g., Aggregate Resource Overlay).

On page D-63 of the Comprehensive Plan Technical Report there is a map that includes a portion of the site boundary, including the proposed solar micrositing area. The map is part of the County’s inventory of Habitats of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species, and is labeled “Importance: Prairie Falcon nesting area/Curlews.” The area specifically called out on the map and in the corresponding Table D-XII, however, is Alkali Canyon, which is outside the proposed solar micrositing area.

Based on the information provided by the applicant and the Department’s own review of Section D of the Comprehensive Plan Technical Report, the Department recommends the Council find that the photovoltaic solar power generation facility is proposed to be developed on lands that do not contain a Goal 5 resource protected under the County’s comprehensive plan and that the proposed solar micrositing area would be consistent with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(j)(F).

(G) If a proposed photovoltaic solar power generation facility is located on lands where, after site specific consultation with an Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife biologist, it is determined that the potential exists for adverse effects to state or federal special status species (threatened, endangered, candidate, or sensitive) or habitat or to big game winter range or migration corridors, golden

156 NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31. Applicant’s response to OAR 660-033-0130(38)(j)(F), and NHWAPPDoc40 pASC NRCS Farmland Classification at Solar Site and No Goal 5 Resources 2021-10-07.
eagle or prairie falcon nest sites or pigeon springs, the applicant shall conduct a site-specific assessment of the subject property in consultation with all appropriate state, federal, and tribal wildlife management agencies. A professional biologist shall conduct the site-specific assessment by using methodologies accepted by the appropriate wildlife management agency and shall determine whether adverse effects to special status species or wildlife habitats are anticipated. Based on the results of the biologist’s report, the site shall be designed to avoid adverse effects to state or federal special status species or to wildlife habitats as described above. If the applicant’s site-specific assessment shows that adverse effects cannot be avoided, the applicant and the appropriate wildlife management agency will cooperatively develop an agreement for project-specific mitigation to offset the potential adverse effects of the facility. Where the applicant and the resource management agency cannot agree on what mitigation will be carried out, the county is responsible for determining appropriate mitigation, if any, required for the facility.

ASC Exhibits P and Q and Sections IV.H., Fish and Wildlife Habitat and IV.I, Threatened and Endangered Species of this order provide information relevant to this criterion. The applicant consulted with ODFW’s district biologist and ODOE on the appropriate field survey protocols and performed a site-specific assessment of potential adverse impacts to special status species and fish and wildlife habitat. As presented in Section IV.H., Fish and Wildlife Habitat and IV.I, Threatened and Endangered Species of this order, the Department recommends Council find that based on the evidence provided in ASC Exhibits P and Q, and compliance with recommended conditions, that the site would be designed to mitigate adverse impacts to special status wildlife species and associated wildlife habitat, consistent with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(j)(G).

(k) An exception to the acreage and soil thresholds in subsections (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section may be taken pursuant to ORS 197.732 and OAR chapter 660, division 4.

As previously discussed, the proposed solar micrositing area would exceed the 12-acre threshold established at OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g) for high-value farmland described at ORS 195.300(10) because it would use, occupy, or cover 242 acres of high-value farmland. In addition, the proposed solar micrositing area would exceed the 20-acre threshold established by OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i) for arable lands, because the facility would use, occupy, and cover 1,840 acres of arable lands.

The proposed solar micrositing area therefore triggers the need for a goal exception through both the OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g) threshold exceedance and the OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i) threshold exceedance.
The Department’s evaluation of the applicant’s Goal 3 exception request is provided below, in Section IV.E.1.b. Goal 3 Exception of this order, and recommends the Council find that an exception to Goal 3 is justified.

(l) The county governing body or its designate shall require as a condition of approval for a photovoltaic solar power generation facility, that the project owner sign and record in the deed records for the county a document binding the project owner and the project owner’s successors in interest, prohibiting them from pursuing a claim for relief or cause of action alleging injury from farming or forest practices as defined in ORS 30.930(2) and (4).

Subject to compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would comply with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(l):

**Recommended Land Use Condition 17 (PRE):** Prior to construction of solar facility components, the certificate holder, and underlying landowners on whose property the solar facility components are located, shall record in the real property records of Umatilla County a Covenant Not to Sue with regard to generally accepted farming practices on adjacent farmland.

(m) Nothing in this section shall prevent a county from requiring a bond or other security from a developer or otherwise imposing on a developer the responsibility for retiring the photovoltaic solar power generation facility.

OAR 660-033-0130(38)(m) allows for the governing body to require a bond or letter of credit for the amount necessary to retire the facility during decommissioning. Recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 would require that, prior to construction, the applicant obtain and provide to the Department a bond or letter of credit in the specified amount recommended by considered by Council as satisfactory for facility decommissioning. Based upon compliance with this condition, the Department recommends Council conclude that the requirements under OAR 660-033-0130(38)(m) would be satisfied.

As discussed above, the proposed solar micrositing area would not comply with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g) because it would use, occupy, or cover more than 12 acres of high-value farmland (and does not meet either of the exemptions specified in OAR 660-033-0130(38)(g)) and would not comply with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(i) because it would use, occupy, or cover more than 20 acres of arable land. Because the proposed solar micrositing area would not comply with OAR 660-033-0130, it would also not comply with UCDC Section 152.060(FF). As discussed in Section IV.E.1.a. of this order, the Department recommends the Council follow the process under ORS 469.504(1)(B) and find that the proposed facility does not comply with UCDC Section 152.060(FF), but that an exception to the applicable statewide planning goal is justified under ORS 469.504(2).

**IV.E.2.c. ORS 215.276 (High Value Farmland Requirements)**
ORS 215.276 states:

(1) As used in this section:
   (a) “Consult” means to make an effort to contact for purpose of notifying the record
       owner of the opportunity to meet.
   (b) “High-value farmland” has the meaning given that term in ORS 195.300.
   (c) “Transmission line” means a linear utility facility by which a utility provider transfers
       the utility product in bulk from a point of origin or generation, or between transfer
       stations, to the point at which the utility product is transferred to distribution lines
       for delivery to end users.

(2) If the criteria described in ORS 215.275 for siting a utility facility on land zoned for
    exclusive farm use are met for a utility facility that is a transmission line, or if the criteria
    described in ORS 215.274 for siting an associated transmission line are met, the utility
    provider shall, after the route is approved by the siting authorities and before
    construction of the transmission line begins, consult the record owner of high-value
    farmland in the planned route for the purpose of locating and constructing the
    transmission line in a manner that minimizes the impact on farming operations on high-
    value farmland. If the record owner does not respond within two weeks after the first
    documented effort to consult the record owner, the utility provider shall notify the record
    owner by certified mail of the opportunity to consult. If the record owner does not
    respond within two weeks after the certified mail is sent, the utility provider has satisfied
    the provider’s obligation to consult.

(3) The requirement to consult under this section is in addition to and not in lieu of any other
    legally required consultation process.

ORS 215.276 requires that, for transmission lines considered a utility facility necessary for
public service under ORS 215.275, the utility provider (or certificate holder) consult with record-
owners of high value farmland prior to construction to locate and construct the transmission
line in a manner that minimizes impacts on high-value farmland operations. In ASC Exhibit K the
applicant represents that it would consult landowners landowners in effort to minimize and
mitigate potential agricultural impacts.

ORS 215.276 is specific to landowners of high value farmland agriculture and requires that the
utility provider issue a notification of an opportunity to consult via certified mail, if after two
weeks of the initial notification, the landowner has not responded. The Department
recommends specific language be incorporated into the recommended Agricultural Mitigation
Plan recommended in Land Use Conditions 2 and 3, as presented below:

- Prior to construction, the applicant shall provide notification to the record
  owner of any agricultural lands containing high-value farmland, as defined in
  ORS 195.300(10), of the opportunity to consult with IPC for the purpose of
  locating and constructing the transmission line in a manner that minimizes
  impacts to high-value farmland farming operations.
The initial notification to the record owner shall allow two weeks to respond to the opportunity to consult with applicant. If the record owner does not respond to applicant within two weeks of the initial notification, applicant shall provide a second notification of the opportunity to consult with applicant via certified mail. If the record owner does not respond within two weeks of the second notification, applicant will have satisfied its obligation to consult pursuant to ORS 215.276(2).

The Department recommends Council find that based upon inclusion of the above-referenced process as a requirement in the draft Agricultural Mitigation Plan (Attachment K-1 of this order, imposed in recommended Land Use Conditions 2 and 3), the applicant would satisfy the requirements of ORS 215.276.

Conclusions of Law

Based on the foregoing findings and the evidence in the record, and subject to compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends the Council find an exception to Goal 3 is justified under OAR 345-022-0030(4)(c) and ORS 469.504(2)(c); therefore, the Council finds that the proposed facility complies with OAR 660-033-0130(38)(f) and complies with the applicable statewide planning goal (Goal 3). As such, subject to the recommended conditions, the Department recommends the Council find that the proposed facility complies with the Council’s Land Use standard.

IV.F. Protected Areas: OAR 345-022-0040

(1) Except as provided in sections (2) and (3), the Council shall not issue a site certificate for a proposed facility located in the areas listed below. To issue a site certificate for a proposed facility located outside the areas listed below, the Council must find that, taking into account mitigation, the design, construction and operation of the facility are not likely to result in significant adverse impact to the areas listed below. References in this rule to protected areas designated under federal or state statutes or regulations are to the designations in effect as of May 11, 2007:
(a) National parks, including but not limited to Crater Lake National Park and Fort Clatsop National Memorial;
(b) National monuments, including but not limited to John Day Fossil Bed National Monument, Newberry National Volcanic Monument and Oregon Caves National Monument;
(c) Wilderness areas established pursuant to The Wilderness Act, 16 U.S.C. 1131 et seq. and areas recommended for designation as wilderness areas pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 1782;
(d) National and state wildlife refuges, including but not limited to Ankeny, Bandon Marsh, Baskett Slough, Bear Valley, Cape Meares, Cold Springs, Deer Flat, Hart Mountain, Julia Butler Hansen, Klamath Forest, Lewis and Clark, Lower Klamath,
Malheur, McKay Creek, Oregon Islands, Sheldon, Three Arch Rocks, Umatilla, Upper
Klamath, and William L. Finley;

(e) National coordination areas, including but not limited to Government Island, Ochoco
and Summer Lake;

(f) National and state fish hatcheries, including but not limited to Eagle Creek and
Warm Springs;

(g) National recreation and scenic areas, including but not limited to Oregon Dunes
National Recreation Area, Hell's Canyon National Recreation Area, and the Oregon
Cascades Recreation Area, and Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area;

(h) State parks and waysides as listed by the Oregon Department of Parks and
Recreation and the Willamette River Greenway;

(i) State natural heritage areas listed in the Oregon Register of Natural Heritage Areas
pursuant to ORS 273.581;

(j) State estuarine sanctuaries, including but not limited to South Slough Estuarine
Sanctuary, OAR Chapter 142;

(k) Scenic waterways designated pursuant to ORS 390.826, wild or scenic rivers
designated pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 1271 et seq., and those waterways and rivers listed
as potentials for designation;

(l) Experimental areas established by the Rangeland Resources Program, College of
Agriculture, Oregon State University: the Prineville site, the Burns (Squaw Butte) site,
the Starkey site and the Union site;

(m) Agricultural experimental stations established by the College of Agriculture, Oregon
State University, including but not limited to: Coastal Oregon Marine Experiment
Station, Astoria Mid-Columbia Agriculture Research and Extension Center, Hood
River Agriculture Research and Extension Center, Hermiston Columbia Basin
Agriculture Research Center, Pendleton Columbia Basin Agriculture Research Center,
Moro North Willamette Research and Extension Center, Aurora East Oregon
Agriculture Research Center, Union Malheur Experiment Station, Ontario Eastern
Oregon Agriculture Research Center, Burns Eastern Oregon Agriculture Research
Center, Squaw Butte Central Oregon Experiment Station, Madras Central Oregon
Experiment Station, Powell Butte Central Oregon Experiment Station, Redmond
Central Station, Corvallis Coastal Oregon Marine Experiment Station, Newport
Southern Oregon Experiment Station, Medford Klamath Experiment Station, Klamath
Falls;

(n) Research forests established by the College of Forestry, Oregon State University,
including but not limited to McDonald Forest, Paul M. Dunn Forest, the Blodgett
Tract in Columbia County, the Spaulding Tract in the Mary's Peak area and the
Marchel Tract;

(o) Bureau of Land Management areas of critical environmental concern, outstanding
natural areas and research natural areas;

(p) State wildlife areas and management areas identified in OAR chapter 635, Division 8.

***
(3) The provisions of section (1) do not apply to transmission lines or natural gas pipelines routed within 500 feet of an existing utility right-of-way containing at least one transmission line with a voltage rating of 115 kilovolts or higher or containing at least one natural gas pipeline of 8 inches or greater diameter that is operated at a pressure of 125 psig.

Findings of Fact

As required under OAR 345-021-0010(1)(L), the applicant identifies the protected areas within the analysis area and evaluates the following potential impacts during proposed facility construction and operation: excessive noise, increased traffic, water use, wastewater disposal, visual impacts of facility structures.\(^{157}\)

As established in the Amended Project Order, the protected areas analysis area includes the area within and extending 20-miles from the proposed site boundary. The applicant’s evaluation of protected areas within the analysis area, and potential impacts from construction and operation of the proposed facility to the identified protected areas are provided in ASC Exhibit L.

Evaluation of Applicant’s Discovery Measures and Results

As presented in ASC Exhibit L, the applicant identifies protected areas within the analysis area based on review of the BLM’s 1989 Baker Resource Management Plan Record of Decision, OSU’s extension service website, GIS data and other data available via website searches for the types of protected areas listed in OAR 345-022-0040(1)(a)–(p).\(^{158}\) Based on review of the applicant’s references and mapping sources, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant has adequately evaluated the potential protected areas located within the 20-mile analysis area. As established in the Amended Project Order, if significant adverse impacts from the proposed facility could occur to protected areas beyond the analysis area or to resources identified after issuance of the draft proposed order, the applicant is obligated to assess those impacts.

As presented in ASC Exhibit L, the applicant identifies 18 protected areas within the analysis area, including:

- 4 state wildlife refuges (OAR 345-022-0040(1)(d))
- 5 state fish hatcheries (OAR 345-022-0040(1)(f))
- 2 state parks (OAR 345-022-0040(1)(h))
- 1 state heritage area (OAR 345-022-0040(1)(i))

\(^{157}\) The proposed facility would not generate any emission plumes and therefore would not result in visual impacts from air emissions. Therefore, visual impacts from air emissions resulting from proposed facility construction or operation, including but not limited to impacts on Class I Areas as described in OAR 340-204-0050, is not applicable and therefore not addressed in this order.

\(^{158}\) NHWAPPDoc2-11 ASC Exhibit L. Protected Areas_2022-01-31, Section 3.0 and Section 6.
• 2 agricultural experimental stations (OAR 345-022-0040(1)(m))
• 1 Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) (OAR 345-022-0040(1)(o))
• 3 state wildlife areas (OAR 345-022-0020(1)(p))

Each of the 18 identified protected areas within the analysis area are presented in Table 5 below, in order based on those that are closest to proposed facility infrastructure.

Table 5: Protected Areas within the Analysis Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protected Area</th>
<th>340-022-0040(1) Category</th>
<th>Distance from Closest Facility Component (miles)</th>
<th>Facility Component</th>
<th>Direction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Echo Meadows Site, Oregon Trail ACEC</td>
<td>(o)</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td>North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>Turbines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon State University Agriculture Research and Extension Center</td>
<td>(m)</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td>North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>Turbines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Mile Adult Holding (Umatilla Fish Hatchery Satellite Facility)</td>
<td>(f)</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td>North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>Turbines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Basin Agricultural Research Center, Pendleton</td>
<td>(m)</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>Turbines</td>
<td>East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power City Wildlife Area</td>
<td>(p)</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td>North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>Turbines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigon Wildlife Area</td>
<td>(p)</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td>Northwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>Turbines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Springs National Wildlife Refuge</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td>North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turbines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umatilla National Wildlife Refuge</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td>Northwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>Turbines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKay Creek Wildlife Refuge</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td>East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>Turbines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigon Fish Hatchery</td>
<td>(f)</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>Trans. Line</td>
<td>Northwest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
As presented in Table 5: Protected Areas within the Analysis Area, the nearest protected area (Echo Meadows site) would be located approximately 0.2 miles north of the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route. From proposed wind turbine locations, the nearest protected area is over 6 miles away. From proposed solar photovoltaic energy generation components, 

159 NHWAPPDoc2-11 ASC Exhibit L. Protected Areas_2022-01-31, Section 3.0.
protected areas would be at greater distances than from wind turbine components. The proposed facility site boundary and protected areas within the analysis area are presented in Figure 6 below.
Figure 6: Location of Protected Areas within the Analysis Area
OAR 345-022-0040(1) requires the Council to find that the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts from construction and operation, including but not limited to, noise, traffic, water use, wastewater disposal, visual impacts from facility structures, and visual impacts from air emissions to a designated protected area. The Department evaluates the applicant’s facts and impact assessment and presents recommended findings of fact and reasoning below to support Council’s conclusions of whether the applicant has demonstrated compliance with the standard.

IV.F.1. Potential Noise Impacts at Protected Areas

Summary and Evaluation of Applicant’s Noise Impact Methodology

The applicant’s evaluation of proposed facility construction-noise impacts is based on the following:

- 12 construction vehicles/equipment
- Noise levels per equipment, ranging from 73 to 88 dBA and usage rates of 16 to 50% obtained from or consistent with the Federal Highway Administration’s (FHWA) 2006 Roadway Construction Noise Model
- Composite L_{eq} noise level\textsuperscript{161} estimated based on 12 pieces of equipment, applied usage rates for an 8-hr day, at 2,000 feet

The Department recommends Council find that the applicant’s methods for evaluating construction noise impacts are acceptable for the following reasons. The Department reviewed the 2006 Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) Roadway Construction Noise Model and affirms that the equipment noise levels and usage rates used by the applicant are accurate or more conservative than is used in the noise model. The assumed daily use of 12 vehicles in any one area is reasonably conservative, given the pace at which activity can occur and represented maximum size of temporary disturbance work areas. The composite noise level was generated by employing the construction noise calculation methodology described in the U.S. Federal Highway Administration Construction Noise Handbook. This approach is reliable as a noise estimator because it uses computations and sourced inputs (i.e. equipment noise levels and usage rates from the FWHA Roadway Construction Noise Model).

\textsuperscript{160} OAR 345-001-0010(53) defines “Significant” as “…having an important consequence, either alone or in combination with other factors, based upon the magnitude and likelihood of the impact on the affected human population or natural resources, or on the importance of the natural resource affected, considering the context of the action or impact, its intensity and the degree to which possible impacts are caused by the proposed action. Nothing in this definition is intended to require a statistical analysis of the magnitude or likelihood of a particular impact.”

\textsuperscript{161} The Department recommends Council find that estimating noise in L_{eq} is the most appropriate metric because of the intermittent nature of construction equipment operation and allows for the prediction to be based on a compilation of varying noise levels throughout an 8-hr day.
The applicant’s evaluation of proposed facility operational-noise impacts is based on an assumed ambient noise level of 26 dBA and the following noise levels from facility components:

- 112 wind turbines (GE 3.0 – 140), each at 108 dBA (includes confidence interval of k = 2 dBA)\(^{162}\)
- 2 substation GSU transformers (222 MVA), each at 105 dBA
- 97 solar inverter blocks at 97 dBA, including 5 solar panel inverters and distribution transformer; solar DC converter at 96 dBA; and BESS at 98 dBA (represented in ASC Exhibit X Figure X-2 as “DC BESS Inverter Block”)
- 1 substation GSU transformer (300 MVA) at 103 dBA
- 230 kV transmission line, during fair and foul weather events

Based on the above-referenced noise levels, the applicant utilized two programs to analyze potential noise impacts – the DataKustic GmbH’s computer-aided noise abatement program (CadnaA) v 2020 MR1 and the Corona and Field Effects Program Version 3 (Corona 3). The CadnaA is a comprehensive three-dimensional acoustic software model that conforms to the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) standard ISO 9613-2 “Attenuation of Sound during Propagation Outdoors.”\(^{163}\) The Corona 3 is a DOS-based computer model developed by the BPA and produces estimates of electric and magnetic fields, and audible noise, based on line voltage, load flow, physical dimensions of the line, and site elevation.\(^{164}\)

The Department recommends Council find that the applicant’s methods for evaluating operational noise impacts are acceptable for the following reasons. CadnaA is an established model that has been relied upon for the evaluation of noise impacts for numerous EFSC decisions on site certificates\(^{165}\) and represents statistical-computations with sourced inputs. The Corona 3 model has been developed by BPA. In this model, Corona performance is calculated using empirical equations that have been developed by BPA over several years from the results of measurements on numerous high-voltage lines. The validity of this approach for corona-generated audible noise has been demonstrated through comparisons with measurements on other lines all over the United States.\(^{166}\)

\(\text{Construction}\)

\(^{162}\) NWHAPPDoc2-23 ASC Exhibit X Noise 2022-01-31, Section 4.2.6.1.

\(^{163}\) NWHAPPDoc2-23 ASC Exhibit X. Noise 2022-01-31, Section 4.2.5.1.

\(^{164}\) \textit{Id.}


The nearest protected area is the Echo Meadows Interpretive Site, 0.2-miles from the site boundary of the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line. Echo Meadows is 320-acre, BLM-managed Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC). It is protected for preservation and enjoyment of the remaining evidence of the Oregon Trail. The National Park Service (NPS) has designated the site as significant on the Oregon National Historic Trail (ONHT) as the primary route of the Oregon trail which passes directly through the Echo Meadows site. Visitors can hike along a paved trail to see nearly one mile of intact wagon ruts and read interpretive signs about the area and its history. The site receives fairly low levels of public use, up to an estimated maximum of about 850 visitors per year.  

Based on the Department’s review of Google Earth, the parking lot area and first set of interpretive signs are less than 1,000 feet away. The applicant estimated a daily average noise level, in $L_{eq}$, of 48 dBA at 2,000 feet. Because the parking lot and first set of interpretive signs appear to be half the distance used by the applicant to assess the $L_{eq}$ composite noise level for construction, the Department estimates the $L_{eq}$ based on half the distance, using the accepted 3-dBA increase per halving of distance, at 51 dBA. Based on ASC Exhibit X Table X-1, a noise level of 51 dBA would be similar to a quiet rural residence or light auto traffic at a distance of 100-feet.

Proposed facility construction noise of 51 dBA could impact the quality of visitor experience at the Echo Meadows site. Therefore, the Department recommends Council impose a condition requiring that, prior to construction of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood Route, if selected, that the applicant notify the BLM land manager of the construction schedule and potential noise impacts in efforts to alert potential visitors and minimize potential noise disturbance impacts at the Echo Meadows site (see recommended Protected Areas Condition 1 below).

**Recommended Protected Areas Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, if selected as the final design transmission line option, the certificate holder shall provide notice to the Department and BLM land manager for the Echo Meadows site of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line construction schedule, potential construction-related noise impacts, and contact information to report noise complaints.

**Recommended Protected Areas Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, if selected as the final design transmission line option, the certificate holder shall, require contractors to have noise complaint and response signage on or near their equipment in a manner accessible to users of the Echo Meadows site. If noise complaints are received, contractors must attempt to reduce equipment-related noise levels, to the extent practicable.

---

Based upon compliance with the recommended condition, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility construction noise would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts at the Echo Meadows site.\(^\text{168}\)

If the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line route is not selected, the next closest protected area to construction related noise impacts would be over 6-miles away. Based on a distance of 6-miles and noise attenuation of 3 dBA per doubling of distance, noise from proposed facility construction would not be audible at any other protected areas within the analysis area. For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility construction noise would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any other protected areas within the analysis area.

**Operations**

As presented in Table 5 above, the nearest protected area to proposed facility infrastructure would be the BLM’s Echo Meadows site\(^\text{169}\), approximately 1,056 feet (0.2 miles) from the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line. Therefore, the potential for proposed facility noise impacts would occur from corona noise generating from the proposed 230 kV transmission line during rainy conditions. Based on ASC Exhibit X Figure X-1, corona noise impacts are estimated at 35 dBA at 200 feet. At a distance of 1,000-feet, based on noise attenuation of 3 dBA per doubling of distance, noise levels are expected to range from 27 to 30 dBA during rainy conditions, and below 26 dBA (accepted ambient noise levels) during fair conditions. As presented in ASC Exhibit X Table X-1, noise levels ranging from 25-30 dBA are considered extremely quiet, similar to a quiet library at 15 feet. The Department recommends Council find that corona noise impacts at a distance of over 1,000-feet, which are considered extremely quiet, would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts at the Echo Meadows site.

Acoustic modeling results for all facility components identify a maximum noise level of 38 dBA within 200-feet. Using this noise level, the distance of the next closest protected area of 6-miles and noise attenuation of 3 dBA per doubling of distance, noise from proposed facility operation would not be audible at any other protected areas within the analysis area. For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility operational noise would not be

---

\(^{168}\) In ASC Exhibit L, the applicant presents that noise levels from proposed facility construction, of 48 dBA, at the parking lot area/interpretive signs of the Echo Meadows site would not result in significant adverse impacts because: this level of noise is below industrial limits; it would be short-term and temporary (approximately 3-weeks); and noise levels would be similar to O&M noise levels of the existing distribution line. The Department disagrees with this reasoning – industrial noise limits are not the standard to evaluate potential significance of construction-related noise impacts at protected areas (i.e. sets a very high standard for a potential adverse impacts to protected areas and are not in the same units – \(L_{eq}\) compared to \(L_1\), \(L_{10}\) and \(L_{50}\)); construction noise is by nature short-term and temporary and therefore this argument would apply to all construction noise evaluated under the standard (i.e. sets a very low standard for potential adverse impacts to protected areas); and the applicant has not provided any evidence to substantiate an understanding of routine O&M noise for the existing distribution line.

\(^{169}\) The Echo Meadows site is a 320 acre site managed for the preservation and enjoyment of the remaining evidence of the Oregon Trail.
likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any other protected areas within the analysis area.

IV.F.2. Potential Traffic Impacts at Protected Areas

Summary of Applicant’s Traffic Impact Methodology

The applicant estimated maximum number of daily worker and truck trips and primary haul routes in ASC Exhibit U. Maximum number of daily one-way trips from proposed facility construction is estimated at 1,034. Proposed facility construction traffic would utilize I-84, I-82, US Highway 395 (US395), County Road (CR) 1350 from US-395, and CR-1361, CR-1362, CR-1363, and CR-1394. Maximum number of trips per day from proposed facility operation is estimated at 30 one-way trips.

Construction

The applicant identifies that, based on the access roads to the protected areas identified in Table 5 above, construction-related traffic would use haul routes that provide access to the access roads for the Echo Meadows site and the McKay Wildlife Refuge, including US-395 and Oregon Trail Road (OR-320). Traffic impacts to the Echo Meadows site include temporary (15 minutes) closure of the gravel road going north from OR-320; temporary closure of OR-320 for 1-2 days; and, congestion from helicopter use for the I-84 crossing. Traffic impacts to the McKay Wildlife Refuge include creased traffic congestion and delayed access to the site.

To minimize these traffic-related impacts, the applicant represents that it would require contractors to implement numerous best management practices (BMPs), including:

• Coordinating the timing and locations of road closures or oversize load movements in advance with emergency services such as fire, paramedics, and essential services such as mail delivery and school buses.
• Maintaining emergency vehicle access to private property.
• Posting signs on county- and state-maintained roads, where appropriate, to alert motorists of construction and warn them of slow, merging, or oversize traffic.
• Using traffic control measures such as traffic control flaggers, warning signs, lights, and barriers during construction to ensure safety and to minimize localized traffic congestion. These measures would be required at locations and during times when trucks would be entering or exiting highways frequently.
• Notifying landowners prior to the start of construction near residences, including helicopter use within one mile of residences.
• Restoring residential areas as soon as possible, and fencing construction areas near residences at the end of the construction day.

170 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6.
These BMPs have been incorporated into a draft Construction Traffic Management Plan and are recommended by the Department to be finalized, based on final facility design, construction methods and haul routes, and imposed in recommended Public Services Conditions 1 and 2. Based on compliance with the requirements of Public Services Conditions 1 and 2, the Department recommends Council find that construction-related traffic impacts would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at the Echo Meadows site or McKay Wildlife Refuge. Because the applicant did not identify any other access roads serving protected areas within the analysis area that would be impacted by construction-related traffic and use of haul routes, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility construction traffic would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any other protected area within the analysis area.

Operation

Routine O&M of the proposed facility could include equipment deliveries with oversized haul trucks, but generally is anticipated to result in a maximum of 30 daily, one-way light-duty vehicle trips. The Department recommends Council find that this level of traffic increase would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any protected area within the analysis area because the primary routes have sufficient capacity to accept this increase in volume without impacting the quality of traffic service.¹⁷¹

IV.F.3. Potential Water Use Impacts at Protected Areas

Construction

Proposed facility construction would use approximately 100 million gallons (Mgal) of water per year primarily for dust suppression, concrete mixing for foundations, road construction and site preparation. None of the construction-water would be obtained or withdrawn from a protected area. Protected areas may be supplied water from service providers that would also supply water for proposed facility construction. ASC Exhibit O Attachment O-1 includes letters from 2020 from the cities of Pendleton, Hermiston, and Echo Water Departments. The City of Hermiston confirmed that it can provide up to 125,000 gallons per day up to 68 million gallons for facility construction. The City of Echo also provided a letter stating they could provide up to 125,000 gallons per day (with no limit stated) for the construction of the facility. The City of Pendleton’s 2020 letter confirmed the ability to provide 134,000 gallons per day up to 71,000,000 gallons for construction. This was re-affirmed by the City of Pendleton in the response received by ODOE in 2022.¹⁷²

¹⁷¹ NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Table U-5.
¹⁷² NHWAPPDoc5 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Pendleton_Water_Tarter 2022-02-02.
The Department recommends Council find that because proposed facility construction water use would not be obtained or withdrawn from any protected area within the analysis area and service providers have affirmed on the record of the ASC that they have the legal ability and capacity to serve the proposed facility’s construction water needs, that proposed facility construction water use would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any protected area within the analysis area.

**Operations**

Proposed facility operations would use approximately 1.12 million gallons of water per year for solar panel washing \(^{173}\) with this water to be purchased from City of Hermiston, City of Pendleton, or the City of Echo. \(^{174}\) In addition, the proposed O&M building would be served by a groundwater well that would be limited to 5,000-gallons per day. None of the operational water would be obtained or withdrawn from a protected area. Protected areas may rely upon shared groundwater. However, a withdrawal of 5,000-gallons per day is a level determined exempt from Oregon Department of Water Resources permit requirements, which the Department therefore recommends be considered by Council as a de minimus impact level. For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility operational water use would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any protected area within the analysis area.

**IV.F.4. Potential Wastewater Impacts at Protected Areas**

**Construction**

Proposed facility construction is anticipated to produce wastewater from concrete washout, including soil berms and concrete solids; vehicle cleaning; dewatering discharge; and sanitary wastewater. The applicant quantified the potential wastewater from concrete washout at up to 1,018 gallons per day or 549,905 gallons per year (based on 25% of total water used during foundation construction). The applicant’s proposed management of construction wastewater includes burying the concrete washout water as part of backfilling foundations. Concrete pouring can contribute suspended solids and heavy metals to stormwater runoff and cause pH increases in receiving waters. \(^{175}\) For this reason, any on-site concrete or washout disposal must be conducted in accordance with OAR 340-093-0080 which requires DEQ approval of a permit exemption for materials substantially similar to clean fill; and infiltration and evaporation in accordance with a DEQ-issued NPDES 1200-C permit. DEQ recommends the use of an infiltration pit or tank to capture and hold concrete washout as a method for capturing and

---

\(^{173}\) NHWAPPDoc2-14 ASC Exhibit O. Water Req_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.

\(^{174}\) NHWAPPDoc2-14 ASC Exhibit O. Water Req_2022-01-31, Attachment O-1

neutralizing high pH materials to prior to any disposal. Sanitary wastewater would be managed by a licensed subcontractor. Applicant affirms that wastewater generated onsite would not affect streams, wetlands or groundwater supplies.

As presented in Section IV.N. Waste Minimization, the Department recommends Council impose Waste Minimization Condition 3, which would require that any washwater disposed onsite be appropriately evaluated to minimize any potential groundwater contamination issues. Based on compliance with recommended Waste Minimization Condition 3, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility construction wastewater would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any protected area within the analysis area.

Operation

Proposed facility operations would produce wastewater from solar panel washing and nontoxic ionized solution (if flow battery technology is selected for the proposed BESS). Water for washing solar panels will require an estimated one gallon per solar module, for a total of approximately 1,120,000 gallons per year during operations. The applicant represents that the solar panel washwater would not contain solvents and would be discharged via evaporation and seepage into the ground. The nontoxic ionized solution would be hauled offsite by a licensed hauler and disposed of offsite at a licensed facility.

As presented in Section IV.N. Waste Minimization, the Department recommends Council impose Waste Minimization Condition 7 which would require that any washwater disposed onsite be appropriately evaluated to minimize any potential groundwater contamination issues. Based on compliance with recommended Waste Minimization Condition 7, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility operational wastewater would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any protected area within the analysis area.

IV.F.5. Potential Visual Impacts at Protected Areas

Summary and Evaluation of Applicant’s Visual Impact Methodology

In ASC Exhibit L, the applicant provides a zone of visual influence (ZVI) analysis (also known as a viewshed or visibility analysis), using Environmental Systems Research Institute ArcGIS software, to identify the areas from which the proposed facility wind turbines might be visible. The ZVI “bare-earth” modeling approach is based only on the effects of terrain (topography) on visibility. The model does not account for the effects of distance, lighting, weather, and atmospheric attenuation factors that diminish visibility under actual field conditions. A bare-earth analysis also does not account for the effects of vegetation or buildings, which can in practice block or screen views in some places.

177 NHWAPPDoc2-14 ASC Exhibit O. Water Req_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.
To assess the potential visibility of the structures, the applicant conducted a ZVI analysis for the turbine layout assuming 100 percent maximum blade tip height (MBTH), which is 496 feet (See Exhibit L, Figure L-2). The ZVI analysis also addressed potential visibility of the 230-kV transmission lines. ASC Exhibit L Figures L-3, L-4, and L-5 show the range of visibility for the UEC Cottonwood, BPA Stanfield, and internal transmission line routes, respectively.

Potential Visual Impacts of Proposed Facility Structures

Based on the results of the ZVI analysis, some portions of the proposed facility would be visible from 15 of the 18 protected areas in the analysis area (see Exhibit L, Table L-1). In some of these protected areas, visibility is characterized as limited, meaning that there will be no views of the facility from a substantial portion of the protected area. The ZVI shows that the proposed facility would be visible from all but the Irrigon State Wildlife Area, the Umatilla and Pendleton Juvenile Acclimation Fish Hatcheries.

Based upon the ZVI analysis, the applicant identifies two protected areas that would have foreground to middle-ground views of proposed facility components (from a distance of up to 0.5 mile for foreground, and 0.5 to 5 miles for middle-ground). In both cases, the foreground to middle-ground viewing distance is the view from the protected area to the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line. Views of facility wind turbines from either of these protected areas would be at a background distance of over 6 miles. Potential impacts of proposed facility visibility is presented below.

Echo Meadows ACEC

The ZVI analysis demonstrates that, at the Echo Meadows ACEC, the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood Transmission line route (0.2 mile) would be visible at a foreground viewing distance and wind turbines would be visible at a variable visibility at a background viewing distance (6.4 miles or more). In ASC Exhibit R Figure R-6, the applicant provides photo simulations of the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route from the Echo Meadows site. These simulations demonstrate the existing viewshed as inclusive of wind turbines (from other facilities), existing UEC and other power lines, agricultural structures, and multiple center-pivot agricultural irrigation systems. The photo simulation also demonstrates that the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route would not be visible when visitors are oriented toward the remnant Oregon Trail ruts. However, where not screened by topography, the proposed transmission line would introduce new, moderately contrasting middle-ground and background features in the viewshed of Echo Meadows.
Based on review of the applicant’s ZVI analysis and photo simulation, consideration of the existing viewshed, and BLM comments affirming that visibility of the transmission line would not be expected to impact user experience\textsuperscript{180}, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility visibility would not impact the use or enjoyment of the resource by the public and therefore would not be likely to result in a significant adverse impacts to the Echo Meadows site.

Hermiston Agricultural Research Center

The ZVI indicates potential visibility of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line route, at a distance of 4.4 miles, and unlikely visibility of facility wind turbines from the Hermiston Agricultural Research Center (HARC). The HARC is located just outside of a more urbanized area (Hermiston) and among industrial agriculture. Users of the center are engaged in focused agricultural activities. There are no management goals or other research objectives applicable to viewshed or scenic values for the HARC.

The applicant represents that views of the proposed facility from the HARC would be in context of the current viewshed with existing urban/industrial development, nearby highways, transmission lines, and existing wind turbines. Based on review of ASC Exhibit L Figure L-2 and the description of the existing viewshed, the Department agrees. Based on review of the ZVI, the description of the existing viewshed, and use and values of the HARC, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line and wind turbines, while visible, would not be prominent features and would therefore not be likely to result in significant, adverse visual impacts at HARC.

Conclusions of Law

Based on the foregoing recommended findings of facts, reasoning, and conditions, the Department recommends the Council conclude that, taking into account mitigation, the design, construction and operation of the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts to any protected areas, in compliance with the Council’s Protected Area standard.

IV.G. Retirement and Financial Assurance: OAR 345-022-0050

To issue a site certificate, the Council must find that:

(1) The site, taking into account mitigation, can be restored adequately to a useful, non-hazardous condition following permanent cessation of construction or operation of the facility.

\textsuperscript{180} NHWAPPDoc3-12 pASC BLM comment Protected Areas impacts Echo Meadows Woolf 2021-04-30. BLM’s Outdoor Recreation Planner Brian Woolf stated the that proposed transmission line would be in “conformance with the BLM’s visual resource zoning for that viewshed.”

Nolin Hills Wind Power Project Application for Site Certificate - Draft Proposed Order
April 19, 2022

167
(2) The applicant has a reasonable likelihood of obtaining a bond or letter of credit in a form and amount satisfactory to the Council to restore the site to a useful, non-hazardous condition.

Findings of Fact

Restoration of the Site Following Cessation of Construction or Operation

OAR 345-022-0050(1) requires the Council to find that the proposed facility site can be restored to a useful non-hazardous condition at the end of the proposed facility’s useful life, or if construction of the proposed facility were to be halted prior to completion. In ASC Exhibit W, the applicant estimates the proposed facility’s useful life to be “at least 30 years”.

The Department’s recommended findings of fact are based on: 1) the potential risks and hazards associated with proposed facility construction and operation that could impact site restoration, and the adequacy of minimizing those risks from the applicant’s proposed mitigation, Department recommended conditions and Council mandatory conditions; 2) the adequacy of the applicant’s identified tasks and actions for decommissioning and site restoration based on inclusion of all proposed facility components and tasks; and 3) the adequacy of the applicant’s decommissioning cost estimate based on methods, assumptions and justification.

Evaluation of Potential Construction and Operational Risks to Site Restoration

Proposed facility construction and operation include risks that could impact the applicant’s ability to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition. Potential risks to site restoration include erosion, compaction, soil contamination, invasion of noxious weeds and failed revegetation of temporary impacts. As evaluated in Section IV.D., Soil Protection of this order, potential impacts to soils include erosion, compaction, restoration and contamination from unintentional spills. To minimize these potential risks, the Department recommends Council impose Soil Protection Conditions 2 and 5 requiring that, during construction, the applicant adhere to the requirements of a DEQ-issued 1200-C NPDES permit; and that, prior to construction or operation, it would finalize and implement a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) and Hazardous Materials Spill Prevention Program.

As evaluated in Section IV.H., Fish and Wildlife Habitat of this order, potential impacts to lands include temporary habitat loss. To minimize these risks, the Department recommends Council impose Fish and Wildlife Habitat Condition 1 requiring that, prior to construction, the applicant finalize the Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, to be implemented during and post-construction. The Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan (Attachment P-2) includes

---

NHWAPPDoc2-22 ASC Exhibit W. Retirement_2022-01-31, Section 3.0.
requirements to revegetate temporarily impacted habitat and to pre-treat, control and monitor noxious weeds within disturbance areas.

As evaluated in Section IV.B., Organizational Expertise and Section IV.M., Public Services of this order, proposed facility construction and operation could result in fire risk hazards. To minimize these risks, the Department recommends Council require that the applicant implement and adhere to the requirements of a Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan or contractor provided Emergency Management Plan that includes the provisions identified in Attachments U-2.

The Council’s rules include several mandatory site certificate conditions relating to the obligation of an applicant (certificate holder) to prevent the development of conditions on the site that would preclude restoration of the site and requiring the applicant (certificate holder) to obtain Council approval of a retirement plan in the event that the facility ceases construction or operation, which are as follows:

**Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 1 (GEN):** The certificate holder shall prevent the development of any conditions on the site that would preclude restoration of the site to a useful, non-hazardous condition to the extent that prevention of such site conditions is within the control of the certificate holder.  
[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(7)]

**Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 2 (RET):** The certificate holder shall retire the facility if the certificate holder permanently ceases construction or operation of the facility. The certificate holder shall retire the facility according to a final retirement plan approved by the Council, as described in OAR 345-027-0110. The certificate holder shall pay the actual cost to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition at the time of retirement, notwithstanding the Council’s approval in the site certificate of an estimated amount required to restore the site.  
[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(9)]

**Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 3 (RET):** If the Council finds that the certificate holder has permanently ceased construction or operation of the facility without retiring the facility according to a final retirement plan approved by the Council, as described in OAR 345-027-0110, the Council shall notify the certificate holder and request that the certificate holder submit a proposed final retirement plan to the Department within a reasonable time not to exceed 90 days. If the certificate holder does not submit a proposed final retirement plan by the specified date, the Council may direct the Department to prepare a proposed final retirement plan for the Council’s approval.  

Upon the Council’s approval of the final retirement plan, the Council may draw on the bond or letter of credit described in OAR 345-025-0006(8) to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition according to the final retirement plan, in addition to any penalties
the Council may impose under OAR Chapter 345, Division 29. If the amount of the bond or letter of credit is insufficient to pay the actual cost of retirement, the certificate holder shall pay any additional cost necessary to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition. After completion of site restoration, the Council shall issue an order to terminate the site certificate if the Council finds that the facility has been retired according to the approved final retirement plan. [Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(16)]

Based on the recommended findings of fact presented above, and compliance with the Council’s mandatory site certificate conditions and the Department’s recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that potential risks to site restoration from proposed facility construction and operation would be minimized and would not impact the applicant’s ability to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition at the end of the facility’s useful life or upon cessation of construction or operation.

Evaluation of Applicant’s Tasks and Actions for Decommissioning and Site Restoration

The applicant presents tasks and actions necessary for facility decommissioning and site restoration in ASC Exhibit W. A summary of high-level tasks and actions is presented in Table 6: Proposed Facility Decommissioning Tasks and Cost Estimate below and generally includes the following:

- Dismantle aboveground structures (such as wind turbines, met towers, solar and battery components, aboveground electrical equipment including collector lines transmission lines and poles, and the O&M building and substations). Remove components from site for recycle, sale or disposal.
  - Electrical components including substations, collector lines, and transmission lines, along with their support structures would be dismantled.
  - Subsurface features including underground collector lines and concrete foundations would be removed to a minimum of 3 feet below ground surface or as agreed with the landowner, to allow continued use of the land for agricultural or other purposes deemed appropriate at the time of decommissioning purposes.
- Access roads would be reclaimed by regrading and removal of road surfaces, and surface soils restored to original conditions, based on landowner consultation. If the landowner prefers to retain roads, they would be left in place. Reclamation procedures would be based on site specific requirements and techniques commonly employed at the time the area is to be reclaimed. As appropriate and based on intended use of the land following decommissioning, the land would be reseeded in accordance with a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan.
- Fluids would be drained onsite and transported offsite for disposal at a licensed facility, if flow batteries are selected for the proposed BESS. Containers would be recycled or disposed at an approved facility.
The Department reviewed the above-summarized tasks and actions with the more-detailed line-item breakdown presented in ASC Exhibit W-1 and compared those details against the information presented in ASC Exhibit B (Project Description), C (Project Location – Disturbance) and G (Materials Inventory). Based on review of these materials, the Department affirms that the information is consistent across relevant exhibits. For this reason, the Department recommends Council find that the tasks and actions accurately represent facility decommissioning and site restoration.

**Evaluation of Applicant’s Decommissioning Cost Estimate - Methods and Assumptions**

The applicant’s retirement cost estimate includes the removal of wind turbines, pad transformers, met towers, solar arrays, battery energy storage system components, collector substations, O&M Building, fencing, and aboveground collector and transmission lines; excavation of foundations and underground collector lines down to a depth of 3 feet; and return of soils to preconstruction grade, including the removal and restoration of roadways for the proposed facility. The methods and assumptions used to estimate the site restoration costs are described in ASC Exhibit W Section 5.0, and include the following methods and assumptions:

- Labor costs are based on U.S. Department of Labor wage determinations and rates published by RS Means. Rates include base wage, fringe, and payroll tax liability, as well as an estimated 10 hours per week at overtime rates.
- Equipment rates are based on RS Means and historical vendor quotes and include fuel and maintenance. Rental equipment, which is typically more expensive than contractor-owned equipment, is assumed.
- Mobilization and demobilization costs were estimated to reflect the cost of equipment and crew mobilization. Temporary facilities would be placed on site to include office trailer, storage units, port a toilet, first aid supplies, and utilities.
- Restoration includes labor, equipment, and production rates required for each individual task.
- For purposes of estimating costs, it is assumed that roads would be decompacted and reseeded to match the surrounding area and in such a way that they are no longer usable as a road. At the time of facility retirement, the landowner may elect to leave some roads in place, which would be a reduction to the estimated cost.
- Home Office, Project Management, Overhead, and Fees can vary significantly by contractor. This estimate includes average costs as a percentage of total cost and consists of 5 percent for Home Office and Project Management, and 13 percent for
Overhead and Fees. Contractor Contingency in the amount of 3 percent of total cost also is included.\(^{182}\)

- Miscellaneous costs such as permits, engineering, signage, fencing, traffic control, utility disconnects, etc. are included as incidental costs.

The facility decommissioning estimate was developed by Tetra Tech. The Department reviewed the applicant’s methods, assumptions and data sources (e.g., prevailing labor rates, and facility design of up to 112 General Electric 3.03-MW turbines along with up to 820,000 solar panels and related facilities) and found that the information is reasonably accurate and consistent with decommissioning estimates approved by Council for other energy facilities. The amount totals $31.5 million. This estimate is presented in Table 6: *Proposed Facility Decommissioning Tasks and Cost Estimate* below and includes Department corrections and adjustments (see footnotes and section below).

### Table 6: Proposed Facility Decommissioning Tasks and Cost Estimate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task or Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Cost ($)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimate ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mobilization / Demobilization</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Mob</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>101,500.00</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
<td>$101,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Facilities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,200.00</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew Mob &amp; Site Setup</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15,703.57</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>$47,110.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew Demob &amp; Site Cleanup</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15,703.57</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>$31,407.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mob-Erection Sub</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>725,000.00</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
<td>$725,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>[1.2] Subtotal =</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$907,217.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Site Facilities</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2,155.00</td>
<td>Month</td>
<td>$25,860.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Management</strong></td>
<td>52</td>
<td>30,245.91</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>$1,572,787.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$337,673.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Substation &amp; Switchyard Removal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fence Removal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1,286.19</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>$2,572.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transformer &amp; Switchyard Equip Removal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>129,881.96</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$259,763.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Control Building</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2,604.41</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$5,208.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UG Utility &amp; Ground Removal</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,286.19</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>$5,144.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Foundations to Subgrade</td>
<td>784</td>
<td>34.84</td>
<td>Cubic Yd.</td>
<td>$27,314.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc. Material Disposal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1,675.00</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$3,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restore Yard</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17,159.73</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$34,319.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$337,673.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{182}\) ASC Exhibit W, Attachment W-1, Section 1.1 includes a line item for ODOE Management Fee (Pass Through Cost) for a lump sum amounting in $533,000. The Department did not include this amount in Table 6: *Proposed Facility Decommissioning Tasks and Cost Estimate*, because the Department adds its own contingencies which are based on an adjusted total of the applicant’s total costs and discussed further in this section.
Table 6: Proposed Facility Decommissioning Tasks and Cost Estimate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task or Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Cost ($)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimate ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crane Pad 4” Stone 8” depth</td>
<td>11,200.00</td>
<td>34.9</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>$390,880.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane Pad 2” Stone 6” depth</td>
<td>8,400.00</td>
<td>38.2</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>$320,880.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove stone after erection</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>1,238.61</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$138,724.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$850,484.32</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Turbine Generation Removal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Top, Nacelle, Rotor</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$2,240,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Base &amp; Mid</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$1,120,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$3,360,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Turbine Generation Sizing &amp; Loadout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Removal &amp; Disposal</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>262.13</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$29,358.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demo &amp; Prepare for Shipment Offsite</td>
<td>32,032.00</td>
<td>32.49</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>$1,040,719.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blade T&amp;D</td>
<td>4,256.00</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>$404,320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrap Trucking Cost</td>
<td>32,032.00</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>$2,082,080.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$3,556,478.24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Turbine Generation Foundation Removal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Cylindrical Pedestal</td>
<td>2,240.00</td>
<td>45.91</td>
<td>Cubic Yd.</td>
<td>$102,838.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Top 2’ of Octagonal Base</td>
<td>16,800.00</td>
<td>47.16</td>
<td>Cubic Yd.</td>
<td>$792,288.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Transport Offsite</td>
<td>19,040.00</td>
<td>11.96</td>
<td>Cubic Yd.</td>
<td>$227,718.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1,122,844.80</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pad Mount Transformer Removal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Removal &amp; Disposal</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>981.33</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$109,908.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove &amp; Loadout Transformer</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>109.96</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$12,315.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrap Trucking Cost</td>
<td>896</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>$58,240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Foundations to Subgrade</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>34.84</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$3,902.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$184,366.56</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET Tower Removal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure Demo</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2,503.99</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$7,511.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Foundation</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>47.16</td>
<td>Cubic Yd.</td>
<td>$2,122.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Transport Offsite</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>11.96</td>
<td>Cubic Yd.</td>
<td>$538.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrap Trucking Cost</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>$1,080.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$11,252.37</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Array Removal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fence Removal</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>260.18</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$67,646.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverter / Transformer Removal</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>2,816.88</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$732,388.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Foundations to Subgrade</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>1,313.24</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$341,442.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Panel Removal</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>15,508.04</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$4,032,090.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nolin Hills Wind Power Project Application for Site Certificate - Draft Proposed Order
April 19, 2022
### Table 6: Proposed Facility Decommissioning Tasks and Cost Estimate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task or Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Cost ($)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimate ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solar Rack (Trackers) &amp; Post Removal</strong></td>
<td>260</td>
<td>22,726.70</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$5,908,942.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$11,082,510.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DC Storage System Removal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Removal &amp; Disposal</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>2,655.68</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$318,681.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Structure &amp; Components Removal</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>955.28</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$114,633.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remove Foundations to Subgrade</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>1,313.24</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$157,588.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$590,904.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collector Line Removal (OH, 34.5 KV)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transmission Line – Wind</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>114,361.97</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
<td>$114,361.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transmission Line – Solar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>69,125.21</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
<td>$69,125.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remove Wood Monopoles</strong></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>235.91</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$9,200.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$192,687.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transmission Line Removal (OH, 230 KV)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conductor Removal</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7592.69</td>
<td>Mile</td>
<td>$242,966.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remove Wood Monopoles</strong></td>
<td>282</td>
<td>913.98</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$257,742.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500,708.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O&amp;M Building Removal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Structure Demo</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>250.4</td>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>$10,016.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remove Foundations to Subgrade</strong></td>
<td>320</td>
<td>34.84</td>
<td>Cubic Yd.</td>
<td>$11,148.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$21,164.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private Access Road Removal (New Roads)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private Access Road Removal (New Roads) – Wind</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>5,676.59</td>
<td>Mile</td>
<td>$244,093.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private Access Road Removal (New Roads) – Solar</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>5,676.59</td>
<td>Mile</td>
<td>$102,178.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$346,271.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spot Grade Disturbed Areas – Solar Array</strong></td>
<td>380</td>
<td>548.41</td>
<td>Acre</td>
<td>$208,395.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Re-Seed with Native Vegetation – Roads &amp; Areas Disturbed by Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Re-Seed with Native Vegetation – Roads &amp; Areas Disturbed by Construction – Wind</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>209,610.00</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
<td>$209,610.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Re-Seed with Native Vegetation – Roads &amp; Areas Disturbed by Construction – Solar</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>306,765.00</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
<td>$306,765.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$516,375.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6: Proposed Facility Decommissioning Tasks and Cost Estimate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task or Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Cost ($)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimate ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nolin Hills Wind Facility Max Potential Decommissioning Cost (Cost) Subtotal =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,387,983.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decommissioning Subtotal for Wind and Solar (98% of Total Cost) =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$24,797,079.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decommissioning Total for Battery (BESS) (2% of Total Cost) =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$590,904.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applicant Applied Contingencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task or Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Cost ($)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimate ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Office, Project Management (5% Of Cost)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Percent</td>
<td>$1,269,399.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor Contingency (3% Of Cost)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Percent</td>
<td>$761,639.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor OH &amp; Fee (13% Of Cost)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Percent</td>
<td>$3,300,437.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applicant Contingency Subtotal = $5,331,476.53

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task or Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Cost ($)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimate ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Applicant Contingencies for Wind and Solar (98% of total contingencies) =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,224,847.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Applicant Contingencies for Battery (BESS) (2% of total contingencies) =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$106,629.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal of Cost and Applicant Contingencies (Q4 2020 Dollars) - Rounded to nearest $1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30,719,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Applicant Contingencies for Wind and Solar (98% of total contingencies) =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30,021,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Applicant Contingencies for Battery (BESS) (2% of total contingencies) =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$697,534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal of Cost and Applicant Contingencies (Q1 2022 Dollars)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$32,654,785.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Bond</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Percent</td>
<td>$326,547.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adjusted Gross Cost | | | | $32,981,333.83 |

Department Applied Contingencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task or Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Cost ($)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Estimate ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Administration and Project Management</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Percent</td>
<td>$3,298,133.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Development Contingency</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>percent</td>
<td>$3,232,170.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 (BESS)</td>
<td>percent</td>
<td>$131,925.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,364,096.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ODOE Contingency Subtotal = $6,662,229.43

Total Site Restoration Cost with Department Adjusted Contingencies (Q1 2022 Dollars) - Rounded to nearest $1 | | | | $39,643,563 |

Notes:
1. Department added line item to address the removal of the foundations for the BESS. Department used the unit costs (1,313.24/MW), from solar inverter/transformer foundation removal.
2. ASC Exhibit W Attachment W-1, line item 1.14.1.2 identifies 192 wooden poles for the wind collector line and line item 1.14.2.2 identifies the removal of 116 wooden poles, this line item combines the total for 308 wooden poles removed. ASC Exhibit G identifies a total of 347 wooden poles, therefore the remaining 39 poles is added as this line item.
3. All unit costs are in Q4 2020 Dollars.
4. Adjustment factor from Q4 2020 Dollars to Q1 2022 Dollars is 1.063.

Source: See NHWAPPDoc2-22 ASC Exhibit W. Retirement_2022-01-31, Attachment W-1 for detailed breakdown of tasks, actions and unit costs for the sum total costs presented in this table.
As presented in Table 6: *Proposed Facility Decommissioning Tasks and Cost Estimate*, the Department recommends Council add a 10 percent contingency cost for both the administrative and project management expenses, and a future development contingency (less the decommissioning estimate of the BESS/DC Storage System, which the Department recommends have a 20 percent contingency be applied). A performance bond of 1 percent is also recommended to be applied. For all types of energy facilities, the subtotal of line-item costs, including contractor’s overhead, profit and insurance costs, and specialty contract costs is increased by one percent to account for the cost of a performance bond that would be posted by the contractor as assurance that the work would be completed as agreed, if the proposed facility needed to be retired absent the applicant.

The 10 percent contingency for administrative and management expenses is recommended to cover the anticipated direct costs borne by the State in the course of managing site restoration and would include the preparation and approval of a final retirement plan, obtaining legal permission to proceed with demolition of the facility, legal expenses for protecting the State’s interest, preparing specification bid documents and contracts for demolition work, managing the bidding process, negotiations of contracts, and other tasks.

The 10 percent future development contingency the Department recommends Council apply to all tasks, actions and applicant contingencies, with the exception of the cost of the BESS conclude that a 20 percent future development contingent is necessary to be applied to account for uncertainty in the decommissioning estimate of the BESS/DC Storage System because, if site restoration becomes necessary, it might be many years in the future where there is uncertainty of continued adequacy of the retirement cost estimate. For all types of energy facilities, the subtotal of line-item costs, including contractor’s overhead, profit and insurance costs, and specialty contract costs is increased by one percent to account for the cost of a performance bond that would be posted by the contractor as assurance that the work will be completed as agreed.

Therefore, the Department recommends that Council find that $39 million (Q1 2022 dollars) is a reasonable estimate of an amount satisfactory to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition.

Alternative requests made by the applicant include Council consideration of a reduced decommissioning amount based on the value of scrap and different contingencies for the Department’s project management costs, if it were required to manage decommissioning on the applicant’s behalf. These facts are presented in ASC Exhibit W. These requests have been made by previous applicants where Council has consistently taken the policy position that such requests be dealt with via rulemaking. Therefore, these facts are not relied upon by the Department to make its recommendations to Council and are omitted from this section. The

---


Nolin Hills Wind Power Project Application for Site Certificate - Draft Proposed Order 
April 19, 2022 176
Department will seek Council’s input on the record of the draft proposed order to determine if Council agrees to consider the facts and evidence submitted by the applicant for this ASC.

**Ability of the Applicant to Obtain a Bond or Letter of Credit**

Royal Bank of Canada (RBC) issued a letter on March 2, 2022 stating that “Capital Power US Holdings Inc. (CPUSHI) is a valued client of Royal Bank of Canada...[and that it’s their] understanding that CPUSHI (as parent of the Applicant, Nolin Hills Wind LLC) may be asked to provide a letter of credit and that the potential liability of the letter of credit could total an amount of up to thirty-two million dollars ($39,000,000.00).” Furthermore, the letter clarifies that RBC “has an ongoing relationship with CPUSHI which includes providing credit facilities and from time to time, issuing letters of credit. As of today [(3/2/2022)], CPUSHI has sufficient capacity on its credit facility to issue the letter of credit.” RBC has been evaluated by Council and is included on the 2022 pre-approved financial institution list.¹⁸⁴

An Opinion of Senior Legal Counsel of Capital Power Corporation, dated October 13, 2020 indicates that the applicant has the legal authority to construct and operate the proposed facility, without violating its articles of incorporation covenants, or similar agreements.

Based on review of the legal opinion and financial assurance letter, which are largely consistent with similar letters historically reviewed by Council under the standard, the Department recommends that Council find that the applicant has demonstrated a reasonable ability to obtain a bond or letter of credit in a form and amount recommended be considered satisfactory by Council.

OAR 345-025-0006(8) establishes a mandatory condition that must be imposed in all site certificates.

Before beginning construction of the facility, the certificate holder must submit to the State of Oregon, through the Council, a bond or letter of credit in a form and amount satisfactory to the Council to restore the site to a useful, non-hazardous condition. The certificate holder must maintain a bond or letter of credit in effect at all times until the facility has been retired. The Council may specify different amounts for the bond or letter of credit during construction and during operation of the facility.

This condition is imposed, based on the decommissioning amount recommended by the Department to be considered satisfactory by Council, per below:

**Recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 (PRE):** Before beginning construction of the facility or a facility component, the certificate holder shall submit to the State of Oregon, through the Council, a bond or letter of credit naming

the State of Oregon, acting by and through the Council, as beneficiary or payee. The total bond or letter of credit amount for the facility is $39.643 million dollars (Q1 2022 dollars), to be adjusted to the effective date, and adjusted on an annual basis thereafter, as described in sub-paragraph (b) of this condition:

a. The certificate holder may adjust the amount of the bond or letter of credit based on the design configuration of the facility, or any phase of the facility, by applying the unit costs presented in Table X of the Final Order on the ASC, and the contingencies illustrated in Table X of the Final Order on the ASC and may further make adjustments based on unit costs for task and actions presented in ASC Exhibit W Attachment W-1 and W-2. Any revision to the restoration costs should be adjusted to the effective date as described in (b). Any modification to the unit costs presented in Table X of the Final Order on the ASC are subject to review and approval by the Council.

b. The certificate holder shall adjust the amount of the bond or letter of credit using the following calculation:

i. Adjust the amount of the bond or letter of credit (expressed in Q1 2022 dollars) to present value, using the U.S. Gross Domestic Product Implicit Price Deflator, Chain Weight, as published in the Oregon Department of Administrative Services’ “Oregon Economic and Revenue Forecast” or by any successor agency and using the first quarter 2022 index value and the quarterly index value for the date of issuance of the new bond or letter of credit. If at any time the index is no longer published, the Council shall select a comparable calculation to adjust first quarter 2022 dollars to present value.

ii. Round the result total to the nearest $1,000 to determine the financial assurance amount.

c. The certificate holder shall use an issuer of the bond or letter of credit and a bond or letter of credit form approved by the Council, based on the Council’s pre-approved financial institution list and form.

[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(8)]

Conclusions of Law

Based on the foregoing recommended findings of fact, and subject to compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends that Council find that the applicant would comply with the Council’s Retirement and Financial Assurance standard.

IV.H. Fish and Wildlife Habitat: OAR 345-022-0060

To issue a site certificate, the Council must find that the design, construction and operation of the facility, taking into account mitigation, are consistent with the fish and
wildlife habitat mitigation goals and standards of OAR 635-415-0025 in effect as of September 1, 2000.

Findings of Fact

As established in the Amended Project Order, the fish and wildlife habitat analysis area includes the area within and extending 0.5-miles from the proposed site boundary. Information related to fish and wildlife habitat within the analysis area is provided in ASC Exhibit P.

IV.H.1. Department Evaluation of Applicant’s Desktop and Field Surveys

Literature review and field studies were conducted, based on consultation with the Department, ODFW and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), to inform the evaluation for the Council’s Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard. Records of agency consultation are provided in ASC Exhibit P Attachment P-1, and Attachment B of this order.185

Sources of literature evaluated include:

- Oregon Biodiversity Information Center’s 2017 and 2019 Element Occurrence Record Digital Data Set for rare, threatened or endangered species for the state of Oregon
- NatureServe’s 2017 A online encyclopedia of life
- ODFW’s 2016 and 2019 Sensitive Species List
- StreamNet’s 2018 Fish distribution and critical habitat map data for Oregon
- Historic raptor nest survey reports from the 2009 Montague Wind Power Facility ASC
- Eagle nest surveys results form 2017-2019 from Oregon Eagle Foundation
- SWCA Environmental Consultant’s 2010 Critical Issues Analysis, Cunningham Wind Resource Area
- Western Bat Working Group’s 2020 Western Bat Species profiles
- USFWS’s 2012 Land-Based Wind Energy Guidelines

Numerous wildlife, habitat and botanical surveys were conducted from 2017 through 2020 to inform the evaluation under the standard, which are summarized below:

- Washington ground squirrel surveys
- Eagle nest surveys
- Raptor nest surveys
- Eagle use surveys

185 ASC Exhibit P Attachment P-1 includes records of 14 separate consultation inquiries between applicant and ORBIC, ODFW, NOAA Fisheries, USFWS and the Department between 2017 through 2020. NHWAPPD0c2-15 ASC Exhibit P Fish and Wildlife 2022-01-31.
The survey timing and area covered is presented in Table 7: *Fish and Wildlife Habitat Survey Summary* below and will be used to inform whether additional preconstruction surveys would be needed, based on unsurveyed areas, modified protocol or need for preconstruction validation of current conditions given potential for change due to species characteristics.

Table 7: Fish and Wildlife Habitat Survey Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Survey Type</th>
<th>Years Conducted</th>
<th>Acreage Covered (Entirety of suitable habitat within micrositing corridor, yes or no?)</th>
<th>Preconstruction Surveys Required?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washington ground squirrel/wildlife surveys</td>
<td>2017-2020</td>
<td>27,760 acres; no, not all areas surveyed</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habitat categorization surveys</td>
<td>2017-2020</td>
<td>~48,159 acres, using 1-acre mapping units; no, not all areas surveyed</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanical surveys</td>
<td>2017-2020</td>
<td>4,466 acres; no, not all areas surveyed</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle nest surveys</td>
<td>2011, 2017-2018</td>
<td>10-mile buffer of site boundary; yes, covered all area</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raptor nest surveys</td>
<td>2011, 2017-2019</td>
<td>2-mile buffer of site boundary; yes, covered all area</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avian use surveys</td>
<td>2010, 2017-2018</td>
<td>16 800-meter radius plots distributed throughout turbine string area; yes, covered all area</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle use surveys</td>
<td>2017-2019</td>
<td>24 800-meter radius plots distributed throughout turbine string area; yes, covered all area</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetlands and waters survey</td>
<td>2017-2020</td>
<td>14,928 acres surveyed; no, not all areas surveyed</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bat acoustic surveys</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>3 ground-based bat detectors throughout site boundary; yes, covered reasonable area</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Preconstruction botanical surveys within suitable habitat for rare plants are required under the Threatened and Endangered Species standard and could be used to inform preconstruction noxious weed infestation locations and vegetation characteristics of monitoring and reference locations to then be used to inform the revegetation plan.
2. Preconstruction wetlands/waters of the state survey are required within unsurveyed areas under Removal Fill Law and will be used to inform final habitat mapping.
The surveys summarized in the above table were based on protocols reviewed by ODFW, ODA, DSL and the Department. Survey protocols and survey reports are provided in ASC Exhibit P Attachment P-1. Based on evidence of consultation on survey protocols included in ASC Exhibit P, the Department recommends Council find that the surveys adequately inform the evaluation of potential impacts to State-sensitive species and habitat categorization.

**Habitat Categories within the Analysis Area**

This standard creates requirements for mitigating impacts to fish and wildlife habitat, based on the functional quantity and quality of the habitat impacted as well as the nature, extent, and duration of the impact. Functional quality is presented using a habitat classification system based on the function and value of the habitat it would provide to a species or group of species likely to use it. ODFW policy identifies six habitat categories, with Category 1 being the most valuable, and Category 6 the least valuable.

"Habitat Category 1" is irreplaceable, essential habitat for a fish or wildlife species, population, or a unique assemblage of species and is limited on either a physiographic province or site-specific basis, depending on the individual species, population or unique assemblage.

The mitigation goal for Category 1 habitat is no loss of either habitat quantity or quality. This goal requires avoidance of impacts.

"Habitat Category 2" is essential habitat for a fish or wildlife species, population, or unique assemblage of species and is limited either on a physiographic province or site-specific basis depending on the individual species, population or unique assemblage.

If impacts are unavoidable, the mitigation goal for Category 2 habitat is no net loss of either habitat quantity or quality and provision of a net benefit of habitat quantity or quality. The Council interprets this to mean that both habitat quantity and quality must be preserved and both habitat quantity or habitat quality must be improved. To achieve this goal, impacts must be avoided or unavoidable impacts must be mitigated through reliable “in-kind, in-proximity” habitat mitigation to achieve no net loss of either pre-development habitat quantity or quality. In addition, a net benefit of habitat quantity and quality must be provided.

"Habitat Category 3" is essential habitat for fish and wildlife, or important habitat for fish and wildlife that is limited either on a physiographic province or site-specific basis, depending on the individual species or population.

The mitigation goal for Category 3 habitat is no net loss of either habitat quantity or quality. The Council interprets this to mean that both habitat quantity and quality must be preserved. The goal is achieved by avoidance of impacts or by mitigation of unavoidable impacts through
reliable “in-kind, in-proximity” habitat mitigation to achieve no net loss in either pre-
development habitat quantity or quality.

“Habitat Category 4” is important habitat for fish and wildlife species.

Like Category 3, the mitigation goal for Category 4 habitat is no net loss in either existing
habitat quantity or quality. The Council interprets this to mean that both existing habitat
quantity and quality must be preserved. The goal is achieved by avoidance of impacts or by
mitigation of unavoidable impacts. In contrast to Category 3, mitigation options are less
constrained and may involve reliable “in-kind or out-of-kind, in-proximity or off-proximity”
habitat mitigation to achieve no net loss in either pre-development habitat quantity or quality.

“Habitat Category 5” is habitat for fish and wildlife having high potential to become
either essential or important habitat.

If impacts are unavoidable, the mitigation goal for Category 5 habitat is to provide a net benefit
in habitat quantity or quality. The Council has previously interpreted this to mean that there
must be some improvement in either habitat quality or quantity. To clarify the “net benefit”
goal, ODFW has advised: “The improvement in habitat quantity or quality achieved need not
rise to the level of improvement required to meet a goal of ‘no net loss’ (i.e. the level required
or recommended in the Mitigation Policy for Habitat Categories 2, 3, and 4).” The goal is
achieved by avoidance of impacts or by mitigation of unavoidable impacts through “actions that
contribute to essential or important habitat.”

“Habitat Category 6” is habitat that has low potential to become essential or important
habitat for fish and wildlife.

Impacts to Category 6 habitat does not require mitigation under the standard.

ASC Exhibit P Figures P-4 and P-5 present habitat mapping within the analysis area. Habitat
categorization, based on habitat type, within the analysis area includes the following:

- Category 1 habitat: 785-feet from active Washington ground squirrel (WGS) colonies,
  unless there is a habitat break; these areas apply to Eastside Grasslands, Shrub-Steppe,
  Irrigated Pastures and Hay Meadows, and Planted Grasslands, including recently
  converted wheat fields.\footnote{Applicant excludes planted grasslands recently converted from wheat cultivation from it’s Category 1 and 2
  habitat because they consider that this habitat type is not irreplaceable, essential or limited. This argument is
  inconsistent with ODFW’s recommendation and prior Council action. The argument focuses solely on the quality of
  planted grassland and ignores the “essential” quality of area surrounding an active colony, where the area is relied
  upon for WGS movement, which is essential for their life history and genetic interchange among colonies. Category
  1 habitat shall be based on 785-feet from an active colony and Category 2 habitat shall be based on 4,136 feet
  from the delineated Category 2 habitat buffer, unless there is a documented habitat break, such as a road. See
  Final Order on Request for Amendment 1 of the Carty Generating Station Site Certificate. 2018-12-14.}

\footnote{Applicant excludes planted grasslands recently converted from wheat cultivation from it’s Category 1 and 2
  habitat because they consider that this habitat type is not irreplaceable, essential or limited. This argument is
  inconsistent with ODFW’s recommendation and prior Council action. The argument focuses solely on the quality of
  planted grassland and ignores the “essential” quality of area surrounding an active colony, where the area is relied
  upon for WGS movement, which is essential for their life history and genetic interchange among colonies. Category
  1 habitat shall be based on 785-feet from an active colony and Category 2 habitat shall be based on 4,136 feet
  from the delineated Category 2 habitat buffer, unless there is a documented habitat break, such as a road. See
  Final Order on Request for Amendment 1 of the Carty Generating Station Site Certificate. 2018-12-14.}
• Category 2 habitat:
  o 4,136 feet from Category 1 WGS habitat buffer, unless there is a habitat break
  o Mule deer winter range
  o Seasonal ponds with high quality, mostly native vegetation
  o Fish-bearing natural streams
  o Scrub-shrub wetlands
  o Eastside riparian

• Category 3 habitat:
  o Open water areas
  o Seasonal ponds
  o Fish bearing and non-fish bearing natural stream channels (marginal spawning or rearing habitat due to gravel present in pockets/30% embedded)
  o Emergent wetlands (mixture of native and non-native species)
  o Scrub-shrub wetlands (mixture of native and non-native species)
  o Forested wetlands (mixture of native and non-native species)
  o Eastside riparian
  o Eastside grasslands (moderate to highly disturbed, 15-75% native ground cover)
  o Shrub-steppe (moderate cover by weeds)
  o Planted grasslands\(^{187}\)
  o Cliffs, caves and Talus (without bat colonies)

• Category 4 habitat:
  o Eastside riparian
  o Eastside grasslands (highly disturbed, 15-50% native ground cover)
  o Shrub-steppe (heavily degraded, weedy)
  o Planted grasslands\(^{188}\)

• Category 5 habitat:
  o Seasonal ponds (almost completely dominated by non-native plant species)
  o Intermittent or ephemeral streams
  o Farmed or previously filled wetlands
  o Eastside grasslands (highly disturbed, less than 15% native ground cover)
  o Shrub-steppe (low quality, dominated by non-native species)
  o Planted grasslands (highly disturbed, degraded)\(^{189}\)
  o Irrigated pasture and hay meadows

• Category 6 habitat:

\(^{187}\) Planted grasslands within 785-feet of an active WGS colony, or within 4,136 of the delineated Category 1 habitat buffer, are considered Category 2 habitat and shall not be included in this category.
\(^{188}\) Id.
\(^{189}\) Id.
Active agriculture
- Developed areas

The habitat categorization is based on habitat quality and function, informed through literature review, field surveys and ODFW input. These methods are appropriate for informing habitat categorization under ODFW’s Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy. For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that the habitat categorization may be relied upon to establish the applicable mitigation goals under the standard.

As described above, the analysis area includes the area within and extending 0.5-miles from the site boundary. Proposed facility components would be located within a micrositing area that represents substantially less area than the analysis area. The extent of the micrositing area within the analysis area is presented in ASC Exhibit P Figure P-1. When an analysis area extends beyond the area that could be directly impacted, as is the case under the Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard, the purpose is to identify whether there are adjacent sensitive habitat areas, such as WGS Category 1 habitat, that would inform habitat categorization within the area of potential impact. Other than the potential for WGS habitat outside of the micrositing area, there is not sensitive habitat outside the micrositing area that should be considered in the evaluation of habitat categorization within the micrositing area.

IV.H.2. Temporary Habitat Impacts and Mitigation

Proposed facility construction and operations would result in temporary and temporal habitat impacts. Construction-related temporary/temporal habitat disturbance impacts are estimated at 1,245 acres. This would include temporary impacts to 286 acres of Category 2, 264 acres of Category 3, 212 acres of Category 4, and 483 acres of Category 5, as presented in Table 8 below. Temporal impacts include 2 acres of Category 2, 2 acres of Category 3, 1 acre of Category 4 and 17 acres of Category 5 shrub-steppe habitat, which are also addressed in the evaluation of permanent habitat impacts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Habitat Subtype</th>
<th>Habitat Category (acres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigated Pastures and Hay Meadows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planted Grasslands</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliffs, Caves and Talus</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermittent or Ephemeral Streams</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Ponds/Lakes</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Temporal loss refers to loss of habitat function and values from the time an impact occurs to the time when the restored habitat provides a pre-impact level of habitat function. Habitat subtypes identified within the site boundary including shrub-steppe are reasonably expected to require a longer restoration timeframe (5+ years) and therefore would be expected to result in temporal loss requiring compensatory mitigation beyond revegetation.
Table 8: Temporary/Temporal Habitat Impacts from Proposed Facility Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Habitat Subtype</th>
<th>Habitat Category (acres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perennial Streams</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastside Riparian</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrub-steppe(^1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchards, Vineyards, Wheat Fields, Other Row Crops</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban and Mixed Environs</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Estimated Temporary Impacts =</strong></td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Estimated Temporary Impacts to Habitat Categories 1-5 =</strong></td>
<td>1,245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Shrub-steppe is expected to require a longer restoration timeframe (5+ years) and therefore would require additional mitigation beyond revegetation to address the loss of habitat function and values during the restoration period.

Proposed facility operations could also result in additional temporary disturbance from vehicle and equipment use along the transmission right-of-way, where permanent roads have not been constructed, or during crane walking associated with wind turbine maintenance activities, that result in vegetation crushing or disturbance within Category 2 WGS habitat (redisturbance of up to 286 acres). Vehicle and equipment used during construction and operation could also result in spreading of noxious weeds.

To achieve the habitat mitigation goals for temporary impacts to Category 2, 3, 4 and 5 habitat, successful noxious weed control and revegetation within a 5-year timeframe are required. From 2017-2020, the applicant, ODFW and the Department developed a draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan to demonstrate consistency with the applicable habitat mitigation goals for each category. This draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan is included in Attachment P-2 of this order. Applicant representations and elements of the plan are described below:

- Applicant proposes to conduct preconstruction habitat and botanical surveys within potential ground disturbance areas to identify changes in habitat categorization; botanical surveys would also be used to identify presence of noxious weeds.
- These surveys would be used to inform final habitat categorization and weed infestation areas to be treated and/or avoided.
- Paired monitoring and reference sites for each habitat category, to be reviewed and approved by the Department in consultation with ODFW, will be selected and used to evaluate the success of revegetation.
A vegetation monitoring procedure, reviewed and approved by the Department in consultation with ODFW, will be implemented to track the success of revegetation actions.

Monitoring will be conducted annually, for 5-years, with results submitted to the Department and ODFW within 60-days of revegetation inspection.

Revegetation success will be based on: vegetation density, relative proportion of desirable vegetation, species diversity of desirable vegetation, and presence and density of noxious weeds of the monitoring sites compared to reference sites.

The Department recommends several revisions within the draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, including that the plan, as a draft plan, include a clear scope of the components to be finalized prior to construction; and, that, in order to support achievement of successful revegetation in wildlife habitat areas, that noxious weed control be implemented throughout the life of the facility. The Department recommends Council impose a condition requiring that, prior to construction, the applicant conduct habitat categorization surveys, and based on those surveys, submit to the Department and ODFW, a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, substantially similar to the plan included in Attachment P-2 of this order, finalized based on the tasks listed in Section 3.1 of the plan:

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall finalize and submit to the Department, for review and approval, the Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, as provided in Attachment P-2 of the Final Order on the ASC.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 2 (CON):** During construction, the certificate holder shall implement and adhere to the requirements of the final Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 3 (OPR):** During operation, the certificate holder shall implement and adhere to the applicable requirements of the final Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan.

Based on the evaluation of habitat, habitat categorization and applicable mitigation goals, and compliance with the above-proposed condition, the Department recommends Council find that

---

The scope of plan finalization is presented in Section 3.1 of the plan and is based on preconstruction components as proposed by the applicant and the Department. Components of plan finalization recommended by the Department include requiring that the preconstruction botanical or habitat surveys be designed to: evaluate noxious weeds; collect information to inform selection of monitoring and reference sites; and, develop a reporting format to ensure that adequate information is collected to inform predisturbance baseline conditions and allow for long-term evaluation of the success criteria. The Department recommends several additional changes related to restoration of temporarily disturbed croplands, unrelated to the Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard which are addressed under the Land Use section of this order.
the applicant has demonstrated that temporarily impacted wildlife habitat would be mitigated in a manner consistent with ODFW’s fish and wildlife habitat mitigation policy.

IV.H.3. Permanent Habitat Impacts and Mitigation

Proposed facility operations would result in permanent habitat impacts. Permanent habitat impacts are estimated at 181 acres. This would include permanent impacts to 15 acres of Category 2, 41 acres of Category 3, 46 acres of Category 4, and 79 acres of Category 5, as presented in Table 9 below.

Table 9: Permanent Habitat Impacts from Proposed Facility Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Habitat Subtype</th>
<th>Habitat Category (acres)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Irrigated Pastures and Hay Meadows</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planted Grasslands</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliffs, Caves and Talus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermittent or Ephemeral Streams</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Ponds/Lakes</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perennial Streams</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastside Riparian</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchards, Vineyards, Wheat Fields, Other Row Crops</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban and Mixed Environs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Estimated Permanent Impacts** = 181

**Total Estimated Permanent Impacts to Habitat Categories 1-5** = 1,859

To achieve the habitat mitigation goals for permanent impacts to Category 2, 3, 4 and 5 habitat, the applicant proposes to implement a Habitat Mitigation Plan (HMP). In the Draft HMP (See Attachment P-1 of this order), the applicant proposes to demonstrate consistency with ODFW’s mitigation goals for each applicable habitat category based on obtaining a habitat mitigation area (HMA) of sufficient size and quality to provide a no net loss in habitat quantity for the approximately 181 acres permanently impacted; and to implement a suite of enhancement actions sufficient to achieve a no net loss and net benefit, as applicable to Category 2 habitat, in habitat quality.

Table 10: Summary of ODFW Mitigation Goals and Estimated Acreage for Mitigation
Based on the applicant’s proposed mitigation ratios per habitat category for permanent and temporal habitat impacts, the maximum size of the HMA would be approximately 179 acres. The enhancement actions proposed to achieve a no net loss in habitat quality for Categories 3, 4 and 5, and a net benefit in quality for Category 2 habitat impacts, include: shrub planting; weed control; seeding; fire control; and restricted grazing.

Two potential HMAs have been identified: Olex Conservation Opportunity Area (COA) and Ione COA. The Olex COA has 139 available acres, and the Ione COA has 105 available acres; totaling 244 available mitigation acres. The proposed enhancement of weed control, fire control and restricted grazing would ensure a no net loss in habitat quality, but given the current habitat quality, would not, on its own, provide a net benefit in habitat quality.

Based on landowner interview, within the Olex COA, 95 acres could benefit from shrub planting and seeding; and, 70 acres within the Ione HMA could benefit from shrub-planting and seeding. This level of available enhancement was reviewed by the Department, in consultation with ODFW, and was determined to demonstrate an ability to achieve a net benefit in habitat quality, consistent with the mitigation goal for Category 2 habitat. Based on the combined size of the proposed potential HMAs and enhancement potential, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant has provided sufficient evidence to make findings of compliance under the standard.

The Department recommends Council impose a condition requiring that, prior to construction, the applicant finalize the Draft Habitat Mitigation Plan, including selection of an HMA, substantially similar to or with similar habitat enhancement potential as that currently under review, based on a preconstruction habitat assessment, and execution of a legally binding agreement to conserve, enhance and maintain the HMA for the life of the proposed facility:

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 4 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall:

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Habitat Category</th>
<th>ODFW Mitigation Goal</th>
<th>Mitigation Ratio (Acres in HMA: Acres Impacted)</th>
<th>Estimated Mitigation Acreage*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No net Loss of habitat quantity or quality and to provide a net benefit of habitat quantity or quality</td>
<td>2:1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No Net Loss of habitat quantity or quality</td>
<td>1:1</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No Net Loss of habitat quantity or quality</td>
<td>1:1</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1-0.5:1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Acreage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>179.3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:  
1. As presented in Table XX above, there are approximately 22 acres of temporal impacts to shrub-steppe habitat. This total includes approximately 22.3 acres based on the same mitigation ratios presented in this table.
a. Calculate the size of the habitat mitigation area (HMA) for permanent and temporal habitat impacts, based on final facility design. The calculation must be based on the ratios and methods presented in the Final Order on the ASC and provided to the Department for review and approval.

b. Provide evidence to the Department demonstrating that an agreement of outright purchase, conservation easement or similar conveyance has been executed for the enhancement and protection of the HMA under the requirements of the Habitat Mitigation Plan, to extend for the life of the facility.

c. Submit a final Habitat Mitigation Plan to the Department for review and approval, substantially similar to the draft plan provided in Attachment P-1 of the Final Order on the ASC.

Recommened Fish and Wildlife Condition 5 (OPR): During operation, the certificate holder shall implement and adhere to the requirements of the Habitat Mitigation Plan, as approved per Fish and Wildlife Condition 4.

Based on the evaluation of habitat, habitat categorization and applicable mitigation goals, and compliance with the above-proposed conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant has demonstrated that permanent and temporally impacted wildlife habitat would be mitigated in a manner consistent with ODFW’s fish and wildlife habitat mitigation policy.

IV.H.4. Wildlife Impacts and Mitigation

The proposed site boundary contains suitable habitat for 24 state sensitive species (birds, mammals, reptiles and fish) and two eagle species. Potential impacts to state-sensitive species from proposed facility construction include injury to or loss (fatality) due to collision with or crushing from construction equipment vehicles; and, general disturbance (noise and visual), which can interrupt wildlife behavior. In addition, there are risks to wildlife species during proposed facility operations from turbine collision, potential nesting and breeding disturbance, electrocution, powerline collision, structure collision, vehicle collisions, disturbance related to artificial lighting and introduction or spread of noxious weeds. To minimize impacts to wildlife species, the applicant proposes to implement numerous design measures, construction restrictions and a long-term wildlife monitoring plan. Some of these design measures and construction restrictions include:

- Avoiding Category 1 habitat
- Avoiding Category 2 habitat impacts to the maximum extent feasible
- Designing transmission lines in accordance with APLIC recommendations

---

192 The applicant clarifies in Exhibit P that while the two eagle species identified are not state sensitive species, “bald eagles (Haliaeetus leucocephalus) and golden eagles (Aquila chrysaetos) are ... species of concern protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA).” NHWAPPDoc2-15 ASC Exhibit P Fish and Wildlife 2022-01-31. Section 4.1.
• Implementing setbacks from ground-disturbing activities to active raptor nests during the sensitive nesting and breeding seasons

• Implementing a 200-meter setback from facility infrastructure to Alkali Canyon and a 140-foot setback from contour lines containing topographical high points and distinct canyon edges identified as areas with high raptor use

• Utilizing construction monitors to ensure avoidance of raptor nest buffers, WGS habitat, and wetlands

• Eliminating use of a Mud Springs Road as a transportation route due to its proximity to active raptor nests

• Implementing an onsite speed limit to reduce potential for wildlife-vehicle collision

All of the applicant’s proposed measures are presented in ASC Exhibit P Section 7.1.1 and 7.1.2, which have been converted into measures that can be verified by the Department and included in a Wildlife Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan provided as Attachment P-4 of this order. To ensure that the applicant adheres to its representations and to allow the Department the ability to monitor and evaluate implementation of the design and construction-related avoidance measures, the Department recommends Council impose the following conditions:

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 6 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall provide evidence to the Department that the design measures included in the Wildlife Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan have been included in the final facility design and construction contractor contracts, as applicable.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 7 (CON):** During construction, the certificate holder shall adhere to the requirements of the Wildlife Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan. Monitoring records shall be maintained throughout construction and included in the semi-annual report submitted to the Department pursuant to OAR 345-026-0080.

During facility operation, the applicant proposes to adhere to the requirements of a Wildlife Monitoring Plan (WMP), as provided in Attachment P-3 of this order. The WMP predominately identifies long-term monitoring applicable to proposed wind facility components, including a 2-year post construction bird and bat fatality monitoring program; long term raptor nest surveys; and long-term WGS surveys. The WMP also include an injured wildlife handling and reporting program, which would apply to the facility regardless of final technology (wind, solar or both).

The fatality monitoring program will inform the estimated number of bird and bat fatalities attributable to wind facility components. After completion of the first and second year of monitoring, the applicant would provide the Department and ODFW a report containing annual fatality rate estimates based on the raw data collected. The reporting requirement for the second year of monitoring would be comprehensive, including analysis of both monitoring years (individually and combined), and a comparison to other wind energy facilities in the region. If the applicant’s reporting indicates fatality rates for either year of monitoring exceed
thresholds of concern, or the range of fatality rates found at the other wind energy facilities
evaluated within the region, the applicant would be required to consult the Department and
ODFW on additional mitigation, and commitment to performing an additional year of fatality
monitoring in the fifth year of operation. Furthermore, if the Department determines that
mitigation is needed, the applicant will propose appropriate mitigation actions approved by the
Department, to then be reviewed by Council.

The short-term raptor nest surveying described in the draft WMP would commence the first full
raptor nesting season following facility operation. As proposed, the raptor nest surveying would
require the applicant to quantify raptor nests on the ground or aboveground in the vicinity of
the proposed facility, and determine whether facility operation noticeably impacts localized
nesting activity or nesting success of the Swainson’s hawk, golden eagle, and ferruginous hawk
populations. As proposed, the raptor nest surveying would require the applicant to quantify
raptor nests on the ground or aboveground in the vicinity of the proposed wind facility
components, and determine whether facility operation noticeably impacts localized nesting
activity or nesting success of the Swainson’s hawk, golden eagle, and ferruginous hawk
populations. Short-term monitoring would be conducted in two monitoring seasons, each
season requiring monitoring reports be provided to the Department as described in Section 6 of
the draft WMP. The applicant has committed to conducting long-term raptor nest surveys in 5-
year intervals for the life of the facility, beginning five years after the second short-term
monitoring season concludes.

The WMP also represents monitoring and reporting measures for post-construction WGS
surveys, to be conducted every 5-years for the life of the facility. The results of the surveys
would be used to inform potential avoidance areas during facility O&M activities that result in
ground disturbance (see recommended Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 2).

To ensure the applicant abides by the elements and representations of the WMP provided as
Attachment P-3 of this order, the Department recommends Council impose the following
condition:

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 8 (OPR):** During operation, the certificate
holder shall implement and adhere to the Wildlife Monitoring Plan, as provided in
Attachment P-3 of this order.

**Conclusions of Law**

Based on the foregoing findings of fact and conclusions, and subject to compliance with the
recommended site certificate conditions, the Department recommends the Council find that
proposed facility complies with the Council’s Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard.

**IV.I. Threatened and Endangered Species: OAR 345-022-0070**
To issue a site certificate, the Council, after consultation with appropriate state agencies, must find that:

(1) For plant species that the Oregon Department of Agriculture has listed as threatened or endangered under ORS 564.105(2), the design, construction and operation of the proposed facility, taking into account mitigation:

(a) Are consistent with the protection and conservation program, if any, that the Oregon Department of Agriculture has adopted under ORS 564.105(3); or

(b) If the Oregon Department of Agriculture has not adopted a protection and conservation program, are not likely to cause a significant reduction in the likelihood of survival or recovery of the species; and

(2) For wildlife species that the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission has listed as threatened or endangered under ORS 496.172(2), the design, construction and operation of the proposed facility, taking into account mitigation, are not likely to cause a significant reduction in the likelihood of survival or recovery of the species.

Findings of Fact

The analysis area for threatened or endangered plant and wildlife species is established in the Amended Project Order as the area within and extending five miles from the site boundary, except for the proposed 230 kV transmission lines, where the analysis area is the area within the site boundary.

IV.1.1. Evaluation of Applicant’s Methodology

To evaluate the potential for state-listed T&E plant and wildlife species to occur within the analysis area, agency consultation, literature review and field surveys were conducted. Agency consultation occurred in 2017 through 2020 between the Department and Oregon Department of Agriculture (ODA); and between the applicant, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) and United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). Evidence of agency consultation between the applicant, ODFW and USFWS is provided in ASC Exhibit P Attachment P-1 and Attachment B of this order (see ODA comments, April 2020). Evidence of agency consultation between the Department and ODA, and the Department and ODFW is provided in Attachment B of this order.

The literature review evaluated the following sources and databases:

- 2001 United States Geologic Survey (USGS) National Hydrology Dataset
- 2011 USGS Northwest Regional Gap Analysis Project data, National Land Cover data
- 2011 Field Guide to Rare Plants of Washington from Washington Department of Natural Resources
• 2017 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory
• 2017 Species information, maps and GIS data queries from USFWS
• 2017, 2019 Rare Plant Guide - Oregon Flora Project, Oregon State University
• 2017 and 2019 Fish distribution and critical habitat map date from StreamNet
• 2017 Species information, maps and GIS data from National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries
• 2017 and 2019 Element Occurrence Record Digital Data Set for rare, threatened or endangered species for the state of Oregon from Oregon Biodiversity Information Center (ORBIC)
• 2017, 2019 Species maps and GIS data from Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW)
• 2017 Species Information from Oregon Department of Agriculture’s Plant Conservation Website
• 2017 aerial photography using Esri
• 2019 Herbarium and Image Collection from the Burke Museum of Natural History and Culture, University of Washington.

The literature review of ORBIC identified four state-listed T&E species, two mammal and two vascular plant species, as having the potential to occur within the analysis area: Washington ground squirrel (WGS), Wolverine, Laurence’s milkvetch and Northern wormwood. Based on specific review of the habitat within the analysis area and suitable habitat of these species, Wolverine and Northern wormwood were determined not to be likely to occur within the analysis area. Therefore, this section addresses WGS and Laurence’s milkvetch.

Field surveys were conducted for WGS and rare plants, including state-listed T&E and candidate plant species. Because candidate species are not covered under the standard, this section evaluates the methods and results for the state-listed T&E plant species, Laurence’s milkvetch.

IV.1.2. Impacts and Mitigation to State-listed T&E Species

**Washington Ground Squirrel**

Surveys within suitable WGS habitat were conducted from 2017-2020. Based on these surveys, there are approximately 9,165 acres of suitable WGS habitat within the wind portion of the 15,726 micrositing area; there is suitable WGS habitat within 1,000 feet of the proposed solar micrositing corridor.¹⁹³ During the field surveys conducted to inform the ASC, twenty-nine active WGS colonies covering approximately 50 acres were identified. ODFW considers the extent of irreplaceable, essential WGS habitat (Category 1 habitat) to extend 785-feet from active colonies, and the extent of habitat used by the species for dispersal and foraging (Category 2

habitat) to extent another 4,136 feet from the edge of the 785-foot buffer. Impacts to
irreplaceable, essential habitat (Category 1 habitat) are precluded under the Council’s Fish and
Wildlife Habitat standard (see Section IV.H. Fish and Wildlife Habitat of this order). The
applicant commits to avoiding any physical, direct impacts to Category 1 habitat, and mitigating
temporary and permanent impacts to Category 2 habitat, where the Category 2 mitigation goal
would apply to acres extending 4,136 feet from the delineated Category 1 habitat.

Based on WGS dispersal patterns, ODFW acknowledges results of WGS surveys for a 3-year
period. While the 2017-2020 survey data may be relied upon for this evaluation,
preconstruction surveys are necessary to ensure the impacts of the final facility are consistent
with the impacts currently under review. Preconstruction protocol-level surveys covering
suitable habitat within 1,000 feet of ground disturbing activities, including areas extending from
colonies into lands enrolled in Conservation Reserve Program, are necessary to verify WGS
colonies and habitat and to ensure avoidance and minimize impacts to the survivability of the
species. The Department recommends Council impose the following preconstruction conditions
to ensure that WGS species and their habitat are avoided based on final design and protocol
level surveys not older than 3-years from the date of construction:

**Recommended Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to
collection of facility components, the certificate holder shall:

a. Submit a protocol-level survey plan for surveys to be conducted within suitable
habitat for Washington ground squirrel (WGS), for review and approval by the
Department in consultation with ODFW. At a minimum, the survey plan shall specify
the survey area (all areas of suitable habitat within 1,000 feet of ground disturbing
activities except where there is a habitat barrier (e.g., a paved road)); survey timing
(February 15 to May 31, unless otherwise approved by ODFW); and, land access
restrictions and any justification for modified survey methods.

b. Complete protocol-level WGS surveys based on the protocol approved per (a).

c. Submit survey reports to the Department and ODFW. The certificate holder shall not
begin construction within 1,000 feet of Category 1 or Category 2 WGS habitat until
the identified boundaries of Category 1 WGS habitat have been approved by the
Department, in consultation with ODFW. Category 1 habitat includes a 785-foot
buffer from an identified active burrow, and also the area within the perimeter of
multiple active burrows. Category 2 WGS habitat consists of a 4,136 foot buffer from
the exterior boundary of all Category 1 WGS habitat. The survey results are valid for
3-years.

d. Develop maps and worker training materials to inform of sensitive Category 1 and
Category 2 habitat. Submit to the Department final facility design maps

194 Consultation between ODOE and ODFW affirmed ODFW’s recommendation on the 875-foot buffer distance
considered irreplaceable, essential WGS habitat, where impacts must be avoided, and Category 2, where habitat
impacts may be mitigated in accordance with the Category 2 mitigation goal. NHWAPPDoc5-2 ASC Reviewing
Agency Comment ODFW_Rimbach_2022-02-18.
demonstrating that Category 1 habitat, including 785-foot buffer from any colonies identified per (b), is avoided.

e. Install flagging or other demarcation, as appropriate, to inform workers of sensitive WGS habitat and of avoidance requirement.

Applicant commits to monitoring previously identified burrows and flagging during construction. These measures would support minimizing direct impacts during construction and are therefore recommended to be imposed by Council as conditions in the site certificate:

**Recommended Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 2 (CON):** In years 1, 2 or 3 following the preconstruction protocol-level WGS surveys, in areas of ground disturbance within 1,000-feet of previously identified WGS colonies, the certificate holder shall:

a. Install and monitor flagging/temporary fencing to ensure avoidance of sensitive WGS habitat.

b. Perform WGS surveys (non-protocol, spot check) and update maps and flagging. Provide updated maps to the Department and ODFW and identify any significant change in previously identified WGS habitat.

The applicant commits to conducting long-term WGS surveys following construction, every 5-years for the life of the facility. To ensure that the long-term WGS survey data is utilized to inform work area restrictions within suitable WGS habitat and minimize potential direct impacts to the species, the Department recommends Council impose the following condition:

**Recommended Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 3 (OPR):** During operation and maintenance, results of the most recent survey year of the long-term WGS monitoring conducted under the Wildlife Monitoring Plan (Attachment P-3 of the Final Order on the ASC), must be used to inform work area restrictions (785-foot avoidance buffer) within 1,000-feet of suitable WGS habitat.

Potential indirect impacts to WGS include mortality from vehicle and equipment collision; temporary and permanent loss and modification of unoccupied habitat resulting in decreased cover, food availability and dispersal opportunities; habitat fragmentation from siting of the solar facility components; and, increased predation from perching opportunities afforded via the new transmission lines. Applicant represents measures to minimize these impacts including adherence to speed limits; implementation of revegetation and habitat mitigation (see recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1, 2 and 3); and long-term WGS monitoring of colonies identified during preconstruction surveys. These measures are identified and recommended as site certificate conditions in Section IV.H. *Fish and Wildlife Habitat* of this order.
Based on compliance with the above-recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the design, construction and operation of the proposed facility would not be likely to significantly reduce the likelihood of survivability or recovery of WGS.

Laurence’s milkvetch

There are 9,174 acres of suitable habitat (Perennial grassland, scattered rabbitbrush) for Laurence’s milkvetch within the micrositing area. Surveys were conducted within 8,664 acres using intuitive controlled transect methodology from 2017-2020. Twelve populations, with fruits present, totaling approximately 111 acres were identified within the analysis area. Based on consultation with Oregon Department of Agriculture’s Plant Conservation Division, establishment of new plants in populations is sporadic and limited. This means the likelihood of new populations in previously surveyed areas of suitable habitat is unlikely.

The applicant commits to avoiding all previously identified populations and conducting preconstruction rare-plant surveys within suitable habitat. Based on consultation with Oregon Department of Agriculture’s Plant Conservation Division, the Department recommends that Council impose the following condition, requiring preconstruction surveys, avoidance and additional measures if avoidance is not practicable:

Recommended Threatened or Endangered Species Condition 4 (PRE): Prior to construction of the facility, the certificate holder shall:

a. Submit a botanical survey protocol to the Department for review in consultation with the Oregon Department of Agriculture. The protocol shall apply to areas of suitable habitat for Laurence’s milkvetch using current habitat classification data and areas of ground disturbance. Previous survey results may be relied upon if determined appropriate during review and approval of the protocol.

b. Conduct botanical surveys to confirm the presence or absence of Laurence’s milkvetch, within suitable habitat in areas of permanent or temporary disturbance.

c. Survey results must be submitted to the Department and Oregon Department of Agriculture’s Native Plant Conservation Division. If the pre-construction surveys identify these or any other state threatened or endangered plant species, the certificate holder shall complete an impact assessment to determine whether temporary or permanent impacts would significantly reduce the likelihood of survivability or recovery of the impacted species, and shall propose mitigation, as determined appropriate by the Department, in consultation with the Oregon Department of Agriculture or its third-party consultant, as necessary. These measures may include avoidance, or if avoidance is not possible, other measures such as seed collection may be considered. If rare plants are identified within a public right-of-way and cannot be avoided by construction, then in accordance with

---

195 NHWAPPDoc2-15 ASC Exhibit P Fish and Wildlife 2022-01-31. Table 2.
196 NHWAPPDoc5-7 ASC ODOE and Dept of Agriculture Consultation 2022-04-02.
ORS 564, written permission from the landowner or lease holder must be obtained. If seed collection is determined to be feasible and warranted, a permit from the Oregon Department of Agriculture must be obtained in accordance with OAR 603-073-0100 (3).

Proposed facility ground-disturbing activities could result in indirect impacts to Laurence’s milkvetch from dust and noxious weeds. Oregon Department of Agriculture recommends that identified populations of Laurence’s milkvetch be flagged to ensure avoidance using a 20-foot buffer (record of consultation provided in Attachment B of this order). The Department recommends Council impose the following condition to ensure that all identified populations are flagged and avoided during proximate ground disturbing activities in accordance with ODA’s recommendation.

**Recommended Threatened or Endangered Species Condition 5 (GEN):** Certificate holder shall maintain a map of previously identified Laurence’s milkvetch populations within the micrositing area. The map shall be used to inform flagging or other avoidance mechanism to ensure avoidance of ground disturbance within 20-feet of the populations. The avoidance flagging areas may be updated at any time based on more current survey results, if completed.

Applicant identifies that speed limits and worker training would ensure dust impacts are minimized. Applicant also describes that it would adhere to the requirements of a Revegetation Plan including revegetation, noxious weed control, topsoil salvage and soil stabilization that would minimize potential indirect impacts to Laurence’s milkvetch. The Department recommends Council require that the applicant adhere to the components of a Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan (See Attachment P-2), to be finalized prior to construction, through recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1, 2 and 3 (see Section IV.H. Fish and Wildlife Habitat of this order).

**Conclusions of Law**

Based on the foregoing recommended findings of fact and conclusions, and subject to compliance with the recommended site certificate conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would comply with the Council’s Threatened and Endangered Species standard.

**IV.J. Scenic Resources: OAR 345-022-0080**

1. Except for facilities described in section (2), to issue a site certificate, the Council must find that the design, construction and operation of the facility, taking into account mitigation, are not likely to result in significant adverse impact to scenic resources and values identified as significant or important in local land use plans, tribal land management plans and federal land management plans for any lands located within the analysis area described in the project order.
In applying the standard set forth in OAR 345-022-0080(1), the Council assesses the impact of a proposed facility by evaluating the visibility of vegetation loss, structures, plumes and visible emissions at significant or important scenic resources described in “local land use plans, tribal land management plans and federal land management plans for any lands located within the analysis area described in the project order.” For purposes of this rule, “local land use plans” includes applicable state land use and management plans.

As established in the Amended Project Order, the analysis area for the Scenic Resources standard is the area within and extending 10-miles from the proposed site boundary. The applicant’s evaluation of scenic resources within the analysis area, and potential impacts from construction and operation of the proposed facility to the identified scenic resource are provided in ASC Exhibit R.

**Findings of Fact**

The analysis area includes land governed or managed by Umatilla and Morrow counties; cities of Hermiston, Stanfield, Echo, Irrigon, and Pilot Rock; ODFW; BLM; USACE, and USFWS. Local, state and federal land management plans reviewed by the applicant to determine the presence of an important or significant scenic resource within the analysis area are presented below:

**Local (Counties and Cities)**

- Morrow County Comprehensive Plan (2013)
- Umatilla County Comprehensive Plan (1984; 2017)
- City of Umatilla Comprehensive Land Use Plan (2013)
- City of Hermiston Comprehensive Plan and Development Code (2018)
- City of Echo Comprehensive Plan (2005), Zoning Administrative Regulations (2015)
- City of Pilot Rock Comprehensive Plan (1979), Ordinance 489 (2001)

**State**

- Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) – Columbia Basin Wildlife Areas Management Plan (2008)

**Federal**

- US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) - Lake Umatilla and Lake Wallula Recreation Management Areas – John Day Lock and Dam Master Plan (1976), McNary Shoreline Management Plan (2012)
Based on review of the applicant’s list of plans and counties and cities identified in ASC Exhibit R Figure R-1, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant has adequately identified local, state and federal land management plans that would apply to lands within the scenic resources analysis area, to evaluate potential scenic resources that could be impacted by the proposed facility. As established in the Amended Project Order, if significant adverse impacts from the proposed facility could occur to scenic resources beyond the analysis area or to resources identified after issuance of the draft proposed order, the applicant is obligated to assess those impacts.

From the above-referenced plans, two scenic resources were identified as “significant” or “important” within the analysis area including portions of the Umatilla River within the City of Pendleton and BLM’s Echo Meadows site. The location of these two protected scenic resources are presented in Figure 7: Important or Significant Scenic Resources within the Analysis Area.

Portions of the Umatilla River and its tributaries (within the City of Pendleton) are identified in the City of Pendleton’s Comprehensive Plan as the most significant scenic area in the city, and that any urban use that intrudes into the vegetation or alters the banks of the levee may conflict with the scenic beauty of the waterway.

Echo Meadows is a federally designated 320-acre Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC), managed by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) for the preservation and enjoyment of the remaining evidence of the Oregon Trail. The National Park Service (NPS) has designated the site as significant on the Oregon National Historic Trail (ONHT). Visitors can hike along a paved trail to see nearly one mile of intact wagon ruts and read interpretive signs about the area and its history. The site receives about 850 visitors per year.197

---

The distance from the closest micrositing corridor area of proposed facility components to the identified scenic resources are presented in Table 11 below.

**Table 11: Important Scenic Resources, Distance from Proposed Site Boundary and Potential Visibility of Proposed Facility Components**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Important Scenic Resource</th>
<th>Distance from Proposed Site Boundary</th>
<th>Visibility Assessment of Proposed Facility Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Umatilla River (City of Pendleton)</td>
<td>Distance to Turbines: 7.6 miles Distance to BPA Transmission Line: &gt; 10 miles</td>
<td>Turbines: 0-60 visible BPA Transmission Line: barely visible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echo Meadows ACEC-ONHT (BLM)</td>
<td>Distance to Turbines: 6.4 miles Distance to UEC Transmission Line: 0.2 miles</td>
<td>Turbines: 0-112 visible UEC Transmission Line: visible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The closest facility component to the portions of the Umatilla River within the City of Pendleton would be wind turbines at a distance of 7.6 miles. While the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line would cross the Umatilla River, the crossing would occur in Umatilla County, over a segment that is not designated as a scenic resource. The closest facility component to the Echo Meadows site is the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line at a distance.
of 0.2 miles. The assessment of proposed facility visibility and impacts to these two resources is presented below.

Visual Impact Assessment

Visibility impacts from vegetation loss and facility structures were evaluated. The proposed facility does not include combustion or thermal heat sources; therefore, the proposed facility would not result in plumes or visible air emissions.

Visibility impacts from vegetation loss are based on amount of disturbance and distance from disturbance. The proposed facility would result vegetation loss including approximately 2,035 acres of permanent disturbance and 2,079 acres of temporary disturbance. The most substantial vegetation loss would be from construction of the wind and solar facility components. Based on a distance greater than 5 miles from proposed wind and solar facility components to the Echo Meadows site and portions of the Umatilla River (within City of Pendleton) considered a scenic resource, vegetation loss would not be discernable. The vegetation loss from construction and operation of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line at the Echo Meadows site would not be distinguishable given the limited amount of disturbance that would occur for placement of structures, combined with the existing viewshed which includes cropland, grassland, shrubs and an existing transmission line. Based on these facts, the Department recommends Council find that vegetation loss from the proposed facility would not be likely to result in a significant adverse impact to the scenic resources identified within the analysis area.

Visibility impacts from structures were evaluated using a zone of visual influence (ZVI) analysis (also known as a viewshed or visibility analysis), characteristics of the existing viewshed, and for the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line – photo simulations. A ZVI analysis uses Environmental Systems Research Institute ArcGIS software to identify areas from which proposed facility wind turbines, at a maximum blade-tip height of 496 feet, and transmission line towers, at a height of 100 and 140 feet (I-84 crossing), might be visible.\(^\text{198}\) The results of the ZVI-visibility analysis are presented in Figures 8, 9 and 10 below. Photo simulations of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line at key points of the Echo Meadows site are presented in Figure 11 below.

---

\(^\text{198}\) The ZVI "bare-earth" modeling approach considers effects of terrain (topography) on visibility and does not consider the effects of distance, lighting, weather, and atmospheric attenuation factors that diminish visibility under actual field conditions. A bare-earth analysis also does not account for the effects of vegetation or buildings, which can in practice block or screen views in some places.
Figure 8: Zone of Visual Impacts of Turbine Visibility within Analysis Area
Figure 9: Zone of Visual Impacts of UEC Transmission Line Route
Figure 10: Visual Impact Assessment of BPA Transmission Route on Umatilla River, Pendleton
Potential Impacts of Proposed Facility Visibility at Echo Meadows Site ACEC

The ZVI analysis demonstrates that, at the Echo Meadows ACEC, the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line (0.2 mile) would be visible at a foreground viewing distance and wind turbines would be visible at a highly variable visibility at a background viewing distance (6.4 miles or more). Based on the distance and variability, the Department recommends Council find that the impact of wind turbine visibility at the Echo Meadows site would be moderate.

Based on the proximity of the proposed 230 UEC Cottonwood transmission line to the Echo Meadows site, photo simulations are relied upon to further evaluate the significance of potential visibility impacts. Photo simulations of existing conditions, and future conditions with the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route, from the Echo Meadows site are presented in Figure 11 below. As presented, the photo simulations demonstrate the existing viewshed includes wind turbines (from other facilities), existing UEC and other power lines, agricultural structures, and multiple center-pivot agricultural irrigation systems. The photo simulation also demonstrates that the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route would not be visible when visitors are oriented toward the remnant Oregon Trail ruts. However, where not screened by topography, the proposed transmission line would introduce new, moderately contrasting middle-ground and background features in the viewshed of Echo Meadows.
Figure 11: Echo Meadows Photographic Simulations
BLM, the managing agency of the Echo Meadows site, affirmed that visibility of the proposed transmission line would conform with BLM’s visual resource zone for the viewshed. Based on review of the applicant’s ZVI analysis and photo simulation, consideration of the existing viewshed and BLM’s comments on conformance, the Department recommends Council find that visibility of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line would not impact the use or enjoyment of the resource by the public and therefore would not be likely to result in significant adverse visual impacts to the Echo Meadows site.

**Potential Impacts of Proposed Facility Visibility at Umatilla River**

The ZVI analysis presented in Figure 8 above demonstrates that viewers from the portions of the Umatilla River considered a scenic resource, within the City of Pendleton, could see 0 to 60 wind turbines on the horizon, depending on their location along the river within the city. Trees and other vegetation adjacent to the river, and structures in the urbanized setting, would limit potential viewpoints of wind turbines. From the river looking toward the proposed facility, the existing viewshed includes roadways, bridges and existing transmission line crossings, residential and commercial buildings, and agricultural fields. Based on the distance (over 5-miles), occasional views of wind turbines would not feature prominently in the viewshed.

The ZVI analysis presented in Figure 10 presents visibility impacts from the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line at the Umatilla River. Because the transmission line would be 400 feet lower than wind turbines and located at greater distances that wind turbines from the portion of the Umatilla River considered a scenic resource, views of the transmission line would be lesser than that of the proposed wind turbines.

Based on the results of the ZVI, distance and characteristics of the existing viewshed, as described above, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse visual impacts to the portions of the Umatilla River within City of Pendleton considered a scenic resource.

**Conclusion of Law**

Based on the recommended findings of fact, reasoning and analysis, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would satisfy the Council’s Scenic Resources standard.

**IV.K. Historic, Cultural, and Archaeological Resources: OAR 345-022-0090**

199 BLM’s Outdoor Recreation Planner Brian Woolf stated the that proposed transmission line would be in “conformance with the BLM’s visual resource zoning for that viewshed.” NHWAPPDoc3-12 pASC BLM comment Protected Areas impacts Echo Meadows Woolf 2021-04-30.
(1) Except for facilities described in sections (2) and (3), to issue a site certificate, the Council must find that the construction and operation of the facility, taking into account mitigation, are not likely to result in significant adverse impacts to:
   (a) Historic, cultural or archaeological resources that have been listed on, or would likely be listed on the National Register of Historic Places;
   (b) For a facility on private land, archaeological objects, as defined in ORS 358.905(1)(a), or archaeological sites, as defined in ORS 358.905(1)(c); and
   (c) For a facility on public land, archaeological sites, as defined in ORS 358.905(1)(c).

(2) The Council may issue a site certificate for a facility that would produce power from wind, solar or geothermal energy without making the findings described in section (1). However, the Council may apply the requirements of section (1) to impose conditions on a site certificate issued for such a facility.

***

Findings of Fact

The analysis area for the Historic, Cultural and Archaeological Resources standard, as established in the Amended Project Order, is the area within the site boundary; if potentially affected resources, including but not limited to Traditional Cultural Properties or Historic Properties of Religious and Cultural Significance to Indian Tribes (HPRCSITs), are identified (e.g., through coordination with the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and/or coordination with potentially affected tribes as identified by the Legislative Commission on Indian Services), the analysis area shall be expanded to include those resources, if determined warranted by the Department.

Resources protected under the standard include archeological sites (ORS 358.905(1)(c)), archeological objects (ORS 358.905(1)(a)) and any historic, cultural or archeological resource listed or likely eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

IV.K.1. Department Evaluation of Applicant’s Discovery Measures

Discovery measures to evaluate the presence of protected resources within the analysis area may include surveys, inventories and limited subsurface testing. An applicant’s discovery measures must be based on recommendations from SHPO or the National Park Service (NPS) of the U.S. Department of Interior (OAR 345-021-0010(1)(s)(D)(i)); if the discovery measures are not based on the recommendations of SHPO or NPS, an applicant must provide an explanation (OAR 345-021-0010(1)(s)(D)(ii)). SHPO recommendations on discovery measures are provided in its 2011 Guidelines for Historic Resources Surveys in Oregon and 2016 Guidelines for Conducting Field Archeology in Oregon. If applicant’s discovery measures follow SHPO’s published guidelines, it can be applied that their discovery measures for historic and archaeological resources are based on SHPO recommendations, unless applicant seeks, or SHPO provides,

---

200 NHWAPPDoc8 Amended Project Order. 2021-08-02.
more specific recommendations through the EFSC process. The applicant has engaged SHPO and tribes in the discovery efforts undertaken for the facility under this standard.

Different discovery measures apply to the investigation for archeological sites, archeological objects, aboveground historic resources and tribal resources. The applicant’s discovery measures represent a phased approach, where identification and field study have been conducted for most of the micrositing area as part of the first phase in the ASC; additional identification, field study and evaluation would be completed in the second phase at preconstruction. The phased approach could result in review of impacts and mitigation, following Council approval of the site certificate, which is allowable under ORS 469.402, if the circumstances are warranted. This is further evaluated below.

For all of these resource types, an initial inventory was completed through literature/database review. The following databases and resources were reviewed to identify previous surveys and recorded resources within the analysis area:

- SHPO’s Oregon Archeological Records Remote Access
- SHPO’s Oregon Historic Sites Database
- Oregon Historic Trails website
- Historic maps and aerial photographs (including 1860 U.S. General Land Office plats for Umatilla County)
- Review of records on Ancestry.com
- Oregon’s Historic Oregon Newspapers database

Traditional use surveys (TUS)/oral history interviews were completed for tribal resources. The above-referenced databases, sources and completion of oral history interview/TUS are consistent with SHPO’s guidance for background research, per its 2016 Guidelines for Conducting Field Archeology in Oregon.

Non-collection pedestrian surveys were completed for archeological sites, objects and historic buildings and structures. Of the 15,726 acres, 15,467 acres were surveyed via “Non-collection” pedestrian surveys between July 5 and 26, 2017; May 15 and 22, 2018; August 7 and 8, 2018; July 8 and 13, 2019; May 1 and May 4, 2020, and August 31, 2020. Pedestrian surveys were conducted in 20-meter transects, using 1:24,000 scale maps and Global Positioning System units with sub-meter accuracy to maintain special control. This survey design is consistent with

---

^202 SHPO’s guidelines establish that background research should include a search of the Oregon Archeological Resources, relevant past relevant past archaeological study reports, Oregon Historic Sites and Structures Survey, National Register files, relevant historic contexts, historic maps and photographs (including General Land Office Survey maps and notes and Sanborn insurance maps) and any other pertinent publications, documents, records, and files. Accessed on March 31, 2022 by the Department: https://www.oregon.gov/oprd/OH/Documents/FieldGuidelines_January2016.pdf
the 2016 Guidelines for Conducting Field Archeology in Oregon - Standard Field Methodology for Surface Surveys. 

Pedestrian surveys to date have covered micrositing corridors for the facility components and most of the transmission line alternatives. The surveyed areas included a 500-foot buffer on the centerline of turbine strings (1,000-foot-wide corridor) and a 150-foot buffer on all other linear components (300-foot-wide corridor) within the main area of the wind facility. Widths of the survey corridors along the transmission line alternatives varied. No buffer was placed on the substations. Except for portions where access was not yet available at the time of survey, all portions of the micrositing corridors have been surveyed. Shovel probing has not occurred in areas of poor ground surface visibility or in areas with high probability for buried archaeological resources. If these areas fall within temporary or permanent impact areas for the final design of the facility, they will be re-surveyed with better ground surface visibility and/or shovel probed prior to construction per the proposed Subsurface Probing Plan.

As non-collection surveys, no subsurface probing of archeological site boundaries, archeological object localities, areas of high probability for buried archeological resources, or areas of poor ground surface visibility was conducted. Applicant’s explanation is that “Project design schedule allowed for conducted surveys first and micrositing to avoid resources. Re-examination of areas of high probability and/or poor ground surface visibility during survey will occur after Project design is finalized and limited to construction corridors.” SHPO’s guidance states “It is normally not possible to establish the significance of an individual site without testing to determine the nature of subsurface deposits.” Therefore, the lack of subsurface probing is not consistent with SHPO’s guidelines, but because the applicant commits to avoiding all resources and conducting further sub-surface probing during preconstruction surveys (see Subsurface Probing Plan, Attachment S-3 of this order), the Department recommends that the survey methods would be consistent with SHPO’s guidelines. The results of the future subsurface probing are a future review and approval.

Unsurveyed areas include 486 acres within transmission line areas; and 259 acres within the micrositing area. The 486 acres within the transmission line analysis area were unsurveyed due to lack of landowner permissions and safety issues. Applicant commits to surveying any unsurveyed areas, prior to construction, in the locations of potential ground disturbance.

The Department recommends that Council impose a preconstruction condition that would require that the applicant conduct field investigations of all unsurveyed areas and resurvey previously surveyed areas that had low visibility within areas of potential ground disturbance, based on final facility design, and conduct subsurface probing in areas of high probability, low visibility and in locations where ground disturbance could occur within 50-meters of identified archeological objects. The Department also recommends that, if significant resources, impacts and additional management measures are recommended by the applicant, that the condition

\[203 \text{ Ibid. Page 32.} \]
require the applicant to evaluate the results through the Amendment Determination Request process (OAR 345-027-0357) to determine whether a new resource or site certificate condition under a site certificate amendment is required.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall:

a. Submit to the Department and SHPO a research design consistent with SHPO’s archeological guidelines and recommendations for unsurveyed areas, and the Subsurface Probing Plan included as Attachment S-3 of the Final Order on the ASC,

b. Complete archeological field investigations and subsurface probing in accordance with the research design and Subsurface Probing Plan under (a). Submit survey reports to the Department and SHPO. Any new resources and management recommendations identified must be evaluated under OAR 345-027-0357 to determine whether a site certificate amendment is required. Resources and management recommendations, shall be reviewed by the Department in consultation with SHPO or a third-party consultant within 60-days. Once approved, the management recommendations shall be incorporated into the Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan, per Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources Condition 2.

For aboveground, historic resources, a historic and cultural resources inventory was conducted on specific historic properties within the analysis area identified by SHPO during review of the preliminary ASC.

**IV.K.2. Evaluation, Avoidance, and Mitigation for Impacts to Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources**

Results of the applicant’s discovery measures identified 43 archeological sites, 20 archeological objects and 4 aboveground, historic resources within the analysis area. The NRHP listing status, or likely eligibility for listing, potential impacts from proposed facility construction and operation to likely or listed NRHP resources and proposed avoidance measures are presented in the subsections below.

**IV.K.2.a. Archeological Sites**

Forty-three (43) archeological sites were identified within the analysis area, twenty-nine (29) were identified as HPRCSITs by the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR). Of the forty-three archeological sites, fourteen (14) non-HPRCSIT archeological sites are presented in Table 12 below; and the twenty-nine (29) HPRCSIT archeological sites are presented in Table 13 below.

---

204 NHWAPPDoc3-6 pASC SHPO comment_Allen 2020-12-22.
As presented in Table 12, of the fourteen non-HPRCSIT archeological sites, 1 is NRHP-listed, 9 are recommended by the applicant as not-likely eligible and 4 are recommended as unevaluated (treated as likely-NRHP eligible). The Department’s evaluation of potential direct and indirect impacts, and applicant’s proposed avoidance and mitigation, is presented below.
Table 12: Archeological Sites (non-HPRCSIT) within Analysis Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource ID or Trinomial</th>
<th>General Description</th>
<th>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</th>
<th>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</th>
<th>Potential Impacts/Avoidance and Mitigation Measure</th>
<th>Resource Type (a, b)¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oregon National Historic Trail (NHT)</td>
<td>Trail</td>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No direct impacts; indirect impacts from transmission line; mitigation through recordation.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-BB-01</td>
<td>Survey Marker</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoidance.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-BB-02</td>
<td>Refuse Scatter</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoidance.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-BB-03</td>
<td>Structural Remains</td>
<td>Unevaluated (likely)</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to flag and monitor within 61-meters.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-BB-04</td>
<td>Road</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoidance.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00538</td>
<td>Road</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Direct impacts. Mitigation of recording.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00539</td>
<td>Structure/Foundation</td>
<td>Unevaluated (likely)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00545</td>
<td>Utility Line</td>
<td>Unevaluated (likely)</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 12: Archeological Sites (non-HPRCSIT) within Analysis Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource ID or Trinomial</th>
<th>General Description</th>
<th>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</th>
<th>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</th>
<th>Potential Impacts/Avoidance and Mitigation Measure</th>
<th>Resource Type (a, b)¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00546</td>
<td>Historic Agricultural Refuse</td>
<td>Unevaluated (likely)</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00554</td>
<td>Rock Pile</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoidance.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00558</td>
<td>Road</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoidance.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00570</td>
<td>Road</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Direct impacts. Mitigation of recording.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00572</td>
<td>Road</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoidance.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00573</td>
<td>Road</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoidance.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

Resource definition:
(a) Historic, cultural or archaeological resources that have been listed on, or would likely be listed on the National Register of Historic Places;
(b) For a facility on private land, archaeological objects, as defined in ORS 358.905(1)(a), or archaeological sites, as defined in ORS 358.905(1)(c).

NRHP eligibility determination shaded in “grey” represents determinations agreed upon by the Department’s third-party consultant, Historical Research Associates, Inc. These determinations were sought by the Department because the applicant identified potential impacts to the resources NHWAPPDoc6 pASC HRA Exhibit S Review_2021-05-21
Listed NRHP Resource

One NRHP listed archeological site was identified in the analysis area - Oregon National Historic Trail (ONHT). The proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line or the BPA Stanfield transmission line, whichever is selected as the grid-interconnection transmission line at final design, would span overhead the ONHT. There would be no direct impacts, but overhead spanning of the historic trail route would result in indirect impacts. Applicant’s mitigation for direct impacts includes preservation through recordation of any visible ruts identified during preconstruction surveys. The applicant also executed a mitigation agreement with the Oregon-Columbia Trails Association (OCTA), a non-profit organization dedicated to preserving and protecting overland emigrant trails and the emigrant experience. OCTA stated that the mitigation agreement “comprise the full extent of our requests for mitigation of facility-related impacts.” Recordation of any visible ruts is mitigation through preservation of the history of the resource setting, and is a measure that Council is authorized to consider, consistent and/or in accordance with OAR 345-001-0010(33)(d) and (f). Applicant will ensure that discussion of the ONHT and the significance of intact trail ruts are included in any construction environmental training program for the facility.

 Likely-NRHP Eligible Resources

Thirty-three (33) archeological sites considered likely NRHP eligible were identified within the analysis area. Twenty-nine (29) of the thirty-three (33) archeological sites were identified as HPRCSITs by CTUIR. Because the applicant and CTUIR agreed to evaluate impacts and mitigation to tribal resources outside of the EFSC process, the twenty-nine archeological resources identified as HPRCSITs are described separately below.

The 4 non-HPRCSIT likely-NRHP eligible archeological sites identified within the analysis area include: NH-BB-03 (structural remains); 35UM 00539 (structure); 35UM 00545 (utility line); and 35UM 00546 (agriculture). Applicant commits to avoiding direct impacts via adherence to a 50-meter buffer from the resource boundary. The applicant commits to identifying and avoiding these resources under its Draft Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan, provided as Attachment S-1 of this order. To ensure that these resources are identified prior to any ground-disturbing activities associated with construction, operations and maintenance or retirement, the Department recommends Council impose the following condition:

Recommended Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources Condition 2 (PRE): Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall finalize the Draft Monitoring and Inadvertent

205 NHWAPPDoc3-13 pASC OCTA Oregon Trails comment 2020-11-04.
206 OAR 345-001-0010(33)(d) states that “mitigation” means taking one or more of the following actions listed in order of priority: reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action my monitoring and taking appropriate corrective measures; and (f) states that mitigation means: implementing other measures approved by the Council.
Discovery Plan (MIDP), based on Attachment S-1 of the Final Order on the ASC, based on review and approval by the Department. The final plan shall include:

a. Tables 12, 13 and 14 of the Final Order on the ASC and maps of the final facility layout, resource location and established 50-meter avoidance buffer. Any additional resources identified in the preconstruction surveys per Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources Condition 1 must also be included.

b. Avoidance method (e.g. worker training, flagging) and monitoring protocol for ground-disturbing activities within 50-meters of previously identified precontact sites.

c. Flagging and monitoring protocol for any ground-disturbing activities within 200-feet of NH-BB-03, 35UM 00536, 35UM 00543 35UM 00550, 35UM 00560 and 35UM 00571.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources Condition 3 (GEN):**
During any ground-disturbing activities, the certificate holder shall adhere to the requirements of the MIDP. Any failures to adhere to the MIDP must be reported to the Department and SHPO; impacts must be addressed and mitigation measures must be proposed and implemented for any listed or likely-NRHP eligible resources; worker training may be used to address impacts to resources identified as not-likely NRHP eligible.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources Condition 4 (GEN):**
Results of monitoring and any efforts conducted as a result of the inadvertent discovery protocols under the MIDP shall be documented in a Monitoring Report submitted to the Department in the semi-annual or annual report, or as soon as practical in circumstances of a discovery or monitoring issue.

Based on compliance with the above-recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the design, construction, operation, and retirement of the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts to the identified NRHP-listed and likely-NRHP eligible resources.

**Not-likely NRHP Eligible**

There are 9 non-HPRCSIT archeological sites recommended by the applicant as not-likely NRHP eligible within the analysis area. The recommendation of not-likely NRHP eligible is based on the applicant’s preliminary recommendations by a qualified archeologist who conducted the survey, which was submitted to both the Department and SHPO for review. The Department’s third-party consultant, Historical Research Associates (HRA) agreed with the applicant’s recommendation of not-likely NRHP eligible for two archeological sites – 35UM 00538 and 35UM 00570.\(^2\) If based upon final facility design, these resources cannot be avoided by the 50

---

meter buffer, additional NRHP evaluation may be required in order for SHPO to concur with the NRHP eligibility recommendation. Regardless of the likelihood of NRHP-eligibility, the applicant commits to avoiding any direct impacts to these resources by adhering to a 50-meter avoidance buffer from the resource boundary. Based on these representations, the Department recommends that these resources similarly be identified within the MIDP, per recommended Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources Condition 2, and protected from any direct, physical impacts. Because these resources are recommended as not-likely eligible, worker training improvements may be used to address failure to comply with the buffers as mitigation for a non-likely NRHP eligible resource is unnecessary.

**Likely-NRHP Eligible Tribal Resources**

There are twenty-nine archeological sites recommended by the applicant as unevaluated (considered likely NHRP eligible) and identified by CTUIR as HPRCSITs, as presented in Table 13 below. These HPRCSITs include rock cairns, Mud Springs, a network of trails and travel corridors, and First Foods procurement areas. Informants also described the turbine area as possibly containing unmarked burials. The applicant commits to avoiding direct impacts to these 29 archaeological HPRCSIT resources by adhering to a flagged 50-meter avoidance area and monitoring if disturbance will occur within 61 meters (200 feet) of the resource. The applicant also proposes to mitigate potential impacts through the terms and conditions of a confidential agreement with the CTUIR and its MIDP, which includes employing a CTUIR cultural monitor during subsurface probing and ground disturbing construction activities within 200-feet of a protected resource. CTUIR confirmed that their concerns regarding potential effects of the proposed facility are addressed through the confidential mitigation agreement. Based on CTUIR’s acknowledgement of satisfaction with the external mitigation agreement and the applicant’s commitment to avoid, monitor and flag resources, the Department recommends Council find that the design, construction and operation of the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts to the identified unevaluated (likely-NHRP eligible) archeological HPRCSIT resources.

---

208 NHWAPPDoc3-4 pASC CTUIR comment received 2020-11-10.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>General Description</th>
<th>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</th>
<th>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</th>
<th>Potential Impacts/Avoidance Measure</th>
<th>Resource Type (a, b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00536</td>
<td>Lithic Scatter/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Flag and monitor within 61 meters.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00537</td>
<td>Lithic Scatter/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>986</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00540</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00541</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00542</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00543</td>
<td>Rock Alignment(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Flag and monitor within 61 meters.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00544</td>
<td>Rock Alignment(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00547</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 13: Archeological, HPRCSIT Sites within Analysis Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>General Description</th>
<th>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</th>
<th>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</th>
<th>Potential Impacts/Avoidance Measure</th>
<th>Resource Type (a, b)¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00548</td>
<td>Lithic Scatter/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00549</td>
<td>Lithic Scatter/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00550</td>
<td>Rock Alignment(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Flag and monitor within 61 meters.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00551</td>
<td>Rock Pile/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>1,092</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00552</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00553</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00555</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00556</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>General Description</td>
<td>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</td>
<td>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</td>
<td>Potential Impacts/Avoidance Measure</td>
<td>Resource Type (a, b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00557</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00559</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00560</td>
<td>Cairn(s) &amp; Rock Alignment/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Flag and monitor within 61 meters.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00561</td>
<td>Hunting Blind(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00562</td>
<td>Rock Pile/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00563</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00564</td>
<td>Cairn(s), Hunting Blind, Rock Concentration/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00565</td>
<td>Rock Pile/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>1,130</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 13: Archeological, HPRCSIT Sites within Analysis Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>General Description</th>
<th>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</th>
<th>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</th>
<th>Potential Impacts/Avoidance Measure</th>
<th>Resource Type (a, b)¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00566</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00567</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00568</td>
<td>Cairn(s) &amp; Rock Alignment/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00569</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to 50-meter avoidance buffer.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00571</td>
<td>Cairn(s)/HPRCSIT</td>
<td>Unevaluated</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Flag and monitor within 61 meters.</td>
<td>(a); (b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
Resource definition:
(a) Historic, cultural or archaeological resources that have been listed on, or would likely be listed on the National Register of Historic Places;
(b) For a facility on private land, archaeological objects, as defined in ORS 358.905(1)(a), or archaeological sites, as defined in ORS 358.905(1)(c).
IV.K.2.b. Archeological Objects

There are twenty (20) archeological objects recommended by the applicant as not-likely NRHP eligible, as presented in Table 14. Regardless of the NRHP-eligibility, the applicant commits to avoiding direct, physical impacts or further evaluation through shovel-probing for any archeological object located within 50 meters of potential ground disturbing activities. The Draft Subsurface Probing Plan (Attachment S-3) submitted by the applicant was prepared in consultation with the SHPO and follows the 2016 SHPO Guidelines for Conducting Field Archaeology in Oregon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>General Description</th>
<th>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</th>
<th>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</th>
<th>Potential Impacts/Avoidance Measure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NH-BB-ISO-01</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Direct impacts; shovel probing and supplemental survey report with management recommendations, for ODOE, SHPO and tribal review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-DM-ISO-01</td>
<td>Debitage</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-DM-ISO-02</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-DM-ISO-03</td>
<td>Groundstone</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Direct impacts; shovel probing and supplemental survey report with management recommendations, for ODOE, SHPO and tribal review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-DM-ISO-04</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Direct impacts; shovel probing and supplemental survey report with management recommendations, for ODOE, SHPO and tribal review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-DM-ISO-05</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>General Description</td>
<td>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</td>
<td>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</td>
<td>Potential Impacts/Avoidance Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-DM-ISO-07</td>
<td>Debitage</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-DM-ISO-08</td>
<td>Debitage</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-MC-ISO-01</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-MC-ISO-02</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Direct impacts; shovel probing and supplemental survey report with management recommendations, for ODOE, SHPO and tribal review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-MC-ISO-03</td>
<td>Debitage</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Direct impacts; shovel probing and supplemental survey report with management recommendations, for ODOE, SHPO and tribal review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-MC-ISO-04</td>
<td>Debitage</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Direct impacts; shovel probing and supplemental survey report with management recommendations, for ODOE, SHPO and tribal review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-MC-ISO-05</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>1,505</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-MC-ISO-06</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-MC-ISO-07</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>General Description</td>
<td>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</td>
<td>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</td>
<td>Potential Impacts/Avoidance Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-MC-ISO-08</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH-MC-ISO-09</td>
<td>Debitage</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>No direct impacts. Applicant commits to avoiding resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHS-BB-ISO-01</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Direct impacts; shovel probing and supplemental survey report with management recommendations, for ODOE, SHPO and tribal review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHS-BB-ISO-02</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>Not-likely</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Direct impacts; shovel probing and supplemental survey report with management recommendations, for ODOE, SHPO and tribal review.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The applicant’s draft Subsurface Probing Plan was developed in consultation with SHPO and the Department and is included as Attachment S-3 of this order and recommended to be required under Historic, Cultural and Archeological Condition 1.

IV.K.2.c. Historic Aboveground Resources

Four (4) aboveground, historic sites were identified within the analysis area and are likely NRHP-eligible because of their association with the agricultural history of the area. These resources include: Property on T2N/R30E - Barn, Foundation and Associated structures; Property on T2N/R29E - Residence, barn, and windmill; Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House; and the Town of Nolin, as presented in Table 15: Historic/Built Environment Resources within the Analysis Area below.
### Table 15: Historic/Built Environment Resources within the Analysis Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>General Description</th>
<th>Applicant’s Recommended NRHP Determination</th>
<th>Distance to Nearest Temporary Disturbance (meters)</th>
<th>Potential Impacts/Avoidance Measure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property on T2N/R30E</td>
<td>Large barn, smaller shed, foundation of a residence</td>
<td>Likely-eligible</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>Visual impacts to setting/HRMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property on T2N/R29E</td>
<td>Residence, barn, windmill</td>
<td>Likely-eligible</td>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House</td>
<td>Bunkhouse</td>
<td>Likely-eligible</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town of Nolin</td>
<td>Sheep Ranch Headquarters</td>
<td>Likely-eligible</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>No impacts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acronyms: HRMP = Historical Resources Mitigation Plan; NRHP = National Register of Historic Places

Based on the distance from wind turbines/disturbance to these resources, the setting of three of the four resources could be significantly impacted as a result of indirect visual effects of proposed wind turbines. At a distance of 701 meters, and downhill from the proposed facility, impacts from proposed facility visibility to the Town of Nolin are recommended as not likely to be potentially significant. The other three aboveground resources, potential impacts from proposed facility visibility and mitigation are described below.
Property at T2N/R30E, Property at T2N/R29E and Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House

- The property at T2N/R30E is presented in Photograph 3 of ASC Exhibit S Attachment S-6. It includes an unused and dilapidated wooden barn, a smaller storage shed, and a stone foundation that included steps down into a basement with no remaining aboveground features. Blades of 34 wind turbines and towers + blades of 12 wind turbines would be visible at this resource.

- The property at T2N/R29E is presented in Photograph 4 of ASC Exhibit S Attachment S-6. It includes a residence, barn, and one windmill. Blades of 5 wind turbines and towers + blades of 21 wind turbines would be visible at this resource.

- Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House is presented in Photograph 2 of ASC Exhibit S Attachment S-6. The Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp was used in the 1950s and 1960s by agricultural field crews and consists of a historic sheep ranching camp with two standing buildings – a bunkhouse and cistern. Blades of 9 wind turbines and towers + blades of 5 wind turbines would be visible at this resource.

Applicant asserts that it cannot avoid or minimize the impact of wind turbine visibility at any of the above-referenced historic resources because “in order to achieve the full projected wind energy generating capacity, no turbine locations can be changed to avoid these effects.” Therefore, the setting of these resources would be impacted by converting the viewshed from existing rural, agricultural to energy infrastructure. To mitigate the potential significant, adverse impacts, the applicant proposes to conduct an intensive level survey of: the stone foundation and barns on the T2N/R30E property; the barn and residence on the T2N/R29E property; and context of moveable ranching properties and bunkhouse for the Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp. The intensive level survey is proposed in the Historical Resource Mitigation Plan (HRMP) in ASC Exhibit S Attachment S-6 and is included as Attachment S-2 of this order.

The intensive level survey in the HRMP would be conducted in accordance with SHPO’s 2011 Guidelines for Historic Resources Surveys in Oregon and include research, fieldwork and reporting. The intensive level survey would mitigate the impact through preservation of the history of the resource setting, and is a measure that Council is authorized to consider.

---


\(^{210}\) Id.


\(^{212}\) OAR 345-001-001(33)(d) states that “‘mitigation’ means taking one or more of the following actions listed in order of priority..” The definition includes (a) through (f). Based on the impact, an indirect impact, and the applicant's assertion that no turbine could be moved to avoid or minimize the impact, mitigation options start at (d). Mitigation (a) through (c) are as followed: (a) avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action; (b) minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation; (c) partially or completely rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating or restoring the affected environment.
consistent and/or in accordance with OAR 345-001-0010(33)(d) and (f).\textsuperscript{213} SHPO’s Historic Preservation Specialist Jason Allen confirmed that the language and content of the HRMP were appropriately scaled and address the effects of the proposed facility on the resources.\textsuperscript{214} For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that, with mitigation, the design, construction and operation of the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts to the Property on T2N/R30E; Property at T2N/R29E or Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House.

The Department recommends Council impose the following condition requiring that the applicant adhere to the requirements of the HRMP.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural and Archeological Condition 5 (PRE):** Prior to construction of wind turbine components, the certificate holder shall:

a. Evaluate whether, if, based on final facility design, the setting of any of the 3 likely NRHP eligible aboveground, historic properties referenced in Table 15 of the Final Order on the ASC would no longer be impacted by wind turbine visibility. If any of these property settings would not be impacted, the mitigation requirements for unimpacted resources would not apply.

b. Based on (a), submit a protocol or design of the Intensive Level Survey, consistent with SHPO’s 2011 Guidelines for Historic Resources Surveys in Oregon, for review and approval by the Department, in consultation with SHPO;

c. Complete photo documentation of the setting of the properties at T2N/R30E and T2N/R29E; and the Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House, unless any of these property settings would not be impacted per (a);

d. Initiate work detailed in the Historic Resources Mitigation Plan (HRMP), provided in Attachment S-6 of the Final Order on the ASC, included as Attachment S-2 of this order.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural and Archeological Condition 6 (CON):** Within three years of construction of wind turbine components, the certificate holder shall submit draft reports documenting the results of the Intensive Level Surveys, of the HRMP under Historic, Cultural and Archeological Condition 5, concurrently to the Department and SHPO. Report cover pages to SHPO shall include a Department contact name and specify that the report is submitted as mitigation for an EFSC facility. Any comments received from the Department and SHPO within 30-days of the draft reports must be addressed within final reports.

**Conclusions of Law**

\textsuperscript{213} OAR 345-001-0010(33)(d) states that “mitigation” means taking one or more of the following actions listed in order of priority: reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action my monitoring and taking appropriate corrective measures; and (f) states that mitigation means: implementing other measures approved by the Council.

\textsuperscript{214} NHWAPPDoc3-6 pASC SHPO Comment_Allen 2022-01-18.
Based on the foregoing analysis, and in accordance with OAR 345-022-0090(2), the Department recommends that the Council impose conditions to address the protection of historic, cultural, and archaeological resources at the proposed facility site.

IV.L. Recreation: OAR 345-022-0100

(1) Except for facilities described in section (2), to issue a site certificate, the Council must find that the design, construction and operation of a facility, taking into account mitigation, are not likely to result in a significant adverse impact to important recreational opportunities in the analysis area as described in the project order. The Council shall consider the following factors in judging the importance of a recreational opportunity:

(a) Any special designation or management of the location;
(b) The degree of demand;
(c) Outstanding or unusual qualities;
(d) Availability or rareness;
(e) Irreplaceability or irretrievability of the opportunity.

Findings of Fact

The analysis area for impacts to recreational opportunities is the area within and extending 5 miles from the proposed site boundary, except for the proposed 230 kV transmission lines where the analysis area is only the area within the site boundary.

Applicant’s Methods for Identifying Recreational Opportunities within Analysis Area

Jurisdictions within the analysis area include cities of Echo, Hermiston and Stanfield; and Morrow and Umatilla counties. As presented in ASC Exhibit T, the following federal, state and local sources were reviewed to identify potential recreational opportunities within the analysis area:

- Bureau of Land Management’s (BLM) 2018 Explore Your Public Lands, BLM Recreation Web Map
- Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife’s (ODFW) 2018 Oregon Hunting Map website

OAR 345-022-0100(2) applies to facilities that qualify as a special criteria facility under OAR 345-0015-0310; the proposed facility does not qualify and therefore OAR 345-022-0100(2) is not applicable.
As established in the Amended Project Order, if significant adverse impacts from the proposed facility could occur to important recreational opportunities beyond the analysis area or to resources identified after issuance of the draft proposed order, the applicant is obligated to assess those impacts.

IV.L.1. Recreational Opportunity Importance Assessment

ASC Exhibit T identifies seven recreational opportunities within the analysis area, as presented in Table 16: *Recreational Opportunities within the Analysis Area and Distance from Proposed Micrositing Area*. The applicant considers one recreational opportunity, Fort Henrietta Park, to be important. Based on the evaluation presented below, the Department recommends findings of fact to support Council consideration that three total recreational opportunities be considered important – Echo Meadows Interpretive Site, Corral Springs ONHT viewing site and Fort Henrietta Park.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recreational Opportunity</th>
<th>Distance from Micrositing Area (miles)&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Department Recommendation of Whether Recreational Opportunity is &quot;Important&quot;&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Echo Meadows Interpretive Site</td>
<td>0.2  6.4 &gt; 5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corral Springs Oregon National Historic Trail (ONHT) Viewing Site</td>
<td>0.4  2.0 &gt; 3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT site</td>
<td>2.7  &gt; 5 &gt; 8</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.T. George Park</td>
<td>2.8  &gt; 5 &gt; 8</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseshoe Curve Hunt Club</td>
<td>&gt; 3  2.0 &gt; 3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Trail Arboretum</td>
<td>3.1  &gt; 5 &gt; 8</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echo Hills Golf Club</td>
<td>3.2  &gt; 5 &gt; 8</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Distances were derived by the Department, based on review of ASC Exhibit T Figure T-1 and ASC Exhibit C Figure C-4.
Table 16: Recreational Opportunities within the Analysis Area and Distance from Proposed Micrositing Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recreational Opportunity</th>
<th>Distance from Micrositing Area (miles)¹</th>
<th>Department Recommendation of Whether Recreational Opportunity is “Important”²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transmission Line</td>
<td>Wind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Per OAR 345-022-0100(1), to determine whether an impact assessment is required under this standard, Council must first evaluate the applicant’s assessment of whether the identified recreational opportunities are “important” based on the following factors:
(a) Any special designation or management of the location;
(b) The degree of demand;
(c) Outstanding or unusual qualities;
(d) Availability or rareness;
(e) Irreplaceability or irretrievability of the opportunity.

1 Echo Meadows Interpretive Site

Echo Meadows Interpretive Site is a 320-acre, BLM-designated high-potential site and Oregon Trail Area of Environmental Concern (ACEC) (special designation), located in the City of Echo, approximately 0.2-miles from the site boundary of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line.²¹⁶ The Echo Meadows Interpretive Site contains interpretive panel kiosks, nearly 1-mile of visible Oregon Trail ruts and ½-mile hiking path with overlook of wagon ruts and local wildlife (unusual qualities, rare and irreplaceable).²¹⁷ The degree of demand is assumed by the Department to be moderate to high because of its historic and recreational significance.

Based on these facts, the Department recommends Council find that the Echo Meadows Interpretive Site has a special designation as an ACEC; has unusual qualities (visible Oregon trail ruts); is irreplaceable (Oregon trail ruts); and, has a moderate degree of demand (due to its special designation). For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that the Echo Meadows Interpretive Site is an important recreational opportunity.

Corral Springs ONHT Viewing Site

The Corral Springs ONHT viewing site is a 5-acre National Historic Oregon Trail Site, located on private land, but open to the public at landowner discretion, in the City of Echo, approximately 0.4-miles from the site boundary of the proposed BPA Stanfield 230 kV transmission line; and,

²¹⁶ An analysis of potential impacts from the proposed transmission line is presented in this section, based on the Department’s recommendation that the resource be considered an “important” recreational opportunity. As stated in the Amended Project Order, the analysis area for the transmission line is the area within the site boundary, unless there are resources identified outside of the site boundary that could be impacted, which would necessitate an evaluation under the standard.
approximately 2 miles from the closest micrositing area of proposed wind facility components
(the solar micrositing area is at a greater distance than either of these referenced components).
The Corral Springs ONHT viewing site provides views of 0.25-miles of intact wagon ruts.

The Department recommends Council find that the resource is important for the following reasons.218 First, the Department recommends Council find that the ONHT designation is a special designation. Second, the Department recommends Council find that, while the applicant has identified several other ONHT locations within the analysis area, “most trail segments have been destroyed by agricultural use” and “access to remaining trail evidence is limited”.219 Therefore, the Department recommends Council find that Corral Springs ONHT viewing site (i.e. locations of intact wagon ruts) represents a resource that has unusual qualities, is rare, is limited in availability and is irreplaceable.

**Horseshoe Curve Hunt Club**

The Horseshoe Curve Hunt Club is a 650-acre, privately-owned, ODFW-licensed hunting preserve and lodge, located 2-miles from the closest micrositing area of proposed (wind) facility components (the solar micrositing area is at a greater distance than either of these referenced components). It is one of a few private hunting area in the region. Because this resource is privately owned and accessible only via fee-payment, the Department recommends Council find that the degree of demand is low. Because it is not free to the public, with low demand and without any special designation, the Department recommends Council find that the Horseshoe Curve Hunt Club is not an important recreational opportunity under the standard.

**Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT Site**

The Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT site is a 2-acre, city park, designated as an ONHT site, located in the City of Echo, approximately 2.7-miles from the site boundary of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line; and more than 5 miles from the proposed wind micrositing area (the solar micrositing area is at a greater distance than either of these referenced components). The Fort Henrietta Park ONHT site provides RV parking, camping, a playground, skate part, an ONHT campsite and river crossing, and replica frontier-era blockhouse.

---

218 As presented in ASC Exhibit T, the applicant proposes that Corral Springs ONHT viewing site not be considered an important recreational opportunity because: the site has not been identified by BLM as a high-potential ONHT site and therefore has no special designation; demand is assumed to be low because the site has a small capacity and is not located on a high-volume travel route; and, it is not rare because there are multiple other locations in the vicinity (such as Echo Meadows, Well Spring, and Fourmile Canyon) with Oregon Trail ruts, interpretive information, and defined public access.


220 As stated in the Amended Project Order, the analysis area for the transmission line is the area within the site boundary, unless there are resources identified outside of the site boundary that could be impacted, which would necessitate an evaluation under the standard.
Based on the above-described facts, the Department recommends Council find that Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT site be considered an important recreational opportunity because of its special management as a municipal park; and, specific components of the park including the ONHT campsite and river crossing, and replica frontier-era blockhouse are unusual, irreplaceable and rare qualities.

**F.T. George Park**

F. T. George Park (often referred to as George Park) is a small (less than one acre) facility, located within the City of Echo, approximately 2.8-miles from the site boundary of the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line. F.T. George Park includes landscaping, a gazebo, rose garden, pond and waterfall, and picnic facilities. These features are not rare and are replaceable. Based on these facts, the Department recommends Council find that F.T. George Park not be considered an important recreational opportunity because of its replaceable and common features.

**Oregon Trail Arboretum**

The Oregon Trail Arboretum is a small (less than one acre) property, within the City of Echo, approximately 3.1 miles from the site boundary of the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line. The resource provides a diverse collection (approximately 100) of ornamental trees and shrubs with interpretive panels of species name. These features are not rare and are replaceable. Based on these facts, the Department recommends Council find Oregon Trail Arboretum not be considered an important recreational opportunity because of its replaceable and common features.

**Echo Hills Golf Club**

The Echo Hills Golf Club is a 50-acre, municipal 9-hole golf course with a pro shop, snack bar, driving range, and cart rentals, located in the City of Echo, approximately 3.2 miles from the site boundary of the proposed 230 kV transmission routes. These features are not rare and are replaceable. Based on these facts, the Department recommends Council find that Echo Hills Golf Club not be considered an important recreational opportunity because of its replaceable and common features.

### IV.L.2. Impact Assessment

#### IV.L.2.a. Potential Direct or Indirect Loss of Important Recreational Opportunity

**Direct Loss**

---

221 NHWAPPDoc2-19 ASC Exhibit T. Recreation_2022-01-31,Table T-1.
A direct loss to an important recreational opportunity would occur when construction or operation of the proposed facility would impact a recreational opportunity by directly altering the resource so that it no longer exists in its current state. The proposed facility would not cross or be located within any important recreational opportunity. Therefore, the proposed facility would not physically disturb, or result in ground disturbance, to any important recreational opportunity, and would also not require any temporary or permanent closure or removal of the important recreation opportunities to public use. For these reasons, and upon review of the location and proximity of important recreational opportunities to the proposed facility site, the Department recommends the Council find that the proposed facility would not result in any direct impacts to the three identified important recreational opportunities.

**Indirect Loss**

Similar to the assessment of direct loss, indirect loss would result if construction or operation of the proposed facility would impact a recreational opportunity by indirectly altering the resource or some component of it. To evaluate indirect loss resulting from the construction and operation of the proposed facility, the Department considers potential noise, traffic and visual impacts to the above mentioned important recreational opportunities.

**IV.L.2.b. Potential Noise Impacts at Important Recreational Opportunities**

The Department’s evaluation of the applicant’s construction-related noise impact assessment is presented in Section IV.F.1. *Potential Noise Impacts at Protected Areas*, and is incorporated here by reference.

**Construction Noise**

**Echo Meadows Interpretive Site**

Echo Meadows Interpretive Site is located approximately 0.2-miles from the site boundary of the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line, and over 3 miles from proposed wind or solar micrositing areas. Based on the Department’s review of Google Earth, the parking lot area and first set of interpretive signs are less than 1,000 feet away. The applicant estimated a daily average noise level, in $L_{eq}$, of 48 dBA at 2,000 feet. Because the parking lot and first set of interpretive signs appear to be half the distance used by the applicant to assess the $L_{eq}$ composite noise level for construction, the Department estimates the $L_{eq}$ based on half the distance, using the accepted 3-dBA increase per halving of distance, at 51 dBA. Based on ASC Exhibit X Table X-1, a noise level of 51 dBA would be similar to a quiet rural residence or light auto traffic at a distance of 100-feet.

Proposed facility construction noise of 51 dBA could impact the quality of visitor experience at the Echo Meadows site. Therefore, the Department recommends Council impose a condition requiring that, prior to construction of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, if
selected, that the applicant notify the BLM land manager of the construction schedule and potential noise impacts in efforts to alert potential visitors and minimize potential noise disturbance impacts at the Echo Meadows site (see recommended Protected Areas Condition 1 and 2).

Based upon compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility construction noise would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts at the Echo Meadows Interpretive Site.

**Corral Springs ONHT Site**

Corral Springs ONHT site is located approximately 0.4-miles (2,112 feet) from the site boundary of the proposed BPA Stanfield transmission line, and over 2 miles from proposed wind or solar micrositing areas. At 2,000 feet, estimated construction noise (in $L_{eq}$) is 48 dBA. Construction noise could be louder if a helicopter is used to span the transmission line over the Umatilla River, ranging from 62 to 84 dBA at 1,000 feet. Based on ASC Exhibit X Table X-1, a noise level of 48 dBA would be similar to a quiet rural residence or light auto traffic at a distance of 100-feet; a noise level of 84 dBA would be loud, similar to a motorcycle at 25 feet. Based on review of ASC Exhibit C Figure C-4.9, there is limited vegetation or topographic screening between construction areas and the resource. Therefore, proposed facility construction noise of 48 to 84 dBA could impact the quality of visitor experience at the Corral Springs ONHT Site. The Department recommends Council impose a condition requiring that, prior to construction of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, if selected, that the applicant notify the landowner of the construction schedule and potential noise impacts in efforts to alert potential visitors and minimize potential noise disturbance impacts at the Corral Springs ONHT site during construction.

**Recommended Recreation Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, if selected as the final design transmission line option, the certificate holder shall provide notice to the Department and landowner for the Corral Springs ONHT site of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line construction schedule, potential construction-related noise impacts, and contact information to report noise complaints.

**Recommended Recreation Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, if selected as the final design transmission line option, the certificate holder shall, require contractors to have noise complaint and response signage on or near their equipment in a manner accessible to users of the Corral Springs ONHT site. If noise complaints are received, contractors must attempt to reduce equipment-related noise levels, to the extent practicable.

---

222 Helicopter noise level obtained from 2017 Helicopter Association International.
Based upon compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility construction noise would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts at the Corral Spring ONHT site.

**Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT Site**

Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT site is located approximately 2.7-miles (14,256 feet) from the site boundary of the proposed transmission line routes, and over 5 miles from proposed wind or solar micrositing areas. Composite construction noise levels ($L_{eq}$) at 2,000 feet is estimated at 48 dBA.\(^\text{223}\) Using this noise level and accounting for noise attenuation of 3 dBA per doubling of distance, noise from proposed facility construction would be faint, similar to a bedroom or quiet living room, at this recreational opportunity. User experience would not be expected to be significantly impacted from a faint noise level of approximately 39 dBA at an over 2 mile distance. For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility construction noise would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at the Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT site.

**Operational Noise**

As presented in Table 16 above, the nearest recreational opportunity to proposed facility infrastructure would be the BLM’s Echo Meadows site\(^\text{224}\), approximately 1,056 feet (0.2 miles) from the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line. Therefore, the potential for proposed facility noise impacts would occur from corona noise generating from the proposed 230 kV transmission line during rainy conditions. Based on ASC Exhibit X Figure X-1, corona noise impacts are estimated at 35 dBA at 200 feet. At a distance of 1,000-feet, based on noise attenuation of 3 dBA per doubling of distance, noise levels are expected to range from 27 to 30 dBA during rainy conditions, and below 26 dBA (accepted ambient noise levels) during fair conditions. As presented in ASC Exhibit X Table X-1, noise levels ranging from 25-30 dBA are considered extremely quiet, similar to a quiet library at 15 feet. User experience would not be expected to be significantly impacts from extremely quiet, corona noise impacts of 27 to 30 dBA at a distance of over 1,000-feet.

Acoustic modeling results for all facility components identify a maximum noise level of 38 dBA within 200-feet. Using this noise level, at a distance of 0.4-miles and noise attenuation of 3 dBA per doubling of distance, noise from proposed facility operation at the Corral Spring ONHT site and Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT site would not be audible. For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility operational noise would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any important recreational opportunity within the analysis area.

\(^{223}\) NHWAPPDoc2-23 ASC Exhibit X Noise 2022-01-31. Table X-1.

\(^{224}\) The Echo Meadows site is a 320 acre site managed for the preservation and enjoyment of the remaining evidence of the Oregon Trail.
IV.L.2.c. Potential Traffic Impacts at Important Recreational Opportunities

Construction Traffic

Access to the Echo Meadows site is via Oregon Trail Road (OR-320), which is a route that would be used during proposed facility construction. Traffic impacts to the Echo Meadows site include temporary (15 minutes) closure of the gravel road going north from OR-320; temporary closure of OR-320 for 1-2 days; and congestion from helicopter use for the I-84 crossing.

Access to the Corral Springs ONHT site is via CR-1300 in the City of Echo. CR-1300 is not identified in ASC Exhibit U Figure U-1 (Transportation Routes) as a primary transportation route associated with proposed facility construction. However, CR-1300 intersects with the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line route; therefore, construction related traffic impacts could occur on CR-1300, if this route is selected at final facility design.

Access to Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT site is provided via Lexington Echo Highway to Main Street from the west, and via N. Thielson to Main Street from the north. Both the Lexington Echo Highway and N. Thielson (which becomes CR-1300) could be used during proposed facility construction, given the location of the roads, which either intersect or parallel, the proposed 230 kV transmission line routes.

Proposed facility construction could result in up to 1,034 light- and heavy-duty one-way trips per day; and 2,068 round trips per day on any of the above-referenced access roads. Construction-related traffic impacts would be minimized through implementation of numerous best management practices (BMPs), including:

- Coordinating the timing and locations of road closures or oversize load movements in advance with emergency services such as fire, paramedics, and essential services such as mail delivery and school buses.
- Maintaining emergency vehicle access to private property.
- Posting signs on county- and state-maintained roads, where appropriate, to alert motorists of construction and warn them of slow, merging, or oversize traffic.
- Using traffic control measures such as traffic control flaggers, warning signs, lights, and barriers during construction to ensure safety and to minimize localized traffic congestion. These measures would be required at locations and during times when trucks would be entering or exiting highways frequently.
- Notifying landowners prior to the start of construction near residences, including helicopter use within one mile of residences.
- Restoring residential areas as soon as possible, and fencing construction areas near residences at the end of the construction day.

225 City of Echo Webpage, Attractions – Description of Corral Springs ONHT Site at: https://echo- oregon.com/attractions/ Accessed by the Department on March 27, 2022.
These BMPs have been incorporated into a draft Construction Traffic Management Plan and are recommended by the Department to be finalized, based on final facility design, construction methods and haul routes, and imposed in recommended Public Services Conditions 1 and 2. Based on compliance with the requirements of Public Services Conditions 1 and 2, the Department recommends Council find that construction-related traffic impacts would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at the three important recreational opportunities within the analysis area.

*Operational Traffic*

Routine O&M of the proposed facility could include equipment deliveries with oversized haul trucks, but generally is anticipated to result in a maximum of 30 daily, one-way light-duty vehicle trips. The Department recommends Council find that this level of traffic increase would not be likely to result in significant, adverse impacts at any important recreational opportunity within the analysis area because the primary and local routes have sufficient capacity to accept this increase in volume without impacting the quality of traffic service.226

**IV.L.2.d. Potential Visual Impacts at Important Recreational Opportunities**

Visibility impacts from temporary vegetation loss from construction and permanent facility structures during operations were evaluated. The proposed facility does not include combustion or thermal heat sources; therefore, the proposed facility would not result in plumes or visible air emissions.

*Construction-Related Visibility*

Visibility impacts from vegetation loss are based on amount of disturbance and distance from disturbance. The proposed facility would result vegetation loss including 2,079 acres of temporary disturbance. The most substantial vegetation loss would be from construction of the wind and solar facility components. Based on a distance greater than 2 miles from proposed wind and solar facility components to any of the important recreational opportunities, temporary vegetation loss would not be discernable.

The vegetation loss from construction and operation of the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line at the closest recreational opportunity - Echo Meadows site - would not be distinguishable given the limited amount of disturbance that would occur for placement of structures, combined with the existing viewshed which includes cropland, grassland, shrubs and an existing transmission line. Based on these facts, the Department recommends Council find that visual impacts from temporary vegetation loss would not be likely to result in a significant adverse impact to the Echo Meadows Interpretive Site.

---

226 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Table U-5.
Operational-Related Visibility

The Department’s evaluation of the applicant’s visual impact assessment is presented in Section IV.F.5. Potential Visual Impacts at Protected Areas, and is incorporated here by reference.

Echo Meadows Interpretive Site

The ZVI analysis demonstrates that, at the Echo Meadows ACEC, the proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line route (0.2 mile) would be visible at a foreground viewing distance and wind turbines would be visible at a variable visibility at a background viewing distance (6.4 miles or more). In ASC Exhibit R Figure R-6, the applicant provides photo simulations of the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route from the Echo Meadows site. These simulations demonstrate the existing viewshed as inclusive of wind turbines (from other facilities), existing UEC and other power lines, agricultural structures, and multiple center-pivot agricultural irrigation systems. The photo simulation also demonstrates that the proposed 230 kV UEC transmission line route would not be visible when visitors are oriented toward the remnant Oregon Trail ruts. However, where not screened by topography, the proposed transmission line would introduce new, moderately contrasting middle-ground and background features in the viewshed of Echo Meadows.

Based on review of the applicant’s ZVI analysis and photo simulation, consideration of the existing viewshed, and BLM comments affirming that visibility of the transmission line would not be expected to impact user experience, the Department recommends Council find that proposed facility visibility would not impact the use or enjoyment of the resource by the public and therefore would not be likely to result in a significant adverse impacts to the Echo Meadows site.

Corral Springs ONHT Site and Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT Site

The ZVI analysis demonstrates that, at the Corral Springs ONHT Site and Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT Site, the proposed 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line (0.4 mile) would be visible at a foreground viewing distance and wind turbines would be highly visible (61-90 and 91-112 turbines) at a background viewing distance (2.0 miles or more). Based on review of Google earth imagery, the surrounding area is inclusive of agriculture, bridges, roads and existing transmission line infrastructure. Given that the existing viewshed of the proposed 230 kV transmission lines includes existing transmission lines, and the broader viewshed includes agricultural and urban development, visibility of proposed facility structures would not be expected to significantly impact the use or enjoyment of the resource by the public or the resource itself. For these reasons, the Department recommends Council find that visibility of

---

227 NHWAPPDoc3-12 pASC BLM comment Protected Areas impacts Echo Meadows Woolf 2021-04-30. BLM’s Outdoor Recreation Planner Brian Woolf stated that the proposed transmission line would be in “conformance with the BLM’s visual resource zoning for that viewshed.”

Nolin Hills Wind Power Project Application for Site Certificate - Draft Proposed Order
April 19, 2022
proposed facility structures would not be likely to result in a significant adverse impacts to the Corral Springs ONHT site or Fort Henrietta Park/ONHT site.

Conclusions of Law

Based on the foregoing recommended findings of fact, reasoning and analysis, and subject to compliance with the recommended site certificate conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility complies with the Council’s Recreation standard.

IV.M. Public Services: OAR 345-022-0110

(1) Except for facilities described in sections (2) and (3), to issue a site certificate, the Council must find that the construction and operation of the facility, taking into account mitigation, are not likely to result in significant adverse impact to the ability of public and private providers within the analysis area described in the project order to provide: sewers and sewage treatment, water, storm water drainage, solid waste management, housing, traffic safety, police and fire protection, health care and schools.

(2) The Council may issue a site certificate for a facility that would produce power from wind, solar or geothermal energy without making the findings described in section (1). However, the Council may apply the requirements of section (1) to impose conditions on a site certificate issued for such a facility.

* * *

The Council’s Public Services standard requires the Council to find that the proposed facility is not likely to result in significant adverse impacts on the ability of public and private service providers to supply sewer and sewage treatment, water, stormwater drainage, solid waste management, housing, traffic safety, police and fire protection, health care, and schools. The standard may take into consideration mitigation measures to reduce potential impact to a public or private service provider.228 Pursuant to OAR 345-022-0110(2), the Council may issue a site certificate for a facility that would produce power from solar energy without making findings regarding the Public Services standard; however, the Council may impose site certificate conditions based upon the requirements of the standard.

Findings of Fact

228 OAR 345-001-0010(33) “Mitigation” means taking one or more of the following actions listed in order of priority:
(a) Avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action;
(b) Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation;
(c) Partially or completely rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating or restoring the affected environment;
(d) Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action by monitoring and taking appropriate corrective measures;
(e) Partially or completely compensating for the impact by replacing or providing comparable substitute resources or environments; or
(f) Implementing other measures approved by the Council.
The analysis area for potential impacts to public services from construction and operation of the proposed facility is the area within and extending 10-miles from the site boundary. Based on the analysis area, the following evaluation assesses potential impacts to public and private providers within Umatilla County and Morrow County, and the cities of Hermiston, Stanfield, Echo, Pendleton, and Pilot Rock. These two counties and five cities are all reviewing agencies and have been provided notification throughout the review process and their comments have been requested. Additionally, Umatilla County is the Council appointed Special Advisory Group (SAG), discussed further in Section IV.E., Land Use.

**Important Assumptions used in Applicant’s Impact Assessment**

Important assumptions relied upon by the applicant to evaluate potential impacts from proposed facility construction and operation to private and public service providers are summarized below:

### Construction Assumptions

- The applicant anticipates construction of the facility to take 18 months to two years, however, the applicant requests and the Department recommends that proposed facility construction begins within three years after the site certificate is executed/date of Council action and that construction of all facility components shall be completed within three years after construction commencement.
- The proposed facility may be constructed in phases, or by facility component or related or supporting facility.
- Most temporary workers are expected to be on site for approximately 6-18 months and not expected to permanently relocate with their families.
- Up to 234 one-way delivery truck trips per day during construction, and up to 800 one-way private vehicle trips per day to bring workers to the facility site (see Section IV.M.5. Traffic Safety, in this Section).

### Construction Labor Force

The applicant explains that the average number of construction workers on site would be 140 people, while the maximum number of workers during peak construction months would be approximately 500 people. The applicant assumes that 70 percent (98 workers during average construction periods and 350 workers during peak construction) of the workforce would be from out of state and would temporarily relocate to the vicinity of the proposed facility for the 6–18 month construction timeframe. The applicant continues by explaining that the remaining 30 percent of workers would be hired locally which in ASC Exhibit U, means from Oregon and Umatilla County, while ASC Exhibit K (Land Use), focuses on local employment.

---

229 OAR 345-001-0010(51)(p).
being from Umatilla County. The Department anticipates that a larger portion of the 70 percent of workers that would relocate temporarily to the vicinity of the proposed facility would be from Oregon more generally, including Portland, rather than arriving from out of state. However, the Department recommends Council consider local employment to mean hiring of personnel who live in Umatilla County and not from Oregon in its entirety. Umatilla County includes the communities of Pendleton, Hermiston, Stanfield, Umatilla, Echo, and Pilot Rock.

Based on the 30 percent of locally hired personnel, this would be 42 workers during average construction periods and 150 workers during peak construction summer months. The applicant explains that this is a conservative estimate because and references the 2018 National Solar Jobs Census, published by the Solar Foundation, which profiles a construction firm that provides Engineering, Procurement, and Construction contracting services for utility-scale PV solar projects, typically performs about 1 million labor hours for solar projects, and 60 percent of the total work performed is done by direct hires from local communities.230 The report continues by explaining that to achieve the 60 percent locally hired workforce, they partner with local workforce development organizations to help coordinate job fairs around the community. The same 2018 report provides examples of other large solar energy companies who hire up to 90% of the workforce from local communities.231 It is possible that some of these workers may be employed by local subcontractors who maybe hired to assist with dump and water truck delivers, flaggers, aggregate suppliers and pavers.

Based upon the Department’s review of applicant referenced materials and the Department’s understanding of large construction projects, the Department concurs that the applicant’s assumption of 30 percent (42 workers during average construction periods and 150 workers during peak construction summer months) of the workforce would be hired locally from the communities of Umatilla County. This leave 70 percent (98 workers during average construction periods and 350 workers during peak construction) of the workforce that would relocate temporarily or commute longer distances to the proposed facility site boundary. It’s anticipated that the 70 percent would be made up of out of state works as well as workers from other areas in Oregon.

Operation Assumptions

- Approximately 10-15 operational personnel expected to be permanently employed to operate the proposed wind and solar facility.
- Up to 10 personnel estimated to relocate from outside the analysis are to work at the facility site.
- Life of the proposed facility would be 30 years.

---

230 NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31, Section 7.1.
IV.M.1. Sewers and Sewage Treatment

Construction and operation of the proposed facility would generate sanitary waste. The proposed facility would not rely on or require use of existing public or private sewer system or connection to a sewage treatment facility, other than to have the licensed contractor dispose of sanitation waste. As discussed in ASC Exhibit U and V, all sanitation waste generated during construction would be managed via portable toilets which would be managed by a licensed subcontractor, who would be responsible for servicing the toilets at regular intervals, transporting, and disposing of wastewater in accordance with local and jurisdictional regulations.232

The applicant proposes to install an on-site septic system that would be located within and serve the O&M building during operations. The applicant’s third-party contractor would obtain an On-site Sewage Disposal Construction Installation Permit for the septic system from the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Eastern Region office in Pendleton.233 As discussed in Section IV.B., Organizational Expertise and ASC Exhibit E, the permit for an on-site sewage septic tank are mostly ministerial and non-discretionary. However, recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 6, requires that the applicant provide written confirmation that its third-party contractors obtained On-site Sewage Disposal Construction Installation Permit from DEQ prior to construction of the proposed facility.

Because the proposed facility does not connect to any public or private sewers or sewage treatment facilities, and sanitary waste associated with construction and operation would be addressed with licensed portable toilet providers and a permitted on-site septic system, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts to public and private supplies of sewers and sewage treatment.

IV.M.2. Water Services

ASC Exhibit U and O identify public water service providers that would supply water for the construction of the proposed facility, the applicant does not identify any private water service providers. The public entities that would supply water for the proposed facility construction are the cities of Pendleton, Hermiston and Echo Water Departments.

Construction of the proposed facility could result in impacts to public or private water service providers if the water needed to serve the facility would impact their ability to provide water to their customers. Construction of the proposed facility would use approximately 71 million gallons (Mgal) under average conditions and up to 100 Mgal of water under worst-case hot and dry weather conditions. Table 26: Construction Period and Daily Worst-Case Construction-Related Water Use as presented in Section IV.Q.3., Water Rights, also breaks down the

232 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.1; Exhibit V, Section 2.2.
233 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 2.2.1.
construction-related water usage into annual and daily totals under worst-case, dry, circumstances. The primary uses for water would be for dust suppression, concrete mixing for foundations, road construction, and some water used for fire prevention. Dust associated with construction of the proposed facility would be generated from heavy equipment used for site preparation, moving construction materials, worker transportation in and out of the site and transportation within the construction site areas. Dust generation would be created and aggravated by the removal of topsoil and vegetation, grading for foundation placement and construction of roads, transmission lines and other related or supporting facilities. As discussed in ASC Exhibit O, to reduce fugitive dust water trucks would patrol the work site as often as one pass per hour, wetting down disturbed and exposed soils. Should construction occur in a particularly dry year, the water required for dust control during construction could increase from 58 Mgal to an estimated 87.5 Mgal, increasing the total water requirement for all construction uses to approximately 100 Mgal. As noted above, Section IV.Q.3., Water Rights; Table 26: Construction Period and Daily Worst-Case Construction-Related Water Use, outlines the estimated water consumed for each construction-related activity under average and worst-case conditions.

Concrete foundations would be required for each turbine, meteorological towers, the substations, O&M building, BESS, solar inverter and transformer pads and, for the ASC, the applicant assumes that the solar racking posts would need concrete footings, although that may not be necessary. Concrete mixing for foundations would require approximately 2.2 million gallons of water, and as noted in ASC Exhibit O Table O-2, the amount of water necessary for concrete mixing would not vary based on a worst case, dry season. Similarly, the applicant indicates that there would not be a difference in the estimated water used for road construction between average and worst-case conditions for a total of approximately 10.5 Mgal of water. Water may also be used for fire prevention, which would involve stationing a water truck at the job site to keep the ground and vegetation moist to be prepared for extreme fire conditions.

The applicant or its third-party contractor would obtain water for construction of the proposed facility from the City of Hermiston, the City of Pendleton, and the City of Echo, who each have indicated willingness and ability to supply water for construction as evidenced by letters provided in ASC Exhibit O, Attachment O-1. In Attachment O-1, the City of Hermiston confirmed that it could provide up to 125,000 gallons per day up to 68 million gallons for facility construction. The City of Echo also provided a letter stating they could provide up to 125,000 gallons per day (with no limit stated) for the construction of the facility. In a March 2022 memo responding to a Department inquiry, the City of Echo confirmed its ability to supply water for the construction of the proposed facility under existing water rights, stating that; “…Echo’s current water supply wells could meet the average and worst-case water use scenarios

---

234 NHWAPPDoc2-14 ASC Exhibit O. Water Req_2022-01-31, Section 2.1.
235 NHWAPPDoc2-14 ASC Exhibit O. Water Req_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.
proposed by the Nolin Hills project during a typical peak summer month period.\textsuperscript{236} The City of Pendleton’s 2020 letter included in ASC Exhibit O confirmed the ability to provide 134,000 gallons per day up to 71,000,000 gallons for construction. The City of Pendleton also affirmed its ability to supply water for the construction of the proposed facility under existing water rights in a response received by the Department in February 2022.\textsuperscript{237} Because the applicant or its third party contractor would obtain water for construction of the proposed facility from one or more of the public water service providers listed above, the Department recommends that the responses from the City Water Departments are sufficient to demonstrate that it is not likely that the proposed facility construction would adversely impact any of these service providers.

The applicant explains that operational use of water would include solar module/panel washing which would occur approximately once a year and use approximately 1.12 Mgal per year.\textsuperscript{238} Other operational water use would occur from use of the O&M building and this water would be obtained from an on-site well. Operational water for solar panel washing would be purchased and trucked in from the City of Hermiston, Pendleton, and/or Echo. The letters included in ASC Exhibit O and in response to Department inquiries, listed above, indicate that these municipalities would be able to provide the annual water needed to wash solar panels. Further, Water Rights Condition 1 and 2 recommended in Section IV.Q.3., Water Rights, would require the applicant to verify total water usage needs for construction and that the applicant provide verification of agreements with any water service provider verifying their ability to legally provide water for identified purposes. Water obtained from the on-site well would not impact any water service providers during operation, however, Recommended Water Rights Condition 3 requires the same information be submitted to verify that water for solar panel washing or other operational activities could be supplied by one or more or the water service providers and Recommended Water Rights Condition 4 applies to the on-site well.

Based upon review of the correspondence from the City pf Pendleton, Hermiston, and Echo affirming their ability to meet proposed facility construction and operational water demand and the evaluation prided above, the Department recommends that the Council find that the construction and operation of the proposed facility are not likely to result in significant adverse impacts to the ability of public or private providers to provide water service.

\textbf{IV.M.3. Stormwater Drainage}

Construction and operation of the proposed facility could potentially impact rural stormwater management systems. Stormwater management systems include pervious surfaces that allow rainfall and snowmelt to percolate into soils to refill aquifers, streams, or rivers. Stormwater management systems also include infrastructure to direct and store stormwater such as culverts, catch basins, storm sewers and piping, as well as holding ponds and drainage ditches.

\textsuperscript{236} NHWAPPDoc5-3 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Echo_Water_Slaght 2022-03-21.
\textsuperscript{237} NHWAPPDoc5 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Pendleton_Water_Tarter 2022-02-02.
\textsuperscript{238} NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.4.2.2.
Stormwater infrastructure that could be impacted by construction of the proposed facility is limited to minimal facilities associated with public roads maintained by Umatilla County, state highways, and Highway I-84, which are managed by ODOT.\textsuperscript{239} The proposed facility is not within the city limits of the surrounding communities of Pendleton, Hermiston, or Echo which may have more complex stormwater systems and stormwater management plans, therefore, the Department concurs with the applicant’s statement that the proposed facility would not have an adverse impact on stormwater drainage services to these communities because construction, operation, and decommissioning of the facility would not require modification or expansion of these public stormwater drainage facilities.

Construction related activities such as an increase in traffic, on site excavation and removal of topsoil, watering roads and construction areas for dust control, and soil contamination from inadvertent spills could impact stormwater drainage facilities associated with roads managed by the County and ODOT. The applicant explains that stormwater management infrastructure added during construction such as roadside ditches, infiltration swales, or retention basins would be left in place to continue functioning throughout the life of the proposed facility, as necessary for continued management of stormwater.\textsuperscript{240} The applicant describes that this stormwater infrastructure would be located on private land and would not affect stormwater management services provided by public agencies.

As discussed in ASC Exhibit U (Public Services), Exhibit I (Soil Protection), and in greater detail in Section IV.D., Soil Protection and IV.H., Fish and Wildlife Habitat, of this order, the applicant would deploy best management practices (BMPs) that would reduce soil erosion which could impact stormwater facilities associated with roads managed by public entities and roads constructed on private lands. These BMP’s are included in the Draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan included as Attachment P-2 (recommended under Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 1, 2 and 3) and to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) 1200-C construction permit. The NPDES 1200-C permit application and Draft Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) identify erosion and sediment control measures are provided as Attachment I-C (recommended under Soil Protection Conditions 1, 2, and 3) to this order. The Draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan and/or the ESCP would include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

- To the extent practicable, existing vegetation would be preserved and where vegetation clearing is necessary, root systems would be conserved if possible.
- Silt fencing would be installed throughout the proposed facility site boundary on the contour downgradient of excavations, the O&M Building, and substations.
- Straw wattles would be used to decrease the velocity of sheet flow stormwater to prevent erosion; used along the downgradient edge of access roads adjacent to slopes or sensitive areas.

\textsuperscript{239} NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.3.
\textsuperscript{240} NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.3.
• Mulch would be used to immediately stabilize areas of soil disturbance, and during reseeding efforts.

• Jute stabilizing matting, straw matting, or turf reinforcement matting would be used in conjunction with mulching to stabilize steep slopes that were exposed during access road installation.

• Soil binders and tackifiers would be used on exposed slopes to stabilize them until vegetation is established.

Because the proposed facility would not interconnect to existing public or private stormwater drainage systems and best management practices would be employed to minimize erosion and runoff into roadside stormwater systems, the Department recommends Council find that construction and operation of the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts to the ability of stormwater drainage service providers to provide service.

IV.M.4. Solid Waste Management

Construction, operation, and retirement of the proposed facility would generate solid waste that would be disposed of at licensed disposal facilities within the analysis area. The applicant identifies, and the Department affirms that the Columbia Ridge Landfill located in Arlington, OR and Finley Buttes Landfill located in Boardman, OR are solid waste disposal facilities within the analysis area.

Approximately 13,000 to 16,000 total cubic yards (cy) of solid waste generated from the construction of the proposed facility construction including scrap metal (e.g., wire and rebar scraps), wood, concrete, concrete washout, packing materials (such as crates, pallets, and protective and paper wrapping), dirt and rock spoils.241 Construction materials associated with the solar and battery components (up to 816,812 solar modules, transformers, cooling systems, etc.) and installation of those components would largely be the same as the wind facility components listed above. As discussed in Section IV.N., Waste Minimization, the applicant represents and the Department recommends Waste Minimization Condition 1 and Waste Minimization Condition 2 which require the finalization and implementation of a Construction Waste Management Plan which would identify final waste quantities, methods for separating, recycling, and disposing of waste, and training for compliance with the plan. The applicant further explains that waste generated during construction would be collected in a central location during construction, to be hauled away by a licensed waste disposal service for disposal or recycling at the licensed facilities. Excess soil from road construction and foundation excavation would be spread on site to the extent practicable or hauled off-site to be disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations.

As additionally noted in Section IV.N., Waste Minimization, after construction waste minimization measures are implemented by the applicant, remaining waste and recycled materials would be hauled offsite to Columbia Ridge Landfill and/or Finley Buttes Landfills, both

of which accept non-hazardous construction debris, industrial and special waste, including non-
hazardous contaminated soils. The applicant provides correspondence from these waste
disposal facilities in ASC Exhibit U, Attachment U-1. Both the Columbia Ridge Landfill and Finley
Buttes Landfills indicate they have sufficient capacity to handle the proposed waste volumes
needed for disposal from construction of the proposed facility. Finley Buttes Landfill reiterates
this by stating that they have more than 100 years of remaining life and can receive any
nonhazardous waste.242

**Operation**

Proposed facility operations would produce waste from replacement of energy facility
components (i.e., turbine blades, solar panels and batteries) and associated packaging, and
waste typical of a small office. Turbine blades and solar panels would be recycled to the extent
programs and facilities are available or other agreements are made as discussed in Section
IV.N., *Waste Minimization* and as required under Recommended Waste Minimization
Conditions 4, 5, and 6. All other non-recyclable materials would be hauled offsite by a licensed
hauler and disposed of offsite at a licensed facility. Lead-acid batteries would be hauled offsite
by a licensed hauler and disposed of offsite at a licensed lead-acid battery recycling facility,
such as O’Reilly Auto Parts, Baxter Auto Parts, and Olsen’s Auto Parts in Pendleton, Oregon; R.S.
Davis Recycling in Hermiston, Oregon; and at least 10 auto supply dealers in Portland, Oregon
who use Interstate Batteries to handle lead-acid battery recycling.243

Based on the quantity and type of solid waste generated by the facility during construction and
operation, existing and long-term capacity of the Columbia Ridge and Finley Buttes Landfills,
and compliance with the recommended waste minimization conditions, the Department
recommends Council find that construction and operation of the proposed facility would not be
likely to result in significant adverse impacts to the ability of solid waste disposal providers to
dispose of waste.

**IV.M.5. Traffic Safety**

Construction of the proposed facility would result in traffic impacts from the increased traffic
and congestion resulting from delivery trucks, equipment, and workers travelling to and from
the facility site.

Peak construction periods would result in approximately 500 workers onsite. Most workers
would drive alone; vehicle trips per day are based on an assumed 1.25 occupancy rate.
Estimated maximum worker daily trip rate is 400 round trips and 800 one-way trips. Estimated

---

243 NHWAPPDoc2-21 ASC Exhibit V Waste 2022-01-31, Section 2.1.3.
maximum haul and delivery trip rate is 117 round trips and 234 one-way trips per.\textsuperscript{244} Total maximum daily construction-related traffic would be approximately 1,034 one-way trips and 2,068 round trips.

Most of the construction worker traffic would likely originate from the communities along I-84, including Boardman and Pendleton. Some workers may commute along US Highway 395 from Hermiston and Stanfield to the work site with a small number of workers who may stay in the communities of Pilot Rock (which is located east of the proposed facility) or Heppner in Morrow County (which is located southwest of the proposed facility). Primary and secondary transportation routes, which include rural major collectors, rural minor collectors, or rural local roads are discussed further below.

The 234 one-way truck trip and deliveries, throughout all construction phases would include the following activities:

- Civil construction and material (aggregate, culverts, etc.) supply for new roads and upgrades to existing roads, turbine erection pads and crane pads, solar inverter/transformer and BESS areas, substations, laydown areas, collector lines, transmission lines, and the O&M Building;
- Turbine and related component delivery, including towers, nacelles, hubs, blades, pad mount transformers, substation equipment and transformers, collector line components, transmission line towers and conductor, and O&M Building materials;
- Solar modules and related equipment delivery, including racking system structure, electrical wiring/cabling and equipment, steel posts, inverters, and transformers;
- BESS delivery, including containers, battery modules, and all related equipment based on the final technology selected;
- Material supply for turbine foundations and solar area foundations such as for posts and BESS containers (sand, aggregate, cement, and steel rebar);
  - The applicant assumes concrete would be batched on-site in temporary plants; local suppliers may be used instead at the option of the construction contractor;
- Delivery of on-site construction equipment such as cranes, dozers, graders, compactors, forklifts, etc.; and
- Water truck traffic (assumes water comes from Hermiston, Stanfield, Echo, and Pendleton).

Primary transportation corridors, major county roads, and local county roads would carry the majority of construction-related truck and workforce traffic. The workforce is expected to use the same roads to access the proposed facility site as the equipment transporters. Figure 12: Preliminary Construction Transportation Routes, below illustrates the primary and secondary transportation routes proposed to be used for construction activities. The 2002 Umatilla County

\textsuperscript{244} NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6. Project Trip Generation. Because construction of the facility components is not uniform, the applicant increased truck delivery trips by 25 percent to account for peak periods to yield the maximum round/one-way trips.
Transportation System Plan (TSP) county road classification system includes four road classes; all arterials in Umatilla County are interstate, national, and state highways, part of the state highway system; rural county roads are classified as either rural major collectors, rural minor collectors, or rural local roads and are assigned a County Road Number by the County Public Works Department.

The primary corridors and highways identified by the applicant are I-84, I-82, and US Highway 395 (US-395). The applicant discusses that the routes that would experience the highest increase in traffic from deliveries would be County Road (CR) 1350 (Coombs Canyon Road) from US-395. Other local county roads, such as CR-1361, CR-1362, CR-1363, and CR-1394 would experience increases in traffic. Based upon review of maps in the vicinity of the proposed facility and the TSP, the Department affirms that Rieth Road may be used for deliveries and worker access to the site boundary, particularly from the northern highway routes and to access the northern parts of the site boundary. Rieth Road is identified as County Road 1300 and provides access to town of Rieth, Nolin, and an alternative route to Echo. Existing private access roads would also have increased traffic and additional private access roads would also be developed within the site boundary to each of the proposed wind turbines, the solar array, substations, and associated facilities.

It is also possible that, based on final design and transportation routes selected to construct the proposed facility, roads through the communities of Echo and Nolin could be used and potentially impacted. Primary roads in the City of Echo include but are not limited to; Oregon Trail Road, South Thielsen Street (which turns into Rieth Road as it travels south), South Kennedy Street, and Echo Road. Roads within the unincorporated community of Nolin include Cunningham Road, CR 1133 and CR1350, which is a proposed transportation route for the proposed facility as illustrated below in Figure 12: Preliminary Construction Transportation Routes. If these roads would be used as transportation/haul routes for construction of the proposed facility, they would likely be included in any road inventory established prior to construction under a road use agreement executed with Umatilla County, as recommended under Recommended Public Services Condition 1, however, the Department also recommends the applicant coordinate with these governments, as necessary, to ensure any roads managed by the City or unincorporated community should be inventoried and maintained from potential construction traffic damage.

Potential Roads Impacted from construction and operation of the UEC Cottonwood Route:

---

245 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6. The applicant highlights in ASC Exhibit U that, in 2018, they confirmed with the Umatilla County Planning Department that the 2002 TSP is the most current version, and no updates to the TSP have occurred, and this remains the case as of September 24, 2020.

246 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6.

247 Umatilla County 2002 Transportation System Plan, Table 4-1: Important County Roads. [https://www.co.umatilla.or.us/fileadmin/user_upload/Planning/Umatilla_County_TSP_June_02.pdf](https://www.co.umatilla.or.us/fileadmin/user_upload/Planning/Umatilla_County_TSP_June_02.pdf) Accessed on 03-01-2022.
As described in Section III.A.2., Related or Supporting Facilities, the applicant proposes an Umatilla Electric Cooperative (UEC) Cottonwood Route 230 kV transmission line alternative that would be 25.3 miles lone connecting the norther proposed substation to an existing UEC Cottonwood substation. ASC Exhibit B and ASC Exhibit C provide some description and maps of this route, including ASC Exhibit B, Section 7.1.2.1 description of the segment lengths and right of way (ROW) widths. However, all the roads that the proposed alternative route would follow are not identified. The Department provides the following description of the roads that this proposed route would follow so that, if selected, these roads would be included and evaluated in an impact assessment and road use agreement as recommended under Recommended Public Services Condition 1, discussed further below.

From substation north of Interstate I-84, the proposed 230 kV transmission line crosses I-84 and continues south on Colonal Jordan Road/CR 1325 (ASC Exhibit C, Figure C-4.1). At approximately the intersection of Colonal Jordan Road and Madison Sayler Road/CR 1334, the route appears to leave a road ROW and travels east, then south, and then east again though agricultural lands (ASC Exhibit C, Figure C-4.2), until it meets Highway 207/Hermiston Highway at approximately the intersection of Curtis Road (ASC Exhibit C, Figure C-4.3). The route travels south on Highway 207 until Oregon Trail Road (Oregon Trail Road is east of Highway 207, and Madison Road is to the west pf Highway 207) (ASC Exhibit C, Figure C-4.3, 4.4, and 4.6). The route travels east/northeast on Oregon Trail Road (ASC Exhibit C, Figure C-4.6 and 4.7) until White House Road/CR1343 where it pivots sharply to head south on White House Road (ASC Exhibit C, Figure C-4.8 and 4.10). At CR 1348 and White House Road the route then turns south and then east (ASC Exhibit C, Figure C-4.10 and 4.11) until it connects to the site boundary for the wind facility components.
When evaluating the Council’s Public Services standard for potential impacts to public and private traffic safety providers, the Department may evaluate the estimated average and peak construction volumes from the construction of a proposed facility and how this impacts the level of service (LOS) of existing roads. According to the Umatilla County TSP, and outlined by the applicant in ASC Exhibit U, a LOS evaluation includes the consideration of factors that include travel speed, delay, frequency of interruptions in traffic flow, relative freedom for traffic maneuvers, driving comfort and convenience, and operating costs. If additional traffic generated by construction of the proposed facility were to exceed the capacity of existing roads resulting in significant and ongoing delays in travel times, or if there is unmitigated damage to roads, these would lower the level of service provided to the public.

---

248 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Figure U-1.
249 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6.
The Umatilla County TSP defines LOS letter grades from A to F, with each grade representing a range of volume to capacity (V/C) ratios. A V/C ratio is the peak hour traffic volume on a highway divided by the maximum volume that a highway can handle. If traffic volume entering a highway section exceeds the section’s capacity, then disruptions in traffic flow will occur, reducing the LOS. ASC Exhibit U, Table U-3 identifies Umatilla County’s LOS designations where LOS A represents free-flowing traffic and LOS F represents conditions where the road system is totally saturated with traffic and movement is very difficult.

Table 17: Construction Traffic Volumes and Level of Service on Proposed Primary Access Roads, below, offers the applicant and Department’s synthesis of potential construction-related traffic impacts on road segments that are anticipated to carry the majority of construction traffic. Table 17 provides the highway’s “existing” average daily traffic (ADT), estimated LOS, peak one-way trips of workers and deliveries, the ADT with facility traffic and the anticipated LOS taking into consideration impacts from facility construction. The proposed route segment which would have a reduced LOS (from E to E/F) from facility traffic impacts is the US-395 segment, south of Pendleton at ODOT Station 30-008 which directs traffic to CR-1350. This segment has a lower existing LOS where passing is virtually impossible and vehicles driving close together becomes intense when slower vehicles or other interruptions are encountered.

The applicant explains and the Department concurs that the LOS criteria (“E” and “E/F”) is based upon typical traffic for two-lane highways and this segment within the city limits of Pendleton has traffic lights, lower speed limits, and is a four-lane highway (compared to a two-lane highway for Umatilla County LOS criteria). Further south, US-395 tapers to a three and then two-lane highway, where the LOS improves to an “A” rating without facility traffic, to an anticipated “A” rating with construction-related traffic from the proposed facility. The applicant also highlights that delivery trucks would be traveling to and from the site on an ongoing basis though the day, and construction workers would be commuting on the earlier and later ends of typical workday hours, therefore actual impacts to these areas and other routes may be less than anticipated and shown in Table 17. Furthermore, the applicant would implement best management practices (BMPs) to avoid, reduce, and mitigate impacts to traffic service providers including minimizing heavy truck deliveries (dump trucks, concrete trucks, standard size tractor-trailers or flatbeds) during peak traffic times and movements of oversize trucks would be prohibited during peak times (rush-hour traffic periods), to the extent practicable. These measures and other traffic-related BMPs are represented in Attachment U-1 the draft Traffic Management Plan and further below in discussion associated with Recommended Public Services Conditions 1 and 2.

---

250 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6.
251 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Table U-3; Umatilla County 2002 Transportation System Plan, Table 4-3: Important County Roads.

Table 17: Construction Traffic Volumes and Level of Service on Proposed Primary Access Roads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Peak Trips per day, one-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-84 – Pendleton Station 30-004</td>
<td>17,500</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>1,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US-395 – South Pendleton Station 30-008</td>
<td>25,900</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>1,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US-395 – 0.1 mile south of SW Gateway Avenue</td>
<td>4,300</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>1,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US-395 – 0.02 mile south of Coombs Canyon Rd (CR-1350)</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>1,034</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Data from ODOT (2018c).
2. Based on estimated volume to capacity (V/C) and equivalent level of service (LOS) as presented in ASC Exhibit U, Table U-3.
3. Estimated by dividing existing average daily traffic (ADT) by the maximum ADT of the federal functional class for the applicable highway segment (from ASC Exhibit U, Table U-4).
4. Except for US-395 within Pendleton urban growth boundary (existing and with proposed facility traffic), segments below maximum ODOT V/C ratios in ASC Exhibit U, Table U-2.
5. One-way trips are counted to tally both the inbound and outbound trips for proposed facility traffic (i.e., round-trip count would be half of total one-way trips).
6. 17,500 ADT; measured at automatic traffic recorder station 30-004 on I-84, west of Pendleton. ODOT 2018.

Source: NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Table U-5.
The Umatilla County TSP estimates that the average daily traffic (ADT) volumes for local roads is 500 ADT, county roads which include rural county roads is below 1,000 ADT, and heavier use county/collector roads is between 1,200 and 10,000 ADT. The applicant explains that access to and from “highly important” roads at intersecting minor roads is adequate, reaching an estimated LOS B, where peak hour minor road traffic volumes reach up to 150 vehicles per hour. The Umatilla County TSP explains that some county roads serve only local uses, yet other county roads serve rural needs such as providing connections to higher functioning facilities such as a state highway or interstate freeway, accessing large businesses in rural areas, and accessing rural communities and farms, and these types of roads are considered to be of higher importance to Umatilla County.\(^{252}\)

The applicant explains that, based upon field observations, County Roads (CR)-1350, CR-1361, and CR-1363 conditions vary from improved gravel two-lane roads to two-track roads with minimal aggregate surfacing, yet are well-maintained gravel roads in good condition.\(^{253}\) The applicant maintains that construction truck traffic should also not adversely impact the CR’s designated in the ASC because they are constructed for legal loads and currently serve truck traffic that would be similar to construction-related truck traffic. Another category of roads that would be used for proposed facility construction and operation are local county roads that are not paved.\(^{254}\) The applicant states that these roads are either one or two lanes wide, have some to minimal aggregate on the surface, frequently have culvert pipes with inadequate covers, and have grades and corners that may require flattening or widening to accommodate the large and long construction trucks, in particular the turbine component and transformer delivery trucks. These roads may require the addition of more road base aggregate to support the loads, replacement or lengthening of culverts, grading, and replacement of cattle guards. Finally, the applicant states that private roads would be used for construction and operation of the proposed facility and may require upgrading to accommodate truck traffic associated with the wind farm construction, which could include widening, replacing cattle guards, replacing or adding covers to culverts, or adding road base aggregate to the existing private roads.

The Umatilla County TSP designates road design standards for county roads including arterial, major and minor collector, and local roads, which include surface width, speed limits, pavement or gravel standards, and shoulder width. The applicant represents that at the design stage for the proposed facility, a careful inspection of county roads used for construction and operation of the proposed facility would be required to determine where and what improvements would be needed to be made so that roads would be serviceable for construction traffic. The applicant

\(^{252}\) Umatilla County 2002 Transportation System Plan, Table 4-3: Important County Roads. 
https://www.co.umatilla.or.us/fileadmin/user_upload/Planning/Umatilla_County_TSP_June_02.pdf Accessed on 03-01-2022. Rieth Road is considered a major collector and considered of high important to the County. The Department clarifies that the applicant is not representing that Rieth Road would be used as a proposed access route for construction-related traffic.

\(^{253}\) These roads are located within the proposed facility site boundary and would be used during construction and operation.

\(^{254}\) The Department highlights that these roads are not named in ASC Exhibit U.
expects that existing local unpaved roads would need to be upgraded from their current status
to support construction. To ensure that road improvements are done consistent with current
Umatilla County codes and standards, the applicant represents that it would cooperate with the
Umatilla County Public Works Department to obtain permits to improve the roads and also to
make repairs to roads that might be damaged from construction traffic. In addition, the
applicant would enter into road use agreements with Umatilla County, to ensure that public
roads impacted by construction would be left in as “good or better” condition than that which
existed prior to the start of construction.

Based on other road use agreements reviewed by EFSC and the Department, Based on the
review of a typical road use agreement used by Umatilla County, the Department understands
that provisions typical of road use agreements between an applicant and a County or its Public
Works Department includes, but is not limited to:

- Applicant responsibility to identify final transportation routes based on final design;
- Conduct pre-construction road inventory that identifies the condition of all roads used
during construction;
- Applicant responsibility to pay for road improvements necessary for construction as well
  as any necessary road repairs caused from construction of the proposed facility;
- Applicant shall maintain roads to County standards which include the ability for the
  public and emergency services to access and use roads; and
- Conduct post-construction inventory to compare with pre-construction to negotiate all
  necessary improvements that must be made to roads.

The applicant states that a component of road use agreements would be a traffic management
plan which would be employed by its construction contractor and would provide best
management practices (BMP’s) to minimize traffic impacts due to construction traffic
congestion, flagging needs, road closures, and large equipment and deliveries. All BMPs are
listed in their entirety in Attachment U-1, a draft Traffic Management Plan, some of which
include:

- Coordinating the timing and locations of road closures or oversize load movements in
  advance with emergency services such as fire, paramedics, and essential services such
  as mail delivery and school buses.
- Maintaining emergency vehicle access to private property.
- Posting signs on county- and state-maintained roads, where appropriate, to alert
  motorists of construction and warn them of slow, merging, or oversize traffic.
- Using traffic control measures such as traffic control flaggers, warning signs, lights, and
  barriers during construction to ensure safety and to minimize localized traffic
  congestion. These measures would be required at locations and during times when
  trucks would be entering or exiting highways frequently.
- Restoring residential areas as soon as possible and fencing construction areas near
  residences at the end of the construction day.
The Department compiled all applicant-representations for avoiding, minimizing and mitigating impacts related to construction traffic for the proposed facility into a draft Traffic Management Plan (Plan) which is attached to this order as Attachment U-1. To ensure that construction and operation of the proposed facility is not likely to result in significant adverse impacts on the ability of public and private service providers for traffic safety including impacts to roads and traffic flow, the Department recommends Public Services Conditions 1 and 2, which require the finalization of the Plan, submission of final road use agreements, and adherence to the final Traffic Management Plan during construction. The Department understands that it is likely that the applicant or its construction contractor may have its own Traffic Management Plan, which may be provided if it, at a minimum, includes the provisions in the draft Traffic Management Plan, Attachment U-1.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, or facility component, the certificate holder shall:

a. Based on final design, finalize, identify, and provide maps of all public roads used for construction, road names, locations, segments used, and road conditions and include in Final Traffic Management Plan identified in (b) and (c).

b. Submit executed road use agreements between Umatilla County and the certificate holder or its contractor. Any Final Traffic Management Plan that is part of the road use agreements shall include, at a minimum, the provisions designated in Section II of Attachment U-1 of the Final Order on ASC.

   a. If final transportation/haul routes selected are within the City of Echo or the unincorporated community of Nolin and are not managed by the County, the certificate holder shall contact and coordinate with the local governments, execute a similar road use agreement that includes, at a minimum, the provisions designated in Section II of Attachment U-1 of the Final Order on ASC, and submit any final agreements to the Department.

   c. If a Final Traffic Management Plan designated in sub (a) is not included in road use agreements executed with Umatilla County, then submit a Final Traffic Management Plan. A copy of the Final Traffic Management Plan shall be provided to the Department and Umatilla County Public Works Department. The Construction Traffic Management Plan shall, at a minimum, include the provisions in Section II of Attachment U-1 of the Final Order on ASC.

   d. Submit to the Department, any ODOT permits obtained by the certificate holder, its third-party contractors or subcontractors including but not limited to Oversize Load Movement Permit/Load Registration, Permit to Occupy or Perform Operations Upon a State Highway, and/or an Access Management Permit.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the facility, or facility component, the certificate holder shall ensure that construction contractors adhere to the requirements of the Final Traffic Management Plan.
Proposed facility operation is anticipated to require 10 to 15 employees that would likely live within the surrounding communities within a commutable distance to site.\textsuperscript{255} Operational traffic is anticipated to result in a maximum of 30 daily, one-way light-duty vehicle trips, mostly consisting of operational workers and occasional specialty contractors that may visit the proposed site. The applicant highlights, however, that some operational activities (wind turbine or nacelle replacement, or major repairs) may require oversized haul trucks, yet this would not be frequent. The Department recommends Council find that the operational level of traffic increase would not be likely to result in a potential impact to public or private traffic safety providers because the primary haul routes and access routes would have sufficient capacity to manage this increase in volume without impacting the quality of traffic service. The Department also recommends that these roads would be addressed, maintained, or improved after construction under the road use agreement with the County, recommended under Recommended Public Services Condition 1 above.

Based on the evaluation and findings provided above and on compliance with the recommended Public Service Conditions which address applicant proposed and Department recommended measures to reduce and mitigate traffic impacts associated with the construction and operation of the proposed facility, the Department recommends Council find that potential traffic impacts from proposed facility construction and operation would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts to the ability of transportation providers to provide traffic safety.

\textbf{IV.M.6. Air Traffic}

Proposed facility construction and operation could result in impacts to private and public air traffic (airport) providers from impacts to navigable airspace from the taller facility components such as the proposed transmission line, wind turbines, and met towers. Also provided in this section is an evaluation of the potential for glare from the solar panels to impact air traffic providers and a Department evaluation of potential impacts resulting from the use of helicopters during construction. The applicant also evaluates the potential for glare from the solar panels to impact air traffic providers, which is discussed in this section. The tallest facility structures that may create an impact for public or private airports are the wind turbines with a maximum blade tip height of 496 feet and the met towers with a maximum height of 266 feet. The proposed 230 kV transmission lines associated with the UEC Cottonwood Route and BPA to Stanfield Route would be aboveground, on wooden H-frame or steel monopole structures approximately 100 to 140 feet tall and the aboveground portions of the collector lines for the wind and solar facility components may be up to 100 feet tall.

\textit{Potential Impacts to Airports/Navigable Airspace}

\textsuperscript{255} NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6.
The Department coordinated with the Oregon Department of Aviation (ODA) to determine which airports are located within the analysis area, the proximity of facility components to airports, potential obstructions to navigable airspace from tall facility structures, and to address any concerns ODA has regarding potential impacts to public and private providers of air traffic safety. Based on this consultation and data provided by the applicant, the Department generated Table 18: Proximity of Proposed Facility Site Boundary and Components to Regional Airports, below to illustrate the distance of facility components that may be a concern to airports.

### Table 18: Proximity of Proposed Facility Site Boundary and Components to Regional Airports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Airport</th>
<th>UEC Transmission Line Site Boundary</th>
<th>Energy Facility Site Boundary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distance (mi)</td>
<td>Direction¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Buttercreek</td>
<td>3.44</td>
<td>SSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Oregon Regional, Pendleton</td>
<td>18.03</td>
<td>ENE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermiston Municipal</td>
<td>5.79</td>
<td>ENE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td>23.82</td>
<td>SW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Department compiled with data provided by applicant and in consultation with Oregon Department of Aviation.

¹ Cardinal direction provided are the direction from site boundary/facility component location to the airport location.

² Applicant estimates distance from the site boundary to the Eastern Oregon Regional Airfield at Pendleton as 7.8 miles and Department GIS estimate is 8.45 miles.

ASC Exhibit U and ODA evaluated two airports that are closest to the proposed facility site boundary associated with the proposed UEC Cottonwood transmission line located in the northwest portion of the site boundary and the energy generating facility (wind and solar) which is located in the central/western area closer to Pendleton. The West Buttercreek Airport is a private airfield located 3.4 miles southwest of the nearest transmission structures near the UEC Buttercreek substation, however, the nearest proposed wind turbine would be approximately 10 miles to the east of the airport. The other airport identified is the Eastern Oregon Regional Airfield at Pendleton, which is approximately 7.8 miles northeast of the site boundary where the closest proposed facility structures appear to be the 230-kV transmission structures associated with the BPA Stanfield line and wind turbines in the northern site boundary.

---

256 OAR 345-001-0010(51)(i) designates the Oregon Department of Aviation as a reviewing agency for the EFSC review process.

257 NHWAPPDoc3-7 NHWAPPDoc3-7 pASC Aviation comment 2020-03-12.

258 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6.
Because facility components would exceed 200 feet in height, the proposed facility requires an airspace review by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and ODA subject to the standards in Code of Federal Regulations (CFR): Title 14; Aeronautics and Space: PART 77—Safe, Efficient Use, and Preservation of the Navigable Space, specifically, all facility components are subject to compliance with FAA Part 77.9 Construction or alteration requiring notice (a-d), FAA Part 77.17 Obstruction standards (a-b) and Obstruction Standards of OAR 738-70-0100. To determine if new supporting facilities or structures more than 200 feet in height or within the FAA Part 77 Imaginary Surface threshold distances pose an obstruction to aviation navigation, the applicant must undergo airspace review by the FAA and ODA through submittal of a completed FAA Form 7460-1. The applicant maintains and based on review of ODA letters and understanding of FAA Form 7460-1 criteria the Department affirms, that there are not public use or military airports within 3.8 miles of the site boundary therefore, the need for a completed FAA Form 7460-1 is not triggered by the FAA Part 77 Imaginary Surface thresholds, but solely by the height of the facility component criteria.

The applicant indicates in ASC Exhibit U that it submitted the FAA form 7460-1 to the FAA in March of 2020, requesting a Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation in order to allow the FAA and ODA to evaluate the effect of the proposed construction on air safety and navigable airspace. The applicant continues by explaining that a Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation would be issued when the aeronautical study concludes that the proposed construction or alteration would exceed an obstruction standard (200 feet) but would not have a substantial aeronautical impact to air navigation. The Department highlights that according to the CFR Title 14 Chapter; Subchapter E Part 77 a future object would be an obstruction to air navigation if it is of greater height of 499 feet above ground level (AGL) at the site of the object or an object 200 feet or taller exceeds the FAA Part 77 Imaginary Surface threshold distances discussed above. The tallest proposed facility components would be the wind turbines with a maximum total height of 496 feet, which is just below the 499 foot threshold. The ODA verified in an August 2021 letter that based their preliminary review of application materials and Department-complied data they, “... do not believe the proposed structures within the

---

259 NHWAPPDoc5-1 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_ODA_Aviation_Thompson 2022-02-17.
260 FAA Part 77 Imaginary Surface thresholds:
- within 20,000 ft of a public use or military airport and exceed a 100:1 surface from any point on the runway of each airport with at least one runway more than 3,200 ft.
- within 10,000 ft of a public use or military airport and exceed a 50:1 surface from any point on the runway of each airport with its longest runway no more than 3,200 ft.
- within 5,000 ft of a public use heliport which exceeds a 25:1 surface.

261 ASC Exhibit U states that the West Buttercreek Airport is a private field that the FAA does not evaluate, located approximately 3.7 miles from an existing, operating commercial wind power project. The West Buttercreek Airport is, however, included in the EFSC review of public and private providers of air traffic safety (airports).

The applicant explains that an FAA Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation may include conditional provisions, limitations to minimize potential problems, supplemental notice requirements, or requirements for marking and lighting, as appropriate. OAR 345-024-0015(6), discussed further in Section IV.P.2., Cumulative Effects Standard for Wind Energy Facilities, and in ASC Exhibit DD, requires the use of techniques to prevent casting glare from the site and the use of minimum lighting necessary for safety and security purposes, except as otherwise required by FAA and ODA. The applicant explains that the turbines would be marked and lighted only as necessary for safety and security purposes according to FAA standards (FAA Advisory Circular 70/7460-1L), but no other lighting would be used on the turbines. FAA standards detail the turbines and towers should be painted white or light gray, making them visible to pilots from the air. Flashing red aviation lighting would be mounted atop turbines, and under current FAA standards, all of the lights would be programmed to flash in unison, so that all of the wind facility components would be perceived as a single unit by pilots flying at night. FAA lighting may also be required or recommended to be installed on the met towers, depending on the overall lighting scheme for the proposed facility, which would be determined by the FAA, ODA, the applicant and any participating agencies in the FAA commenting process, to be determined prior to operation and in consultation with FAA. The ODA indicates in its comment letter on the ASC that it may make recommendations for lighting of wind turbines and possibly transmission lines upon its under OAR 738-070-0060 of FAA Form 7460-1 Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration.

The applicant specifies that it would provide a record of all correspondence with FAA and ODA to the Department and EFSC no less than 30 days prior to construction, which would include FAA determinations from its review of the FAA Form 7460-1, and the applicant indicates that it would base the final lighting design on FAA recommendations. To determine if any new or replaced supporting facilities or structures would pose an obstruction to aviation navigation and public or private providers of air traffic, ODA recommends and the Department affirms that the applicant would be required to first submit the FAA Form 7460-1 to ODA for review and comment, which meets the noticing requirements and ODA’s review under OAR 738-070-0060. Further, as described in ASC Exhibit E (Permits) the applicant lists that it would submit a Supplemental Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration Form 7460-2, which is a form submitted to the FAA that must be filed within five days after construction reaches its greatest

263 NHWAPPDoc3-7 pASC Aviation comment 2021-08-03.
264 NHWAPPDoc2-29, ASC Exhibit DD, 2022-01-31, Section 4.6.
265 NHWAPPDoc5-1 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_ODA_Aviation_Thompson 2022-02-17.
266 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6 and NHWAPPDoc2-29, ASC Exhibit DD, 2022-01-31, Section 4.6.
267 NHWAPPDoc5-1 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_ODA_Aviation_Thompson 2022-02-17.
height as specified in the No Hazard Determination (result of the FAA review of the FAA Form 7460-1).

To ensure that proposed facility construction and operation would not be likely to impact private and public air traffic (airport) providers from impacts to navigable airspace from the taller facility components, and to reflect the applicant-representations for FAA coordination, documentation and required facility lighting, the Department recommends Council impose the following condition:

**Recommended Public Services Condition 3 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall submit 7460-1 Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration Forms for all new or replaced supporting facilities or structures that meet the height and imaginary surface criteria for notice to FAA and ODA. Provide copies of FAA determinations and ODA comments to the Department.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 4 (CON):** Within five-days after construction of facility components evaluated in the FAA Form 7460-1 reach their greatest height as specified in the FAA determinations listed in Public Services Condition 3(b), the certificate holder shall submit 7460-2 forms to FAA and Aviation and shall report both timing of submission and any results to the Department.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 5 (OPR):** During facility operation, the certificate holder shall operate the facility in compliance with FAA required lighting for facility wind turbines, met towers, and transmission line(s).

**Potential Impacts from Solar Panel Glare**

Solar facility components would not meet the height or imaginary surface criteria necessitating notice to the FAA and ODA via the Form 7460-1.\(^{268}\) ASC Exhibit U, Attachment U-4 is *A Glare Analysis Report* that assesses the potential for glare impacts on nearby airports (and on vehicular traffic). To support the conclusion that a Form 7460-1 is not necessary for the solar facility components, the applicant’s consultant used the online FAA Notice Criteria Tool to identify whether a proposed structure is in proximity to a jurisdictional air navigation facility and to identify the final approach flight paths that may be considered vulnerable to a proposed structure’s impact on navigation signal reception. The Glare Analysis is based upon the FAA’s 2010 Technical Guidance for Evaluating Selected Solar Technologies on Airports and 2018 regulatory guidance under 78 Federal Register 63276 Interim Policy, FAA Review of Solar Energy System Projects on Federally Obligated Airports.\(^{269}\) The FAA guidance documents recommend

---

\(^{268}\) The Department points that the ODA and FAA may evaluate the solar facility components upon its review of the Form 7460-1 designated in Recommended Public Services Condition 3.

\(^{269}\) The Department confirms that these are the most recent technical and policy guidance documents on this matter from the FAA.
that glare analyses should be performed on a site-specific basis using the Sandia Laboratories Solar Glare Hazard Analysis Tool (SGHAT), which was completed by the applicant’s consultant. SGHAT technology was used as part of an online tool (GlareGauge) developed by Sandia National Laboratories. The Glare Analysis includes two vehicular traffic routes from 12 observation points; where Analysis 1 represents the point of view from an average first floor residential/commercial structure and typical commuter car, and Analysis 2 represents the point of view from an average second floor residential/commercial structure and typical semi-tractor trailer truck. Analysis 3 focused on modeling the airports; the four, 2-mile final approach flight paths associated with Eastern Oregon Regional Airport at Pendleton and the two, 2-mile final approach flight paths associated with West Buttercreek Airport. All three analyses included 18 separate “PV Array Areas,” which were segmented polygons generally representative of the proposed solar facility layout, because, the applicant explains, segmentation of the solar facility layout allows GlareGauge to represent potential ocular impacts more accurately as a result of the operation of the proposed solar facility. Section 5.0 of Attachment U-4 includes other conservative assumptions inputted into the Glare Analysis. Table 19: Glare Analysis Result Summary, below provides a summary of the three analyses conducted in ASC Exhibit U, Attachment U-4.

Table 19: Glare Analysis Result Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analysis No.</th>
<th>OP Height (feet)</th>
<th>Route Height (feet)</th>
<th>Total Green Glare Predicted (annual minutes)1</th>
<th>Total Yellow Glare Predicted (annual minutes)</th>
<th>Total Red Glare Predicted (annual minutes)</th>
<th>Total Glare Predicted (annual minutes)</th>
<th>Total Potential Glare Percentage of Annual Daylight Hours2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2136</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2136</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Variable (flight paths)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Total annual daylight minutes equal approximately 262,800.
2. Total annual daylight hours equal approximately 4,380
Source: NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Attachment U-4, Table 7.

The vehicular Analyses 1 and 2 predicted yellow glare at the modeled road receptor CR-1350-1 with .75 percent and .81 percent, respectively, of annual daylight hours primarily during the

---

270 At the request of the Department/ODA, the applicant included the West Buttercreek Airport in the Glare Analysis although it is not Federally Obligated Airports but is a private air traffic service provider in the EFSC process.
271 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Attachment U-4, Section 4.0.
early morning and late evening hours (5:00-6:00 a.m.). The applicant continues in explaining that this is a conservative total because, in general, tracking and backtracking of the panels would occur at a slower pace than assumed by GlareGauge therefore would result in significantly less glare experienced than predicted. The Glare Analysis also assumed there was no vegetative blocking from the road to the segmented panels, yet at these areas there is vegetation and buildings.

The aviation Analysis did not predict glare at any of the 2-mile final approach paths of either airport. This includes no potential for glint or glare in the existing or planned pilots and/or air traffic control facilities and no potential for glare or “low potential for after-image” along the final approach path for any existing landing threshold or future landing thresholds as shown on the current FAA-approved Airport Layout Plan, which are the criteria that would necessitate the submission of Form 7460-1 to the FAA for the solar facility components. Based upon the Department’s review of the applicant’s Glare Analysis, the Department recommends Council find that it would not be likely that there would be potential impacts to public and private air traffic providers (airports and pilots) due to the construction and operation of the solar facility components. The Department highlights that under Recommended Public Service’s Conditions 3 and 4, the applicant would submit a FAA Form 7460-1 first to ODA for review and comment, which could include an ODA evaluation of solar facility components and then would submit the Form 7460-1 to FAA which would include any facility components that must be reviewed by FAA.

Potential Impacts from Helicopter Use During Construction

Potential impacts to public or private providers of air traffic services could result by the applicant-proposed helicopter use during construction. In ASC Exhibit U and L, the applicant explains that if the 23.3-mile UEC Cottonwood route is selected for the 230-kV transmission line, it would have to be strung across I-84, as shown in the northwest corner of Figure 411: Preliminary Construction Transportation Routes, in the Traffic Safety Section. To facilitate the spanning of I-84 to connect both sides of the 230 kV transmission line, structures would be placed on either side of I-84 and a helicopter would be used to fly the lines across. There would be five lines including the grounding wire, each flown over and secured individually. Further, as indicated in ASC Exhibit J and additional information provided to the ASC, if the 5-mile 230 kV Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) Stanfield transmission line is selected it would likely span the Umatilla River using BPA specifications and standard practices to install

---

272 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Attachment U-4, Section 3.0. Red glare: glare predicted with a potential for permanent eye damage (retinal burn); Yellow glare: glare predicted with a potential for temporary after-image; Green glare: glare predicted with a low potential for temporary after-image.

273 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31. Attachment U-4, Section 2.0 and 7.0. The final approach path is defined as 2 miles from 50 feet above the landing threshold using a standard three-degree glidepath.

274 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6; and NHWAPPDoc2-11 ASC Exhibit L. Protected Areas_2022-01-31, Section 4.2.
the transmission line which could include spanning with a helicopter.\textsuperscript{275} The location of the Umatilla River crossing/spanning is provided in ASC Exhibit C, Figure C-4.13.

Helicopter use during construction of the facility has the potential to intersect with flight paths in and out of public and private airports within the analysis area. The applicant indicates that construction-related helicopter use related to the I-84 crossing would occur over a few hours in one day, and that this work would be coordinated with ODOT and conducted in accordance with provisions of the applicable Permit to Occupy or Perform Operations Upon a State Highway. The applicant explains in ASC Exhibit U, that the applicant’s construction contractor would implement BMP’s to minimize impacts from construction-related traffic which include notification to landowners prior to the start of construction near residences. To reduce the potential for construction-related helicopter traffic to impact airports, the Department recommends Council include the following revisions to the traffic BMP’s be incorporated into the Draft Traffic Management Plan recommended under Public Services Condition 1:

- Notifying landowners prior to the start of construction near residences, including residences within one mile of the site boundary where helicopters would be used for construction.
- Notify airports within 10 miles of the site boundary of construction-related helicopter use.

Based on the findings of fact, conclusions of law, and compliance with the above recommended condition, the Department recommends Council find that the proposed facility would not be likely to result in significant adverse impacts on the ability of public and private air traffic service providers to provide service.

\textbf{IV.M.7. Police Protection}

Construction of the proposed facility could result in impacts to police protection providers due to increased activity at the site and increased population and traffic from temporary workers. As presented in ASC Exhibit U, and also discussed above, the applicant anticipates there to be an average of 140 construction workers on site during the 6-18-month construction period with a maximum number of workers during peak construction months that would not be more than 500 people. Of these, the applicant estimates that 30 percent (42 workers during average construction periods and 150 workers during peak construction summer months) of workers would be hired locally and 70 percent of workers (98 workers during average construction periods and 350 workers during peak construction) would be from out of state or would not live locally and would temporarily relocate to the area. Potential impacts from the increase in workers and truck deliveries commuting from outside of the analysis area, during peak worker levels, could include traffic safety risks and an increase in traffic on the roads within the analysis area. Even if all workers temporarily relocated to the analysis area and none were hired locally,

the Department recommends that the measures below that address concerns of safety impacts would minimize potential impacts to law enforcement agencies within the analysis area.

There may also be an increase in theft associated with access to construction materials at the site. As described in Section III.A.2., Related or Supporting Facilities, during construction the applicant would establish one, 27-acre temporary staging area adjacent to the northern substation location, O&M building, and solar site. The staging area would contain field construction offices, be used to store construction supplies and materials and construction equipment when not in use. Temporary batch plants may be located and used at the temporary staging area and facility components may be assembled within the area as well. To ensure safety at the staging area and to prevent access by the public and theft, the applicant states that the area would be temporarily fenced and would have on-site security staff and have signage marked as private, with no trespassing. Further, the proposed O&M Building, substations, solar array, battery energy storage system (BESS), and construction yards would be within fenced enclosures, either enclosed individually or within the larger solar siting area fence line. The solar array enclosure will have at least two gates allowing for emergency vehicle access.

The applicant explains that typically turbine and tower components would be delivered directly to each turbine site rather than being received and stored at the construction yards. The site would be temporarily fenced, would be signed as private, with no trespassing and the applicant would have on-site security staff. In addition to the central temporary staging area, 8 to 11 smaller temporary staging areas (less than 1,000 square feet each) would be distributed throughout the proposed site to support construction.

The applicant explains that the primary law enforcement provider that serves the proposed facility site would be the Umatilla County Sheriff’s Office. The applicant includes a September 2018 letter from the Umatilla County Sheriff as ASC Exhibit U, Attachment U-3, in which the Sheriff indicates states they do not see any significant impact to their law enforcement services in the area. Other law enforcement/police protection services in the analysis area include the cities of Hermiston and Stanfield which have their own police departments, but they would not likely respond to an emergency event at the site. Additional law enforcement service is available through the Oregon State Police (OSP), which also has offices in Hermiston and Pendleton. As discussed in the following Section IV.M.7, Fire Protection, the applicant proposes and the Department recommends measures to reduce potential impacts to service providers from fires at the proposed facility by recommending the finalization and adherence to a Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan under Public Services Conditions 7 and 8. In addition to measures that would reduce fire emergencies the Plan also includes

---

276 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.7 and NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 3.1.
277 NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 3.1.
278 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.7; and NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 3.1.

Nolin Hills Wind Power Project Application for Site Certificate - Draft Proposed Order
April 19, 2022
measures to address other safety emergencies where the County Sheriff or other law
enforcement might be called onsite, therefore, these measures could also reduce any potential
impacts to law enforcement providers in the analysis area.

Proposed facility operations would not be likely to impact law enforcement providers. The
applicant estimates approximately 10 to 15 workers would be necessary to operate the
proposed facility.\(^{279}\) Some outside contractors may also be required periodically for specialized
maintenance tasks, such as turbine inspections, or the repair of nacelles or meteorological
equipment. However, it is not anticipated that these workers would increase the security needs
from operation of the proposed facility or impact the ability of the Sheriff’s Officer to be able to
provide law enforcement services during operations.

Based on the evaluation and findings provided above, the Department recommends Council
find that the construction and operation of the proposed facility would not be likely to impact
law enforcement providers from providing service within the analysis area.

IV.M.8. Fire Protection

Construction and operation of the proposed facility could result in impacts to fire protection
providers within the analysis area due to increased fire risk from and to the proposed facility,
which are discussed below. The proposed facility would be located in a high-risk zone for
wildland fires.\(^{280}\) Proposed facility components including the wind turbines, solar array,
transmission line and the battery storage system could result in health and safety impacts from
unanticipated fire and electrical hazards. Findings of compliance of how the applicant has
demonstrated the ability to design, construct and operate the proposed facility in compliance
with site certificate conditions and in a manner that protects public health and safety are
provided in Section IV.C., Organizational Expertise, and measures recommended to design,
construct and operate the proposed facility to preclude structural failure of the tower or blades
that could endanger the public safety and safety devices and testing procedures designed to
warn of impending failure and to minimize the consequences of such failure are provided in
Section IV.P.3., Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities.

Construction-related fire risks include accidental fires caused by metal cutting and welding used
to construct the steel reinforcing cages for foundations.\(^{281}\) Additional construction-related fire
hazards could result from workers smoking and vehicle and equipment refueling, and operating
equipment off roadways in areas of tall dry grass that could ignite upon contact with hot vehicle
parts, particularly in dry seasons. ASC Exhibit U provides a summary of the best management
practices (BMPs) that would be implemented during construction to reduce the potential for
construction-related fires. The Department compiled these BMP’s into a Draft Fire Prevention,

\(^{279}\) NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.1.2.

\(^{280}\) April 2021 letter from Echo Rural Fire Protection District NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-
01-31, Attachment U-3.

\(^{281}\) NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.8.
Suppression and Emergency Management Plan included as Attachment U-2 to this order. Some of these BMP’s include:

- Keeping water trucks on-site to keep the ground and vegetation moist during extreme fire conditions.
- Plan and manage the work and the movement of vehicles. No off-road driving would be done while working alone.
- Smoking would only be allowed in designated smoking areas in the site boundary.
- Each vehicle used on-site would have a fire extinguisher of sufficient type and capacity to suppress small fires around vehicles.
- Prior to start of construction work activities, contact local fire department(s) and advise them of work type, location, and probable duration.

The risks of fires igniting during operation of the proposed facility would vary depending on the type of operating facility component. As noted above, there would be the potential for electrical fires from electrical equipment associated with the wind turbines, solar modules, transmission lines, and the lithium-ion batteries associated with the Battery Energy Storage System (BESS), which are discussed further below:

- Wind turbines: The applicant explains that fires within wind turbines generally occurs from improper maintenance or electrical malfunction. Fires could also be caused by mechanical or electrical factors or by lightning strikes.
- Solar panels and BESS: Electrical equipment associated with the solar and BESS could short-circuit and generate sparking, which could cause fires. The chemicals used in lithium-ion batteries are generally nontoxic but do present a flammability hazard because these batteries are susceptible to overheating and typically require cooling systems dedicated to each BESS enclosure, especially at the utility scale such as the proposed facility.
- 230 kV transmission lines and 34.5 kV collector system: The applicant acknowledges that potential fires from the transmission and collector lines may occur from improper maintenance of electrical equipment. Other known fire risks associated with transmission lines that Council has reviewed are associated with improper vegetative maintenance around transmission lines.\(^{282}\)

ASC Exhibit U explains that there are several fire protection agencies within the analysis area including the Echo Rural Fire Protection District, Pilot Rock Rural Fire Protection District, Oregon Department of Forestry Pendleton Unit, Umatilla County Fire District #1, the Stanfield Fire District, the City of Pendleton Fire Department, and the Heppner Rural Fire District in Morrow County, however, the Umatilla County Fire District #1 and Echo Rural Fire Protection District

\(^{282}\)BSPAPP Final Order 2020-04-24. Bakeoven Solar Project Final Order, Section IV.E. Land Use; and IV.M. Public Services.
(Echo RFPD) are the fire protection service providers that would serve the proposed facility in case of a fire emergency.\textsuperscript{283}

ASC Exhibit U, Attachment U-3 includes correspondence from the Umatilla County Fire District #1 and Echo Rural Fire Protection District. The letter from Echo RFPD indicates that they do not have concerns about the facility and that they would respond to any fires or provide initial emergency medical responses if required, however they do not provide high angle rescues nor confined space rescues. Echo RFPD indicates that the applicant would conduct a site orientation session prior to or as soon as possible once operations begin and that, to minimize fire risks to and from the proposed facility, Echo RFPD requests a 100-foot vegetation free zone be maintained around facility structures. As described in Section III.A.1., \textit{Energy Facility} and in ASC Exhibit B, Figure B-4, the applicant maintains there would be an 82-foot diameter permanent disturbance area around each wind turbine which would largely be made up of the turbine foundations. The proposed solar array facility area would be enclosed in a fence line and vegetation would be managed to reduce burnable vegetation. Further described in Section III.A.2., \textit{Related or Supporting Facilities}, the O&M building, BESS, and substations would be located within permanent impact areas surrounded by gravel which would reduce risks of fire from the facility or outside fires impacting these facility components.

ASC Exhibit U also includes a letter from the Umatilla County Fire District #1 (UDFD #1) who would be the Ambulance Service Area (ASA) provider supplying ambulance transport service for the western half of the proposed facility site boundary. UDFD #1 also indicates they have automatic and mutual aid agreements for emergency response with all the surrounding fire districts and expects that daily operations would have minimal impact on their operations, yet requests the applicant provide them site safety and emergency response plans when those are updated/developed and implemented. The measures raised by the fire districts and the applicant; onsite training, vegetative clearance areas with a non-combustible base around structures, and being provided copies of fire and safety plans, would reduce potential impacts to these service providers because they would reduce the risk of fires originating and impacting the facility, and would improve fire district personnel training and knowledge of the site and safety programs. Facility design measures are also represented by the applicant as described in the proposed facility description in Section III. To minimize the impacts to fire protection service providers that would serve the proposed facility site, the Department recommends the training requests raised by the fire districts, be included, apply to both fire districts, and be imposed under the following Recommended Public Services Condition 6 and under Recommended Public Services Condition 7, discussed further below.

\textsuperscript{283} ASC Exhibit U, Section 3.2.2.8 explains that the proposed facility site is also within the Pilot Rock Rural Fire Protection District which, as of July 2018, merged with the Umatilla County Fire District #1 and that because the majority of the site is outside the city limits of the city fire departments any emergency fire response will likely be by Umatilla County Fire District #1 and the Echo Rural Fire Protection District, and any assistance by another fire department will be in the service of one of these districts.
Recommended Public Services Condition 6 (PRO): Prior to operation the certificate holder shall contact the Echo Rural Fire Protection District (Echo RFPD) and Umatilla County Fire District #1 (UDFD #1) to schedule an on-site orientation to review facility layout and safety procedures.

The applicant provided measures to avoid, minimize and mitigate the potential for fires and other safety risks during proposed facility operation are discussed in ASC Exhibits B, D, U, and DD. There are specific measures that apply to certain facility components, which are discussed below, however, the applicant also discusses design measures and features for roads and the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system that relate to the proposed facility as a whole and to wind and solar facility components.

As discussed in Section III.A.2., Related or Supporting Facilities, 43 miles of new permanent access roads and 19 miles of road improvements would be built during construction for the operation of the wind facility. Approximately 18 miles of new permanent access roads would be constructed to access the solar array, BESS, and O&M building within the permanent solar siting area fence line. Temporary access roads to the wind turbines would be widened to 82 feet to accommodate crane paths, cut and fill slopes, and any necessary drainage or erosion control features. However, following turbine construction, site access roads would be narrowed for use during operations. Permanent access roads for the wind and solar facility components would be 16 to 20 feet wide with an internal turning radius of 28 feet and less than 10 percent grade to provide access to emergency vehicles, in accordance with 2019 Oregon Fire Code requirements, including Section 503 and Appendix D - Fire Apparatus Access Roads. All newly constructed and improved site access roads would be graded and graveled to meet load requirements for heavy construction equipment, as necessary.

The Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system consists of fiber optic and copper communication lines that would connect the turbines, met towers solar array, BESS, and substations to a central control computer at the O&M building. The fiber optic lines that connect the components are strung with collector lines either above ground or buried. This system monitors facility components and the met tower data for variables such as meteorological conditions, critical operating parameters, and power output, and allows each component of the system to be monitored and controlled, even remotely, for activity in present time. If an issue occurred with a wind turbine or solar string, it would alert the O&M staff so that the component can be shut down to minimize consequences of failure, fires, and potential safety risks. In the event there is an anomaly with a facility component observed by the SCADA system or during an inspection, the applicant would coordinate with the original equipment manufacturer (i.e., OEM) and further inspection may be carried out by subject matter experts to determine root cause and resulting action required to rectify the issue.

284 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.6.
285 NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 4.1.
286 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31, Section 5.0.
The applicant represents measures that would reduce the risk of fire during operation that is specific to each facility component are listed below, which the Department also compiled into Attachment U-2, a draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan recommended under Public Services Conditions 7 and 8, below.

Wind Turbines:
- The risk of turbine fires would be minimized through proper maintenance of the turbine and its critical mechanical and electrical components. Turbine towers and blades are regularly inspected during annual turbine maintenance activities. These inspections include all turbine related components for irregular wear and may be supplemented with further repair as needed.
- Turbine models considered would be equipped with internal fire suppression systems in the nacelles.
- Lightning protection systems would be built into the turbine blades and tower to electrically ground the entire structure and to eliminate the potential for lightning-caused fires.
- Wind turbines contain fully independent braking systems and emergency shutoff devices safety features designed to provide increased fire protection.
- Turbines and their foundations are regularly inspected during monthly operating rounds and regular annual turbine maintenance activities. Operating rounds would consist of a visual assessment of turbine foundations and the materials connecting the turbine to the foundation, as well as observation of SCADA data that provide insight into how the turbine structural components would withstand the stresses applied to them.
- Annual turbine maintenance would include inspections on turbine components, lubrications and replacement of worn parts as necessary.

Transmission lines, 34.5 kV collector system, and substation:
- Proper maintenance and safety checks.
- Substations, collector lines, and other electrical connections will be built to National Electrical Safety Code standards. All collector and transmission lines will be constructed according to National Electrical Safety Code (NESC) standards.

Solar panels and BESS:
- Proper installation and maintenance of electrical equipment would prevent short-circuits and consequent sparking.
- Vegetation management to reduce the chance of fire spreading.
- The solar array would have shielded electrical cabling, as required by applicable code, to prevent electrical fire.
- Vegetation near and under solar panels may be mowed periodically, and weeds would be managed in accordance with the weed management procedures described in the Revegetation Plan (discussed further in Section IV.H., Fish and Wildlife Habitat)
- Electrical equipment would meet NESC standards reducing significant fire risk.
• The areas immediately around the O&M Building, substations, and BESS would be
graveled, with no vegetation present.
• The batteries would be contained in completely leak-proof modules and stored upon a
concrete pad.
• Transportation of lithium-ion batteries is subject to 49 CFR 173.185 – Department of
Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Material Administration. This regulation contains
requirements for prevention of a dangerous evolution of heat; prevention of short
circuits; prevention of damage to the terminals; and prevention of batteries coming into
contact with other batteries or conductive materials.
• Adherence to the requirements and regulations, personnel training, safe interim
storage, and segregation from other potential waste streams will minimize any public
hazard related to transport, use, or disposal of batteries.
• The following design practices would apply to the proposed facility:
  o Use of lithium-ion phosphate battery chemistry that does not release oxygen
    when it decomposes due to temperature;
  o Employment of an advanced and proven battery management system;
  o Qualification testing of battery systems in accordance with UL 9540A (UL 2018);
  o Installation of fire sensors, alarms, and clean agent-based fire extinguishing
    systems in every battery container (e.g., FM200, Novec 1230);
  o Installation of deflagration venting and/or sacrificial deflagration panels per
    National Fire Protection Association standards 68 and 69 (NFPA 2020);
  o Installation of remote power disconnect switches; and
  o Clear and visible signs to identify remote power disconnect switches.

In an additional information package to the ASC, the applicant provided Table of Contents (TOC)
documents extracted from its existing operational Emergency Management Plans, one from a
wind facility and one from a solar facility. The TOCs outline procedures to reduce safety risks,
including fire emergencies, the applicant applies to existing facilities and that would apply to
the proposed facility, which the Department includes in Attachment U-2, the draft Fire
Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan recommended under Public
Services Condition 7 and 8, below. Some of these fire and emergency safety measures are:

• Hazard, Risk, Vulnerability Assessment (HRVA)
• Training and Exercises
• Site status reports to maintain the Plan
• Emergency Responses which include notice, alarms, and public information
• Tactical Response Procedures (TRPs) for
  o Structure fires
  o Evacuations
  o Medical emergencies
  o Severe weather (Tornado, Earthquake, Flood)
  o Wind turbine rescue
  o Prolonged equipment outage
• Emergency Contact information and responses
• On-site emergency equipment

The actions the applicant proposes to reduce potential risks of fire and other safety emergencies would reduce impacts to fire service providers because, if properly maintained and implemented, they would avoid emergencies that would require fire department resources and response. To ensure that these measures are applied during construction and operation of the proposed facility and to reduce impacts to fire service providers, the Department recommends these measures be included in a draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan included in this order as Attachment U-2, recommended in the following conditions. The Department understands that it is likely that the applicant or its construction contractor\textsuperscript{287} may have its own Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan, which may be provided if it, at a minimum includes the provisions in the draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan, Attachment U-2.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 7 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, or facility component the certificate holder shall:

a. Finalize and submit to the Department a Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan which shall include at a minimum the provisions included in Attachment U-2 of the Final Order on ASC.

b. Submit copies of the Final Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan to the Echo Rural Fire Protection District (Echo RFPD) and Umatilla County Fire District #1 (UDFD #1).

**Recommended Public Services Condition 8 (OPR):** During operation the certificate holder shall operate the facility consistent with the provisions in the Final Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan, as approved in Public Services Condition 7. If substantive updates or changes are made to the Plan, submit copies of the updated Plan to the Department and to the Echo Rural Fire Protection District (Echo RFPD) and Umatilla County Fire District #1 (UDFD #1).

Based on the findings of fact and analysis provided above and compliance with the above-recommended Public Services Conditions, the Department recommends Council find that the construction and operation of the proposed facility is not likely to result in significant adverse impacts to the ability of fire protection service providers to provide fire protection services.

**IV.M.9. Housing**

\textsuperscript{287} For instance, ASC Exhibit G includes Attachment G-1: Draft Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC Plan), which Section 3.0 requires that each construction contractor is required to develop a Contractor’s Emergency Response Plan for environmental emergency preparedness and response, which includes measures for emergency response and fire-fighting equipment. To reduce redundancy, the same Emergency Response Plan required in the SPCC Plan may be provided to comply with Recommended Public Services Conditions 7 and 8.
Potential impacts to public and private housing providers could result if there were an inadequate supply of housing in relation to the demand from the new temporary and permanent residents (workers) associated with the construction and operation of the proposed facility. Examples of public housing providers would be government provided housing, and potentially subsidized housing for low-income people and through a variety of government loans and other incentives. It is not anticipated that temporary or permanent workers associated with proposed facility would use public housing. Examples of private housing options are motels, hotels, trailer or RV parking areas or campgrounds, or house, room or apartment rentals.

Construction

The applicant anticipates that during the 6–18-month construction period 140 workers would be needed on average and during peak construction approximately 500 workers could be necessary. Of these, the applicant estimates and the Department concurs that 30 percent of these workers (42 during average construction periods and 150 during peak construction summer months) would be hired locally from Umatilla County, potentially from the communities of Pendleton, Hermiston, Stanfield, Umatilla, Echo, and Pilot Rock. This leaves 70 percent of workers (98 during average construction periods and 350 during peak construction) that would temporarily relocate from out of state or other areas in Oregon to the vicinity of the proposed facility for the construction period duration. The 98-350 workers would likely seek housing options within the larger communities of Pendleton, Hermiston and Umatilla.288

Demand for temporary housing (hotels RV and RV camping) is generally greatest during the tourism season in the summer months, which is also the anticipated busiest construction season to construct the proposed facility. The applicant explains that according to the American Hotel and Lodging Association, hotels in the Oregon 2nd Congressional District, which includes Umatilla and Morrow counties, have an average of 60 rooms per hotel, they then use this average to estimate that Umatilla and Morrow counties have approximately 1,800 hotel and motel rooms available at any given time. The applicant describes that, based on data from the Oregon Tourism Commission, the average hotel and motel occupancy rate during the month of August 2019 in Eastern Oregon (comprising 11 counties, including Umatilla and Morrow counties) the occupancy rate was 73 percent. The year-to-date occupancy rate includes the slower seasons and averages year-round occupancy rates for 2019 was 59.1 percent for the Eastern Oregon region. The Department reviewed more recent data from the Oregon Tourism Commission which listed the occupancy rate from March 2021 to February 2022 (12 months) for the Eastern Oregon Region as 61.8 percent.289 Using the highest August of 2019 occupancy rate of 73 percent, and the estimated average of 1,800 hotel and motel rooms, to provide a worst-case occupancy/vacancy rate for hotel rooms for construction workers, there would be

288 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.5.
approximately 486 rooms available. Using the 2022, 12-month occupancy rate of 62 percent, this would leave approximately 684 hotel and motel rooms available. Under the maximum occupancy estimate and average annual occupancy estimate, for hotels and motels alone, this housing option would be able to house the 350 workers estimated to need temporary housing. If there were no workers hired locally and all workers needed temporary housing, under worst-case peak summer occupancy, housing all 500 workers solely in hotels and motels create an inadequate supply of housing. However, there are other housing options available as discussed below, the Department also highlights that the applicant did not evaluate the possibility of privately owned homes or apartments that could be rented as short-term vacation rentals (i.e. Airbnb).

The applicant also evaluated the presence of RV parks, campgrounds or other areas where workers could park mobile housing, stating that over 20 RV parks in Umatilla and Morrow counties. However, the Department conducted a preliminary desktop review using the Google Maps to located RV parks in only Umatilla County yielded over 30 RV parks and campground where RV trailers could park, the spaces of these parks varied widely from 7 sites to over 50. Occupancy during the summer months at these sites would be higher than during the rest of the year, but it would be anticipated a that some occupancy would be available to accommodate some workers that would travel with an RV or similar trailer.

The applicant provides an evaluation of longer-term rentals such as a house or apartment that may be occupied by temporary workers, especially those who would work for 12-18 months during construction. The applicant explains that the US Census Bureau estimates the number of vacancies by calculating rental units as a percentage of total vacant housing units, which is based on the ratio of renter-occupied dwellings to owner-occupied dwellings. Using this method and 2017 Census data, the applicant estimates that 1,185 housing units would be available for rent in Umatilla County. The Department does not anticipate a large portion of the temporary workforce to secure long term housing or apartment rentals, although this is an option for workers.

Based on the availability of hotels, motels, RV parks and campgrounds, and house or apartment rentals within Umatilla County, the Department recommends Council find there to be sufficient housing available for the 70 percent of workers (350 workers) that would travel to the vicinity for the construction of the proposed facility. Further, if zero percent of workers were hired locally and all workers traveled from outside the analysis area, which is not likely, the Department also anticipates there to be sufficient housing options for the maximum number of temporary workers. The Department recommends that construction of the proposed facility would not adversely impacts the ability of public and private providers of housing to provide their services.

*Overlapping Regional Construction Projects Impact on Housing*

---

290 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.5.
In ASC Exhibit U, the applicant provides a discussion of other EFSC jurisdictional facility that have been approved, are currently under review by EFSC, or are under construction within Umatilla or adjacent counties. The applicant provides estimated number of temporary workers that would be needed for each project and the Department anticipates that if all or several of these projects were to be constructed simultaneously or with overlapping construction periods, this could strain the housing supply in the analysis area. Whereas the impact assessment for the proposed facility under the Council’s Public Services standard for housing is focused on this ASC, there could be external circumstances that could create an inadequate supply of housing in the analysis area during the construction period of the proposed facility. These circumstances include simultaneous or overlapping construction of other EFSC energy facilities, as well as other local government or private sector construction projects during summer months when it is also peak tourist season. In these circumstances there could be a measurable impact on the housing sector, where there could be an inadequate supply of housing to accommodate all temporary workers within the analysis area and surrounding communities. Potential impacts from an inadequate supply of housing for temporary workers staying within the area to work on the proposed facility, and other construction projects could be that workers may stay in illegal or inappropriate locations. For instance, if RV parks or all hotel rooms are full, workers may park and stay their RVs or cars in neighborhoods or other local areas which may have law enforcement or waste issues. These types of issues could implicate the County to respond.

To address the circumstances where several overlapping construction projects in one County impact the availability of housing, and where a County could be left responsible to respond to the issue, the Department offers the following pathway as a potential solution for the issue. Section IV.E. Land Use, states that the applicant elects to have the Council make the land use determination under ORS 469.504(1)(b) and OAR 345-022-0030(2)(b) for the proposed facility. Under this Section, the Department recommends the proposed facility, subject to site certificate conditions, complies with applicable substantive criteria from Umatilla County, applicable Land Conservation and Development Commission (LDCD) administrative rules and goals, and that an exception be granted to statewide planning goal 3. Because the applicant requests Council review of local applicable substantive criteria, as is allowed under ORS 469.504(1)(b), if approved, Umatilla County may not impose any additional conditions following Site Plan Review or in issuance of a Conditional Use Permit because pursuant to OAR 469.401(3), the County is obligated to issue any necessary permits, following proper submission of application and fees, without hearing or other proceedings, and subject only to the conditions set forth in the site certificate. However, OAR 660-033-0130 under (LCDC rules) governs the minimum standards applicable to permitted and conditional uses including power generating facilities and wind power generating facilities and contemplates the need for on-site and off-site facilities for temporary workforce housing for workers constructing a power generation facility. Temporary workforce housing facilities are not included in the applicant’s ASC; therefore, this would not be included in Council’s review and initial approval of the proposed facility. However, under OAR 660-033-0130(22) temporary workforce housing facilities may be considered through a minor amendment request submitted to the County.
where the facility is located. Under OAR 660-033-0130 a minor amendment request shall be subject to OAR 660-033-0130(5) and shall have no effect on the original approval (EFSC approval and site certificate). The scope of the local government’s review of the minor amendment request to add on-or-off site temporary housing under OAR 660-033-0130(5) would be whether or not the temporary housing forces a significant change in accepted farm or forest practices on surrounding lands devoted to farm or forest use; and whether it significantly increases the cost of accepted farm or forest practices on surrounding lands devoted to farm or forest use. Therefore, to avoid adverse impacts to public and private service providers of housing in the analysis area from overlapping or concurrent EFSC or other construction projects, the applicant could submit or the County could request the applicant submit a minor amendment request to the County for the County to review options for temporary workforce housing for this or other facilities. Any minor amendment would not affect any EFSC approval or site certificate conditions consequently would be permissible under OAR 469.401(3).

**Operation**

Of the 10-15 permanent employees required for operation of the proposed facility, the applicant assumes some staff (up to 5 personnel) would already reside within the analysis area or within a commutable distance to the analysis area. Even if all operational employees permanently relocated to within the analysis area or within a nearby communities, it is not anticipated to have an impact on housing providers because there would be enough homes for purchase or for rent within the analysis area. Therefore, the Department recommends that impacts from the proposed facility operation would not have an adverse impact on housing within the analysis area.

**IV.M.10. Healthcare and Schools**

**Healthcare**

Proposed facility construction and operation could result in increased demand of health care providers or impact access to hospitals and health care as a result of on-site medical emergencies or traffic related impacts, particularly during construction. The nearest hospitals are the St. Anthony Hospital located in Pendleton, the Good Shepherd Medical Center in Hermiston, and Pioneer Memorial Hospital located in Heppner, in Morrow County. The nearest hospitals are the St. Anthony Hospital located in Pendleton, the Good Shepherd Medical Center in Hermiston, and Pioneer Memorial Hospital located in Heppner, in Morrow County. The nearest hospitals are the St. Anthony Hospital located in Pendleton, the Good Shepherd Medical Center in Hermiston, and Pioneer Memorial Hospital located in Heppner, in Morrow County. The nearest hospitals are the St. Anthony Hospital located in Pendleton, the Good Shepherd Medical Center in Hermiston, and Pioneer Memorial Hospital located in Heppner, in Morrow County. The nearest hospitals are the St. Anthony Hospital located in Pendleton, the Good Shepherd Medical Center in Hermiston, and Pioneer Memorial Hospital located in Heppner, in Morrow County.

---

291 OAR 660-033-0130(22) addresses temporary workforce housing and minor amendments for permanent features of a power generation facility shall not use, occupy or cover more than 20 acres unless an exception is taken pursuant to ORS 197.732 and OAR chapter 660, division 4. OAR 660-033-0130(37) addresses temporary workforce housing and minor amendments for wind power generation facilities.

292 OAR 660-033-0130(5) Approval requires review by the governing body or its designate under ORS 215.296. Uses may be approved only where such uses:

(a) Will not force a significant change in accepted farm or forest practices on surrounding lands devoted to farm or forest use; and

(b) Will not significantly increase the cost of accepted farm or forest practices on surrounding lands devoted to farm or forest use.
Level I trauma centers are located in the City of Portland: Oregon Health & Science University Hospital and Legacy Emmanuel Medical Center. As discussed in Section IV.M.8., Fire Protection, ambulance service would be provided by the Umatilla County Fire District #1. The health care providers within the analysis area and health care providers that accommodate trauma level services and the distance from the northern site boundary are provided below in Table 20: Health Care Providers and Distance from Site Boundary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Distance from Northern Site Boundary1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Anthony Hospital, Level IV (Pendleton, Oregon)</td>
<td>19 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umatilla County Fire District #1 (Hermiston, Oregon)</td>
<td>19 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Good Shepherd Medical Center Level III (Hermiston, Oregon)</td>
<td>20 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Memorial Hospital, Level IV (Heppner, Oregon)</td>
<td>50 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacy Emmanuel Medical Center – Level I (Portland, Oregon)</td>
<td>196 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Health and Science University – Level I Trauma Center (Portland, Oregon)</td>
<td>198 miles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Distances provided are from the unincorporated community of Nolin, Oregon which overlaps with the northern part of the site boundary.

2 UCDF#1 is the Ambulance Service Area (ASA) provider who provides ambulance transport service to western half of proposed facility.

Source: NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.9.

Impacts on health care could occur if facility construction or operation activities result in emergencies that necessitate an influx of workers into local hospitals or from an on-site medical emergency that would need several area ambulances which may impact ambulances from serving other emergencies. The applicant explains that impacts on local health care services during both construction and operation would be minimized by implementation of a robust safety program avoid and minimize health and safety risks. The Department compiled emergency and safety measures proposed to avoid fires, hazards, and other on-site emergencies that may include medical emergencies into a draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan recommended under Public Services Condition 7 in Section IV.M.8, Fire Protection, of this order. The safety risks and measures to avoid and minimize safety and medical risks on-site identified in the draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan would apply to construction as well as operation of the proposed facility.

293 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.9.
Construction-related worker and delivery traffic would increase in traffic near the proposed facility and in the analysis area, which could, in turn, could impact emergency services and access to hospitals and health as a result of traffic congestion or delays. As discussed in Section IV.M.5, Traffic Safety, the primary corridors for worker traffic and deliveries would be I-84, I-82, and US Highway 395 (US395), then they would generally follow County Road (CR) 1350 from US-395. CR-1350 (Coombs Canyon Road). Other local county roads, such as CR-1361, CR-1362, CR-1363, and CR-1394, as well as some private roads on leased lands inside the site boundary.

Under Public Services Conditions 1 and 2, the Department recommends the finalization of the draft Traffic Management Plan which addresses BMP’s that would manage traffic congestions and keep traffic flowing, especially for emergency vehicles such as ambulances. Further, as explained in Section IV.M.8, Fire Protection and in the draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan recommended under Public Services Condition 7, proposed roads would be sized for emergency vehicle access in accordance with 2019 Oregon Fire Code requirements and would be 16 to 20 feet wide with an internal turning radius of 28 feet and less than 10 percent grade to provide access to emergency vehicles. This would allow sufficient space for fire and ambulance and any other necessary emergency vehicles to access the site.

Based on the applicant proposed measures to avoid medical and safety emergencies on-site that could impact local ambulance services and hospitals and the proximity and amount of hospital/medical service providers in the analysis area, the Department recommends the Council find that the construction and operation of the proposed facility would not adversely impact the ability of hospitals and ambulances to provide their services.

Schools

Construction and operation would impact the ability of schools to provide educational services if the amount of school aged children joining the system impacted the ability of other children to access education. The applicant and Department do not anticipate there to be adverse impacts to schools in the analysis area because construction workers generally do not bring school aged children with them for temporary work, and the if operational personnel enrolled children in schools, it is anticipated that the school district capacity would not be affected. School districts within the analysis area include Hermiston, Stanfield, Pendleton, Echo, Umatilla, Pilot Rock, and Morrow County school districts. According to the Umatilla County Coordinated Human Services Public Transportation Plan, the Mid-Columbia Bus Service provides school bus service to all county public schools on a contract basis in Umatilla County.

The applicant anticipates that during the 6–18-month construction period 140 workers would be needed on average and during peak construction approximately 500 workers could be necessary. The applicant estimates, and the Department concurs, that 30 percent of these workers (42 during average construction periods and 150 during peak construction summer months) would be hired locally from Umatilla County and 70 percent of workers (98 during

---

294 NHWAPPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.10.
average construction periods and 350 during peak construction) would temporarily relocate from other areas for the construction period duration. The applicant explains, and the Department agrees based on its understanding of large construction projects, that only a small percentage of workers hired from outside the area bring their families and school-age children for a short-term relocation, so the number of additional students added to the school system would be minimal. Peak construction would also occur during the summer months, when school is not in session, therefore when the most workers would be present school would not be provided. The Department compiled applicant-represented measures to avoid and minimize impacts to traffic service providers into a draft Traffic Management Plan, recommended under Public Services Conditions 1 and 2. The applicant explains that the Traffic Management Plan would address such issues as flagging, signage, and traffic flow around work sites on public roads; timing of oversize/overweight truck loads and road closures to avoid impacts to school bus schedules or during peak travel hours.

The number of new permanent resident employees is not expected to exceed 15 people, some of which may move school-aged children. Given the number of schools in the locations where new residents are likely to settle, and the small number of new school children that may move to the area, it is anticipated that the school districts would be able to enroll and educate these youth without it impacting their ability to enroll and educate other students.

Because construction workers are not likely to bring families with school-aged children with them during construction of the proposed facility, and fewer operational workers with families are anticipated to move and enroll children in schools in the analysis area, the Department recommends the Council find that construction and operation of the proposed facility is not likely to adversely impact the ability of schools in the analysis area to provide their services.

Conclusions of Law

Based on the foregoing analysis, and in compliance with OAR 345-022-0110(2), the Department recommends that the Council include the above referenced conditions in the site certificate to meet the Council’s Public Services Standard.

IV.N. Waste Minimization: OAR 345-022-0120

(1) Except for facilities described in sections (2) and (3), to issue a site certificate, the Council must find that, to the extent reasonably practicable:

(a) The applicant’s solid waste and wastewater plans are likely to minimize generation of solid waste and wastewater in the construction and operation of the facility, and when solid waste or wastewater is generated, to result in recycling and reuse of such wastes;

---

295 NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.10.
(b) The applicant’s plans to manage the accumulation, storage, disposal and transportation of waste generated by the construction and operation of the facility are likely to result in minimal adverse impact on surrounding and adjacent areas.

(2) The Council may issue a site certificate for a facility that would produce power from wind, solar or geothermal energy without making the findings described in section (1). However, the Council may apply the requirements of section (1) to impose conditions on a site certificate issued for such a facility.

***

Findings of Fact

ASC Exhibit V presents the applicant’s representations about sources, quantities and its plans to minimize impacts and generation of waste and wastewater from construction, operation, and retirement of the proposed facility.

Construction

Solid Waste

Proposed facility construction is anticipated to produce 13,000 to 16,000 total cubic yards (cy) of waste, including scrap metal (e.g., wire and rebar scraps), wood, concrete, concrete washout, packing materials (such as crates, pallets, and protective and paper wrapping), dirt and rock spoils. Concrete waste would be limited to washout from the concrete truck chutes and other equipment following pouring for foundations of turbines, Operations and Maintenance (O&M) building, substations, battery energy storage system, inverters/transformers foundations, and solar array tracker posts. The excavation of turbine foundations and installation of solar array tracker posts would produce dirt and rock spoils that would require disposal due to the volume of dirt and rock produced.

Waste and recycled materials would be hauled offsite to Columbia Ridge and Finley Buttes Landfills by licensed waste haulers who would be required to comply with OAR 340-093-0220 for transportation of waste. Columbia Ridge Landfill is located in Arlington, OR and accepts non-hazardous construction debris, industrial and special waste but does not accept hazardous waste and is designed to meet or exceed the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) and the US Environmental Protection Agency. Finley Buttes Landfill is located in Boardman, OR and also accepts any non-hazardous construction and industrial waste, including

---

296 NHWAPPDoc2-21 ASC Exhibit V Waste 2022-01-31, Section 2.1.1.1.
297 NHWAPPDoc2-21 ASC Exhibit V. Waste_2022-01-31, Section 2.1.3.
298 OAR 340-093-0220 provides provisions for Collection and Transfer Vehicles including loading and operating to prevent dropping, leaking, sifting, or blowing, cleaning vehicles, and proper disposal of wastewater.
non-hazardous contaminated soils. In a letter from Finley Buttes Landfill provided in ASC, they indicate that some wastes require prior approvals through their Special Waste process, but that should not impact their ability to accept your waste.\textsuperscript{300,301} According to their webpage, Finley Buttes Landfill is a modern municipal solid waste disposal facility permitted by the Oregon DEQ and is in full compliance with Oregon DEQ rules and regulations.\textsuperscript{302} While both facilities offer some limited recycling programs, neither advertise recycling of construction waste or specialized recycling of facility components such as turbine blades or solar panels.

The applicant’s Exhibit V focuses on the waste minimization of construction-related waste for wind turbines and the wind generating component of the facility but does not specifically consider the waste stream associated with the construction of the solar component (consisting of up to 816,812 solar modules) of the facility. Nonetheless, waste sources identified are assumed to be similar for wind and solar facility components including: packaging of components, excavated soils, metals and concrete waste. For wind components, the applicant’s proposed management of construction waste includes collection at each turbine location, followed by consolidation into labeled, appropriately sized disposal and recycling containers with lids, located at construction yards. The applicant states that soils and rock spoils would be reapplied within temporary disturbance areas, used as fill or removed and disposed of offsite. Prior to any offsite disposal of spoils, applicant affirms that contractors would be required to obtain a disposal agreement with landowner and conduct an evaluation of, and avoid, any disposal sites containing sensitive resources.\textsuperscript{303}

The applicant represents that, to minimize solid waste during construction, contractors would be required to submit a plan to address: how solid waste materials would be reused, recycled or disposed of; the number and types of waste containers to be maintained onsite; the process for segregating recyclable and waste materials; and, the names and locations of appropriate recycling and waste disposal facilities, collection and hauling requirements. The applicant also represents that construction waste would be minimized by estimating material needs and employing efficient construction practices.

\textit{Wastewater}

Proposed facility construction is anticipated to produce wastewater from concrete washout, including soil berms and concrete solids; vehicle cleaning; dewatering discharge; and sanitary wastewater. The applicant quantified the potential wastewater from concrete washout at up to

\textsuperscript{300} NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Attachment U-1.
\textsuperscript{301} OAR 340-093-0190 identifies wastes that require special handling or management practices and shall not be deposited at a solid waste disposal site unless special provisions for such disposal are included in a Special Waste Management Plan maintained by a disposal site or landfill. Some of these wastes include construction and demolition materials and oil wastes.
\textsuperscript{303} NHWAPPDoc2-21 ASC Exhibit V Waste 2022-01-31, Section 2.1.2.1.
1,018 gallons per day or 549,905 gallons per year (based on 25% of total water used during
d Foundation construction). The applicant’s proposed management of construction wastewater
includes burying the concrete washout water as part of backfilling foundations. Concrete
pouring can contribute suspended solids and heavy metals to stormwater runoff and cause pH
increases in receiving waters. For this reason, any on-site concrete or washout disposal must
be conducted in accordance with OAR 340-093-0080 which requires DEQ approval of a permit
exemption for materials substantially similar to clean fill; and infiltration and evaporation in
accordance with a DEQ-issued NPDES 1200-C permit. DEQ recommends the use of an
infiltration pit or tank to capture and hold concrete washout as a method for capturing and
neutralizing high pH materials to prior to any disposal. Sanitary wastewater would be
managed by a licensed subcontractor. Applicant affirms that wastewater generated onsite
would not affect streams, wetlands or groundwater supplies.

The Department recommends Council find that the applicant has adequately evaluated
construction waste and wastewater sources and management methods; and its plans to
minimize waste and wastewater. The Department also recommends Council impose the
following conditions to ensure the waste and wastewater impacts are minimized, via recycling
and proper disposal:

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the
facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall require
contractors to develop and submit to the Department for review and approval,
Construction Waste Management Plan(s) that, at a minimum, include the following:

a. All sources and quantities of construction waste and wastewater, including damaged
   or dysfunctional energy facility components, and where feasible, estimated
   quantities that can be recycled.

b. Process for disposal and recycling, including use of licensed haulers and
disposal/recycling facilities; names and locations of licensed recycling and disposal
facilities; collection, hauling and tracking requirements.

c. Requirements for securing landowner disposal agreement and evidence of
   evaluation and avoidance of sensitive resources if offsite spoil disposal is necessary.

d. Process for requesting a permit exemption from DEQ pursuant to OAR 340-093-0080
to ensure that concrete washout materials reused in foundation backfill are
   substantially the same as clean fill.

e. Process for training workers and tracking compliance with the requirements of the
   plan.

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the
facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall require

---

1200-C NPDES General Permit. Water Quality Permitting Department. 2021-02-01, p. 50.
1200-C NPDES General Permit. Water Quality Permitting Department. 2021-02-01, p. 50.
that contractors adhere to the requirements of the Construction Waste Management
Plan(s) and maintain records of employee training and tracking compliance onsite and
available upon Department request.

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 3 (CON):** During construction, on-site
cement washwater disposal is prohibited unless DEQ approval of a permit exemption
for materials substantially similar to clean fill is obtained. If DEQ approval of a permit
exemption is obtained, concrete washwater must be disposed of onsite via infiltration
and evaporation in accordance with a DEQ-issued NPDES 1200-C permit.

Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 1 is based on the applicant’s representation to
estimate, manage and minimize construction-related waste and wastewater impacts; the other
conditions are recommended by the Department to afford the Department and applicant an
ability to track and demonstrate compliance with the condition and satisfy the intent of the
Waste Minimization standard.

**Operation**

**Solid Waste**

Proposed facility operations are anticipated to produce waste from replacement of energy
facility components (i.e., turbine blades, solar panels and batteries). These components would
be electronically disconnected and removed by maintenance crews or qualified contractors.
Replacement of facility components would be delivered and installed which would have
associated packaging and materials that would be recycled and hauled offsite by a licensed
hauler and disposed of or recycled offsite at a licensed facility. The O&M operations would
generate waste typical of a small office, which would be separated and recycled and waste
would be collected and hauled offsite by a licensed hauler and disposed of offsite at a licensed
facility. Turbine blades and solar panels would be recycled to the extent feasible. Lead-acid and
the lithium-ion batteries associated with the BESS, batteries would be hauled offsite by a
licensed hauler, in compliance with any applicable federal transportation regulations, and
disposed of offsite at a licensed battery recycling facility.\(^{306}\)

To ensure the applicant establishes a plan or protocol that would minimize waste associated
with replaced solar panels during operations and to support to the maximum extent
practicable, recycling or reuse of solar panels based on available licensed facilitates or programs
at the time of replacement, the Department recommends the following conditions:

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 4 (PRO):** Prior to operation of solar
facility components, the certificate holder shall develop a Solar Panel Recycling Plan or
protocol requiring that damaged or nonfunctional panels be recycled through the Solar

\(^{306}\) NHWAPPDoc2-21 ASC Exhibit V Waste 2022-01-31, Section 2.1.3.
Energy Industries Association National PV Recycling Program (or similar program), to the extent practicable. The certificate holder shall report in its annual report to the Department the quantities of panels recycled, reused or disposed of in a landfill.

Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 5 (OPR): During operation of solar facility components, the certificate holder shall adhere to the requirements of the Solar Panel Recycling Plan or protocol developed under Waste Minimization Condition 4.

Further, for wind facility component replacement during operations, the Department recommends the following condition that would require the applicant to ensure its third-party contractors reuse or recycle wind turbine blades, hubs and other removed wind turbine components, to the extent practicable, and that the applicant demonstrate that the recycling or disposal facility selected to receive turbine parts is licensed. These measures address the applicant’s plans to manage the accumulation, storage, disposal and transportation of waste generated during operation and would minimal adverse impact on surrounding and adjacent areas.

Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 6 (OPR): During operation of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall ensure its third-party contractors reuse or recycle wind turbine blades, hubs and other removed wind turbine components, to the extent practicable. The certificate holder shall demonstrate that the recycling or disposal facility selected to receive turbine parts is licensed. The certificate holder shall report in its annual report to the Department the quantities of removed wind turbine components recycled, reused, sold for scrap, or disposed of in a landfill.

Wastewater

Proposed facility operations would produce wastewater from solar panel washing and nontoxic ionized solution (if flow battery technology is selected for the proposed BESS). Water for washing solar panels will require an estimated one gallon per solar module, for a total of approximately 1,120,000 gallons per year during operations. The applicant represents that the solar panel wash water would not contain solvents and would be discharged via evaporation and seepage into the ground. The nontoxic ionized solution would be hauled offsite by a licensed hauler and disposed of offsite at a licensed facility.

The Department recommends Council find that the applicant has adequately evaluated operational wastewater sources and management methods; and its plans to minimize wastewater. The Department also recommends Council impose the following condition to ensure that operational wastewater impacts are minimized on surrounding and adjacent areas:

307 NHWAPPDoc2-14 ASC Exhibit O. Water Req_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.
Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 7 (OPR): During operation of the solar facility components, the certificate holder shall:

a. Prohibit use of chemicals, soaps, detergents and heated water unless Chemical Safety Data Sheets for low volatile organic compound/biodegradable cleaning chemicals and solvents are submitted to the Department for review and approval prior to use;

b. Ensure that pressure washing is conducted in a manner that does not remove paint or other finishes.

c. Discharge wash water through evaporation and infiltration only.

Conclusions of Law

Based on the foregoing recommended analysis, recommended conditions of approval and in compliance with OAR 345-022-0120(2), the Department recommends that the Council include the conditions listed above in the site certificate to address the Council’s Waste Minimization Standard.

IV.O. Division 23 Standards

The Division 23 standards apply only to “nongenerating facilities” as defined in ORS 469.503(2)(e)(K), except nongenerating facilities that are related or supporting facilities. The proposed facility is not a nongenerating facility as defined in statute, and therefore Division 23 is inapplicable to this application for site certificate.

IV.P. Division 24 Standards

The Council’s Division 24 standards include specific standards for siting facilities including wind, underground gas storage reservoirs, transmission lines, and facilities that emit carbon dioxide. The applicable Division 24 specific standards for the proposed Nolan Hills Wind Facility are OAR 345-024-0010, Health and Safety Standards for Siting Wind Facilities; OAR-24-0015 Cumulative Effects Standard for Wind Energy Facilities; and OAR 345-024-0090, Siting Standards for Transmission Lines.


To issue a site certificate for a proposed wind energy facility, the Council must find that the applicant:

(1) Can design, construct and operate the facility to exclude members of the public from close proximity to the turbine blades and electrical equipment.

(2) Can design, construct and operate the facility to preclude structural failure of the tower or blades that could endanger the public safety and to have adequate safety devices and testing procedures designed to warn of impending failure and to minimize the consequences of such failure.
Findings of Fact

For a proposed wind energy facility, the Council must evaluate an applicant’s proposed measures to exclude members of the public from proximity to the turbine blades and electrical equipment, and the applicant’s ability to design, construct and operate the proposed facility, to prevent structural failure of the tower or blades and to provide sufficient safety devices to warn of failure.

As described in Section III.A., Proposed Facility and throughout this order, the proposed facility includes solar PV and wind energy generation components; battery storage; and grid-interconnection transmission lines. The Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Energy Facilities was implemented to address public health and safety for wind energy generation components – therefore, the recommended findings of fact, reasoning and conclusions below are based on an evaluation specific to wind energy generation components including wind turbines (blades and tower structures); pad-mounted transformers; 34.5-collection lines (above- and belowground); generator step-up transformers and substations; meteorological towers; and SCADA and O&M building and does not apply the requirements of the standard to the proposed grid-interconnection transmission lines, solar PV energy generation or battery storage components.

Potential Impacts to Public Health and Safety from Construction and Operation of the Proposed Facility

The proposed facility would include up to 112 wind turbines, each with three blades, with a rotor diameter up to 459 feet constructed on spread-footing, bedrock, or other foundation type. The maximum blade tip height is 496 feet and the minimum blade tip clearance is 36.5 feet. Electrical equipment includes above- and below-ground 34.5-collector lines, Substation Connector Transmission Line and substation; and oil-containing pad-mounted transformers (PMTs). The proposed facility site includes public and private roads; however, the wind facility components would be located entirely on privately owned land.

Impacts to the health and safety of the public from the construction and operation of the wind turbines could include structural, mechanical failures, electrical fires, or fire caused by lightning. Other potential impacts to the public from the construction and operation of the facility include structural failure risks such as a collapsed turbine towers (tower failure) or thrown blades. Tower failure during facility operations most commonly occurs due to faulty construction, material defects, or improper design, where other turbine failures can occur from...

---

308 NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Project Desc_2022-01-31
309 A typical wind turbine configuration is provided in ASC Exhibit B Figure B-1; a typical turbine site plan view is provided in ASC Exhibit B Figure B-4.
310 NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31. Section 3.2.
improper maintenance or early material degradation. Public health and safety impacts from
the construction and operation of electrical equipment including the substation and pad-mounted transformers could occur if the public is impacted by spills or leaks, electrical fires, or equipment failure that would impact the operation of the wind turbine. These safety risks to the public and measures to avoid and minimize them are discussed further in the section below.

Other possible impacts to the health and safety of the public originating from the construction and operation of the collector lines and transmission lines could occur from electrical fires or public contact with these facilities. The 89 miles of underground collector line associated with the wind facility components would be located on private lands so it is not anticipated that the public would have access to create a health or safety risk. As footnoted in Section IV.P.3., Siting Standards for Transmission Lines, the 9.1 miles of 34.5 kV aboveground collector line would be located on private property; therefore, these collector lines would be located in an area not accessible to the public, avoiding risks to the public. Also in this section, the proposed Substation Connector Line is anticipated to operate in compliance with OAR 345-024-0090, which designates a threshold for electric fields associated with transmission lines. To avoid public access to the 230-kilovolt (kV) transmission line(s) the applicant explains that it would utilize overhead poles that would inhibit climbing by members of the public. Further in Section IV.M.8., Fire Protection, under Recommended Public Services Condition 7, would require the finalization and implementation of a Final Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan that includes measures to construct and operate electrical equipment, including the transmission lines, in a manner that avoid safety hazards.

The applicant also identifies that wind turbines and transmission lines could increase both the difficulty and risks to aerial spraying (crop dusters), which is an accepted farm practice within the surrounding area and discussed further in Section IV.E., Land Use. Similarly, the Department recommends findings related to potential impacts to adjacent airports and aircraft operators from the construction and operation of the wind turbines and transmission lines in as Section IV.M.5., Public Services; Air Traffic. The closest airport to the wind facility components is approximately 8 miles away, and the location of the transmission line would be 3.4 miles away. The Oregon Department of Aviation (ODA) reviewed the height and location of the tallest proposed facility structures and indicated that they do not believe proposed structures within the proposed micrositing corridor would result in any hazards to navigable airspace and that the turbines appear to also be well outside the 3-nautical mile perimeter of nearby airports. Therefore, it is not likely that normal operation of the turbines and transmission line as well as any risks of collapsed turbines or thrown blades would impact navigable airspace or airports. As recommended under Public Services Condition X, the applicant would be required to submit to the Federal Aviation administration (FAA) a Form 7460-1 to ODA and the FAA, to determine if any supporting facilities or structures would pose an obstruction to aviation navigation, and the

---

311 Id.
313 NHWAPPDoc2-10 ASC Exhibit K. Land Use_2022-01-31. Section 4.3.1.3.
determination or conclusions from the ODA and FAA would be submitted to the Department and ODA.

Excluding Public Access from Proximity to Wind Turbines and Electrical Equipment

As provided above, the wind facility components including the wind turbine towers, blades and transformers would be located on privately owned lands, which would preclude public access to these components. The wind turbines would not be within a fenced area on the landscape, however access to each turbine tower would be limited with locked steel door and the minimum ground-to-blade clearance would be 36.5 feet which would limit impacts to the public that may access the facilities. As discussed in Section IV.M.S., Traffic Safety, the applicant would construct roads used for construction and operation as well as use existing public roadways for the construction and operation of the proposed facility. During construction, gates would be installed on access roads to reduce unauthorized access when requested by property owners and access roads developed or improved for the purposes of operation would be gated and locked when not actively in use in coordination with private landowners. To address concerns of turbine blades dropping or tower failure from malfunctioning wind turbines, the applicant indicates that it would comply with a minimum setback of 110 percent of the maximum blade tip height from public roads, which would be a minimum of 546-foot setback from public roads. Setbacks from public roads and from residences that are non-project participants are discussed further in Section IV.E., Land Use, and under recommended Land Use Condition 4, which requires that all wind turbines be sited to adhere to a setback equivalent to 110% of the overall tower-to-blade tip height from the boundary of county road, state and interstate highway rights-of-way boundaries.

ASC Exhibits B and DD explain that the proposed facility substations would be enclosed within a fence line with locked gates to manage access to equipment with signs labeled private, no trespassing. The northern substation would be enclosed in the same fence line as the O&M building, solar array and BESS, which would limit public access to these related or supporting facilities. Therefore, public access to electrical equipment and any safety or spills associated with that equipment would be avoided by proper security measures. As discussed in Section III.A.1., Energy Facility, a generator step up transformer would be necessary for each wind turbine and may be nacelle-mounted or pad mounted. If pad-mounted transformers are selected, these would be located at the base of the tower and would be enclosed in rectangular cases and protected from collisions by bollards.

The Department recommends that, for the wind energy facility components, the applicant has demonstrated that it can design, construct, and operate the facility to exclude members of the public from close proximity to the turbine blades and electrical equipment because the proposed facility is largely located on private lands and the applicant proposes design

314 NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31. Section 3.1 and NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6.
measures, such as fencing and gates that would sufficiently exclude the public from accessing the wind turbines and other electrical equipment.

**Design, Construct and Operate Proposed Facility to Prevent Structural Failure and Adequate Safety Devices and Testing Procedures**

Structural failures of the towers, foundations, or blades that could endanger the public safety are those listed in the beginning of this section and include tower collapse, blade throws, equipment failure and electrical fires. The applicant explains that prevention of structural failure of wind turbines includes designing, engineering, and constructing the wind turbines to meet or exceed all current applicable standards.\(^{315}\) This includes avoiding dangers to human safety and non-seismic hazards including conducting site-specific geotechnical evaluations for the facility components to inform operational design and construction techniques. In Section IV.C., **Structural Standard**, the Department recommends that Council find the applicant adequately characterized the potential seismic, geological (landslides) and soil hazards (erosion) of the site, and that the applicant can design, engineer and construct the facility to avoid dangers to human safety and the environment from these hazards. To inform and ensure that the facility is designed to provide suitable subsurface information based on the soil Site Class, to ensure that current code and design standards are used, and that Quaternary faults would be considered active and included in the site-specific hazard analysis, the Department includes Recommended Structural Standard Condition 1 which requires a site-specific geotechnical investigation be conducted prior to construction in coordination with the Department and Department of Geology and Mineral Industries (DOGAMI). The resulting geotechnical report would be used to calculate the bearing capacity of the soils, conduct stability analyses, and provide engineering recommendations for construction of the foundations and structures. Further, Structural Standard Condition 2 imposes mandatory condition designated under OAR 345-027-0020(12), which requires the applicant to design, engineer and construct the facility to avoid dangers to human safety and the environment presented by seismic hazards affecting the site that are expected to result from all maximum probable seismic events.

The applicant explains that turbines and materials are tested during and after the construction process to verify proper installation and that continued safe operation depends on monitoring how the structures and foundations respond to design or unusual stresses, such as rotational, axial, torsion, bending, and vibration stresses, which could occur during extreme weather or seismic events or from operational malfunctions.\(^{316}\) The applicant would conduct monthly

\(^{315}\) According to 2016 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) guidance policy for Process Safety Management (PSM) Standard’s recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices (RAGAGEP) apply to process equipment design and maintenance; inspection and test practices; and inspection and test frequencies and are the basis for engineering, operation, or maintenance activities and are themselves based on established codes, standards, published technical reports or recommended practices or similar documents. OSHA Recognized and Generally Accepted Good Engineering Practices 2016-05-11, [https://www.osha.gov/laws-reggs/standardinterpretations/2015-06-05-0](https://www.osha.gov/laws-reggs/standardinterpretations/2015-06-05-0). Accessed 04-13-2022.

\(^{316}\) NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.
inspections which include operating rounds which would consist of a visual assessment of
turbine foundations and the materials connecting the turbine to the foundation, as well as
observation of SCADA data that provide insight into how the turbine structural components are
withstanding the stresses applied to them. Annual operating inspections and turbine
maintenance includes inspections on turbine components, lubrications and replacement of
worn parts as necessary, which include all turbine related components for irregular wear and
may be supplemented with further repair as needed. Further, the SCADA system monitors
facility components and the met tower data for variables such as meteorological conditions,
critical operating parameters, and power output, and allows each component of the system to
be monitored and controlled, even remotely, for activity in present time. In the event an
anomaly is observed by the SCADA system or during an inspection or during operation, original
equipment manufacturer and engineering is advised, and further inspection may be carried out
by subject matter experts to determine root cause and resulting action required to rectify the
issue.

To capture and implement the applicant’s discussions of monthly and annual inspections,
testing, maintenance, and reporting on the performance of wind foundations, towers, blades,
nacelle, pad-mounted transformers, and SCADA system, the Department recommends the
applicant develop and adhere to an operational safety-monitoring program which is
recommended below in Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities Condition 1. The
operational safety-monitoring program required elements include conducting inspections and
testing of wind facility components consistent with manufacturers' recommendations and
recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices (RAGAGEP) and maintaining
records of such inspections and tests. Records generated from the operational safety-
monitoring program would include details that would be provided to the Department upon
request and a summary would be included in the annual report required under OAR 345-026-
0080, which is detailed further in Section I.V.A., General Standard of Review. The operational
safety-monitoring program also includes notification and documentation procedures in the
event of a significant event such as blade or tower failure, structural or electrical issue that
causes fires. Therefore, to demonstrate that the applicant can design, construct and operate
the proposed facility to preclude structural failure of wind facility components that could pose a
danger the safety of the public safety and to ensure that the applicant’s safety devices and
testing procedures are adequately designed to warn of future failures and to minimize the
consequences of component failures, the Department recommends the applicant deploy an
operational safety-monitoring program, imposed by the below recommended conditions:

**Recommended Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities Condition 1**
(OPS): During operation, the certificate holder shall develop and implement an
operational safety-monitoring program that includes regular inspections, maintenance,
and reporting program to prevent structural or electrical failure of wind turbine
foundations, towers, blades, or electrical equipment. Required elements of the
operational safety-monitoring program include:
a. Identify and conduct inspections and testing of wind facility components, including but not limited to foundations, towers, blades, nacelle, pad-mounted transformers, and SCADA system, consistent with manufacturers' recommendations and recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices (RAGAGEP) for frequency and process.

b. Maintain records of each inspection and test performed. Records shall:
   i. Identify the date of the inspection or test, the name of the person who performed the inspection or test, the serial number or other identifier of the equipment on which the inspection or test was performed, a description of the inspection or test performed, and the results of the inspection or test.
   ii. Identify testing or inspection results that show deficiencies in equipment or operation issues that are outside acceptable limits or recommendations identified by the manufacturer. These issues must be corrected before further use, or in a safe and timely manner if precautions are taken to assure safe operation.
   iii. Be made available for inspection by the Department's Compliance Officer during site visits, or upon request from the Department. A summary report of the annual inspections, testing and maintenance activities performed shall be submitted to the Department pursuant to OAR 345-026-0080 in the facility's annual compliance report. The summary report shall include the details of the replacement of any system components which could impact the structural integrity of foundations, towers and blades.

c. In the event of blade or tower failure, a structural or electrical issue that causes a fire or other safety hazard the certificate holder shall report the incident to the Department within 72 hours, in accordance with OAR 345-026-0170(1), and shall, within 30 days of the event, submit a report which contains:
   i. A discussion of the cause of the reported incident including results of on-site or remote inspections or investigations;
   ii. A description of immediate actions taken to correct the reported conditions or circumstances; and
   iii. A description of actions taken or planned to minimize the possibility of recurrence and a description of manufacturers' recommendations and recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices to avoid instances in the future.

Recommended Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities Condition 2 (PRE): Prior to operation, the certificate holder shall submit to the Department the operational safety-monitoring program elements described in Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities Condition 1(a).

As described above, OAR 345-024-0010(2) requires the Council to find that the certificate holder can design, construct and operate the facility to preclude structural failure of the tower or blades that could endanger public safety. In other words, the Council must evaluate if the
certificate holder has demonstrated that it has the ability to preclude a structural failure in the first place through design, construction and operation of the turbines. OAR 345-024-0010(2) does not establish a minimum setback requirement nor require that a certificate holder demonstrate an elimination of all public health and safety risk [Emphasis added]. Instead, it requires that the certificate holder design, construct and operate the facility to avoid structural failure, to have adequate mechanisms in place to warn of an impending failure, and to minimize the consequences of such failure.

**Conclusions of Law**

The Department recommends Council find that, based on compliance with recommended conditions and the evidence in the ASC, the applicant has demonstrated an ability to design, construct, and operate the facility in compliance with OAR 345-024-0010, the Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Energy Facilities.


To issue a site certificate for a proposed wind energy facility, the Council must find that the applicant can design and construct the facility to reduce cumulative adverse environmental effects in the vicinity by practicable measures including, but not limited to, the following:

1. **Using existing roads to provide access to the facility site, or if new roads are needed, minimizing the amount of land used for new roads and locating them to reduce adverse environmental impacts.**

2. **Using underground transmission lines and combining transmission routes.**

3. **Connecting the facility to existing substations, or if new substations are needed, minimizing the number of new substations.**

4. **Designing the facility to reduce the risk of injury to raptors or other vulnerable wildlife in areas near turbines or electrical equipment.**

5. **Designing the components of the facility to minimize adverse visual features.**

6. **Using the minimum lighting necessary for safety and security purposes and using techniques to prevent casting glare from the site, except as otherwise required by the Federal Aviation Administration or the Oregon Department of Aviation.**
Findings of Fact

The standard is limited to environmental effects that an applicant is capable of reducing and does not require the Council to find that a wind energy facility would have no cumulative environmental impacts.

Access Roads

OAR 345-024-0015(1) encourages the use of existing roads for facility site access, minimizing the amount of land used for new roads, and locating new roads in such a manner that reduces adverse environmental impacts. As described in Section III.A.2., Related or Supporting Facilities, of the 62 total miles of access roads needed for the proposed wind facility, 19 miles would be temporarily improved existing access roads, so 44 percent of the access roads for the wind facility would be existing roads. Eighteen miles of new permanent access roads would be developed for the solar facility and BESS. These roads would also be the access roads used for the northern substation and O&M building for both the wind and solar facility. The roads to these other related or supporting facilities would be located in a centralized area next to one another which would reduce the overall impact of each of these facilities if they were located in separate locations, which would require longer or more access roads. After construction operational roads would be narrowed to have a smaller overall operational footprint. These areas used for construction wouldn’t be necessary for facility operation and would be decompacted as needed and revegetated according to the procedures and success criteria identified in Attachment P-2: Draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan discussed more in Section IV.H., Fish and Wildlife Habitat, under recommended Fish and Wildlife Habitat Condition 1.

New roads and modifications to existing roads would have to be compliant with avoidance measures that avoid direct impacts to environmental resources protected under other Council standards. For instance:

- Under recommended Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 1, there must be a 785–1320-foot buffer from Category 1 Washington Ground Squirrel (WGS) habitat;
- Under recommended Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources Condition 2 a 50-meter buffer would be maintained about resources that are listed or likely to be listed on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP);
- Under recommended Removal Fill Condition 2 the final proposed facility layout would have to maintain at least a 50-foot buffer from any jurisdictional wetlands and waters.

Section IV.M.5., Traffic Safety, provides a detailed discussion of the public roads that the applicant proposes to use as primary haul and transportation routes. Recommended Public Services Condition 1, the applicant would be required to coordinate the final haul and transportation routes with Umatilla County and other communities that may manage roads and develop and submit to the Department executed road use agreements as part of a Traffic Management Plan. The Traffic Management Plan would be based on final design and identify.
and include maps of all public roads used for construction, road names, locations, segments used, and road conditions. The road use agreements would establish pre-construction road conditions for public roads used and would identify where upgrades would be necessary to accommodate facility traffic and deliveries. The agreements would also establish standards for road improvements and maintenance for any public roads damaged or worn during construction. For instance, one of the primary public transportation routes proposed to be used by the applicant would be County Road (CR) 1350, which is managed by Umatilla County. This road would be inventoried propped to construction to document conditions, improved in a manner that meets County standards within the County right-of-way, therefore would avoid impacts to sensitive resources, and would be improved or repaired after construction is completed. Using these types of existing public roads in a manner where potential impacts to sensitive environmental resources is avoided or minimized is consistent with and encouraged under OAR 345-024-0015(1), therefore, the Department recommends that Council find that the applicant can design and construct the facility to reduce cumulative adverse environmental effects in the vicinity by using existing roads to provide access to the facility site.

It would be anticipated that the use of public roads would avoid impacts or not cause any new impacts to sensitive resources such as habitat, cultural resources, and wetlands, nevertheless, the applicable buffer distances and avoidance areas designated in applicable and abovementioned recommended site certificate conditions would apply to public roads within the site boundary. Roads located on private property would also be required to adhere to avoidance measures and buffers as designated in the applicable and abovementioned conditions, however, to ensure that, to the maximum extent feasible, the applicant uses existing roads on private property to provide access to the proposed site for construction and operation and to ensure that new roads used for construction and operation on private property minimize the amount of land used and are located to reduce adverse environmental impacts, the Department recommends the following condition:

**Recommended Cumulative Effects Standard for Wind Energy Facilities Condition 1 (GEN):** The certificate holder shall design, construct, and operate the facility to reduce cumulative adverse environmental effects in the vicinity by using existing roads to provide access to the facility. And new roads must minimize the amount of land used and be located to reduce adverse environmental impacts.

**Recommended Cumulative Effects Standard for Wind Energy Facilities Condition 2 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall:

a. Evaluate existing roads on private property and use existing roads to the maximum extent practicable for construction and operation; and

b. Provide to the Department a map set illustrating the location of new roads used for construction and operation of the facility. Maps shall illustrate the locations of:

i. New roads

ii. Wetlands or waters of the state;

iii. Category 1 through Category 5 habitats;
iv. Active agricultural lands and property boundaries.

Collector Lines, Transmission Lines and Substations

OAR 345-024-0015(2) and (3) encourage wind facilities to utilize underground transmission lines, combine transmission routes and minimize the number of new substations. As described in Section III.A.2., Related or Supporting Facilities, the proposed facility includes proposed 230 kV transmission lines and 34.5 kV collector lines.

The new 6.8-mile, single circuit 230-kV Substation Connector transmission line would connect the southern and northern substations. Although this would be a new proposed transmission line, it would be centrally located within the site boundary within the proposed wind turbines and other related or supporting facilities (See ASC Exhibit C, Figure C-4: Detail Map Index and Figures C-4.31 and Figure C-4.35.)

The 25.3 miles of proposed 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line (UEC Cottonwood Route/Alternative Route) would include approximately 8.4 miles of new single-circuit 230-kV transmission line in a new transmission corridor. However, it would also include the replacement of approximately 9.6 miles of an existing 12.47-kV distribution line with a 230-kV transmission line and distribution underbuild, and approximately 7.3 miles of existing 115-kV UEC transmission line would be upgraded to a double-circuit 230/115-kV line with 12.47-kV underbuilt distribution. Therefore, approximately 16.9 miles of the proposed UEC Cottonwood Route would be located within an existing transmission line corridor/right-of-way, minimizing new cumulative impacts from visual intrusions and ground disturbing activities.

Three of the five miles of new 230 kV/115 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line would parallel an existing 230-kV transmission line, outside of the existing transmission line’s right-of-way. The Department recommends that Council find that this co-location of the transmission line corridors be considered combining transmission routes under OAR 345-024-0015(2), therefore would be a measure to reduce cumulative adverse environmental effects in the vicinity.

All of the 230 kV transmission lines would be constructed to Avian Power Line Interaction Committee (APLIC) standards. APLIC recommended measures are intended to protect raptors and other large birds from accidental electrocution and intended to protect even the largest birds that may try to roost on the proposed 230-kV transmission lines. Further, as described in Section III.A.2., Related or Supporting Facilities, the transmission line poles would be either wooden or non-reflective steel monopoles which would further reduce the lines’ visibility compared to steel lattice construction.

For the proposed wind energy generation components, the 34.5 kV electrical collection system would include up to 89 miles of underground and up to 9.1 miles of aboveground collector lines. The majority of the 34.5 kV collector lines would be buried underground, thus not
contributing to a cumulative visual impact of the proposed facility and the aboveground portions would only be used in situations where a buried cable would be infeasible, such as for long “home run” stretches, and at stream or canyon crossings. The aboveground collector lines would be placed on 3-foot wide by 100-foot tall, wooden, pole structures, spaced approximately 150 to 300 feet apart. The underground portions of the collector lines would avoid cultural resources, wetlands, and Category 1 habitat, similar to what is listed in the above subsection and most collector lines would be placed within or adjacent to access roads to minimize additional disturbance. Because the majority of the 34.5 kV collector lines would be buried underground in a manner and placement that would minimize ground disturbing activities and impacts to resources, and that the aboveground portions of the collector lines would be minimal, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant can design, construct and operate the collector lines in a manner that would reduce cumulative adverse environmental effects in the vicinity of the proposed facility.

The proposed facility includes up to two on-site collector substations; the southern substation and the northern substation, where the northern substation would be co-located with the solar facility components, O&M building and primary construction laydown yard. The power generated from the solar facility components would feed into the northern substation, where power generated from the wind facility components in the southern area of the site boundary would feed into the southern substation then would be transmitted via the new overhead 230-kV transmission line discussed above to the northern substation. The applicant proposes to connect the proposed facility to a planned BPA substation or to an existing UEC substation, therefore, the Department recommends that Council find that the applicant would use existing substations as well as needing the proposed facility substations. The applicant explains that there are not any existing substations available along the route between the northern and southern areas of the site boundary where power would be generated. The area around both substations would be graveled, with no vegetation present to reduce any fire risks. Outdoor lighting at the proposed substations would be kept to a minimum through the use of motion sensors and switches to reduce lighting to the minimum required for safety when not in use, and lighting would be directed downward and inward to prevent off-site glare. The Department recommends Council find that the applicant can design, construct and operate the substations in a manner that would reduce cumulative adverse environmental effects in the vicinity of the proposed facility because they are necessary for the operation of the facility and would be constructed in a manner that would reduce fire and safety risks and would minimize visual impacts.

Wildlife Protection

OAR 345-024-0015(4) encourages facility design that reduces the risk of injury to raptors or other vulnerable wildlife in areas near wind turbines or electrical equipment. Potential impacts,

---

317 NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 4.3.
318 NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 4.3.
avoidance and mitigation measures to wildlife are addressed in Sections IV.H., *Fish and Wildlife Habitat* and IV.I., *Threatened and Endangered Species* of this order, and summarized below.

Under Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conditions 6 and 7, in Section IV.H., *Fish and Wildlife Habitat*, the Department recommends Council require the implementation of a Wildlife Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan that applies to construction (Attachment P-4 to this order). This plan includes design measures that would be established during construction that would minimize impacts to wildlife and state sensitive species including raptors and other birds including, but not limited to:

- Develop and implement a worker environmental training program throughout the construction of the proposed facility;
- Constructing and operating transmission lines and collector lines according to APLIC recommendations to avoid electrocution;
- Establishing driving speed limits on access roads during construction to minimize the potential for vehicle collisions with wildlife or livestock, which could attract birds;
- Minimization of nesting disturbance and collision risk to state sensitive raptors through implementation of a .25-mile setback of turbines from active ferruginous hawk and Swainson’s hawk nests;
- Minimization of collision risk and nesting disturbance to state sensitive raptors through implementation of a 656-foot (200-meter) turbine setback along Alkalı Canyon;
- Minimization raptor nesting disturbance through avoidance of trees with active state sensitive raptor species nests;
- Minimization of wildlife collision with guy wires by installing unguyed permanent met towers.

Further, during operation the applicant would employ the measures identified in the Wildlife Monitoring Plan (WMP), attached to this order as Attachment P-3 and recommended under Fish and Wildlife Habitat Condition 8. The WMP describes procedures for post-construction bird and bat fatality monitoring, raptor nest monitoring, and Washington Ground Squirrel (WAGS) monitoring, and describes the wildlife reporting and handling system that would be implemented by operations personnel. Finally, Attachment P-2 includes a draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan which is recommended under Fish and Wildlife Conditions 1, 2 and 3 and would guide the restoration of temporarily impacted areas based on their habitat type. The revegetation plan also would apply to retirement activities and long term weed control. Revegetation and noxious weed control measures would reduce impacts to wildlife and raptors because the measures and success criteria, if met, assist the habitat to regenerate and support the wildlife that uses it.

Based on the analysis provided above and subject to compliance with the site certificate conditions recommended under applicable Council standards; the Department recommends Council find the applicant has demonstrated that it can reduce cumulative adverse environmental effects in the vicinity by designing the facility and implementing procedures,
monitoring, and reporting to reduce the risk of injury to raptors or other vulnerable wildlife in areas near turbines or electrical equipment.

Visual Features

OAR 345-024-0015(5) encourages the applicant to design a facility to minimize adverse visual features from the facility are primarily related to views of the wind turbines and the 230-kv transmission lines because these would be the tallest features associated with the proposed facility. The O&M Building, substations, solar array and BESS are not anticipated to represent significant visual impacts are not the focus of the applicant’s visual impact assessment provided for Scenic Resources and Protected Areas in ASC Exhibits R and L, respectively. Based upon the Department’s review of the visual impact assessment to resources protected under these standards, and subject to proposed site certificate conditions, the Department recommends that Council find that the proposed facility structures would not pose a significant visual impact to scenic resources under OAR 345-022-0080 and protected area under OAR 345-022-0040. Further, as evaluated in Section IV.M.6., Air Traffic, the Department and the Oregon Department of Aviation evaluated the potential of the proposed wind turbines and transmission lines to object aviation traffic, where it is not anticipated to impact any local airports of flight paths. This section also provides an evaluation of the glare analysis from the solar panels that the applicant submitted, which concludes that the operation of the solar panels would not cause significant glare effects to vehicular or air traffic.

Other measures, besides facility lighting, which is discussed below, that would reduce visual impacts of the proposed facility are described in Section III.A., Proposed Facility. Mandatory Condition under OAR 345-025-0006(3) (General Standard of Review Condition 3) requires that, among other items, the applicant design, construct, operate, and retire the facility substantially as described in the site certificate. The design features that would reduce visual impacts of the proposed facility are described in this section and in sections that evaluate visual impacts from the proposed facility. Measures the applicant would implement to reduce visual impacts of the proposed facility are:

- Wind turbines and towers would be painted in a uniform matte-finish neutral white or light gray;
- Support poles for the transmission lines would be wood or non-reflective steel (e.g., self-weathering steel) to blend with the surroundings;
- O&M Building and substations structures would be finished in a neutral color to blend with the surrounding landscape;
- Solar module crystalline cells would be housed within antireflective glass panels to reduce reflectivity and prevent glare;
- Access roads and other areas of ground disturbance would be watered during construction to avoid the generation of airborne dust.
Based on the analysis provided here, applicant described facility construction and design features, and subject to site certificate conditions recommended under applicable Council standards, the Department recommends that Council find that the applicant has demonstrated that it can design the components of the facility to minimize adverse visual features.

**Lighting**

OAR 345-024-0015(6) requires the use of techniques to prevent casting glare from the site and the use of minimum lighting necessary for safety and security purposes, except as otherwise required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the Oregon Department of Aviation. Section IV.M.6., *Air Traffic*, of this order provides a lengthy discussion of the potential impacts of the proposed facility to public and private providers of air traffic and includes an evaluation from the Oregon Department of Aviation and an evaluation of FAA requirements. As detailed in that section, the submission of a FAA Form 7460-1 may result in a FAA Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation and may include conditional provisions, limitations to minimize potential problems, supplemental notice requirements, or requirements for marking and lighting. Recommended Public Services Condition 3 requires the submission of the FAA 7460-1 Notice to ODA and FAA, where the results are provided to the Department. Wind turbines would be marked and lighted only as necessary for safety and security purposes according to FAA standards (FAA Advisory Circular 70/7460-1L), but no other lighting would be used on the turbines. Under current FAA standards, flashing red aviation lighting would be mounted atop turbines, and all of the lights would be programmed to flash in unison, so that all of the wind facility components would be perceived as a single unit by pilots flying at night. The applicant maintains that it would use the minimum lighting required to maintain safe operations of the facility and that lighting at the O&M building and substations would be pointed downward to reduce visual intrusions from the proposed facility.

Based on the evaluation provided here and subject to compliance with site certificate conditions recommended under the applicable Council standard, the Department recommends Council find the applicant has demonstrated that it can reduce cumulative adverse environmental effects in the vicinity by designing the components of the facility to minimize the adverse impacts of lighting.

**Conclusions of Law**

Based on the foregoing recommended findings of fact and conclusions, and with recommended conditions, the Department recommends that Council find that the proposed facility complies with the Council’s Cumulative Effects Standards for Wind Energy Facilities.


To issue a site certificate for a facility that includes any transmission line under Council jurisdiction, the Council must find that the applicant:
(1) Can design, construct and operate the proposed transmission line so that alternating current electric fields do not exceed 9 kV per meter at one meter above the ground surface in areas accessible to the public;

(2) Can design, construct and operate the proposed transmission line so that induced currents resulting from the transmission line and related or supporting facilities will be as low as reasonably achievable.

Findings of Fact

The proposed facility includes the following transmission lines:

- 6.8-mile, single circuit 230-kV Substation Connector transmission line
- 25.3 miles of 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line (UEC Cottonwood Route/Alternative Route), of which:
  - approximately 8.4 miles would be a new single-circuit 230-kV transmission line,
  - approximately 9.6 miles would replace an existing 12.47-kV distribution line with a 230-kV transmission line and distribution underbuild, and
  - approximately 7.3 miles would upgrade an existing 115-kV UEC transmission line to a double-circuit 230/115-kV line with 12.47-kV underbuilt distribution.
- 5 miles of 230 kV/115 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, of which approximately 3 miles would parallel an existing 230-kV transmission line, outside of the existing transmission line’s right-of-way
- 9.1 miles of aboveground 34.5 kV electrical collector lines for wind and 5.5 miles of 34.5 kV aboveground collector lines for solar.\(^{319}\)

Electric Fields

The electric charge (measured as voltage) on an energized transmission line conductor produces electric fields. The greater the overall transmission line voltage, the greater the strength of the electric field. The software program used by the applicant and its consultant, Tetra Tech, to evaluate electric fields and compliance with the 9 kV per meter (kV/m) at one meter above the ground surface threshold is the Corona and Field Effects Program (Version 3.1). This program was developed by BPA and is based on the methods and equations of the Transmission Line Reference Book published by the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).

\(^{319}\) The above-ground 34/5 kV Collector Lines were not included or evaluated in ASC Exhibit AA. The 9.1 miles of 34.5 kV aboveground collector line would be located on privately owned lands and the 5.5 miles of 34.5 kV aboveground collector lines for solar facility components would be located within the fence line for the solar and battery facilities and on private property. Therefore, these collector lines would be located in an area not accessible to the public, consequently, compliance with the standard is not required.
The modeling assumptions included in the electric field evaluation for the proposed transmission lines is provided below:\footnote{NHWAPPDoc2-26 ASC Exhibit AA. EMF_2022-01-31, Section 2.1.2.1.}

**UEC Cottonwood 230kV/115kV double-circuit transmission line (ASC Exhibit AA Figure AA-3):**
- Width of modeling – 200 feet on each side of the center line. Sample points are taken every 4 feet uniformly in a perpendicular direction to the center line. The right-of-way (ROW) is estimated at 50 feet on each side of the center line;
- Horizontal location of the three conductors – 10 feet (A circuit), 13 feet (B circuit), and 10 feet (C circuit) on each side of the double-circuit center line;
- Height of conductors – 24.9 (C circuit), 40.9 (B circuit), and 56.9 (A circuit) feet, respectively;
- Conductor diameters – 1.345 inches;
- Power – 961 amps, or 0.961 kiloamperes (kA);
- Horizontal location of the two ground wires – 6 feet and -6 feet from each side of the double-circuit center line;
- Height of ground wires – 63.9 feet; and
- Ground wire diameter – 0.5 inch.

**Substation Connector 230-kV single-circuit transmission line (ASC Exhibit AA Figure AA-4):**
- Width of modeling – 200 feet on each side of the center line; sample points were taken every 4 feet uniformly in a perpendicular direction to the center line. The ROW is estimated at 50 feet on each side of the center line;
- Horizontal location of the three conductors – 10 feet (A circuit), -10 feet (B circuit), and 10 feet (C circuit);
- Height of conductors – 44.9 feet (A circuit), 34.9 feet (B circuit), and 24.9 feet (C circuit);
- Conductor diameters – 1.345 inches;
- Power – 961 amps, or 0.961 kA;
- Horizontal location of the single ground wire – 5 feet from on one side of the center line;
- Height of the single ground wire – 54.2 feet; and
- Ground wire diameter – 0.5 inch.

**230 kV/115 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line (ASC Exhibit AA Figure AA-5):**
- Width of modeling – Out to 200 feet beyond the center line for both the proposed 230-kV BPA Stanfield transmission line and the existing BPA 230-kV transmission line. Sample points were taken every 6 feet uniformly in a perpendicular direction to the center line. The ROW is estimated at 50 feet on each side of the center line;
- Other modeling assumptions were the same inputted as the Substation Connector 230-kV single-circuit transmission line listed above; and
• Inputs from the existing BPA H-frame transmission line including:
  o Horizontal location of the three conductors – -20 feet (A circuit), 0 feet (B circuit), and 20 feet (C circuit) from center line of the H-frame structure;
  o Height of conductors – 30 feet for all;
  o Conductor diameters – 1.345 inches; and
  o Power – 425 megawatts, calculated at 1,066 amps, or 1.066 kA.

The BPA Corona and Field Effects Program is the standard modeling software used to evaluate electric field for EFSC facilities. The assumptions and modeling inputs (i.e., width of modeling on both sides of center line, height of conductors, power, and conductor diameter, etc.) are consistent with the transmission line description included in ASC Exhibit B. Other assumptions and inputs the applicant fed into the Corona and Field Effects Program include an elevation of 1,000 feet, a precipitation rate of one inch per hour, and a wind speed of 2 miles per hour. Based on use of an accepted modeling software and identification of inputs and assumptions, the Department recommends Council find that the methods to evaluate electric fields from the proposed transmission lines are adequate.

ASC Exhibit AA Attachment AA-1 through 3, Results of the Bonneville Power Administration Corona and Field Effects Program presents the results of modeled AC electric fields for the proposed transmission lines, presented in Table 21: Overhead Electric Field Results. Figures 13 through 14 below illustrate the electric field modeling output for each proposed transmission line configuration; Figure 15: BPA Stanfield 230 kV with Existing 230 kV H-Frame Electrical Field Modelling Output, illustrates the proposed transmission line and the existing BPA transmission line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>230 kV Transmission Line</th>
<th>Electric Field (kV/m)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left Side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-kV/115-kV Double Circuit UEC Cottonwood Line</td>
<td>0.052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-kV Single-Circuit Substation Connector</td>
<td>0.042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-kV Single-Circuit Stanfield to BPA Substation</td>
<td>0.046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Below 9 kV/m limit (yes, no?)</strong> =</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The proposed UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line would have a maximum electric field of 4.26 kV/m at 1-meter, the Substation Connector Line would have a maximum of 3.22 kV/m at 1-meter, and the Stanfield to BPA Transmission Line would have a maximum electric field of 3.18 kV/m at 1-meter. Because all of these values are below the threshold of 9 kV/m at one meter above the ground surface in areas that are accessible to the public, the Department recommends Council find that the applicant has demonstrated compliance with OAR 345-024-0090(1).

---

Figure 13: UEC Cottonwood 230 kV/115 kV Electrical Field Modelling Output
Figure 14: Substation Connector 230 kV Electrical Field Modelling Output
*Induced Current*

Per OAR 345-024-0090(2), the induced current from the proposed 230 kV transmission lines must be as low as reasonably achievable. This is because a conductive object in proximity to the lines, but not touching them, can become charged and when someone touches the conductive object they create a path to ground for the electric current and can receive an electric shock. The strength of the induced current in an object is positively related to the electric field strength of a nearby transmission line. More conductive materials accumulate...
greater charge than less conductive materials while large objects, such as a tractor trailer, accumulate a greater charge than smaller objects such as a pick-up truck. The National Electrical Safety Code (NESC) sets the standards for practical safeguarding of people during the installation, operation, or maintenance of electric supply and communication lines and the 2012 NESC Rule 234G.3 that addresses induced current and sets forth a certain standard to ensure the safety and health implications of the same are properly addressed:  

For voltages exceeding 98 kV ac to ground, either the clearances shall be increased or the electric field, or the effects thereof, shall be reduced by other means, as required, to limit the steady-state current due to electrostatic effects to 5 mA, rms, if an ungrounded metal fence, building, sign, billboard, chimney, radio or television antenna, tank or other installation, or any ungrounded metal attachments thereto, were short-circuited to ground.

The applicant used Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) to estimate the maximum current that could be induced in several types of vehicles and agricultural-related pieces of equipment potentially present in the transmission line right-of-way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Length</th>
<th>Factor: ( I_{SC}/E ) (mA/kV/m)</th>
<th>Maximum Induced Current (mA)*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Car</td>
<td>L 4.6 m x W 1.78 m x H 1.37 m</td>
<td>0.088</td>
<td>0.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickup Truck</td>
<td>L 5.2 m x W 2.0 m x H 1.7m</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Tractor-Trailer</td>
<td>Total Length 15.75 m Trail: 12.2 m x W 2.4 m x H 3.7m</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td>L 9.15 m x W 2.3 m x H 3.5 m</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\( I_{SC} \) = short-circuit current  
\( E \) = AC electric field  
m = meter  
* Maximum induced current calculated for strongest predicted electric field of 4.26 kV/m associated with the proposed facility.  
Source: NHWAPPDoc2-26 ASC Exhibit AA. EMF_2022-01-31, Table AA-4.

The strongest predicted electric field for the transmission line configurations is 4.26 kV/m for the 230-kV/115-kV double-circuit transmission line. Based on these calculations, vehicles and equipment listed in Table 22 would all have short-circuit currents less than the 5-mA NESC standard.

---

322 NHWAPPDoc2-26 ASC Exhibit AA. EMF_2022-01-31, Section 4.1.  
Programs and design measures to reduce or eliminate induced current include:

- Constructing the substation with a grounding mat extending 4-feet from the substation fence; aboveground structures would be electrically connected to the grounding mat.
- Preconstruction identification of wire fences, pipelines, irrigation lines, metal roofs, and other objects near the right-of-way in which a current could be induced. All such objects would be properly grounded within or as close as practicable to the right-of-way in order to prevent induced current and nuisance shocks.

To ensure that induced currents are minimized based on applicant’s representations, consistent with Council’s Site-Specific Condition under OAR 345-025-0010(4), the Department recommends Council impose the following condition:

**Recommended Siting Standards for Transmission Lines Condition 1 (GEN):**

a. The certificate holder must design, construct and operate the transmission lines in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Safety Code as approved by the American National Standards Institute; and

b. The certificate holder must develop and implement a program that provides reasonable assurance that all fences, gates, cattle guards, trailers, or other objects or structures of a permanent nature that could become inadvertently charged with electricity are grounded or bonded throughout the life of the line.

[Site Specific Condition OAR 345-025-0010(4)]

**Conclusions of Law**

Based on the recommended findings of fact presented in this section and subject to compliance with the recommended Siting Standards for Transmission Line Condition 1, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility complies with the Council’s Siting Standards for Transmission Lines.

**IV.Q. Other Applicable Regulatory Requirements Under Council Jurisdiction**

Under ORS 469.503(3) and under the Council’s General Standard of Review (OAR 345-022-0000), the Council must determine whether the proposed facility complies with “all other Oregon statutes and administrative rules...as applicable to the issuance of a site certificate for the proposed facility.” This section addresses the applicable Oregon statutes and administrative rules that are not otherwise addressed in Council standards, including noise control regulations, regulations for removal or fill of material affecting waters of the state, and regulations for appropriating ground water.

**IV.Q.1. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Noise Control Regulations for Industry and Commerce: OAR 340-035-0035**

(1) *Standards and Regulations:***

***
(b) New Noise Sources:

(A) New Sources Located on Previously Used Sites: No person owning or controlling a new industrial or commercial noise source located on a previously used industrial or commercial site shall cause or permit the operation of that noise source if the statistical noise levels generated by that new source and measured at an appropriate measurement point, specified in subsection (3)(b) of this rule, exceed the levels specified in Table 8, except as otherwise provided in these rules. For noise levels generated by a wind energy facility including wind turbines of any size and any associated equipment or machinery, subparagraph (1)(b)(B)(iii) applies.

(B) New Sources Located on Previously Unused Site:

(i) No person owning or controlling a new industrial or commercial noise source located on a previously unused industrial or commercial site shall cause or permit the operation of that noise source if the noise levels generated or indirectly caused by that noise source increase the ambient statistical noise levels, L10 or L50, by more than 10 dBA in any one hour, or exceed the levels specified in Table 8, as measured at an appropriate measurement point, as specified in subsection (3)(b) of this rule, except as specified in subparagraph (1)(b)(B)(iii).

(ii) The ambient statistical noise level of a new industrial or commercial noise source on a previously unused industrial or commercial site shall include all noises generated or indirectly caused by or attributable to that source including all of its related activities. Sources exempted from the requirements of section (1) of this rule, which are identified in subsections (5)(b) - (f), (j), and (k) of this rule, shall not be excluded from this ambient measurement.

(iii) For noise levels generated or caused by a wind energy facility:

i. The increase in ambient statistical noise levels is based on an assumed background L50 ambient noise level of 26 dBA or the actual ambient background level. The person owning the wind energy facility may conduct measurements to determine the actual ambient L10 and L50 background level.

ii. The "actual ambient background level" is the measured noise level at the appropriate measurement point as specified in subsection (3)(b) of this rule using generally accepted noise engineering measurement practices. Background noise measurements shall be obtained at the appropriate measurement point, synchronized with windspeed measurements of hub height conditions at the nearest wind turbine location. "Actual ambient background level" does not include noise generated or caused by the wind energy facility.

iii. The noise levels from a wind energy facility may increase the ambient statistical noise levels L10 and L50 by more than 10 dBA (but not above the limits specified in Table 8), if the person who owns the
noise sensitive property executes a legally effective easement or real
covenant that benefits the property on which the wind energy facility
is located. The easement or covenant must authorize the wind energy
facility to increase the ambient statistical noise levels, L10 or L50 on
the sensitive property by more than 10 dBA at the appropriate
measurement point.

iv. For purposes of determining whether a proposed wind energy facility
would satisfy the ambient noise standard where a landowner has not
waived the standard, noise levels at the appropriate measurement point are predicted assuming that all of the proposed wind facility's
turbines are operating between cut-in speed and the wind speed corresponding to the maximum sound power level established by IEC
61400-11 (version 2002-12). These predictions must be compared to
the highest of either the assumed ambient noise level of 26 dBA or to
the actual ambient background L10 and L50 noise level, if measured.
The facility complies with the noise ambient background standard if
this comparison shows that the increase in noise is not more than 10
dBA over this entire range of wind speeds.

v. For purposes of determining whether an operating wind energy
facility complies with the ambient noise standard where a landowner
has not waived the standard, noise levels at the appropriate measurement point are measured when the facility's nearest wind
turbine is operating over the entire range of wind speeds between
cut-in speed and the wind speed corresponding to the maximum
sound power level and no turbine that could contribute to the noise level is disabled. The facility complies with the noise ambient
background standard if the increase in noise over either the assumed ambient noise level of 26 dBA or to the actual ambient background
L10 and L50 noise level, if measured, is not more than 10 dBA over
this entire range of wind speeds.

vi. For purposes of determining whether a proposed wind energy facility
would satisfy the Table 8 standards, noise levels at the appropriate measurement point are predicted by using the turbine's maximum
sound power level following procedures established by IEC 61400-11
(version 2002-12), and assuming that all of the proposed wind facility's turbines are operating at the maximum sound power level.

vii. For purposes of determining whether an operating wind energy facility satisfies the Table 8 standards, noise generated by the energy facility is measured at the appropriate measurement point when the facility's nearest wind turbine is operating at the windspeed corresponding to the maximum sound power level and no turbine that could contribute to the noise level is disabled.
(3) Measurement:
   (a) Sound measurements procedures shall conform to those procedures which are adopted by the Commission and set forth in Sound Measurement Procedures Manual (NPCS-1), or to such other procedures as are approved in writing by the Department;
   (b) Unless otherwise specified, the appropriate measurement point shall be that point on the noise sensitive property, described below, which is further from the noise source:
      A. 25 feet (7.6 meters) toward the noise source from that point on the noise sensitive building nearest the noise source;
      B. That point on the noise sensitive property line nearest the noise source.

(4) Monitoring and Reporting:
   (a) Upon written notification from the Department, persons owning or controlling an industrial or commercial noise source shall monitor and record the statistical noise levels and operating times of equipment, facilities, operations, and activities, and shall submit such data to the Department in the form and on the schedule requested by the Department. Procedures for such measurements shall conform to those procedures which are adopted by the Commission and set forth in Sound Measurement Procedures Manual (NPCS-1);

(5) Exemptions: Except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (1)(b)(B)(ii) of this rule, the rules in section (1) of this rule shall not apply to:

***

(c) Sounds created by the tires or motor used to propel any road vehicle complying with the noise standards for road vehicles;

***

(g) Sounds that originate on construction sites.

***

(k) Sounds created by the operation of road vehicle auxiliary equipment complying with the noise rules for such equipment as specified in OAR 340-035-0030(1)(e);

***

The Oregon Department of Environmental Quality’s (DEQ) Noise Control Regulations for Industry and Commerce apply to operational noise from proposed energy facilities, as industrial noise sources. In 1991, DEQ’s Noise Control Program was terminated; however, the rules remain in effect. Regulated sources of noise are legally responsible for complying with the applicable provisions and standards of the regulations. As described above, because ORS 469.503(3) and the Council’s General Standard of Review (OAR 345-022-0000) require Council to find that a proposed facility complies with all other applicable requirements, which includes DEQ’s noise control regulations, and because DEQ no longer enforces or monitors the
regulations, Council assumes the authority as the decision maker to interpret and implement the DEQ noise rules.

Findings of Fact

OAR 340-035-0035 establishes noise limits for new industrial or commercial noise sources based upon whether those sources would be developed on a previously used or previously unused site.\(^{325}\) Land use within the site boundary includes private agriculture, generally used for dryland wheat production or rangeland. Agricultural operations are not considered industrial and commercial noise sources per OAR 340-035-0015(47). Therefore, the proposed facility is considered a new industrial noise source and the site is considered a previously unused site and evaluated per the requirements of OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B).

The analysis area for evaluating compliance with the DEQ noise regulation includes the area within and extending one-mile from the proposed site boundary.

Per OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B), noise generated by a new industrial or commercial source located on a previously unused site must comply with two standards: the “ambient noise degradation standard” and the “maximum allowable noise standard.” Both of these standards represent allowable noise levels at “real properties normally used for sleeping,” otherwise referred to as a “noise sensitive property.”

• Under the ambient noise degradation standard, facility-generated noise must not increase the ambient hourly L10 or L50 noise levels at any noise sensitive property by more than 10 dBA in any one hour, with ambient noise levels established based on noise measurements taken at an appropriate noise measurement location (point on the noise sensitive property line nearest to the noise source).

• Under the maximum allowable noise standard at OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B)(i), new industrial or commercial noise sources may not exceed the noise levels specified in the

\(^{325}\) OAR 340-035-0015(47) defines a “previously unused industrial or commercial site” as “property which has not been used by any industrial or commercial noise source during the 20 years immediately preceding commencement of construction of a new industrial or commercial source on that property. Agricultural activities and silvicultural activities generating infrequent noise emissions shall not be considered as industrial or commercial operations for the purposes of this definition.”

OAR 340-035-0015(24) defines “industrial and commercial noise sources” as “noise generated by a combination of equipment, facilities, operations or activities employed in the production, storage, handling, sale, purchase, exchange, or maintenance of a...service.”
noise rules Table 8, which are represented in Table 20: Statistical Noise Limits for Industrial and Commercial Noise Sources below.

### Table 23: Statistical Noise Limits for Industrial and Commercial Noise Sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statistical Descriptor¹</th>
<th>Maximum Permissible Hourly Statistical Noise Levels (dBA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daytime (7:00 AM - 10:00 PM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L50</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. The hourly L50, L10 and L1 noise levels are defined as the noise levels equaled or exceeded 50 percent, 10 percent, and 1 percent of the hour, respectively.

Source: OAR 340-035-0035, Table 8

The noise limits apply at “appropriate measurement points” on “noise-sensitive property.” The “appropriate measurement point” is defined in the DEQ Noise Rules under OAR 340-035-0035(3)(b) as whichever of the following is farther from the noise source:

- 25 feet (7.6 meters) toward the noise source from that point on the noise-sensitive building nearest the noise source;
- That point on the noise-sensitive property line nearest the noise source; or
- Otherwise specified by applicant.

**Noise Sensitive Receptors**

Noise sensitive receptor (NSR) within 1-mile of the proposed site boundary were identified based on review of property owner records. Then, an NSR identification number was assigned to the UTM coordinates of the property taxlot; NSR locations were plotted on a facility layout map; modeled operational noise levels at those properties were evaluated. Of the property owners within 1-mile of the proposed site boundary, 45 NSRs were identified and evaluated for operational noise impacts.

**Construction**

Construction noise is exempt from the noise standards pursuant to OAR 340-035-0035(5)(g) and (h). The evaluation of construction-related noise, including methodology and assumptions, is an informational requirement per OAR Chapter 345 Division 21 and can be

---

³²⁶ NHWAPPDoc2-23 ASC Exhibit X Noise 2022-01-31. Figure X-2.
³²⁷ An evaluation of construction noise generated from auxiliary vehicle use and helicopter use at NSRs is not required.
utilized to inform the evaluation of construction-related noise impacts under the Council’s Protected Areas and Recreation standard of this order.

Proposed facility construction-noise impacts are based on the following:

- 12 construction vehicles/equipment
- Noise levels per equipment, ranging from 73 to 88 dBA and usage rates of 16 to 50% obtained from or consistent with the Federal Highway Administration’s (FHWA) 2006 Roadway Construction Noise Model
- Composite $L_{eq}$ noise level\(^{328}\) estimated based on 12 pieces of equipment, applied usage rates for an 8-hr day, at 2,000 feet

**Operations**

OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B)(i) restricts noise levels of new industrial or commercial noise sources located on a previously unused industrial or commercial site from increasing the ambient statistical noise level, $L_{10}$ or $L_{50}$, by more than 10 dBA in any one hour. OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B)(iii) apply to noise levels generated by a “wind energy facility.”\(^{329}\) The primary difference between (i) and (iii) is that (iii) allows for the noise evaluation of a “wind energy facility” to be based on an assumed 26 dBA ambient noise level and allows for an impacted landowner to waive the ambient degradation standard.

The proposed facility includes wind and solar energy generation components and 230 kV transmission lines. The Department recommends Council apply DEQ’s noise rules for a wind energy facility. The applicant’s evaluation of proposed facility operational-noise impacts is based on an assumed ambient noise level of 26 dBA and the following noise levels from facility components:

- 112 wind turbines (GE 3.0 – 140), each at 108 dBA (includes confidence interval of $k = 2$ dBA)\(^{330}\)
- 2 substation GSU transformers (222 MVA), each at 105 dBA
- 97 solar inverter blocks at 97 dBA, including 5 solar panel inverters and distribution transformer; solar DC converter at 96 dBA; and BESS at 98 dBA (represented in ASC Exhibit X Figure X-2 as “DC BESS Inverter Block”)
- 1 substation GSU transformer (300 MVA) at 103 dBA
- 230 kV transmission line, during foul weather events (1-millimeter per hour)

---

\(^{328}\) The Department recommends Council find that estimating noise in $L_{eq}$ is the most appropriate metric because of the intermittent nature of construction equipment operation and allows for the prediction to be based on a compilation of varying noise levels throughout an 8-hr day.

\(^{329}\) OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(A).

\(^{330}\) NWHAPPDoc2-23 ASC Exhibit X Noise 2022-01-31, Section 4.2.6.1.
Based on the above-referenced noise levels, the applicant utilized two programs to analyze potential noise impacts – the DataKustic GmbH’s computer-aided noise abatement program (CadnaA) v 2020 MR1 and the Corona and Field Effects Program Version 3 (Corona 3). The CadnaA is a comprehensive three-dimensional acoustic software model that conforms to the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) standard ISO 9613-2 “Attenuation of Sound during Propagation Outdoors.” The Corona 3 is a DOS-based computer model developed by the BPA and produces estimates of electric and magnetic fields, and audible noise, based on line voltage, load flow, physical dimensions of the line, and site elevation.

The Department recommends Council find that the applicant’s methods for evaluating operational noise impacts are acceptable for the following reasons. CadnaA is an established model that has been relied upon for the evaluation of noise impacts for numerous EFSC decisions on site certificates and represents statistical-computations with sourced inputs. The Corona 3 model has been developed by BPA. In this model, Corona performance is calculated using empirical equations that have been developed by BPA over several years from the results of measurements on numerous high-voltage lines. The validity of this approach for corona-generated audible noise has been demonstrated through comparisons with measurements on other lines all over the United States.

Maximum Allowable and Ambient Noise Degradation Standards

The Computer Aided Noise Abatement (CadnaA) version 2018 MR1 was used to evaluate operational noise from the proposed facility. CadnaA includes sound propagation factors adopted from International Organization for Standardization’s (ISO) 9613-2 “Acoustics - Sound Attenuation During Propagation Outdoors” to account for geometric divergence, atmospheric absorption, reflection from surfaces, screening by topography and obstacles, terrain complexity and ground effects, source directivity factors, seasonal foliage effects, and meteorological conditions.

Operational noise from the proposed facility is compared to the maximum allowable noise limits, as summarized in Table 24 (OAR 340-035-0035, Table 8), the most restrictive of which is 50 dBA at night. The anti-ambient noise degradation standard requires a demonstration that noise generated during proposed facility operation must not cause the hourly L50 noise level at

331 NWHAPPDoc2-23 ASC Exhibit X. Noise 2022-01-31, Section 4.2.5.1.
332 Id.
any NSR to exceed 10 dBA above ambient statistical noise levels, or in this case, result in operational L50 noise levels of 36 dBA.

Table 24: Proposed Facility Operational Noise Analysis – Acoustic Modeling Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NSR ID</th>
<th>Property Owner</th>
<th>Modeled Project Sound Level (dBA)¹</th>
<th>Increase Above 26 dBA Ambient (dBA)</th>
<th>Waiver Required?²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Sylvia Aristequi</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td>Margaret Skillman</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009</td>
<td>Brian and Bridget Schultz</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Westland Enterprises LLC</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>Janet Grove</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1012</td>
<td>Tyler &amp; O'Neill Bowman</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1013</td>
<td>Kent Beebe</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1014</td>
<td>Delwyn &amp; Sandra Hendrickson</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015</td>
<td>Brian Skillman</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
<td>Kent &amp; Katherine Beebe</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Chester Prior</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
<td>Jordan Creek Cattle Ranch LLC</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1025</td>
<td>Cunningham Sheep Co.</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>J.R. Simplot Company</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026</td>
<td>Cunningham Sheep Co.</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1027</td>
<td>Damon &amp; Lori Horn</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028</td>
<td>Cunningham Sheep Co.</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1029</td>
<td>Herbert &amp; Nadine Bork</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>Kathy Nelson</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1031</td>
<td>Bill &amp; Jeanne West Family Trust</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1038</td>
<td>Samuel Ramos</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1042</td>
<td>Lloyd &amp; Katherine Ferge</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043</td>
<td>Lloyd &amp; Katherine Ferge</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1046</td>
<td>Patricia Widner</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051</td>
<td>Clayton Briscoe</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052</td>
<td>Phillip Marcum</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053</td>
<td>Anthony Koleszar</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054</td>
<td>Ygnacia &amp; Sylvia Aristequi</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1057</td>
<td>Delwyn &amp; Sandra Hendrickson</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1061</td>
<td>Kent Beebe</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1064</td>
<td>Cunningham Sheep Co.</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 24: Proposed Facility Operational Noise Analysis – Acoustic Modeling
Results

| NSR ID | Property Owner                  | Modeled Project Sound Level (dBA) | Increase Above 26 dBA Ambient (dBA) | Waiver Required?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1066</td>
<td>Jason &amp; Thyann Horn</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Bert Curtis</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Brian &amp; Arlene Moore</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Vincent &amp; Lohman Vazza</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Jack Paluso</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Saul Chairez</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Paul &amp; J Wagner-Bellingham</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Harry &amp; Helen Noble</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Harry &amp; Helen Noble</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Modeled project sound level is the predicted noise level from proposed facility components and does not include the L_{cum} with ambient noise level of 26 dBA.
2. OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B)(iii)(IV) allows for a landowner to waive the ambient degradation standard. For NSR locations where modeled operational noise levels are predicted to exceed the ambient noise degradation standard, the applicant would be required to obtain a waiver from the landowner or demonstrate that the proposed facility has been designed in a manner that satisfies the standard. Actual ambient monitoring data may also be used to provide a more accurate evaluation, prior to construction.

As presented in Table 24: Proposed Facility Operational Noise Analysis – Acoustic Modeling Results, the operational noise from the proposed facility would comply with the maximum allowable L50 noise limit of 50 dBA at all NSR locations. The proposed facility would not comply with the 10 dBA ambient noise degradation standard at NSRs 3, 15, 47, 54, 71, 79, 1054 and 85. At each of these NSR locations, the predominant noise source contributing to the exceedance is the proposed 230 kV transmission line during rainy conditions.

The Department recommends Council impose the following condition requiring that the applicant demonstrate that the facility, at final design, complies with the ambient noise degradation standard as follows:

**Recommended Noise Control Condition 1:** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall provide to the Department:

a. Information that identifies the final design locations of all facility components to be built at the facility;
b. The maximum sound power level for all noise generating facility components based on manufacturers’ warranties or confirmed by other means acceptable to the Department;

c. The results of the noise analysis of the final facility design performed in a manner consistent with the requirements of OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B)(iii)(IV) and (VI). The analysis must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department that the total noise generated by the facility would meet the ambient noise degradation test and maximum allowable test at the appropriate measurement point for all potentially-affected noise sensitive properties within 1-mile of the site boundary, unless otherwise agreed upon by the Department based on the acoustic environment, or that the certificate holder has obtained the legally effective easement or real covenant for expected exceedances of the ambient noise degradation test described (d) below; and,

d. For each noise-sensitive property where the certificate holder relies on a noise waiver to demonstrate compliance in accordance with OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B)(iii)(III), a copy of the legally effective easement or real covenant pursuant to which the owner of the property authorizes the certificate holder’s operation of the facility to increase ambient statistical noise levels $L_{10}$ and $L_{50}$ by more than 10 dBA at the appropriate measurement point. The legally effective easement or real covenant must: include a legal description of the burdened property (the noise sensitive property); be recorded in the real property records of the county; expressly benefit the property on which the wind energy facility is located; expressly run with the land and bind all future owners, lessees or holders of any interest in the burdened property; and not be subject to revocation without the certificate holder’s written approval.

Noise Control Regulations—Noise Complaints and Monitoring Program

Pursuant to the DEQ noise standards under OAR 340-035-0035(4)(a), the Council has authority to require the owner of an operating noise source to monitor and record the statistical noise levels upon written notification. In the event of a complaint regarding noise levels during proposed facility operation, the Council has the authority to act in the place of DEQ to enforce this provision to verify that the certificate holder is operating the facility in compliance with the noise control regulations. Therefore, the Department recommends the Council adopt the following conditions:

**Recommended Noise Control Condition 2:** During operation, the certificate holder shall maintain a complaint response system to address noise complaints. The certificate holder shall notify the Department within two working days of receiving a noise complaint related to the facility. The notification should include, but is not limited to, the date the certificate holder received the complaint, the nature of the complaint, the complainant’s contact information, the location of the affected property, and any...
actions taken, or planned to be taken, by the certificate holder to address the complaint.

Conclusions of Law

Based on the foregoing recommended findings of fact and analysis, and compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that the proposed facility would comply with the Noise Control Regulations in OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B).

IV.Q.2. Removal-Fill Law

The Oregon Removal-Fill Law (ORS 196.795 through 196.990) and Department of State Lands (DSL) regulations (OAR 141-085-0500 through 141-085-0785) require a removal-fill permit if 50 cubic yards (cy) or more of material is removed, filled, or altered within any “waters of the state” (WOS). In addition, any amount of fill or removal of material below the ordinary high water level (OHWL) or within hydrologically connected wetlands for a designated essential salmonid stream would require a removal fill permit. The Council, in consultation with DSL, must determine whether a removal-fill permit is needed and if so, whether a removal-fill permit should be issued.

The analysis area for wetlands and other waters of the state is the area within the site boundary, which encompasses 48,159 acres. The applicant established a smaller area within the analysis area to delineate wetlands and WOS via desktop and field surveys (study area), which encompasses the proposed 15,477-acre micrositing area (13,767 acres associated with the wind facility, and the remaining 1,710 for the solar facility).

Findings of Fact

ASC Exhibit J provides the applicant’s analysis of potential impacts from construction and operation of proposed wind facility components on regulated WOS as defined under ORS 196.800(15). ASC Exhibit J Attachment J-3 provides the applicant’s analysis of potential impacts from construction and operation of proposed solar facility components on regulated WOS as defined under ORS 196.800(15).

The Department’s recommended findings of fact, reasoning and analysis are presented below to support Council’s evaluation of potential impacts to jurisdictional wetlands and WOS and of whether a removal-fill permit is required for the proposed facility.

IV.Q.2.a Department’s Evaluation of Applicant’s Methods for Evaluating Potential Waters of the State

ORS 196.800(15) defines “Waters of this state.” The term includes wetlands and certain other waterbodies.
In order to identify potential wetlands and other WOS, the applicant’s consultant, Tetra Tech, conducted wetland delineation studies in accordance with DSL’s technical requirements under OAR 141-090-0030 and OAR 141-090-0035(1-17). The applicant’s wetland delineation studies were submitted to DSL, through the EFSC siting process, and were reviewed and concurred with by DSL, as referred and incorporated into this section. The Department reviewed the applicant’s methods for evaluating potential wetlands and other WOS within the study area and recommends Council find that the methods are appropriate because they are consistent with and follow DSL’s technical requirements under OAR 141-090-0030 and OAR 141-090-0035(1-17) and were acceptable to DSL to provide concurrence. The applicant’s methods are summarized below.

The applicant conducted both desktop and field studies in 2019 and 2020, including a review of the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) and the National Hydrography Dataset, hydraulic soils data, aerial photographs to identify potential wetlands and other waters. Field investigations for the delineation of wetlands and other waters included pedestrian surveys within established sample plots of the features identified through the literature review, throughout the 15,477 acre study area. While the applicant’s literature review included areas where the proposed transmission line corridors would be located, certain areas were not accessible for field surveys (see ASC Exhibit J Figure J-3). These unsurveyed transmission line corridors are addressed below.


Field delineation surveys were conducted on:
- July 17-22, 2017
- September 19-22, 2017
- April 23-27, 2018
- July 17-21, 2018
- July 8-12, 2019
- May 4-5, 2020
- June 23, August 21, 2020

---

Based on the above-described methods, the applicant identified 78 waterways, 21 wetlands, and 2 ponds within the study area. Of these, twenty-seven were identified by the applicant as potentially jurisdictional. Concurrence on the identification, delineation and jurisdictional designation of these wetlands and WOS was received from DSL on April 7 and May 4, 2021, which are further described below.

### IV.Q.2.b Jurisdictional Wetlands and Waters of the State within the Study Area

As presented in Table 25: Summary of DSL-Concurred Jurisdictional Wetlands and WOS Within the Micrositing Area below, a total of twenty-seven jurisdictional wetlands and WOS were identified and delineated by the applicant within the proposed wind facility micrositing area and no jurisdictional wetlands or WOS within the proposed solar micrositing area. As presented in Table 25 and ASC Exhibit J, the applicant represents that proposed facility construction would avoid impacts to jurisdictional waters and WOS.\(^{338}\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wetland/Stream ID</th>
<th>Area (Acres)</th>
<th>ASC Exhibit J Figure Reference</th>
<th>Nearest Facility Component</th>
<th>Applicant’s Proposed Avoidance Method(^1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ponds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POND-1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>J-2.7</td>
<td>Farm Road off of County Road 1363</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POND-2</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>J-2.7</td>
<td>Farm Road off of County Road 1363</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wetlands</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-A</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>J-2.7</td>
<td>Transmission Line</td>
<td>Support structures will not be sited within this wetland or required buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-B</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>J-2.7</td>
<td>Transmission Line</td>
<td>Support structures will not be sited within this wetland or required buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-C</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>J-2.7</td>
<td>County Road 1363</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-D</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>J-2.9</td>
<td>Crane Path</td>
<td>Path is sited outside of the buffer zone for this wetland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-E</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>J-2.6</td>
<td>Crane Path, Underground Collector Line</td>
<td>Path and collector lines are sited outside of wetland buffer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{338}\) NHWAPPDoc2-9 ASC Exhibit J Wetlands 2022-01-31, p.9. Applicant represents that impacts would be avoided “to the extent practicable.” This representation is omitted because the Department cannot make recommendations to Council based on an assumption of avoidance while allowing an applicant to potentially impact jurisdictional waters if avoidance is not practicable – if avoidance is not practicable, applicant would be required to evaluate whether a removal-fill permit is necessary and may need to submit an amendment determination request to the Department to ensure impacts not presented in the ASC would not necessitate review and approval of a site certificate amendment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wetland/Stream ID</th>
<th>Area (Acres)</th>
<th>ASC Exhibit J Figure Reference</th>
<th>Nearest Facility Component</th>
<th>Applicant’s Proposed Avoidance Method¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WET-F</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>J-2.6</td>
<td>Crane Path, Underground Collector Line</td>
<td>Path and collector lines are sited outside of wetland buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-G</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>J-2.6</td>
<td>Crane Path, Underground Collector Line</td>
<td>Path and collector lines are sited outside of wetland buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-H</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>J-2.6</td>
<td>Crane Path, Underground Collector Line</td>
<td>Path and collector lines are sited outside of wetland buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-I</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>J-2.3</td>
<td>County Road 1361</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-J</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>J-2.5</td>
<td>Transmission Line</td>
<td>Conductor will span canyon where this wetland is located.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-K</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>J-2.8</td>
<td>Underground Collector Line</td>
<td>Collector lines are sited more than half a mile away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-L</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>J-2.7</td>
<td>Crane Path, Underground Collector Line</td>
<td>Collector lines are sited more than half a mile away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-M</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>J-2.5</td>
<td>County Road 1363</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-N</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>J-2.7</td>
<td>Farm Road off of County Road 1363</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-O</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>J-2.5</td>
<td>County Road 1363</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-P</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>J-2.5</td>
<td>Farm Road off of County Road 1363</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-Q</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>J-2.4</td>
<td>Transmission Line</td>
<td>Conductor will not be sited near this wetland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-R</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>J-2.5</td>
<td>Farm Road off of County Road 1363</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-S</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>J-2.5</td>
<td>Farm Road off of County Road 1363</td>
<td>No changes will be made to the roadway that would intersect the wetland or buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-T</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>J-2.8</td>
<td>Crane Path</td>
<td>Path is sited outside of the buffer zone for this wetland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET-Z</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>J-2.9</td>
<td>Crane Path</td>
<td>Path is sited outside of the buffer zone for this wetland.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Waterways**

| INT-001 | -- | J-2.1 | Transmission Line | Conductor will span over irrigation ditch. |
### Table 25: Summary of DSL-Concurred Jurisdictional Wetlands and WOS Within the Micrositing Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wetland/Stream ID</th>
<th>Area (Acres)</th>
<th>ASC Exhibit J Figure Reference</th>
<th>Nearest Facility Component</th>
<th>Applicant’s Proposed Avoidance Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT-002</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>J-2.5</td>
<td>Transmission Line</td>
<td>Support structures will not be sited within the stream channel or required buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT-003</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>J-2.7</td>
<td>Transmission Line</td>
<td>Support structures will not be sited within the stream channel or required buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umatilla River²</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>J-2.2</td>
<td>Transmission Line</td>
<td>Conductor will span over the river.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Applicant confirmed that “required buffer” refers to a 50-foot buffer from the edge of the delineated wetland or WOS.
2. Umatilla River is an essential salmonid stream and therefore any amount of fill or removal below the ordinary high water level (OHWL) or within hydrologically connected wetlands would require a removal fill permit.

---

In ASC Exhibit J, the applicant identifies that wetland delineation surveys have not yet been conducted in certain areas along the proposed 230 kV transmission line corridors because landowner permission for survey access was not obtained. The Department estimates that the extent of unsurveyed area is approximately 549 acres. Based on review of ASC Exhibit J Figure J-1 and Figures J-3.1 through J-3.4, J-3.6 and J-3.7 and the online NWI, there are likely jurisdictional wetlands and WOS within these unsurveyed areas, which the applicant commits to avoiding.

The applicant has not requested a removal-fill permit; if a removal-fill permit is needed for proposed facility construction, the applicant would be required to seek approval of a site certificate amendment from EFSC for inclusion of removal-fill permit requirements, as established by DSL. Because the applicant has not field delineated all potentially jurisdictional wetlands and WOS within the proposed transmission line corridors, the Department recommends Council impose the following condition to ensure that preconstruction field delineation surveys are conducted to support impact avoidance; and that if, once delineated, there are potential removal-fill impacts of 50 cubic yards (cy) or greater, that the applicant be required to submit a request for site certificate amendment for Council approval of a removal-fill permit.

---

339 NHWAPPDoc2-18 ASC Exhibit S Cultural 2022-01-31, Section 3.1.2,
340 Applicant represents that impacts would be avoided “to the extent practicable.” This representation is omitted because the Department cannot make recommendations to Council based on an assumption of avoidance while allowing an applicant to potentially impact jurisdictional waters if avoidance is not practicable – if avoidance is not practicable, applicant would be required to evaluate whether a removal-fill permit is necessary and may need to submit an amendment determination request to the Department to ensure impacts not presented in the ASC would not necessitate review and approval of a site certificate amendment.
Recommended Removal Fill Condition 1 (PRE): Prior to construction of the 230 kV transmission line, the certificate holder shall:

a. Conduct field delineation surveys within unsurveyed transmission line corridor areas to identify any potentially jurisdictional wetlands or waters of the state.

b. If, based on the field delineation surveys conducted per (a), construction activities would result in 50 cy or more of removal-fill, submit the field delineation report to DSL and the Department, requesting DSL concurrence and confirmation of removal-fill permit applicability. If DSL concurrence is received on the identified wetlands/waters of the state, seek approval from EFSC to include removal fill permit requirements in a request for site certificate amendment; or

c. If a removal-fill permit is not required for disturbance impacts within the transmission line corridors, comply with Removal-Fill Condition 2(a) and (b).

IV.Q.2.c Avoidance and Minimization Measures

In ASC Exhibit J, the applicant states that proposed facility construction and operation would not adversely impact jurisdictional wetlands and WOS, as presented in Table 25 above, and that a removal-fill permit would not be needed. The applicant represents that it would implement avoidance and minimization measures including: worker training on avoidance of jurisdictional wetlands/WOS, exclusion flagging/signage, 1200-C permit requirements, spanning the Umatilla River; and, facility design to avoid removal-fill impacts.

A removal-fill permit would not be needed for proposed facility construction or operation. To ensure that removal-fill impacts are either avoided or, if not avoided, that the applicant tracks impacts in a manner that ensures a removal-fill permit is obtained prior to the 50 cy threshold or any impacts below the OHWL within the Umatilla River, the Department recommends Council impose the following conditions:

Recommended Removal Fill Condition 2 (PRE): Prior to construction of facility components within the wind micrositing area, the certificate holder shall:

a. Provide the Department maps and GIS data showing the final design/layout and location of jurisdictional wetlands and waters of the state (WOS) as presented in Table X of the Final Order on the ASC and as a result of Removal-Fill Condition 1, if applicable; and, in tabular format, the distance from each facility component to the nearest jurisdictional wetland or WOS, demonstrating that facility components are at least 50 feet or more from any of the jurisdictional wetlands and waters of the state referred to in (a).

b. If final design of facility components cannot adhere to the 50-foot buffer under (a)(i), provide evidence to the Department that a removal-fill permit has been obtained by a third-party or through a site certificate amendment; or that a removal fill permit is not required.

c. Provide the Department a copy of the Worker Environmental Awareness Training, developed for construction workers, to inform and educate on the location of
jurisdictional wetlands and WOS and of the purpose and specific location of exclusion flagging and signage.

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 3 (CON):** During construction of facility components within the wind micrositing area the certificate holder shall:

a. Require contractors to complete the Worker Environmental Awareness training described in (a)(i). Maintain training records onsite for Department review upon request.

b. Maintain maps onsite and ensure contractors have awareness of the location of jurisdictional wetlands and WOS during construction activities.

c. Install flagging or signage around jurisdictional wetlands and WOS around the delineated boundary including a 50-foot buffer, when any construction activities are planned to occur within 150 feet.

d. Monitor flagging and signage and repair or replace flagging and signage, as needed, following weather events or construction impacts.

e. If construction impacts encroach upon the 50-foot buffer under (b)(iii), provide evidence to the Department that a removal-fill permit has been obtained by a third-party or through a site certificate amendment; or that a removal fill permit is not required.

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 4 (OPR):** During operation and maintenance (O&M) of facility components within the wind micrositing area the certificate holder shall:

a. Require employees and contractors to complete the Worker Environmental Awareness training described in (a)(i). Maintain training records onsite for Department review upon request.

b. Maintain maps onsite and ensure employees and contractors have awareness of the location of jurisdictional wetlands and WOS during construction activities.

c. Install flagging or signage around jurisdictional wetlands and WOS around the delineated boundary including a 50-foot buffer, when any O&M activities are planned to occur within 150 feet.

d. Monitor flagging and signage and repair or replace flagging and signage, as needed, following weather events or O&M impacts.

e. If O&M impacts encroach upon the 50-foot buffer under (c)(iii), provide evidence to the Department that a removal-fill permit has been obtained by a third-party or through a site certificate amendment; or that a removal fill permit is not required.

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 5 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, if selected, the certificate holder shall identify the construction method to be used to cross the Umatilla River.

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 6 (CON):** During construction of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, if selected, the certificate holder shall verify that removal-fill
impacts do not occur below the OHWL unless a removal-fill permit is obtained from DSL through a third-party or a site certificate amendment.

Conclusions of Law

Based on the foregoing recommended findings of fact and conclusions, and subject to compliance with the recommended site certificate conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that a removal-fill permit would not be needed for proposed facility construction or operation.

IV.Q.3. Water Rights

Under ORS Chapters 537 and 540 and OAR Chapter 690, the Oregon Water Resources Department (OWRD) administers water rights for appropriation and use of the water resources of the state. Under OAR 345-022-0000(1)(b), the Council must determine whether the proposed facility would comply with the statutes and administrative rules identified in the Amended Project Order. The Amended Project Order identifies OAR 690, Divisions 310 and 380 (Water Resources Department permitting requirements) as the administrative rules governing use of water resources and water rights as applicable to the proposed facility. OAR 345-021-0010(1)(o)(F) requires that if a facility needs a groundwater permit, surface water permit, or water right transfer, that a decision on authorizing such a permit, rests with the Council.

Findings of Fact

OAR 690 establishes the procedures and standards which shall be applied by the OWRD in the evaluation of applications for a permit to appropriate surface water, ground water, to construct a reservoir and store water, to use reserved water, or to use water stored in a reservoir. The applicant is not requesting, nor representing as a third-party permit, the need for a groundwater permit, a surface water permit, or a water rights transfer during the construction and operation of the proposed facility. Therefore, the Department presents recommended findings of fact, reasoning and analysis to support Council’s conclusions that, because the applicant has estimated maximum water use during proposed facility construction and operation and demonstrated that, with conditions, it has an ability to obtain an adequate supply of water, that neither the applicant nor a third-party contractor would require a groundwater permit, surface water permit, or water right transfer for construction or operation of the proposed facility.

Water Use and Source During Proposed Facility Construction

As presented in Table 26: Construction Period and Daily Worst-Case Construction-Related Water Use, proposed facility construction would use approximately 100 million gallons (Mgal) of water per year primarily for dust suppression, concrete mixing for foundations, road construction and site preparation. The applicant estimates that based on an 18-month construction duration,
average monthly water demand would be approximately 3.9 Mgal.\textsuperscript{342} Based upon the applicant’s estimated monthly water usage of 3.9 Mgal, this would calculate out to an average of 130,000 gallons of water per day. The 18-month construction period is estimated to total 432 days of water demand for facility construction.\textsuperscript{343} As part of the Department’s own calculations of applicant’s data for daily water usage under worst case conditions, the following table estimates the worst-case daily demand over this 432-day period by proposed activity and water usage. Based on these assumptions, the Department estimates that the worst-case daily water demand and usage, during the 18-month construction period would range between 158,400-232,081 gallons per day. The estimated water usage for foundations associated with the proposed facility components would be approximately 2.2 Mgal over the 18-month construction period or about 5,000 gallons per day. The largest variable that impacts water consumption for a worst-case water usage is scenario is increased water used for dust suppression during dry summer months. Under this scenario, water usage for all construction tasks could reach over 100 Mgal for the 18-month construction period or approximately 232,000 gallons per day.

Table 26: Construction Period and Daily Worst-Case Construction-Related Water Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Component/Task</th>
<th>Water Usage (gallons)</th>
<th>18-Month Construction Period</th>
<th>Daily</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concrete Foundations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Turbines</td>
<td>2,016,000</td>
<td>4,667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological towers</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substation</td>
<td>24,000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O&amp;M building</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery energy storage system</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar racking posts</td>
<td>77,000</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Inverter/transformer pads</td>
<td>5,120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal =</strong></td>
<td>2,199,620</td>
<td>5,091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compaction and Dust Control</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road construction</td>
<td>10,560,000</td>
<td>24,444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust control</td>
<td>58-87,500,000</td>
<td>134-202,546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal =</strong></td>
<td>98,060,000</td>
<td>226,990</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total =</strong></td>
<td>100,259,620</td>
<td>232,081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: NHWAPPDoc2-14, ASC Exhibit O, Table O-1 and O-2. 2022-01-31.

ASC Exhibit O Attachment O-1 includes letters from 2020 from the cities of Pendleton, Hermiston and Echo Water Departments. The City of Hermiston confirmed that it can provide

\textsuperscript{342} NHWAPPDoc2-14 ASC Exhibit O. Water Req_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.

\textsuperscript{343} Applicant assumes that over the 18-month wind and solar facility construction period workers would average 24 working days per month. NHWAPPDoc2-20 ASC Exhibit U. Public Services_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.2.6.
up to 125,000 gallons per day up to 68 million gallons for facility construction. The City of Echo also provided a letter stating they could provide up to 125,000 gallons per day (with no limit stated) for the construction of the facility. In a March 2022 memo responding to a Department inquiry, the City of Echo confirmed its ability to supply water for the construction of the proposed facility under existing water rights, stating that; “...Echo’s current water supply wells could meet the average and worst-case water use scenarios proposed by the Nolin Hills project during a typical peak summer month period.”344 The City of Pendleton’s 2020 letter included in ASC Exhibit O confirmed the ability to provide 134,000 gallons per day up to 71,000,000 gallons for construction. The City of Pendleton also affirmed its ability to supply water for the construction of the proposed facility under existing water rights in a response received by the Department in February 2022.345

Water Use and Source During Proposed Facility Operation and Maintenance

The applicant identifies water use during operations to be limited to the annual washing of solar panels and the on-going water usage for the O&M building. The O&M building would be served by a groundwater well, limited to 5,000 gallons per day, which is the daily limit for an exemption under ORS 537.545(1)(f).346 Per the applicant’s estimates, during operations, the facility would use approximately 1.12 million gallons of water per year for solar panel washing347 with this water to be purchased from City of Hermiston, City of Pendleton, or the City of Echo.348

Under ORS 537.545(5) through (7), the landowner, where an exempt well is constructed, must file a record of the well, with appropriate fee, with the OWRD.349 The provisions of ORS 537.765 outline water log requirements and apply to any person who constructs, alters, abandons or converts a well, which would apply to bonded contractors installing the wells, and not the applicant. Because the applicant proposes to use water from the on-site well during operation of the facility, to ensure compliance with statutory limitations under ORS Chapters 537, the Department recommends Council impose the following conditions:

Recommended Water Rights Condition 1 (PRE): Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall identify all water-related needs and estimate daily and annual water demand for each construction phase. Provide excerpts of agreements or other similar conveyance to the Department demonstrating that construction activities will be adequately and legally served by service providers or third-party permits.

344 NHWAPPDoc5-3 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Echo_Water_Slaght 2022-03-21.
345 NHWAPPDoc5 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Pendleton_Water_Tarter 2022-02-02.
346 Exempt industrial water uses include drinking, flushing toilets, using sinks, and other general industrial uses.
347 NHWAPPDoc12-14 ASC Exhibit O. Water Req_2022-01-31, Section 3.2.
348 NHWAPPDoc2-14 ASC Exhibit O. Water Req_2022-01-31, Attachment O-1
349 See OAR 690-190-0005 for exempt groundwater use recording requirements in rule.
**Recommended Water Rights Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, if a water right, limited water use license or water rights transfer is needed and would not be obtained by a third-party, submit and obtain approval of the applicable water permit through the site certificate amendment process.

**Recommended Water Rights Condition 3 (PRO):** Prior to operation, the certificate holder shall:

a. Identify all water-related needs and estimate daily and annual water demand. If a water right, limited water use license or water rights transfer is needed and would not be obtained by a third-party, submit and obtain approval of the applicable water permit through the site certificate amendment process.

b. Install the groundwater well in accordance with the recording requirements under OAR 690-190-0100. If the certificate holder is not the landowner, the certificate holder shall facilitate the landowner submission of required materials to Oregon Water Resources Department. The certificate holder shall submit to the Department a copy of the file submitted to Oregon Water Resources Department. This could also occur within 30 days after exempt well completion under ORS 537.545, whichever occurs first.

**Recommended Water Rights Condition 4 (OPR):** During operation, the onsite well must not exceed 5,000 gallons of water use per day for the facility unless a water right or limited water use license is obtained via third-party or site certificate amendment.

**Conclusions of Law**

Based on the recommended findings of fact and condition of compliance with other applicable rules, the Department recommends that the Council conclude that the proposed facility does not need a groundwater permit, surface water permit, or water right transfer.
V. PROPOSED CONCLUSIONS AND ORDER

The applicant submitted an ASC requesting authorization to construct and operate a wind and solar photovoltaic energy generation facility and related or supporting facilities within Umatilla County. Subject to compliance with the recommended conditions, the Department recommends that the Council find that a preponderance of evidence on the record supports the following conclusions:

1. The proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project complies with the requirements of the Oregon Energy Facility Siting Statutes, ORS 469.300 to 469.520.

2. The proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project complies with the standards adopted by the Council pursuant to ORS 469.501.

3. The proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project complies with all other Oregon statutes and administrative rules identified in the Amended Project Order as applicable to the issuance of a site certificate for the proposed facility.

Based on the recommended findings of fact, reasoning, conditions and conclusions of law in this draft proposed order, the Department recommends that the Council conclude that the applicant has satisfied the requirements for issuance of a site certificate for the proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project, subject to the conditions set forth in this draft proposed order.

Issued this 19th day of April 2022

The OREGON DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Nolin Hills Wind Power Project Application for Site Certificate - Draft Proposed Order
April 19, 2022
Attachments:
Attachment A: Recommended Draft Site Certificate Conditions (to be replaced in final order with Site Certificate)
Attachment B: Reviewing Agency Comments on preliminary/complete ASC
Attachment C: [Reserved for Draft Proposed Order Comments/Index]
Attachment D: References Cited in Draft Proposed Order
Attachment E: Draft Geotechnical Investigation Protocol (framework)
Attachment G-1: Draft Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan
Attachment K-1: Draft Agricultural Mitigation Plan
Attachment P-1: Draft Habitat Mitigation Plan
Attachment P-2: Draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan
Attachment P-3: Draft Wildlife Monitoring Plan
Attachment P-4: Wildlife Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan (Construction)
Attachment S-1: Draft Cultural Resources Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan
Attachment S-2: Historical Resources Mitigation Plan
Attachment S-3: Draft Subsurface Probing Plan
Attachment U-1: Draft Traffic Management Plan
Attachment U-2: Draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan
Notice of the Right to Appeal
[Text to be added to Final Order]
Attachment A: Recommended Draft Site Certificate Conditions
(to be replaced in final order with Site Certificate)
Attachment A: List of Draft Site Certificate Conditions
List of Draft Site Certificate Conditions by Standard

As recited in the context of the applicable Council Standard to which they refer, the Department recommends that the Site Certificate be subject to the following conditions.

**General Standard of Review (OAR 345-022-0000)**

**Recommended General Standard Condition 1 (CON):** The certificate holder shall begin and complete construction of the facility by the dates specified in the site certificate.

a. Construction of the facility shall commence within three years after the date of Council action [DATE TO BE SPECIFIED]. Within 7 days of construction commencement, the certificate holder shall provide the Department written verification of the construction commencement date and that it has met the construction commencement deadline.

b. Construction of all facility components shall be completed within three years after construction commencement identified in (a) of this condition. Within 7 days of construction completion, the certificate holder shall provide the Department written verification that it has met the construction completion deadline.

[GEN-GS-01; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(4)]

**General Standard Condition 2 (OPR):** The certificate holder shall submit a legal description of the site to the Oregon Department of Energy within 90 days after beginning operation of the facility. The legal description required by this rule means a description of metes and bounds or a description of the site by reference to a map and geographic data that clearly and specifically identify the outer boundaries that contain all parts of the facility.

[OPR-GS-01; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(2)]

**General Standard Condition 3 (GEN):** The certificate holder shall design, construct, operate, and retire the facility:

a. Substantially as described in the site certificate;

b. In compliance with the requirements of ORS Chapter 469, applicable Council rules, and applicable state and local laws, rules and ordinances in effect at the time the site certificate is issued; and

c. In compliance with all applicable permit requirements of other state agencies.

[GEN-GS-02; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(3)]

**General Standard Condition 4 (CON):** Except as necessary for the initial survey or as otherwise allowed for wind energy facilities, transmission lines or pipelines under this section, the certificate holder shall not begin construction, as defined in OAR 345-001-0010, or create a clearing on any part of the site until the certificate holder has construction rights on all parts of the site. For the purpose of this rule, “construction rights” means the legal right to engage in construction activities. For the transmission line associated with the energy facility, if the certificate holder does not have construction rights on all parts of the site, the certificate holder may nevertheless begin construction, as defined in OAR 345-001-0010, or create a clearing on a part of the site if the certificate holder has construction rights on that part of the site and the
The certificate holder would construct and operate part of the facility on that part of the site even if a change in the planned route of a transmission line occurs during the certificate holder’s negotiations to acquire construction rights on another part of the site. [PRE-GS-01; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(5)]

**General Standard Condition 5 (GEN):** If the certificate holder becomes aware of a significant environmental change or impact attributable to the facility, the certificate holder shall, as soon as possible, submit a written report to the Department describing the impact on the facility and any affected site certificate conditions. [GEN-GS-03; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(6)]

**General Standard Condition 6 (OPR):** Upon completion of construction, the certificate holder shall restore vegetation to the extent practicable and shall landscape all areas disturbed by construction in a manner compatible with the surroundings and proposed use. Upon completion of construction, the certificate holder shall remove all temporary structures not required for facility operation and dispose of all timber, brush, refuse and flammable or combustible material resulting from clearing of land and construction of the facility. [OPR-GS-01; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(11)]

**General Standard Condition 7 (GEN):** Before any transfer of ownership of the facility or ownership of the site certificate holder, the certificate holder shall inform the Department of the proposed new owners. The requirements of OAR 345-027-0100 apply to any transfer of ownership that requires a transfer of the site certificate. [GEN-GS-04; Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(15)]

**Recommended General Standard Condition 8 (CON):** The certificate holder is authorized to construct 230-kV transmission lines anywhere within the approved 200-foot wide corridors, subject to the conditions of the site certificate. The 200-foot wide corridors include:

a. **Substation Connector Line:** Approximately 6.8 mile, single circuit 230-kV transmission line extending between the two facility substations. As further described in ASC Exhibits B and C and as presented in Figure 1 of the site certificate.

b. **UEC Cottonwood Route:** Approximately 25.3 mile transmission line extending from the northern substation to the existing UEC Cottonwood Substation. Approximately 8.4 miles would be a new single-circuit 230-kV transmission line, approximately 9.6 miles would replace an existing 12.47-kV distribution line with a 230-kV transmission line and distribution underbuild, and approximately 7.3 miles would upgrade an existing 115-kV UEC transmission line to a double-circuit 230/115-kV line with 12.47-kV underbuilt distribution. As further described in ASC Exhibits B and C and as presented in Figure 1 of the site certificate.

c. **BPA Stanfield Route:** Approximately 5-mile 230 kV transmission line extending from the northern facility substation to the BPA Stanfield Substation, of which approximately 3 miles would parallel an existing BPA 500-kV transmission line, outside of the existing transmission
line’s right-of-way. As further described in ASC Exhibits B and C and as presented in Figure 1 of the site certificate.

[GEN-GS-06; Site Specific Condition OAR 345-025-0010(5)]

**Recommended General Standard Condition 9 (PRE):** At least 90 days prior to beginning construction of the facility (unless otherwise agreed to by the Department), the certificate holder shall submit to the Department a compliance plan documenting and demonstrating actions completed or to be completed to satisfy the requirements of all site certificate terms and conditions and applicable statutes and rules. The plan shall be provided to the Department for review and compliance determination for each requirement. The Department may request additional information or evaluation deemed necessary to demonstrate compliance.

[PRE-GS-02; OAR 345-026-0048]

**Recommended General Standard Condition 10 (GEN):** Any matter of non-compliance under the site certificate is the responsibility of the certificate holder. Any notice of violation issued under the site certificate will be issued to the certificate holder. Any civil penalties under the site certificate will be levied on the certificate holder.

**Recommended General Standard Condition 11 (GEN):** In addition to the requirements of OAR 345-026-0170, within 72 hours after discovery of incidents or circumstances that violate the terms or conditions of the site certificate, the certificate holder must report the conditions or circumstances to the Department.

**Organizational Expertise (OAR 345-022-0010)**

**Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall notify the Department of the identity, telephone number, email address and qualifications of the full-time, on-site construction manager. Qualifications shall demonstrate that the construction manager has experience in managing permit and regulatory compliance requirements and is qualified to manage a utility-scale energy facility construction project. The notification shall include the construction manager’s onsite schedule and shall demonstrate presence onsite during primary (major ground disturbance or activities) construction phases.

**Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 2 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall provide to the Department the identity and qualifications of the major design, engineering and construction contractor(s). The certificate holder shall select contractors that have substantial experience in the design, engineering and construction of similar facilities and a demonstrated low rate of job incidence and injury rates. The certificate holder shall report to the Department any changes of major contractors.

**Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 3 (CON):** During construction, the on-site construction manager must be onsite or have identified an equivalent representative to be
onsite during primary (major ground disturbance or activities) construction phases. The certificate holder shall notify the Department within 72-hours upon any change in personnel or contact information for onsite managers.

**Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 4 (PRO):** Before operation, the certificate holder shall notify the Department of the identity, telephone number, e-mail address and qualifications of the facility manager(s). Qualifications shall demonstrate that the operations manager has experience in managing permit and regulatory compliance requirements and is qualified to manage operation of a utility-scale energy facility.

**Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 5 (OPR):** During operation, the facility manager(s) must be onsite or have identified an equivalent representative to be onsite, as is necessary to safely operate the facility.

**Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 6 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase as applicable, the certificate holder shall:

- **a.** Obtain and provide copies of all third-party permits needed.
- **b.** Provide proof of agreements between the certificate holder and the third-party regarding access to the resources or services secured by the permits or approvals identified per sub(a) above.

**Recommended Organizational Expertise Condition 7 (PRE):** Before beginning construction of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line, if selected at final design, the certificate holder must provide evidence to the Department that an executed contract with UEC has been obtained, which binds the certificate holder and UEC to the terms and conditions of the site certificate, as applicable to the transmission line, for the life of the transmission line.

**Structural Standard (OAR 345-022-0020)**

**Recommended Structural Standard Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall:

- **a.** Submit a protocol for the site-specific geotechnical investigation of the analysis area to the Department, for review in consultation with a third-party consultant or DOGAMI. The protocol shall, at a minimum, be consistent with Attachment E of the Final Order on the ASC.
- **b.** Employ a certified Professional Engineer or Geologist to conduct a site-specific geotechnical investigation and prepare a report consistent with the Oregon State Board of Geologist Examiners Guideline for Preparing Engineering Geologic Reports, or newer guidelines if available to be submitted to the Department, for review in consultation with a third-party consultant or DOGAMI.
- **c.** Submit a copy of a final site-specific Geotechnical Investigation Report addressing (a)-(c) to the Department, for review and approval, consultation with a third-party consultant or DOGAMI.
Structural Standard Condition 2 (GEN): The certificate holder shall design, engineer and construct the facility to avoid dangers to human safety and the environment presented by seismic hazards affecting the site that are expected to result from all maximum probable seismic events. As used in this rule “seismic hazard” includes ground shaking, ground failure, landslide, liquefaction triggering and consequences (including flow failure, settlement buoyancy, and lateral spreading), cyclic softening of clays and silts, fault rupture, directivity effects and soil-structure interaction.

[ Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(12) ]

Structural Standard Condition 3 (GEN): The certificate holder shall notify the Department, the State Building Codes Division and the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries promptly if site investigations or trenching reveal that conditions in the foundation rocks differ significantly from those described in the application for a site certificate. After the Department receives the notice, the Council may require the certificate holder to consult with the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries and the Building Codes Division to propose and implement corrective or mitigation actions.

[ Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(13) ]

Structural Standard Condition 4 (GEN): The certificate holder shall notify the Department, the State Building Codes Division and the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries promptly if shear zones, artesian aquifers, deformations or clastic dikes are found at or in the vicinity of the site. After the Department receives notice, the Council may require the certificate holder to consult with the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries and the Building Codes Division to propose and implement corrective or mitigation actions.

[ Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(14) ]

Soil Protection (OAR 345-022-0022)

Recommended Soil Protection Condition 1 (PRE): The certificate holder shall:

a. Prior to construction of roads within the wind facility micrositing area, consult with the Umatilla County Soil and Water Conservation District, Umatilla County Planning Department and Department on layout and design methods that would minimize impacts to agricultural lands.

b. Prior to construction, consult with the Department and Oregon Department of Environmental Quality on the Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (ESCP) to be included in the application for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Construction Stormwater Discharge (NPDES) General Permit 1200-C. Consultation shall address erosion control measures and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) such as mulch, soil tackier, erosion control blankets, gravel, and swales and check dam installation based on site-specific information obtained during the preconstruction, geotechnical investigation,
final facility design limits of disturbance, grading plan (see requirements in the Revegetation Plan) and seasonal conditions at the time of disturbance.

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 2 (CON):** The certificate holder shall:

a. During construction, conduct all work in compliance with the NPDES General Permit 1200-C, including the monitoring and maintenance of all BMPs.

b. Following completion of construction, provide evidence to the Department that the NPDES General Permit 1200-C permit was terminated by DEQ.

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 3 (PRO):** Prior to operation, the certificate holder shall develop a Soil Monitoring Plan to evaluate impacts of topsoil loss and erosion during construction activities. The Soil Monitoring Plan shall identify the testing method, evaluative criteria and best management practices/corrective actions to be implemented if the results identify a significant impact to soil productivity.

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 4 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall submit to the Department a final copy of a Construction Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC Plan), based on the draft SPCC Plan included in Attachment G-1 of the Final Order on the ASC.

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 5 (CON):** During construction, the certificate holder shall conduct all work in compliance with the final SPCC Plan.

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 6 (OPR):** During operational activities that include ground disturbance, the certificate holder shall ensure that the activities are planned with BMPs and erosion control materials in place, as necessary, and inspected and mitigated until site stabilization is achieved.

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 7 (PRO):** Prior to operation, the certificate holder shall submit to the Department a final copy of an Operational Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC Plan).

**Recommended Soil Protection Condition 8 (OPR):** During operations, the certificate holder shall conduct all work in compliance with the final SPCC Plan.

**Land Use (OAR 345-022-0030)**

**Recommended Land Use Condition 1 (PRE):** Subject to the Council’s jurisdiction and authority pursuant to ORS 469.504(1), prior to construction of facility structures, as applicable, the certificate holder shall obtain zoning permits issued by the Planning Director, per affected tax lot, from Umatilla County Planning Department; copies of permits shall be provided to the Department.
Recommended Land Use Condition 2 (PRE): Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall finalize the Agricultural Mitigation Plan, based upon the preconstruction landowner consultation requirements provided in Attachment K-1 of the Final Order on the ASC. A copy of the final Agricultural Mitigation Plan shall be provided to the Department.

Recommended Land Use Condition 3 (CON): During construction, the certificate holder shall implement the design and construction methods, as established in the Agricultural Mitigation Plan, as finalized in Land Use Condition 2.

Recommended Land Use Condition 4 (PRE): Prior to construction of the UEC Cottonwood Transmission Line, if selected as the transmission line route during final facility design, the certificate holder shall demonstrate to the Department that steel structures would be used within the portions of the route with the RTC, AB, and LI zones.

Recommended Land Use Condition 5 (PRE): Prior to construction of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall provide final site maps with turbine locations and boundary right-of-way of County roads, state and interstate highways. The maps shall be accompanied by a table with distance (in feet) from turbines to road boundary rights-of-way and shall demonstrate that turbines have been sited based on a minimum setback of 110% of the overall tower-to-blade tip height.

Recommended Land Use Condition 6 (PRE): Prior to construction of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall:
   a. Identify all electrical transmission lines to be included in the final design.
   b. Demonstrate via maps presenting wind facility components and dwelling locations, obtained from Umatilla County, that all electrical transmission lines meet a minimum 500-foot setback from dwellings, unless located within a public right-of-way or landowner approval and deed recordation has been obtained and completed.

Recommended Land Use Condition 7 (PRE): Prior to construction of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall demonstrate to the Department that its contractor(s) have developed a grading and cut-and-fill plan that utilizes existing site contours and demonstrates engineering measures to minimize grading and cut-and-fill to the maximum extent feasible.

Recommended Land Use Condition 8 (PRE): Prior to construction of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall provide to the Department final facility design maps, presenting all existing, new or substantially modified private roads for which it will have control during construction and operation. The maps shall identify the location of gates and facility signage that both prohibits illegal access and allows for emergency access.

Recommended Land Use Condition 9 (CON): During construction and operation, the certificate holder shall ensure gates and no trespassing signs are in place and maintained to prohibit illegal access and allow for emergency response.
**Recommended Land Use Condition 10 (PRE):** Prior to construction of underground collection lines associated with wind facility components, the certificate holder shall provide to the Department evidence that underground trenches for the underground electric collection system have been designed to extend a minimum depth of 3-feet below ground surface, unless technological or engineering feasibility are clearly identified.

**Recommended Land Use Condition 11 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the O&M building, the certificate holder shall provide to the Department evidence that the O&M design and construction materials are consistent with the characters of similar agricultural buildings used by commercial farmers or ranchers in Umatilla County.

**Recommended Land Use Condition 12 (PRE):** Prior to construction of wind facility components, the certificate holder, and underlying landowners on whose property the wind facility components are located, shall record in the real property records of Umatilla County a Covenant Not to Sue with regard to generally accepted farming practices on adjacent farmland.

**Recommended Land Use Condition 13 (PRO):** Prior to operation of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall provide the final location of each wind turbine, electrical collection system, O&M building, substation, access roads and transmission lines, as applicable to final design, to the Umatilla County Planning Department and Department in a format suitable for GPS mapping.

**Recommended Land Use Condition 14 (OPR):** Within each 3-year annual report to the Department, the certificate holder shall revise the decommissioning estimate for wind facility components based on evaluation of the assumptions of the costs of tasks and actions. Certificate holder shall confirm whether the bond or letter of credit maintained with the Department under Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 needs to be updated to reflect revisions; or shall confirm that there are no revisions necessary.

**Recommended Land Use Condition (PRE) 15:** Prior to construction of the solar facility, the certificate holder shall provide evidence to the Department that it has executed a Strategic Investment Program (SIP) agreement with Umatilla County. In the SIP agreement or other documentation, the certificate holder shall demonstrate that negotiations with the county evaluated an investment fee amount and program, if available, that would benefit or preserve agriculture. If a SIP agreement is not executed with the county, certificate holder shall provide evidence to the Department of the alternative property tax payment option selected and shall identify any programs implemented by the county that would receive tax revenue with an agricultural benefit.

**Recommended Land Use Condition 16 (PRE):** Prior to construction of solar facility components, the certificate holder shall submit to the Department final solar facility component layout maps. The layout shall demonstrate that the perimeter fenceline is placed at the edge of existing agricultural fields or along property lines and is designed to minimize impacts, based on
landowner consultation, to any remaining agricultural activities adjacent to the perimeter fenceline. The layout maps shall also demonstrate that any other solar facility components outside of the perimeter fenceline have been designed in a manner that minimize unnecessary agricultural impacts (e.g. isolation of property or access impacts).

**Recommended Land Use Condition 17 (PRE):** Prior to construction of solar facility components, the certificate holder, and underlying landowners on whose property the solar facility components are located, shall record in the real property records of Umatilla County a Covenant Not to Sue with regard to generally accepted farming practices on adjacent farmland.

**Protected Areas (OAR 345-022-0040)**

**Recommended Protected Areas Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, if selected as the final design transmission line option, the certificate holder shall provide notice to the Department and BLM land manager for the Echo Meadows site of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line construction schedule, potential construction-related noise impacts, and contact information to report noise complaints.

**Recommended Protected Areas Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the 230 kV UEC Cottonwood transmission line, if selected as the final design transmission line option, the certificate holder shall require contractors to have noise complaint and response signage on or near their equipment in a manner accessible to users of the Echo Meadows site. If noise complaints are received, contractors must attempt to reduce equipment-related noise levels, to the extent practicable.

**Retirement and Financial Assurance (OAR 345-022-0050)**

**Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 1 (GEN):** The certificate holder shall prevent the development of any conditions on the site that would preclude restoration of the site to a useful, non-hazardous condition to the extent that prevention of such site conditions is within the control of the certificate holder.
[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(7)]

**Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 2 (RET):** The certificate holder shall retire the facility if the certificate holder permanently ceases construction or operation of the facility. The certificate holder shall retire the facility according to a final retirement plan approved by the Council, as described in OAR 345-027-0110. The certificate holder shall pay the actual cost to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition at the time of retirement, notwithstanding the Council’s approval in the site certificate of an estimated amount required to restore the site.
[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(9)]

**Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 3 (RET):** If the Council finds that the certificate holder has permanently ceased construction or operation of the facility without retiring the
facility according to a final retirement plan approved by the Council, as described in OAR 345-027-0110, the Council shall notify the certificate holder and request that the certificate holder submit a proposed final retirement plan to the Department within a reasonable time not to exceed 90 days. If the certificate holder does not submit a proposed final retirement plan by the specified date, the Council may direct the Department to prepare a proposed final retirement plan for the Council’s approval.

Upon the Council’s approval of the final retirement plan, the Council may draw on the bond or letter of credit described in OAR 345-025-0006(8) to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition according to the final retirement plan, in addition to any penalties the Council may impose under OAR Chapter 345, Division 29. If the amount of the bond or letter of credit is insufficient to pay the actual cost of retirement, the certificate holder shall pay any additional cost necessary to restore the site to a useful, nonhazardous condition. After completion of site restoration, the Council shall issue an order to terminate the site certificate if the Council finds that the facility has been retired according to the approved final retirement plan.

[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(16)]

Recommended Retirement and Financial Assurance Condition 4 (PRE): Before beginning construction of the facility or a facility component, the certificate holder shall submit to the State of Oregon, through the Council, a bond or letter of credit naming the State of Oregon, acting by and through the Council, as beneficiary or payee. The total bond or letter of credit amount for the facility is $39.643 million dollars (Q1 2022 dollars), to be adjusted to the effective date, and adjusted on an annual basis thereafter, as described in sub-paragraph (b) of this condition:

a. The certificate holder may adjust the amount of the bond or letter of credit based on the design configuration of the facility, or any phase of the facility, by applying the unit costs presented in Table X of the Final Order on the ASC, and the contingencies illustrated in Table X of the Final Order on the ASC and may further make adjustments based on unit costs for task and actions presented in ASC Exhibit W Attachment W-1 and W-2. Any revision to the restoration costs should be adjusted to the effective date as described in (b). Any modification to the unit costs presented in Table X of the Final Order on the ASC are subject to review and approval by the Council.

b. The certificate holder shall adjust the amount of the bond or letter of credit using the following calculation:

i. Adjust the amount of the bond or letter of credit (expressed in Q1 2022 dollars) to present value, using the U.S. Gross Domestic Product Implicit Price Deflator, Chain Weight, as published in the Oregon Department of Administrative Services’ “Oregon Economic and Revenue Forecast” or by any successor agency and using the first quarter 2022 index value and the quarterly index value for the date of issuance of the new bond.
or letter of credit. If at any time the index is no longer published, the Council shall select a comparable calculation to adjust first quarter 2022 dollars to present value.

ii. Round the result total to the nearest $1,000 to determine the financial assurance amount.

c. The certificate holder shall use an issuer of the bond or letter of credit and a bond or letter of credit form approved by the Council, based on the Council’s pre-approved financial institution list and form.

[Mandatory Condition OAR 345-025-0006(8)]

Fish and Wildlife Habitat (OAR 345-022-0060)

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall finalize and submit to the Department, for review and approval, the Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, as provided in Attachment P-2 of the Final Order on the ASC.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 2 (CON):** During construction, the certificate holder shall implement and adhere to the requirements of the final Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 3 (OPR):** During operation, the certificate holder shall implement and adhere to the applicable requirements of the final Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 4 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall:

a. Calculate the size of the habitat mitigation area (HMA) for permanent and temporal habitat impacts, based on final facility design. The calculation must be based on the ratios and methods presented in the Final Order on the ASC and provided to the Department for review and approval.

b. Provide evidence to the Department demonstrating that an agreement of outright purchase, conservation easement or similar conveyance has been executed for the enhancement and protection of the HMA under the requirements of the Habitat Mitigation Plan, to extend for the life of the facility.

c. Submit a final Habitat Mitigation Plan to the Department for review and approval, substantially similar to the draft plan provided in Attachment P-1 of the Final Order on the ASC.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 5 (OPR):** During operation, the certificate holder shall implement and adhere to the requirements of the Habitat Mitigation Plan, as approved per Fish and Wildlife Condition 4.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 6 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall provide evidence to the Department that the design measures included in the Wildlife
Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan have been included in the final facility design and construction contractor contracts, as applicable.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 7 (CON):** During construction, the certificate holder shall adhere to the requirements of the Wildlife Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan. Monitoring records shall be maintained throughout construction and included in the semi-annual report submitted to the Department pursuant to OAR 345-026-0080.

**Recommended Fish and Wildlife Condition 8 (OPR):** During operation, the certificate holder shall implement and adhere to the Wildlife Monitoring Plan, as provided in Attachment P-3 of this order.

**Threatened and Endangered Species (OAR 345-022-0070)**

**Recommended Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of facility components, the certificate holder shall:

a. Submit a protocol-level survey plan for surveys to be conducted within suitable habitat for Washington ground squirrel (WGS), for review and approval by the Department in consultation with ODFW. At a minimum, the survey plan shall specify the survey area (all areas of suitable habitat within 1,000 feet of ground disturbing activities except where there is a habitat barrier (e.g., a paved road)); survey timing (February 15 to May 31, unless otherwise approved by ODFW); and, land access restrictions and any justification for modified survey methods.

b. Complete protocol-level WGS surveys based on the protocol approved per (a).

c. Submit survey reports to the Department and ODFW. The certificate holder shall not begin construction within 1,000 feet of Category 1 or Category 2 WGS habitat until the identified boundaries of Category 1 WGS habitat have been approved by the Department, in consultation with ODFW. Category 1 habitat includes a 785-foot buffer from an identified active burrow, and also the area within the perimeter of multiple active burrows. Category 2 WGS habitat consists of a 4,136 foot buffer from the exterior boundary of all Category 1 WGS habitat. The survey results are valid for 3-years.

d. Develop maps and worker training materials to inform of sensitive Category 1 and Category 2 habitat. Submit to the Department final facility design maps demonstrating that Category 1 habitat, including 785-buffer from any colonies identified per (b), is avoided.

e. Install flagging or other demarcation, as appropriate, to inform workers of sensitive WGS habitat and of avoidance requirement.

**Recommended Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 2 (CON):** In years 1, 2 or 3 following the preconstruction protocol-level WGS surveys, in areas of ground disturbance within 1,000-feet of previously identified WGS colonies, the certificate holder shall:

a. Install and monitor flagging/temporary fencing to ensure avoidance of sensitive WGS habitat.
b. Perform WGS surveys (non-protocol, spot check) and update maps and flagging. Provide updated maps to the Department and ODFW and identify any significant change in previously identified WGS habitat.

**Recommended Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 3 (OPR):** During operation and maintenance, results of the most recent survey year of the long-term WGS monitoring conducted under the Wildlife Monitoring Plan (Attachment P-3 of this order), must be used to inform work area restrictions (785-foot avoidance buffer) within 1,000-feet of suitable WGS habitat.

**Recommended Threatened or Endangered Species Condition 4 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, the certificate holder shall:

a. Submit a botanical survey protocol to the Department for review in consultation with the Oregon Department of Agriculture. The protocol shall apply to areas of suitable habitat for Laurence’s milkvetch using current habitat classification data and areas of ground disturbance. Previous survey results may be relied upon if determined appropriate during review and approval of the protocol.

b. Conduct botanical surveys to confirm the presence or absence of Laurence’s milkvetch, within suitable habitat in areas of permanent or temporary disturbance.

c. Survey results must be submitted to the Department and Oregon Department of Agriculture’s Native Plant Conservation Division. If the pre-construction surveys identify these or any other state threatened or endangered plant species, the certificate holder shall complete an impact assessment to determine whether temporary or permanent impacts would significantly reduce the likelihood of survivability or recovery of the impacted species, and shall propose mitigation, as determined appropriate by the Department, in consultation with the Oregon Department of Agriculture or its third-party consultant, as necessary. These measures may include avoidance, or if avoidance is not possible, other measures such as seed collection may be considered. If rare plants are identified within a public right-of-way and cannot be avoided by construction, then in accordance with ORS 564, written permission from the landowner or lease holder must be obtained. If seed collection is determined to be feasible and warranted, a permit from the Oregon Department of Agriculture must be obtained in accordance with OAR 603-073-0100 (3).

**Recommended Threatened or Endangered Species Condition 5 (GEN):** Certificate holder shall maintain a map of previously identified Laurence’s milkvetch populations within the micrositing area. The map shall be used to inform flagging or other avoidance mechanism to ensure avoidance of ground disturbance within 20-feet of the populations. The avoidance flagging areas may be updated at any time based on more current survey results, if completed.

*Scenic Resources (OAR 345-022-0080)*

[No Recommended Conditions]

*Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources (OAR 345-022-0090)*
**Recommended Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall:

a. Submit to the Department and SHPO a research design consistent with SHPO’s archeological guidelines and recommendations for unsurveyed areas, and the Subsurface Probing Plan included as Attachment S-3 of the Final Order on the ASC,

b. Complete archeological field investigations and subsurface probing in accordance with the research design and Subsurface Probing Plan under (a). Submit survey reports to the Department and SHPO. Any new resources and management recommendations identified must be evaluated under OAR 345-027-0357 to determine whether a site certificate amendment is required. Resources and management recommendations, shall be reviewed by the Department in consultation with SHPO or a third-party consultant within 60-days. Once approved, the management recommendations shall be incorporated into the Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan, per Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources Condition 2.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources Condition 2 (PRE):** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall finalize the Draft Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan (MIDP), based on Attachment S-1 of the Final Order on the ASC, based on review and approval by the Department. The final plan shall include:

a. Tables 12, 13 and 14 of the Final Order on the ASC and maps of the final facility layout, resource location and established 50-meter avoidance buffer. Any additional resources identified in the preconstruction surveys per Historic, Cultural and Archeological Resources Condition 1 must also be included.

b. Avoidance method (e.g. worker training, flagging) and monitoring protocol for ground-disturbing activities within 50-meters of previously identified precontact sites.

c. Flagging and monitoring protocol for any ground-disturbing activities within 200-feet of NH-BB-03, 35UM 00536, 35UM 00543 35UM 00550, 35UM 00560 and 35UM 00571.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources Condition 3 (GEN):** During any ground-disturbing activities, the certificate holder shall adhere to the requirements of the MIDP. Any failures to adhere to the MIDP must be reported to the Department and SHPO; impacts must be addressed and mitigation measures must be proposed and implemented for any listed or likely-NRHP eligible resources; worker training may be used to address impacts to resources identified as not-likely NRHP eligible.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources Condition 4 (GEN):** Results of monitoring and any efforts conducted as a result of the inadvertent discovery protocols under the MIDP shall be documented in a Monitoring Report submitted to the Department in the semi-annual or annual report, or as soon as practical in circumstances of a discovery or monitoring issue.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural and Archeological Condition 5 (PRE):** Prior to construction of wind turbine components, the certificate holder shall:
a. Evaluate whether if, based on final facility design, the setting of any of the 3 likely NRHP eligible aboveground, historic properties referenced in Table 15 of the Final Order on the ASC would no longer be impacted by wind turbine visibility. If any of these property settings would not be impacted, the mitigation requirements for unimpacted resources would not apply.
b. Based on (a), submit a protocol or design of the Intensive Level Survey, consistent with SHPO’s 2011 Guidelines for Historic Resources Surveys in Oregon, for review and approval by the Department, in consultation with SHPO;
c. Complete photo documentation of the setting of the properties at T2N/R30E and T2N/R29E; and the Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House, unless any of these property settings would not be impacted per (a);
d. Initiate work detailed in the Historic Resources Mitigation Plan (HRMP), provided in Attachment S-6 of the Final Order on the ASC, included as Attachment S-2 of this order.

**Recommended Historic, Cultural and Archeological Condition 6 (CON):** Within three years of construction of wind turbine components, the certificate holder shall submit draft reports documenting the results of the Intensive Level Surveys, of the HRMP under Historic, Cultural and Archeological Condition 5, concurrently to the Department and SHPO. Report cover pages to SHPO shall include a Department contact name and specify that the report is submitted as mitigation for an EFSC facility. Any comments received from the Department and SHPO within 30-days of the draft reports must be addressed within final reports.

**Recreation (OAR 345-022-0010)**

**Recommended Recreation Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, if selected as the final design transmission line option, the certificate holder shall provide notice to the Department and landowner for the Corral Springs ONHT site of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line construction schedule, potential construction-related noise impacts, and contact information to report noise complaints.

**Recommended Recreation Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, if selected as the final design transmission line option, the certificate holder shall, require contractors to have noise complaint and response signage on or near their equipment in a manner accessible to users of the Corral Springs ONHT site. If noise complaints are received, contractors must attempt to reduce equipment-related noise levels, to the extent practicable.

**Public Services (OAR 345-022-0100)**

**Recommended Public Services Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, or facility component, the certificate holder shall:

a. Based on final design, finalize, identify, and provide maps of all public roads used for construction, road names, locations, segments used, and road conditions and include in Final Traffic Management Plan identified in (b) and (c).
b. Submit executed road use agreements between Umatilla County and the certificate holder or its contractor. Any Final Traffic Management Plan that is part of the road use agreements shall include, at a minimum, the provisions designated in Section II of Attachment U-1 of the Final Order on ASC.
   a. If final transportation/haul routes selected are within the City of Echo or the unincorporated community of Nolin and are not managed by the County, the certificate holder shall contact and coordinate with the local governments, execute a similar road use agreement that includes, at a minimum, the provisions designated in Section II of Attachment U-1 of the Final Order on ASC, and submit any final agreements to the Department.
   c. If a Final Traffic Management Plan designated in sub (a) is not included in road use agreements executed with Umatilla County, then submit a Final Traffic Management Plan. A copy of the Final Traffic Management Plan shall be provided to the Department and Umatilla County Public Works Department. The Construction Traffic Management Plan shall, at a minimum, include the provisions in Section II of Attachment U-1 of the Final Order on ASC.
   d. Submit to the Department, any ODOT permits obtained by the certificate holder, its third-party contractors or subcontractors including but not limited to Oversize Load Movement Permit/Load Registration, Permit to Occupy or Perform Operations Upon a State Highway, and/or an Access Management Permit.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the facility, or facility component, the certificate holder shall ensure that construction contractors adhere to the requirements of the Final Traffic Management Plan.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 3 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall submit 7460-1 Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration Forms for all new or replaced supporting facilities or structures that meet the height and imaginary surface criteria for notice to FAA and ODA. Provide copies of FAA determinations and ODA comments to the Department.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 4 (CON):** Within five-days after construction of facility components evaluated in the FAA Form 7460-1 reach their greatest height as specified in the FAA determinations listed in Public Services Condition 3(b), the certificate holder shall submit 7460-2 forms to FAA and Aviation and shall report both timing of submission and any results to the Department.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 5 (OPR):** During facility operation, the certificate holder shall operate the facility in compliance with FAA required lighting for facility wind turbines, met towers, and transmission line(s).

**Recommended Public Services Condition 6 (PRO):** Prior to operation the certificate holder shall contact the Echo Rural Fire Protection District (Echo RFPD) and Umatilla County Fire
District #1 (UDFD #1) to schedule an on-site orientation to review facility layout and safety procedures.

**Recommended Public Services Condition 7 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, or facility component the certificate holder shall:

a. Finalize and submit to the Department a Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan which shall include at a minimum the provisions included in Attachment U-2 of the Final Order on ASC.

b. Submit copies of the Final Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan to the Echo Rural Fire Protection District (Echo RFPD) and Umatilla County Fire District #1 (UDFD #1).

**Recommended Public Services Condition 8 (OPR):** During operation the certificate holder shall operate the facility consistent with the provisions in the Final Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan, as approved in Public Services Condition 7. If substantive updates or changes are made to the Plan, submit copies of the updated Plan to the Department and to the Echo Rural Fire Protection District (Echo RFPD) and Umatilla County Fire District #1 (UDFD #1).

**Waste Minimization (OAR 345-022-0120)**

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall require contractors to develop and submit to the Department for review and approval, Construction Waste Management Plan(s) that, at a minimum, include the following:

a. All sources and quantities of construction waste and wastewater, including damaged or dysfunctional energy facility components, and where feasible, estimated quantities that can be recycled.

b. Process for disposal and recycling, including use of licensed haulers and disposal/recycling facilities; names and locations of licensed recycling and disposal facilities; collection, hauling and tracking requirements.

c. Requirements for securing landowner disposal agreement and evidence of evaluation and avoidance of sensitive resources if offsite spoil disposal is necessary.

d. Process for requesting a permit exemption from DEQ pursuant to OAR 340-093-0080 to ensure that concrete washout materials reused in foundation backfill are substantially the same as clean fill.

e. Process for training workers and tracking compliance with the requirements of the plan.

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall require that contractors adhere to the requirements of the Construction Waste Management Plan(s) and maintain records of employee training and tracking compliance onsite and available upon Department request.
**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 3 (CON):** During construction, on-site concrete washwater disposal is prohibited unless DEQ approval of a permit exemption for materials substantially similar to clean fill is obtained. If DEQ approval of a permit exemption is obtained, concrete washwater must be disposed of onsite via infiltration and evaporation in accordance with a DEQ-issued NPDES 1200-C permit.

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 4 (PRO):** Prior to operation of solar facility components, the certificate holder shall develop a Solar Panel Recycling Plan or protocol requiring that damaged or nonfunctional panels be recycled through the Solar Energy Industries Association National PV Recycling Program (or similar program), to the extent practicable. The certificate holder shall report in its annual report to the Department the quantities of panels recycled, reused or disposed of in a landfill.

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 5 (OPR):** During operation of solar facility components, the certificate holder shall adhere to the requirements of the Solar Panel Recycling Plan or protocol developed under Waste Minimization Condition 4.

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 6 (OPR):** During operation of wind facility components, the certificate holder shall ensure its third-party contractors reuse or recycle wind turbine blades, hubs and other removed wind turbine components, to the extent practicable. The certificate holder shall demonstrate that the recycling or disposal facility selected to receive turbine parts is licensed. The certificate holder shall report in its annual report to the Department the quantities of removed wind turbine components recycled, reused, sold for scrap, or disposed of in a landfill.

**Recommended Waste Minimization Condition 7 (OPR):** During operation of the solar facility components, the certificate holder shall:

a. Prohibit use of chemicals, soaps, detergents and heated water unless Chemical Safety Data Sheets for low volatile organic compound/biodegradable cleaning chemicals and solvents are submitted to the Department for review and approval prior to use;

b. Ensure that pressure washing is conducted in a manner that does not remove paint or other finishes.

c. Discharge wash water through evaporation and infiltration only.

*Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities (OAR 345-024-0010)*

**Recommended Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities Condition 1 (OPS):** During operation, the certificate holder shall develop and implement an operational safety-monitoring program that includes regular inspections, maintenance, and reporting program to prevent structural or electrical failure of wind turbine foundations, towers, blades, or electrical equipment. Required elements of the operational safety-monitoring program include:

a. Identify and conduct inspections and testing of wind facility components, including but not limited to foundations, towers, blades, nacelle, pad-mounted transformers, and SCADA
system, consistent with manufacturers' recommendations and recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices (RAGAGEP) for frequency and process.

b. Maintain records of each inspection and test performed. Records shall:
   i. Identify the date of the inspection or test, the name of the person who performed the inspection or test, the serial number or other identifier of the equipment on which the inspection or test was performed, a description of the inspection or test performed, and the results of the inspection or test.
   ii. Identify testing or inspection results that show deficiencies in equipment or operation issues that are outside acceptable limits or recommendations identified by the manufacturer. These issues must be corrected before further use, or in a safe and timely manner if precautions are taken to assure safe operation.
   iii. Be made available for inspection by the Department’s Compliance Officer during site visits, or upon request from the Department. A summary report of the annual inspections, testing and maintenance activities performed shall be submitted to the Department pursuant to OAR 345-026-0080 in the facility’s annual compliance report. The summary report shall include the details of the replacement of any system components which could impact the structural integrity of foundations, towers and blades.

c. In the event of blade or tower failure, a structural or electrical issue that causes a fire or other safety hazard the certificate holder shall report the incident to the Department within 72 hours, in accordance with OAR 345-026-0170(1), and shall, within 30 days of the event, submit a report which contains:
   i. A discussion of the cause of the reported incident including results of on-site or remote inspections or investigations;
   ii. A description of immediate actions taken to correct the reported conditions or circumstances; and
   iii. A description of actions taken or planned to minimize the possibility of recurrence and a description of manufacturers' recommendations and recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices to avoid instances in the future.

**Recommended Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities Condition 2 (PRE):** Prior to operation, the certificate holder shall submit to the Department the operational safety-monitoring program elements described in Public Health and Safety Standards for Wind Facilities Condition 1(a).

**Cumulative Effects Standard for Wind Energy Facilities (OAR 345-024-0015)**

**Recommended Cumulative Effects Standard for Wind Energy Facilities Condition 1 (GEN):** The certificate holder shall design, construct, and operate the facility to reduce cumulative adverse environmental effects in the vicinity by using existing roads to provide access to the facility. And new roads must minimize the amount of land used and be located to reduce adverse environmental impacts.

**Recommended Cumulative Effects Standard for Wind Energy Facilities Condition 2 (PRE):**
Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall:

a. Evaluate existing roads on private property and use existing roads to the maximum extent practicable for construction and operation; and

b. Provide to the Department a map set illustrating the location of new roads used for construction and operation of the facility. Maps shall illustrate the locations of:
   i. New roads
   ii. Wetlands or waters of the state;
   iii. Category 1 through Category 5 habitats;
   iv. Active agricultural lands and property boundaries.

**Siting Standards for Transmission Lines (OAR 345-024-0090)**

**Recommended Siting Standards for Transmission Lines Condition 1 (GEN):**

a. The certificate holder must design, construct and operate the transmission lines in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Safety Code as approved by the American National Standards Institute; and

b. The certificate holder must develop and implement a program that provides reasonable assurance that all fences, gates, cattle guards, trailers, or other objects or structures of a permanent nature that could become inadvertently charged with electricity are grounded or bonded throughout the life of the line.

[Site Specific Condition OAR 345-025-0010(4)]

**Noise Control Regulations (OAR 340-035-0035)**

**Recommended Noise Control Condition 1:** Prior to construction, the certificate holder shall provide to the Department:

a. Information that identifies the final design locations of all facility components to be built at the facility;

b. The maximum sound power level for all noise generating facility components based on manufacturers’ warranties or confirmed by other means acceptable to the Department;

c. The results of the noise analysis of the final facility design performed in a manner consistent with the requirements of OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B)(iii)(IV) and (VI). The analysis must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department that the total noise generated by the facility would meet the ambient noise degradation test and maximum allowable test at the appropriate measurement point for all potentially-affected noise sensitive properties within 1-mile of the site boundary, unless otherwise agreed upon by the Department based on the acoustic noise environment, or that the certificate holder has obtained the legally effective easement or real covenant for expected exceedances of the ambient noise degradation test described (d) below; and,

d. For each noise-sensitive property where the certificate holder relies on a noise waiver to demonstrate compliance in accordance with OAR 340-035-0035(1)(b)(B)(iii)(III), a copy of the legally effective easement or real covenant pursuant to which the owner of the property authorizes the certificate holder’s operation of the facility to increase ambient
statistical noise levels $L_{10}$ and $L_{50}$ by more than 10 dBA at the appropriate measurement point. The legally effective easement or real covenant must: include a legal description of the burdened property (the noise sensitive property); be recorded in the real property records of the county; expressly benefit the property on which the wind energy facility is located; expressly run with the land and bind all future owners, lessees or holders of any interest in the burdened property; and not be subject to revocation without the certificate holder’s written approval.

**Recommended Noise Control Condition 2:** During operation, the certificate holder shall maintain a complaint response system to address noise complaints. The certificate holder shall notify the Department within two working days of receiving a noise complaint related to the facility. The notification should include, but is not limited to, the date the certificate holder received the complaint, the nature of the complaint, the complainant’s contact information, the location of the affected property, and any actions taken, or planned to be taken, by the certificate holder to address the complaint.

**Removal Fill (ORS 196.795 through 196.990)**

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the 230 kV transmission line, the certificate holder shall:

a. Conduct field delineation surveys within unsurveyed transmission line corridor areas to identify any potentially jurisdictional wetlands or waters of the state.

b. If, based on the field delineation surveys conducted per (a), construction activities would result in 50 cy or more of removal-fill, submit the field delineation report to DSL and the Department, requesting DSL concurrence and confirmation of removal-fill permit applicability. If DSL concurrence is received on the identified wetlands/waters of the state, seek approval from EFSC to include removal fill permit requirements in a request for site certificate amendment; or

c. If a removal-fill permit is not required for disturbance impacts within the transmission line corridors, comply with Removal-Fill Condition 2(a) and (b).

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 2 (PRE):** Prior to construction of facility components within the wind micrositing area, the certificate holder shall:

a. Provide the Department maps and GIS data showing the final design/layout and location of jurisdictional wetlands and waters of the state (WOS) as presented in Table X of the Final Order on the ASC and as a result of Removal-Fill Condition 1, if applicable; and, in tabular format, the distance from each facility component to the nearest jurisdictional wetland or WOS, demonstrating that facility components are at least 50 feet or more from any of the jurisdictional wetlands and waters of the state referred to in (a).

b. If final design of facility components cannot adhere to the 50-foot buffer under (a)(i), provide evidence to the Department that a removal-fill permit has been obtained by a third-party or through a site certificate amendment; or that a removal fill permit is not required.

c. Provide the Department a copy of the Worker Environmental Awareness Training, developed for construction workers, to inform and educate on the location of jurisdictional
wetlands and WOS and of the purpose and specific location of exclusion flagging and signage.

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 3 (CON):** During construction of facility components within the wind micrositing area the certificate holder shall:

a. Require contractors to complete the Worker Environmental Awareness training described in (a)(i). Maintain training records onsite for Department review upon request.
b. Maintain maps onsite and ensure contractors have awareness of the location of jurisdictional wetlands and WOS during construction activities.
c. Install flagging or signage around jurisdictional wetlands and WOS around the delineated boundary including a 50-foot buffer, when any construction activities are planned to occur within 150 feet.
d. Monitor flagging and signage and repair or replace flagging and signage, as needed, following weather events or construction impacts.
e. If construction impacts encroach upon the 50-foot buffer under (b)(iii), provide evidence to the Department that a removal-fill permit has been obtained by a third-party or through a site certificate amendment; or that a removal fill permit is not required.

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 4 (OPR):** During operation and maintenance (O&M) of facility components within the wind micrositing area the certificate holder shall:

a. Require employees and contractors to complete the Worker Environmental Awareness training described in (a)(i). Maintain training records onsite for Department review upon request.
b. Maintain maps onsite and ensure employees and contractors have awareness of the location of jurisdictional wetlands and WOS during construction activities.
c. Install flagging or signage around jurisdictional wetlands and WOS around the delineated boundary including a 50-foot buffer, when any O&M activities are planned to occur within 150 feet.
d. Monitor flagging and signage and repair or replace flagging and signage, as needed, following weather events or O&M impacts.
e. If O&M impacts encroach upon the 50-foot buffer under (c)(iii), provide evidence to the Department that a removal-fill permit has been obtained by a third-party or through a site certificate amendment; or that a removal fill permit is not required.

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 5 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, if selected, the certificate holder shall identify the construction method to be used to cross the Umatilla River.

**Recommended Removal Fill Condition 6 (CON):** During construction of the 230 kV BPA Stanfield transmission line, if selected, the certificate holder shall verify that removal-fill impacts do not occur below the OHWL unless a removal-fill permit is obtained from DSL through a third-party or a site certificate amendment.
**Water Rights (ORS 537, 540 and 690)**

**Recommended Water Rights Condition 1 (PRE):** Prior to construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, the certificate holder shall identify all water-related needs and estimate daily and annual water demand for each construction phase. Provide excerpts of agreements or other similar conveyance to the Department demonstrating that construction activities will be adequately and legally served by service providers or third-party permits.

**Recommended Water Rights Condition 2 (CON):** During construction of the facility, facility component or phase, as applicable, if a water right, limited water use license or water rights transfer is needed and would not be obtained by a third-party, submit and obtain approval of the applicable water permit through the site certificate amendment process.

**Recommended Water Rights Condition 3 (PRO):** Prior to operation, the certificate holder shall:

a. Identify all water-related needs and estimate daily and annual water demand. If a water right, limited water use license or water rights transfer is needed and would not be obtained by a third-party, submit and obtain approval of the applicable water permit through the site certificate amendment process.

b. Install the groundwater well in accordance with the recording requirements under OAR 690-190-0100. If the certificate holder is not the landowner, the certificate holder shall facilitate the landowner submission of required materials to Oregon Water Resources Department. The certificate holder shall submit to the Department a copy of the file submitted to Oregon Water Resources Department. This could also occur within 30 days after exempt well completion under ORS 537.545, whichever occurs first.

**Recommended Water Rights Condition 4 (OPR):** During operation, the onsite well must not exceed 5,000 gallons of water use per day for the facility unless a water right or limited water use license is obtained via third-party or site certificate amendment.
Attachment B: Reviewing Agency Comments on preliminary/complete ASC
Index of Reviewing Agency Comments on preliminary/Complete ASC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commenter Name</th>
<th>Reviewing Agency</th>
<th>Date Received</th>
<th>DPO Section</th>
<th>DocID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Shafer</td>
<td>Umatilla County Planning Department</td>
<td>April 15, 2020</td>
<td>IV.E.1</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-9 pASC Umatilla County comment 2020-04-15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Murdock</td>
<td>Umatilla County Board of County Commissioners</td>
<td>January 20, 2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-9 pASC Umatilla County comment 2021-01-20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean Tarter</td>
<td>City of Pendleton</td>
<td>February 2, 2022</td>
<td>IV.F.3.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Pendleton_Water_Tarter 2022-02-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Rimbach</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife</td>
<td>February 18, 2022</td>
<td>IV.I.2.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5-2 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_ODFW_Rimbach_2022-02-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan Brown</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>April 2, 2022</td>
<td>IV.F.3.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5-7 ASC ODOE and Dept of Agriculture Consultation 2022-04-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Woolf</td>
<td>Bureau of Land Management</td>
<td>April 30, 2021</td>
<td>IV.J.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-12 pASC BLM comment Protected Areas impacts Echo Meadows Woolf 2021-04-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jason Allen, M.A.</td>
<td>State Historic Preservation Office</td>
<td>December 22, 2020</td>
<td>IV.K.2.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-6 pASC SHPO comment_Alien 2020-12-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teara Farrow Ferman</td>
<td>Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation</td>
<td>November 10, 2020</td>
<td>IV.L.2.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-4 pASC CTUIR comment received 2020-11-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Woolf</td>
<td>Bureau of Land Management</td>
<td>April 30, 2021</td>
<td>IV.L.2.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-12 pASC BLM comment Protected Areas impacts Echo Meadows Woolf 2021-04-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Slaght</td>
<td>City of Echo</td>
<td>March 21, 2022</td>
<td>IV.M.2.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-3 Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Echo_Water_Slaght 2022-03-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean Tarter</td>
<td>City of Pendleton</td>
<td>February 2, 2022</td>
<td>IV.M.2.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Pendleton_Water_Tarter 2022-02-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Lawyer</td>
<td></td>
<td>March 12, 2020</td>
<td>IV.M.6.</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-7 NHWAPPDoc3-7 pASC Aviation comment 2020-03-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commenter Name</td>
<td>Reviewing Agency</td>
<td>Date Received</td>
<td>DPO Section</td>
<td>DocID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Shafer</td>
<td>Umatilla County Planning Department</td>
<td>April 15, 2020</td>
<td>IV.E.1 Applicable Substantive Criteria</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-9 pASC Umatilla County comment 2020-04-15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Murdock</td>
<td>Umatilla County Board of County Commissioners</td>
<td>January 20, 2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-9 pASC Umatilla County comment 2021-01-20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean Tarter</td>
<td>City of Pendleton</td>
<td>February 2, 2022</td>
<td>IV.F.3. Potential Water Use Impacts at Protected Areas</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Pendleton_Water_Tarter 2022-02-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Rimbach</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife</td>
<td>February 18, 2022</td>
<td>IV.I.2. Impacts and Mitigation to State-listed T&amp;E Species</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5-2 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_ODFW_Rimbach_2022-02-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan Brown</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>April 2, 2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5-7 ASC ODOE and Dept of Agriculture Consultation 2022-04-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Woolf</td>
<td>Bureau of Land Management</td>
<td>April 30, 2021</td>
<td>IV.J. Scenic Resources</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-12 pASC BLM comment Protected Areas impacts Echo Meadows Woolf 2021-04-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jason Allen, M.A.</td>
<td>State Historic Preservation Office</td>
<td>December 22, 2020</td>
<td>IV.K.2. Evaluation, Avoidance, and Mitigation for Impacts to Historic, Cultural, and Archeological Resources</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-6 pASC SHPO comment_Allen 2020-12-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>January 18, 2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-6 pASC SHPO Comment_Allen2022-01-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Pouley, M.A., RPA</td>
<td>State Historic Preservation Office</td>
<td>April 14, 2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5-5 Reviewing Agency Comment_SHPO_2022-04-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teara Farrow Ferman</td>
<td>Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation</td>
<td>November 10, 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-4 pASC CTUIR comment received 2020-11-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Slaght</td>
<td>City of Echo</td>
<td>March 21, 2022</td>
<td>IV.M.2. Water Services</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-3 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Echo_Water_Slaght 2022-03-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean Tarter</td>
<td>City of Pendleton</td>
<td>February 2, 2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5-5 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Pendleton_Water_Tarter 2022-02-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Lawyer</td>
<td></td>
<td>March 12, 2020</td>
<td>IV.M.6. Air Traffic</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-7 NHWAPPDoc3-7 pASC Aviation comment 2020-03-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commenter Name</td>
<td>Reviewing Agency</td>
<td>Date Received</td>
<td>DPO Section</td>
<td>DocID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seth Thompson</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Aviation</td>
<td>February 17, 2022</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5-1 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_ODA_Aviation_Thompson 2022-02-17</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc3-7 pASC Aviation comment 2021-08-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>August 3, 2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Slaght</td>
<td>City of Echo</td>
<td>March 21, 2022</td>
<td>IV.Q.3. Water Rights</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5-3 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Echo_Water_Slaght 2022-03-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean Tarter</td>
<td>City of Pendleton</td>
<td>February 2, 2022</td>
<td>NHWAPPDoc5 ASC Reviewing Agency Comment_City of Pendleton_Water_Tarter 2022-02-02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Umatilla County
Board of County Commissioners

George L. Murdock  William J. Elfering  John M. Shafer
541-278-6202  541-278-6201  541-278-6203

April 15, 2020

Katie Clifford
Oregon Department of Energy
550 Capitol Street NE, 1st Floor
Salem, OR 97301

RE: Umatilla County Comments on the Preliminary Application
for Site Certificate for the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project

Dear Ms. Clifford,

Umatilla County has completed a review of the preliminary Application for Site Certificate (pASC) and compared it against the “applicable substantive criteria” of the acknowledged Umatilla County Comprehensive Plan and Umatilla County Development Code (UCDC). The county’s “applicable substantive criteria” for wind generation facilities are primarily located in UCDC Section 152.616 (HHH). Based on the review conducted by the Umatilla County Planning Department, the pASC does not appear to comply with all of the county’s “applicable substantive criteria.” Specific comments related to the county’s review are enclosed.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the pASC for this project. Any additional questions may be directed to Robert Waldher, Planning Director, Umatilla County Planning Department, 216 SE 4th Street, Pendleton, OR 97801; phone (541) 278-6251 or email at robert.waldher@umatillacounty.net.

Sincerely,

John M. Shafer
Chair, Board of Commissioners

JMS:bt
Enc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit</th>
<th>Rule/Ordnance/Law Reference</th>
<th>Pg./Para./Sentence Reference (as needed)</th>
<th>Comment or Information Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>OAR 345-021-0010(1)(e)(E)</td>
<td>Page 10</td>
<td>Please identify source(s) for aggregate associated with construction of the project and coordinate with Umatilla County Planning to determine if the aggregate site is on the county’s inventory of Goal 5 protected sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(6)(a)(3)</td>
<td>Page 12</td>
<td>The project does not comply with Umatilla County’s standard for two-mile setback from rural residences outside the project area. Umatilla County requests that the applicant adjust the location of the turbines in order to meet the required standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(6)(a)(3)</td>
<td>Page 12</td>
<td>The application notes that the second closest rural residence has executed a “Good Neighbor Agreement Waiver” with the applicant. Umatilla County does not recognize this type of waiver as a substitute to meeting the required standard. If this was a locally permitted project, the applicant would be required to meet ALL standards of approval. Umatilla County requests that the applicant adjust the location of the turbines in order to meet the required standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(6)(a)(3)</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
<td>The applicant requests that the 2-mile rural residence setback from a turbine tower be replaced with at 0.5-mile setback for turbines from rural residences outside the site boundary. Umatilla County does not recognize a decrease in the setback requirements as a substitute to meeting the required standard. If this was a locally permitted project, the applicant would be required to meet ALL standards of approval. Umatilla County requests that the applicant adjust the location of the turbines in order to meet the required standard.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| K       | UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(6)(a)(3) | Page 15 / 4th Paragraph                 | The applicant states that the project complies with all “applicable substantive criteria.” Please clarify how this project complies with ALL “applicable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit</th>
<th>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</th>
<th>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</th>
<th>Comment or Information Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>UCDC 152.616 (HHH)(7)</td>
<td>Page 28</td>
<td>The applicant proposes to submit a final decommissioning plan to Umatilla County prior to beginning decommissioning activities. This does not meet the standard which requires a plan for dismantling and/or decommissioning. A decommissioning plan should be included as a condition of approval of the site certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Comprehensive Plan Chapter 6</td>
<td>Page 42</td>
<td>Per the Comprehensive Plan “The county shall require appropriate procedures/standards/policies be met in the Comprehensive Plan and Development Ordinance when reviewing non-farm uses for compatibility with agriculture. The project does not comply with the applicable substantive criteria found in UCDC Section 152.616(HHH). Therefore, the project is not in compliance with Chapter 6 of the acknowledged Umatilla County Comprehensive Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>OAR 345-021-0010(1)(o)(B), (C)</td>
<td>Page 2</td>
<td>The applicant notes that the City of Hermiston has indicated a willingness and ability to supply 68 million gallons of water for the project. However, the applicant also notes that if another source of water can be located, such as a purchase/transfer of an existing Umatilla River surface water right...another path may be chosen. Umatilla County requests that the applicant work with a municipality for the project, rather than utilizing other water sources that could otherwise be dedicated to agriculture or natural resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibit</td>
<td>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</td>
<td>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</td>
<td>Comment or Information Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
January 20, 2021

Katie Clifford, Senior Siting Analyst
Oregon Department of Energy
550 Capitol St N.E., 1st Floor
Salem, OR 97301

RE: Umatilla County Comments on revised Preliminary Application for Site Certificate for the Nolin Hills Project

Umatilla County has reviewed the revised preliminary Application for Site Certificate (pASC) for the proposed Nolin Hills project. Please include the following comments in the project record for consideration by the Energy Facilities Siting Council (EFSC).

Exhibit K, Page 3 – The applicant appears to have provided a comprehensive list of the county’s applicable substantive criteria.

Exhibit K, Page 14 – The project does not comply with Umatilla County’s standard for two-mile setback from rural residences outside the project area. The county’s two-mile setback for rural residences was adopted by Umatilla County through Ordinance 2012-13. The original intent of the standard was to mitigate noise and visual impacts to rural residences caused by wind towers. Umatilla County requests that the applicant adjust the location of the turbines in order to meet the required standard.

Exhibit K, Page 20 – Umatilla County encourages continued consultation with Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation and Oregon-California Trails Association for cultural resource locations that do not appear to meet the county setback requirements.

Exhibit K, Page 31 – The applicant proposes to submit a decommissioning plan when the project is to be decommissioned. Umatilla County Development Code Section 152.616 (HHH)(7) requires the decommissioning plan to be submitted at the time of application. This criterion is not met.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the DPO. Please direct any follow-up questions or comments to Robert Waldher, County Planning Director. He can be reached by phone at 541-278-6251 or by email at robert.waldher@umatillacounty.net.

Respectfully,

George Murdock
Board Chairman
Kellen,

Please see the attachment regarding our water rights.

To answer your questions-

Yes, the City of Pendleton can provide this water. Please contact myself (541-969-3161) to make the necessary arrangements.

A summary of our water rights is attached. We have more than enough water rights.

Restrictions are to transport water from existing fill stations (we have one on Rieth Rd) and have an account with our Finance Dept. for billing and tracking purposes. Current water rates can be found on our City website. With a search for “utility rates”. We bill by the unit, which breaks down to 1 cubic foot, or 748 gallons.

I hope this answers your questions.

Thanks,

Sean Tarter
Water Superintendent
City of Pendleton | Public Works
1501 Byers Avenue Pendleton, OR 97801
Shop: 541-276-3078 Cell: 541-969-3161
www.pendleton.or.us
"Working every day to be the premier city in Eastern Oregon"
I work at the Oregon Department of Energy (Department) in the Siting Division, we are staff to the Energy Facility Siting Council (EFSC) and assist with technical review of large energy facilities. I’m helping on the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project and had a couple of questions for you guys. The City of Pendleton is a reviewing agency for the project that help us understand any concerns about potential impacts to public and private service providers. The applicant, Capital Power, provided the attached letter in Exhibit O of the application for site certificate. Also in Exhibit O, the applicant explains that it’s overall water use for construction, under average conditions, would be 71 million gallons of water (Mgal) and under worst case/very dry conditions could be up to 100 Mgal of water. Could you indicate:

- Would the City be able to provide water for construction of this project under worst case conditions without impacting its ability to continue providing water service for its other customers?
  - If the City could only provide a portion of the water, please indicate what amount?
- Under what existing water right permit would the City be able to provide water for the project?
  - Permit number(s), flows, other permit details
- Are there any other seasonal or other water restrictions that the EFSC should take into consideration of the City providing water for the project?

I appreciate you taking the time to get back to me. Also let me know if you have other questions and I can help answer them. Thanks!

Kellen

Kellen Tardaewether  
Senior Siting Analyst  
550 Capitol St. NE Salem, OR 97301  
C: 503-586-6551  
P (In Oregon): 800-221-8035
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Cert. No.</th>
<th>Permit No.</th>
<th>Rate (cfs)</th>
<th>Priority Date</th>
<th>Description/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SURFACE WATER</td>
<td>S 1069</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>N. Fork Umatilla R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUND WATER</td>
<td>G 2463</td>
<td>G 2410</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Well # 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G 2463</td>
<td>G 2410</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Well # 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G 2463</td>
<td>G 2410</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Well # 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G 2463</td>
<td>G 2410</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Well # 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G 2463</td>
<td>G 2410</td>
<td>(Total not to exceed 20 cfs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUND WATER</td>
<td>40893</td>
<td>G 3044*</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Well # 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28602</td>
<td>G 465*</td>
<td>total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>G 3443</td>
<td>G 3225</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Well # 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Well # 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T-5605</td>
<td>G6773</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Well # 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G 11326</td>
<td>G 10508</td>
<td>5.18</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Max. Annual Quantity</td>
<td>Max. Pump Rate to Dist. System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uma. R. Intake</td>
<td>change of POD granted; T 8704</td>
<td>1699 MG</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood Well</td>
<td>undeveloped</td>
<td>4719 MG</td>
<td>undeveloped</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Hill Well</td>
<td>undeveloped</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crispin Well</td>
<td>undeveloped</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormack Well</td>
<td>undeveloped</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5400 Rieth Rd.</td>
<td># G 3044 &amp; G 465 have been transferred; T 8434; COBU pending</td>
<td>401 MG</td>
<td>540 gpm (1.20 cfs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Well @ 73740 Reservoir Ln</td>
<td>60 hp</td>
<td>1581 MG</td>
<td>345 gpm (0.77 cfs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKay Creek Well at 4255 SW 28th Dr</td>
<td>Currently domestic use only</td>
<td>1581 MG</td>
<td>33 gpm (0.07 cfs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prison Well @ 2580 NW Westgate Dr</td>
<td>200 hp</td>
<td>1581 MG</td>
<td>1000 gpm (2.23 cfs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Certificated Water Rights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Cert. No.</th>
<th>Permit No.</th>
<th>Rate (cfs)</th>
<th>Priority Date</th>
<th>Description/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S U R F A C E W A T E R</td>
<td>85849</td>
<td>D 2604 by decree</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Uma. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85846</td>
<td>D 2582 by decree</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>Uma. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>86028</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>N. Fork Umatilla R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85850</td>
<td>S 472</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>April 22, 1929</td>
<td>Wenix Sp; trib. of Uma. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85851</td>
<td>S 1197</td>
<td>total</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shaplish Sp; trib. of Uma. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85853</td>
<td>S 9007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Simon Sp; trib. of Uma. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85852</td>
<td>S 9006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Longhair Sp; trib. of Uma. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ORS 538.450</td>
<td>All Waters</td>
<td></td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>N. Fork Uma. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAXIMUM</strong></td>
<td><strong>SURFACE</strong></td>
<td><strong>23.3 cfs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G R O U N D W A T E R</td>
<td>20838</td>
<td>U 152</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>Well # 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46096</td>
<td>G 2204</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Well # 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20840</td>
<td>U 579</td>
<td>2.51</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Well # 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46094</td>
<td>G 2203</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Well # 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>86482</td>
<td>U 670</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>Well # 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29147</td>
<td>G 1160</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>Well # 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>82840</td>
<td>G-10508</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Well # 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>86483</td>
<td>G 6773</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Well # 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85847</td>
<td>G-465</td>
<td>1.7 cfs</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>Well # 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85848</td>
<td>G-3044</td>
<td>total</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Well # 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Max. Pump Rate to System</td>
<td>Max. Annual Quantity Allowed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uma. R. Intake</td>
<td>change of POD granted; formerly T 8640</td>
<td>898 gpm (1.29 MGD)</td>
<td>472 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uma. R. Intake</td>
<td>change of POD granted; formerly T 8721</td>
<td>224.4 gpm (0.32 MGD)</td>
<td>118 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uma. R. Intake</td>
<td>change of POD granted; formerly T 8704</td>
<td>3231 gpm (4.65 MGD)</td>
<td>1699 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umatilla River Intake</td>
<td>change of POD granted; formerly T 8761</td>
<td>1805 cfs (2.46 MGD)</td>
<td>897 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uma. R. Intake</td>
<td>POD will be allowed at surface water intake site as per SB 869</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Max. TBD by OWRD &amp; MOA w/ CTUIR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byers Well @ 112 SE 18th</td>
<td>250 hp</td>
<td>1250 gpm (2.78 cfs; 1.80 MGD)</td>
<td>944 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round-Up Well @ 1105 SW Court Ave.</td>
<td>450 hp</td>
<td>2225 gpm (4.96 cfs; 3.21 MGD)</td>
<td>1324 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 21st St. Well @ 708 SW 21st St.</td>
<td>100 hp</td>
<td>475 gpm (1.06 cfs; 0.69 MGD)</td>
<td>309 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Well @ 2420 Westgate</td>
<td>125 hp</td>
<td>660 gpm (1.47 cfs; 0.95 MGD)</td>
<td>472 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillman Well @ 27 SE 5th</td>
<td>400 hp</td>
<td>1965 gpm (4.38 cfs; 2.83 MGD)</td>
<td>1250 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prison Well @ 2580 NW Westgate Dr.</td>
<td>200 hp</td>
<td>1000 gpm (2.23 cfs; 1.49 MGD)</td>
<td>710 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5400 Rieth Rd</td>
<td>125 hp</td>
<td>550 gpm (.22 cfs; 0.79 MGD)</td>
<td>401 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMORANDUM

TO: Kathleen Sloan
Oregon Department of Energy
550 Capitol St N.E., 1st Floor
Salem, OR 97301

FROM: Greg Rimbach, Umatilla Dist. Wildlife Biologist
Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife
73471 Mytinger Lane
Pendleton, Oregon 97801
541-276-2344
Gregory.p.rimbach@odfw.oregon.gov

DATE: February 18, 2022

RE: Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife’s Report on the Application for Site Certificate for the Nolin Hills Wind Energy Facility

General Comments: The Oregon Department of Energy (ODOE) has requested comments from the Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife (ODFW) on Nolin Hills Wind Power Project, specifically regarding Exhibits P and Q. There are several items in these exhibits that ODFW would like to address and provide comments and recommendations, which are provided in the Specific Comments section below. In addition to the specific comments, it is notable to mention that ODFW appreciates the Applicant implementing several ODFW recommendations and voluntary measures to avoid and reduce impacts to habitat and wildlife, which includes but is not limited to, a 200-meter turbine setback from the rim of Alkali Canyon, minimizing impacts to Category 3 Shrub-steppe where feasible by reducing the transmission line temporary impact corridor from 200 feet to 50 feet where it crossed this type of habitat, avoided siting turbine strings within 0.25 miles of active ferruginous and Swainson’s hawk nests, siting turbines away from areas of relatively high raptor use with a 459-foot setback from contour lines containing topographical high points and distinct canyon edges associated with higher raptor use, and minimizing impacts to Category 3, 4, and 5 habitats by placing ground disturbing activities in Category 6 habitat.

Specific Comments: Please see the table below.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit</th>
<th>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</th>
<th>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</th>
<th>Compliance Comment or Condition Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>ORS 496.171-192; OAR 635-100-0136; OAR 635-415-0025</td>
<td>Pg. 44-52 / Sect 6.1.1</td>
<td>The Applicant objects to ODFW's continued recommendation and policy guidance that the State of Oregon's endangered species Washington Ground Squirrel (WGS) Habitat Category 1 and 2 buffers should apply and extend into Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) fields. ODFW has consistently recommended two buffers on the exterior boundary of all WGS colonies: an exterior 785-foot Category 1 buffer with an additional 4,136-foot Category 2 buffer (1500-meter buffer from the exterior boundary of all WGS colonies). ODFW stated on several occasions to the Applicant, as well as to all previous energy applicants and developers in the Columbia Basin Ecoregion, that the only situation that exists in which these buffers are reduced in size would be due to a “habitat break”. Typical habitat breaks include, but are not limited to, agricultural operations, linear rock rims or outcrops, and two lane paved roads. Habitat quality should not be a determining factor for reducing WGS Category 1 and 2 buffers because even less than ideal vegetation characteristics play an irreplaceable and essential role for WGS life history requirements. CRP fields provide essential fat, protein, water and nesting materials (Delavan, 2008) and, by inference, habitat connectivity for dispersing WGS. While CRP fields across the Columbia Plateau are not necessarily irreplaceable (i.e. they can be created elsewhere), when they are in close proximity to a known and occupied WGS colony, their importance is greatly elevated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Due to the current reality that available habitat for the Washington ground squirrel has declined by an estimated 69% since historic times (Wisdom et al. 2000), most remaining colonies are isolated to patches of shrub-steppe habitat (Betts, 1999). Since the WGS metapopulation are a state-listed endangered species in Oregon that has a limited geographic range and small population numbers (Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, 1999), all usable habitat within the Category 1 and 2 WGS buffers should be considered irreplaceable, essential and limited.

These CRP fields in question were initially identified by the applicant in a desktop analysis as fallow fields likely under biennial agricultural rotation. It was later identified by ODFW on March 14, 2019 that in fact these fallow agricultural fields within both Category 1 and 2 WGS buffers were CRP fields producing annual grasses, bunch grasses and legumes/forbs capable of providing a diverse diet for protein essential for reproduction and fat storage for survival during WGS dormancy, all of which have been shown to support WGS colonies (Tarifa and Yensen 2004; Sherman and Shellman Sherman, 2005), and nutrients to gain necessary pre-hibernatory body mass (Rickart, 1982). In addition, ODFW identified fossorial mammal burrowing activity of an unknown species within one of the CRP fields in question. Even though WGS were not detected in this CRP field by the Applicant, previous researchers have found that the lack of detection in a protocol level WGS survey is not a guarantee that WGS are not present (Morgan and Nugent, 1999). It was documented during this research project near Boardman, Oregon (Morgan and Nugent, 1999), that

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit</th>
<th>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</th>
<th>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</th>
<th>Compliance Comment or Condition Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Due to the current reality that available habitat for the Washington ground squirrel has declined by an estimated 69% since historic times (Wisdom et al. 2000), most remaining colonies are isolated to patches of shrub-steppe habitat (Betts, 1999). Since the WGS metapopulation are a state-listed endangered species in Oregon that has a limited geographic range and small population numbers (Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, 1999), all usable habitat within the Category 1 and 2 WGS buffers should be considered irreplaceable, essential and limited.</strong> These CRP fields in question were initially identified by the applicant in a desktop analysis as fallow fields likely under biennial agricultural rotation. It was later identified by ODFW on March 14, 2019 that in fact these fallow agricultural fields within both Category 1 and 2 WGS buffers were CRP fields producing annual grasses, bunch grasses and legumes/forbs capable of providing a diverse diet for protein essential for reproduction and fat storage for survival during WGS dormancy, all of which have been shown to support WGS colonies (Tarifa and Yensen 2004; Sherman and Shellman Sherman, 2005), and nutrients to gain necessary pre-hibernatory body mass (Rickart, 1982). In addition, ODFW identified fossorial mammal burrowing activity of an unknown species within one of the CRP fields in question. Even though WGS were not detected in this CRP field by the Applicant, previous researchers have found that the lack of detection in a protocol level WGS survey is not a guarantee that WGS are not present (Morgan and Nugent, 1999). It was documented during this research project near Boardman, Oregon (Morgan and Nugent, 1999), that**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibit</td>
<td>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</td>
<td>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</td>
<td>Compliance Comment or Condition Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a suspected site with convincing WGS holes was revisited three times before WGS were heard and their scat were found. In addition, WGS have been observed in CRP fields, even though the observer did not know if the WGS in the CRP fields were dispersers, individuals from established colonies, or individuals with home ranges that overlapped both CRP lands and non-agricultural lands (Delavan, 2008). Although no WGS were observed in the CRP fields in question during the surveys, these fields would provide irreplaceable, essential, and limited habitat for foraging and potential burrowing for WGS’s. An argument has been made by the Applicant that these CRP fields are anticipated to be returned to agricultural production by the landowner in 2023, therefore these CRP fields should not be considered irreplaceable, essential and limited as Category 1 habitat for WGS’s. The Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy does not include any exemptions for anticipated habitat change and only implies that current habitat conditions are considered in categorizing habitats. These CRP fields are providing irreplaceable, essential, and limited habitat for WGS in the form of foraging, dispersal habitat, and potential burrowing due to their site-specific proximity to occupied and active WGS colonies. These CRP fields within the 785-foot Category 1 buffer of known and occupied WGS colonies, serves an important function as foraging and dispersal habitat, and is therefore deserving of the same level of protection as the native shrub-steppe and grassland habitats also found within the Category 1 buffer around other active colonies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibit</td>
<td>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</td>
<td>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</td>
<td>Compliance Comment or Condition Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ODFW has previously determined, and the Energy Facility Siting Council has previously concurred, that a decline or change in habitat quality does not constitute a habitat break for the purposes of delineating the Category 1 and 2 habitat buffers surrounding WGS colonies. It is ODFW’s determination that the CRP lands within the Nolin Hills Wind Project site boundary can function as habitat for WGS, and as such, are subject to the ODFW Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy regarding Category 1 and 2 habitats based on the buffer distances identified above. For these reasons, and to remain consistent with ODFW recommendations on other energy development projects in the Columbia Basin Ecoregion, ODFW recommends CRP fields be included in the 785-foot Category 1 buffer and the additional 4,136-foot Category 2 buffer surrounding active WGS colonies where there exists no habitat break.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature Cited**


# Nolin Hills Wind Power Project
## Comments on the Application for Site Certificate (ASC)
### From Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit</th>
<th>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</th>
<th>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</th>
<th>Compliance Comment or Condition Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>OAR 345-021-0010 (1)(p)(G)</td>
<td>Pg 77 (Sect.7.1.1) / 4th bullet</td>
<td>Applicant states that they have avoided and minimized impacts to bird and bat collision with Project infrastructure by implementing downshield lighting (e.g.,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 1999. Washington ground squirrel biological status assessment. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Portland, Oregon, USA.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit</th>
<th>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</th>
<th>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</th>
<th>Compliance Comment or Condition Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P/AttP-3/Draft HMP</td>
<td>OAR 635-415-0025</td>
<td>Pg 6 / Sect 3.0 / Table 2</td>
<td>for permanent lighting at the substation and O&amp;M Building) that will be sited, limited in intensity, and hooded in a manner that prevents the lighting from projecting onto any adjacent properties, roadways, and waterways; lighting will be motion activated where practical (i.e., excluding security lighting). It is unclear if this strategy is for use solely at substations (s) and the O&amp;M Building. ODFW recommends this appropriate strategy, as well as motion activated lighting, be employed at any PV solar energy site, if in fact lighting is to be used, to reduce its potential attraction to foraging bats and avian species and the potential for subsequent collision to solar components and/or arrays.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Category 3 and 4 habitat impacts, the applicant proposes a mitigation ratio that will be 1:1. While technically a mitigation ratio as low as 1:1 could theoretically achieve the Category 3 and 4 mitigation goal of “no net loss in habitat quantity and quality”, ODFW cautions that this ratio of 1:1 does not leave any margin to accommodate for the risk of mitigation failure. Depending on the habitat type and mitigation area chosen, success rates for habitat improvement efforts rarely, if ever, achieve complete success. That is, the performance of habitat improvements on the mitigation project area will have to be 100% to avoid dipping below any net-loss or net benefit ratios. To be able to detect mitigation failure on a 1:1 ratio mitigation project, ODFW would then recommend a large number of monitoring plots. ODFW recommends that having a higher ratio (for example, 1.3:1) for Category 3 and 4 mitigation affords the mitigation project manager more room for mixed performance in habitat improvements and less of a monitoring cost and burden.
**Nolin Hills Wind Power Project**  
**Comments on the Application for Site Certificate (ASC)**  
**From Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit</th>
<th>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</th>
<th>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</th>
<th>Compliance Comment or Condition Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P/AttP-3/Draft HMP</td>
<td>OAR 635-415-0005(30); OAR 635-415-0025; OAR 345-021-0010(1)(p)(G)</td>
<td>Pg 12 / Sect 4.2.1 / 1. Shrub Planting and pg 16, first bullet</td>
<td>The Applicant currently states that shrub plantings will generally be considered successful if a 30 percent survival rate is achieved after 4 years. It is ODFW’s recommendation that a 20 percent benchmark should be used here due to the unpredictability of rain events and soil moisture in promoting late winter and early spring growth in an area that receives only about 8-9” of annual rainfall. This recommended 20 percent benchmark could change if a different Habitat Mitigation Areas are chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, P &amp; Q</td>
<td>OAR 345-021-0010 (1)(p)(F); OAR 345-021-0010 (1)(p)(G)</td>
<td>Multiple Sections</td>
<td>Due to the solar array and BESS being added to the Project after the comment period for the pASC in April 2020, ODFW was not able to make comments at that time. However, ODFW is encouraged to see that a majority of the solar array is currently proposed to be installed in Category 6 habitat and it is understood that the Applicant will manage for low-height native vegetation inside the fenced area containing the solar array, BESS, and associated infrastructure, as described in Exhibit B and C. It is also understood that weed control measures will follow the Applicant’s Noxious Weed Control Plan (Attachment P-4). ODFW recommends several additional items to be incorporated in regards to the solar array footprint within the Project area: 1) Cap or otherwise modify vertical pipes and piles to prevent cavity dwelling and nesting birds from entering these structures. This will also prevent any perching bird, especially recently fledged young, from inadvertently falling into pipes. 2) Since no fenced area is fool proof in preventing deer, elk, and antelope from entering, gates at strategic locations in each of the 4 enclosures would be recommended, preferably at or near fence corners. These gates would be in addition to the main access gates for maintenance activities. 3) ODFW recommends that all wildlife mortalities found during routine maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibit</td>
<td>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</td>
<td>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</td>
<td>Compliance Comment or Condition Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>OAR 345-021-0010(1)(p)(H)</td>
<td>Attachment P-5 / Sec 3.0 / Draft Wildlife Monitoring Plan</td>
<td>activities within and near the fenced solar array enclosure be documented and included in mortality reports. 4) ODFW recommends the Applicant clear vegetation, if this activity is required, prior to the critical period for ground-nesting birds (April 15 – September 1) to avoid disturbing active nests. If vegetation removal is necessary between April 15 and September 1, a biologist should conduct a clearance survey for nesting birds prior to vegetation removal. Active nests should be flagged for avoidance. The Applicant proposes to conduct post-construction short-term and long-term raptor nest surveys with the objective to count raptor nests (i.e., gathering data on active nests, on nests with young, and on young fledged) in the vicinity of the Project and to determine whether there are noticeable changes in nesting activity or nesting success in the local populations of the following raptor species: Swainson’s hawk, golden eagle, and ferruginous hawks. The Applicant also proposes the short-term survey area shall include a 2-mile buffer around the final Project impact area within the portion of the Site Boundary associated with wind turbines. The survey area along the transmission corridor shall include the final Project impact area along this corridor, and a 0.5-mile buffer around this area. In conducting long-term surveys, the investigators will follow the same survey protocols as the short term-term surveys but plans to exclude surveys associated with the transmission lines. ODFW is concerned that it will be difficult to evaluate long-term trends from surveys prior to construction when compared to surveys conducted after</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibit</td>
<td>Rule/Ordinance/Law Reference</td>
<td>Pg. / Para. / Sentence Reference (as needed)</td>
<td>Compliance Comment or Condition Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>construction if the survey areas are not the same geographical area (except for the long-term monitoring of the transmission line corridor). Therefore, ODFW recommends that these post construction short-term and long-term raptor nest surveys be conducted within a 2-mile buffer around the Site Boundary, the same area surveyed during the raptor nest surveys conducted in 2011, 2017, and 2018 prior to construction (pre-construction) as identified in Table P-1 (section 2.2, page 5).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reviewing Agency Memo on Complete Application for Site Certificate
Consultation with Oregon Department of Agriculture (ODA)

The Department engaged in consultation with Oregon Department of Agriculture’s (ODA) Native Plant Conservation Lead Biologist Jordan Brown throughout review of the Application for Site Certificate (ASC) for the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project: on April 14, 2020, March 30, 2022 and April 1, 2022 to discuss and review the evaluation and potential impacts to state listed threatened and endangered plant species. OAR 345-022-0070.\(^1\)

ODA email correspondence with ODOE: 4/14/2020

Laurent's milkvetch plants are perennial and often live several to many years; however, the establishment of new plants in populations is generally thought to be sporadic and limited. Pre-construction survey needs to be conducted to determine the final count of plants within the proposed impact areas, and would be needed for any plant flagging efforts.

Noxious weed control and monitoring in and around the areas of disturbance may establish a native plant community following construction that will help prevent weeds from getting a foothold and will establish a resilient native plant community that can compete with weed introductions in the future.

ODA indicates that the goal is to not lose the redundancy on the landscape and describes the best practice for mitigation, if there are direct impact, is to replace the plants that will be lost, especially if they're the sole representatives in a given area, or make up the majority of a small population segment.

ODA reiterates that it's still best practice to leave things better than we found it, so replacing the plants (if needed) in a safe location would be ideal.

- If impacts are unavoidable, seed collection from the plants (during the year before they're destroyed) and soil salvaging that can be used to re-establish new plants in adjacent suitable habitat. The soil seed salvaging from around the plants, and possibly the surrounding are in general, might allow new seedling to establish from dormant seeds in the soil.
- Relocation of the identified plants into nearby suitable habitat may work also, however, there isn't information on this approach’s effectiveness

ODA email correspondence with ODOE: 4/1/2022

Despite the facility being sited on private land, ODA suggests that the protection of state listed plants during ODOE permitting and authorization (ensuring that the actions authorized do not impact listed plants) is actionable per OAR 603-073-0090(5)(d).

ODA suggested edits to the Departments Threatened and Endangered Species Condition 1, that included;

1) establishing a 20-foot buffer around areas where state listed threatened plant species are confirmed to be present,

\(^1\) OAR 345-022-0070 requires a demonstration of consultation with appropriate state agencies as part of Council’s findings of compliance.
2) additional mitigation measures to be implemented (population augmentation and written permission from the landowner or lease holder) during the pre-construction impact assessment.

Additional suggestions made on March 30, 2022 regarding pre-construction survey protocol included the instruction for the applicant/certificate holder to focus on areas where previously documented occurrences are in close proximity to the impact areas.

ODA indicates that if listed plants are found on a public right-of-way with a recorded easement then they would need more than just permission from the land owner. They would need to consult with us.

ODA clarified that regardless of whether or not listed plant populations in question are on public land, protected by state law, or on private land, they would provide ODOE with conservation-based recommendations.

ODA clarified the requirements of OAR 603-073-0009(5)(d).

ODA email correspondence with ODOE: 3/30/2022

[As of March 30, 2022] ODA does not expect the distribution of the identified T&E plant species to have changed much since the surveys were conducted (in 2017).

Without additional consultation, ODA recommends that listed T&E plant species should be 100% avoided when/if found in areas where they were not previously identified.

ODA did not support the applicant's proposal to use mats to protect the plants that couldn’t be avoided, citing that driving over the root crown (with or without mats) would likely cause them to die.

Where portions of the project area intersect the plant populations and/or their habitat, ODA recommended that weed minimization efforts would be employed.

Additionally, ODA suggests that dust minimization should be considered when milkvetch plants are actively growing (~April-July) within 20 to 50 feet of impacted areas.
December 22, 2020

Ms. Katie Clifford  
Oregon Dept of Energy  
550 Capitol St NE  
Salem, OR 97301

RE: SHPO Case No. 20-0402  
ODOE Project 194-6029, Nolin Hills Wind Project  
Wind farm and two transmission line alternatives on private land  
None provided on Submittal Form, Umatilla County

Dear Ms. Clifford:

We have completed our review of the submitted materials related to Exhibit S for the historic, built environment, and offer the following comments and requests for additional information:

Regarding the Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp, comprising an abandoned house and cistern, we are concerned that the construction date may be misattributed. While we do not dispute that the building may appear in this location on USGS maps beginning in the 1960s, the building form, materials, and design elements strongly suggest an earlier construction date, likely the 1910s-20s, illustrated by the overall form, use of kneebraces under wide-overhanging eaves with exposed rafter tails, wood slider windows (instead of aluminum), and diagonally-laid subsiding. Our suspicion is that the building may have been built elsewhere and subsequently moved to its current location in the late 1950s or early 1960s. Buildings used for the shelter of those tending to sheep in remote sheep-grazing are known to have sometimes been moved as the preferred grazing locations changed over time. This building may be one of those, a possibility supported by the lack of a complete stem-wall foundation beneath it. Such cases rarely involve the movement of larger buildings such as this, however. Most known examples tend to be smaller, suitable to be moved under horse-power alone. However, if the move were done in the late 1950s or early 1960s, such a move would not be out the reach of heavy equipment and sizeable trucks. We request that this possibility be explored, and the true date of the building investigated. If the building does in fact prove to date to the early 20th century, and is a moved building associated with sheep herding, it may be eligible under Criterion A, placing it within one or more of "the relevant themes or patterns of early history of sheep ranching or family owned sheep ranches in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries." Also noteworthy, if the house was in fact moved, and was done so in keeping with a historical context in which such movement was typical, Criterion Consideration B (Moved Properties) may not need to be met for the property to be eligible. By contrast, the cistern may or may not predate the house at this location, or could have been built in the 1950s when the house was either built or moved to its present location. It is noteworthy that the roof of the cistern features eaves tight to the rake, which is a typical post-World War 2 architectural feature on more typical building types. This should be explored as well.

We have the following concerns related to the identification of other historic buildings within the Site Boundary that do not appear to have been documented:

1. Based on the site boundary illustrated in Attachments S-4.1 and S-4.1c, the site boundary appears to include most, if not all of the Cunningham Sheep Ranch headquarters and the unincorporated community of Nolin, including a large number of buildings and structures. None of these buildings and structures appear have been identified as potentially historic, documented, or evaluated. We request that these buildings and structures be documented and evaluated for eligibility for listing in the National Register, followed by an evaluation of the
effect on the property.

2. Review of aerial imagery of the Site Boundary indicates an unidentified structure approximately 100 feet long in Township 2N, Range 30E, within a draw in the northwest quarter of the southwest quarter of Section 35. This structure does not appear to have been documented or evaluated. We request that this is done, to be accompanied by an evaluation of effect.

3. Based again on aerial imagery, we note the presence of what appears to be the remains of a late 19th or early 20th century ranch house and associated outbuildings in unknown condition, located in Township 2N, Range 29E, in the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter of Section 26. Although this resource appears to be outside of the site boundary (again, refer to the inconsistently reported site boundary), it is within 1000 feet of it, and the visual effect of the proposed wind facility could reasonably be understood to extend to this location. We request that this property be documented and evaluated for both eligibility and effect, with care to distinguish between condition (which is likely diminished at least to some degree) and integrity (which may or may not be present).

We look forward the receiving more information about the house and cistern, as well as about the integrity and significance of the as-yet undocumented buildings noted above. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me directly.

Sincerely,

Jason Allen, M.A.
Historic Preservation Specialist
(503) 986-0579
jason.allen@oregon.gov

cc: Erin King, Tetra Tech Inc
January 18, 2022

Ms. Kathleen Sloan  
Oregon Department of Energy  
550 Capitol St. NE  
Salem, OR 97391

RE: SHPO Case No. 20-0402  
ODOE Project 194-6029, Nolin Hills Wind Project  
Wind farm and two transmission line alternatives on private land  
None provided on Submittal Form, Umatilla County

Dear Ms. Sloan:

We have completed our review of the Historic Properties Management Plan (Plan) developed for this project as a means of addressing potential adverse effects likely to arise from the above project, per EFSC guidance and rules. We agree that the language and content are appropriate and properly scaled, and reflect the agreement reached among our office, the Department of Energy, and the applicant, through consultation. With the inclusion of the implementation of the Plan as a condition of the issuance of the approval of the project by EFSC, we agree that our concerns are being addressed regarding effects of the project on the historic, built environment. We look forward to reviewing the draft materials identified in the Plan.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Jason Allen, M.A.  
Historic Preservation Specialist  
(503) 986-0579  
jason.allen@oregon.gov

cc:
November 4, 2020

Oregon-California Trails Association
P.O. Box 1019
Independence, MO 64051

Oregon Department of Energy
Energy Facilities Siting Council
550 Capitol Street NE, 1st Floor
Salem, OR 97301

Attention: Todd Cornett, Assistant Director, Siting Division

The Oregon-California Trails Association (OCTA) is pleased to work cooperative with Capital Power on the Nolin Hills Energy Project.

OCTA has entered into an agreement with Capital Power for mitigation as well as construction procedures that will protect the Oregon Trail. In response, OCTA confirms the terms comprise the full extent of our requests for mitigation of Project-related impacts.

OCTA agrees we have been suitably consulted and our concerns satisfied by Capital Power and as such will not participate in the EFSC process regarding the Project.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

B. Lee Black, President

Cc: Gail Carbiener
    Sallie Richl
April 14, 2022

Ms. Kathleen Sloan  
Oregon Department of Energy  
550 Capitol St. NE  
Salem, OR 97391

RE: SHPO Case No. 20-0402  
ODOE Project 194-6029, Nolin Hills Wind Project  
Wind farm and two transmission line alternatives on private land  
None provided on Submittal Form, Umatilla County

Dear Ms. Sloan:  

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Nolin Hills Wind Project. Our comments below include recommendations for conditions to ensure that the EFSC standard that the construction and operation of the Project, taking into account mitigation, are unlikely to result in significant adverse impacts to properties listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

After review, it is clear that not all areas of the proposed project have been surveyed for a number of reasons (e.g., lack of access or unknown facility designs). Some of these areas still need subsurface exploratory excavations to address the potential for buried archaeological sites. In addition, monitoring during construction is proposed for areas that have not been surveyed, or have yet to have exploratory excavations conducted to identify buried archaeological objects or sites. For the EFSC standard to be met, efforts to identify National Register eligible or listed properties, and assessment of project effects needs to address the following proposed conditions to proceed.

⦁ Prior to construction, complete the inventory of the project area (surface and subsurface), adhering to SHPO Guidelines and permitting requirements.

⦁ Develop an Inadvertent Discovery Plan (IDP) for any encountered archaeological objects or sites resulting from any post-inventory phase of the project.

⦁ Any proposed monitoring during construction must occur in areas that have already been surface and subsurface inventoried. Monitoring during construction is not an effective way to identify buried archaeological objects or sites, unless a good faith effort has occurred prior to construction. Identification of archaeological objects and sites during construction will result in delays until the archaeological work is finished, and may include time to secure an excavation or recovery permit. A good faith effort ahead of time can avoid such delays, by providing some level of data on probability.

⦁ For evaluating archaeological properties, all four criteria should be addressed, including individual eligibility, or as a district. The cultural landscape suggests archaeological sites may be eligible by relating to such a place, or places, which will inform potential effects from the project. Archaeological sites alone may not meet any of the NRHP criteria at times, but
collectively, if they (e.g.,) represent patterns of events, they could include a district. Cultural landscapes themselves are districts, and can include associated archaeological objects and sites.

- Please review, at a minimum, National Register Bulletins 15, 16A, and 38 for examples of National Register eligible archaeological sites and districts to assist with applying the EFSC standard.

For the conditions above, please compile a report of the additional investigations and include a research design specific to each condition. Be sure to explain and support in the report how the National Register criteria were applied to individual sites or isolates, or as districts. Send copies of reports to SHPO, including any newly recorded or updated archaeological site or isolate forms. Any post inventory monitoring should also involve submission of a report to SHPO, whether the results are positive or negative.

Sincerely,

John Pouley, M.A., RPA
State Archaeologist
(503) 480-9164
john.pouley@oregon.gov

cc:
Good afternoon Katie,

The Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation’s Chair Brigham signed the attached letter on October 29, 2020 however it got buried in my inbox. My apologies. If you have any questions, please contact me.

Respectfully,

TEARA FARROW FERMAN
Manager | Cultural Resources Protection Program
Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation
46411 Timine Way | Pendleton | Oregon 97801
541.276.3447 Office | 541.429.7230 Fax
TearaFarrowFerman@ctuir.org

Assistant General Manager | Átaw Consulting, LLC
A Small Business Enterprise of the CTUIR
46411 Timine Way | Pendleton | Oregon 97801
541.429.7230 Office | Fax
TearaFarrowFerman@ctuir.org

The information in this e-mail may be confidential and intended only for the use and protection of the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation. If you have received this email in error, please immediately notify me by return e-mail and delete this from your system. If you are not an authorized recipient for this information, then you are prohibited from any review, dissemination, forwarding or copying of this e-mail and its attachments. Thank you.
October 28, 2020

Katie Clifford  
Senior Siting Analyst  
Energy Facility Siting Division  
Oregon Department of Energy  
550 Capitol Street NE  
Salem, Oregon 97301

Submitted electronically to: Katie.Clifford@oregon.gov

Dear Ms. Clifford,

The Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR) thanks the Oregon Department of Energy (ODOE) for notifying us regarding the proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project. Capital Power Corporation, doing business as Nolin Hills Wind, LLC, began consulting with the CTUIR in 2017 and have contracted with the CTUIR to assist their contractor in conducting cultural resources inventory surveys of the proposed project areas including their newly proposed solar component, and also contracted with us to conduct a traditional use study and an ethnobotanical survey to identify First Foods resources and culturally significant plant resources important to the CTUIR.

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC began consulting with the CTUIR early in their project planning and they understand the CTUIR’s strong cultural ties to the area and are committed to protecting the cultural resources identified in the proposed project area. Additionally, Nolin Hills Wind, LLC has committed to coordinating on the development of an Inadvertent Discovery Plan and has successfully negotiated an Access Agreement with the private landowners for CTUIR tribal members to harvest First Foods plant resources.

The CTUIR and Nolin Hills Wind, LLC have come to a mutual agreement on the effects the Nolin Hill Wind Power Project may have on historic, cultural, and archaeological resources, NHPA listed, eligible, or likely to be listed historic properties, and historic properties of religious and cultural significance to the CTUIR. The CTUIR is pleased to inform the ODOE, the Oregon State Historic Preservation Office and other agencies that the CTUIR’s concerns have been addressed and will be mitigated by Nolin Hills Wind, LLC pursuant to a confidential mitigation agreement between the CTUIR and Nolin Hills Wind, LLC. Therefore, the construction and operation of the proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project, taking into account mitigation, are not likely to result in significant adverse impacts to eligible or likely eligible historic properties of religious and cultural significance or resources identified by the CTUIR.

The CTUIR has no further concerns with the proposed Nolin Hills Wind, LLC unless the route of the Project changes, in which case consultation with the CTUIR will be required. Should you have questions or concerns, please contact Mrs. Teara Farrow Ferman, Manager, Cultural Resources Protection Program, at (541) 276-3447 or tearafarrowferman@ctuir.org.
Respectfully,

N. Kathryn Brigham, Chair
Board of Trustees

Cc: John Pouley, Assistant State Historic Preservation Officer, OR SHPO
Jay Shukin, Manager, Indigenous and Stakeholder Engagement, Capital Power
Good Afternoon Kellen – I apologize for taking so long to get back to you with the final review of our engineers. In short, we can supply the water for the project. Please also note that Justin Northern is no longer working for the city of Echo and your new point of contact will be myself and Scott Morris who is now our Public Works Director for Echo and Stanfield.

Thank you,
Dave

David Slaght
Echo City Administrator
541-376-6038
MEMO

To: Dave Slaght, City Administrator, City of Echo
From: Brad D. Baird, P.E., President
Subject: Nolin Hills Wind Power Project Water Use Request
Date: March 21, 2022
Job/File No. 1391-31-02

The purpose of this memo is to provide a response to the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project water use request to the City of Echo. Specifically, questions raised by the Oregon Department of Energy concerning the use request are answered herein.

Background Information

The Nolin Hills Wind Power Project has requested the following total water use volume to support anticipated project construction:

- 71 million gallons (MG), average conditions
- 100 MG, worst-case conditions
- 134,000 gallons per day (gpd), worst-case conditions

Assumed Project Schedule

The project schedule was not provided. We researched the project information available on the Oregon Department of Energy website and have surmised project construction would occur over a two-year period. We have assumed the water use request would be spread out uniformly over a two-year period. As a result, the water use per year would be half of the total request, meaning the following annual use would occur for a two-year period:

- 35.5 MG per year, average conditions
- 50 MG per year, worst-case conditions

Current Annual Water Use by the City of Echo

The City of Echo currently uses a total of approximately 70 to 80 MG each year. The largest use is the golf course, with City residents, businesses, and the school using the balance of the annual use. The request by Nolin Hills represents a range of 35.5 to 50 MG per year. A comparison of this use to the total annual use is as follows:

- 35.5 MG of average annual use - approximately 44 percent of current annual use of 80 MG
- 50 MG of worst-case annual demand - approximately 63 percent of current annual use of 80 MG
The average and worst-case water use requests would represent a significant increase in the annual water output of Echo’s municipal water supply system.

**Maximum Month Use by the City of Echo**

It is critical to review the highest use month for the City to see what impact the water use request would have during this highest use month. The peak monthly water use in Echo, and the use request from Nolin Hills for comparison, is as follows:

- The highest use month for the City results in approximately 15 MG of water demands.
- The Nolan Hills request, assuming a peak use of 134,000 gpd, would result in a peak monthly use of 4,020,000 gallons.
- 4 MG represents an increase in demands placed on the City’s municipal water supply system of approximately 27 percent during the peak month.

**Ability of the City of Echo to Meet Requested Use**

The City has two active municipal water supply sources. Since there is one chlorination system, each of these wells operates at the same time, meaning when the system calls for water, both wells operate simultaneously. These sources and their capacity are as follows:

- **Well No. 4**, 175 to 275 gallons per minute (gpm) capacity, depending on time of year (assume 175 gpm in the summer)
  - Well No. 4 meets approximately 35 percent of the City’s annual water demands.
  - During peak months, Well No. 4 meets approximately 19 percent of the water demands.
  - A peak month of 15 MG represents approximately 500,000 gpd.
  - The Nolan Hills requested maximum is approximately 134,000 gpd.
  - The total of both of these demands is 634,000 gpd.
  - Well No. 4 currently operates approximately 9 hours per day during a peak summer day.
  - Well No. 4 would operate a maximum of approximately 11.5 hours per day to meet its portion (19 percent) of the current peak demand (500,000 gallons) plus the Nolan Hills worst-case daily demand (134,000 gallons), for a total of 634,000 gpd.

- **Well No. 5**, 750 gpm capacity year-round
  - Well No. 5 meets approximately 65 percent of the City’s annual water demands.
  - During peak months, Well No. 5 meets approximately 81 percent of the water demands.
  - A peak month of 15 MG represents approximately 500,000 gpd.
  - The Nolan Hills requested maximum is approximately 134,000 gpd.
  - The total of both of these demands is 634,000 gpd.
  - Well No. 5 currently operates approximately 9 hours per day during a peak summer day.
  - Well No. 5 would operate a maximum of approximately 11.4 hours per day to meet its portion (81 percent) of the current peak demand (500,000 gallons) plus the Nolan Hills worst-case daily demand (134,000 gallons), for a total of 634,000 gpd.

If Well No. 5 had to meet all demands alone, it would have to operate approximately 14 hours per day to meet the peak demand of 634,000 gpd. There are likely higher daily peak demands that could occur during a peak month period.
It appears that Echo’s current water supply wells could meet the average and worst-case water use scenarios proposed by the Nolin Hills project during a typical peak summer month period.

**Wear and Tear on Equipment and No Backup Supply Available**

It should be noted that the City of Echo must operate both Wells No. 4 and 5 to meet current peak summer demands. The City has no backup water supply source available at this time. While serving the Nolin Hills project appears feasible, and the well pumps would not be overtaxed beyond approximately 11.4 hours of use per day, additional stress and strain would be placed on the water system. The City is in the process of developing an additional supply source from Stanfield, but this project will not be available until late summer 2023 at the earliest.

**Available Water Right (Permit) Capacity**

Each of the City’s two municipal water supply wells is permitted to operate at its current water pumping rate. It is assumed this will not change. Thus, each of the wells is permitted to handle current and anticipated annual demands.

**Well No. 3 as a Possible Supply Source**

Well No. 3 is currently not in use by the City. This well has taste and odor issues, specifically hydrogen sulfide present in the supply water, rendering the water undesirable for municipal consumption. However, this water would work very well for construction uses for the Nolin Hills project. Well No. 3 has not been used since 2001 but did have a capacity of approximately 250 gpm when in operation. It may be possible to reactivate Well No. 3 and use it to directly pump into water trucks for the Nolin Hills project. This option will require installation of new pumping equipment in the well and a reconfiguration of piping to allow for discharge to an overhead fill station or a direct connection fill station. The static and pumping water levels in the well should be checked as well prior to any intended use of Well No. 3 to ensure the well still has the reported capacity. Well No. 3 has shared water rights with other municipal wells, so a careful evaluation of the available water rights would also need to be completed.

**No Other Water Use Restrictions**

The City of Echo is within the Stage Gulch Critical Groundwater Area. This designation means there are no additional water use permits available to the City. However, the City does have its current well permit use rates available that are not fully utilized over a 24-hour period. No other water use restrictions have been placed on the municipal water system at this time.

**Conclusions**

The analysis herein has shown that the City’s municipal water system can handle the proposed water use demands from the Nolin Hills project. It is important to note that the City’s well pumps will need to operate for a longer period each day than they do now, and no backup supply sources are available. In addition, peak daily demands could occur on any given summer day that would put higher daily demands on the wells than outlined herein. If the City proceeds with supplying water to the Nolin Hills project, the hourly use per day of each well should be carefully monitored to ensure the wells are not used beyond 18 hours per day.
The City is currently in the design phase of a water system improvements project that will result in additional water supply being available, as well as updated equipment for Wells No. 4 and 5, but the additional supply source will not be online until the summer of 2023, at the soonest.
Thank you for allowing us to clarify. When I ran the analysis based off of a location in what appeared to be the middle of the project boundary, the airports identified in the report were the ones you describe below. Impacted may have been the wrong term to use, I should have said airports with the regional area.

Now that we have the shape file, I want to add an additional airport to the regional area, it is a private airport on HW 207 called West Buttercreek. It is approximately 3.4 miles SW of the elbow on the proposed transmission line.

We may want to consider airspace analysis through the 7460-1 on this section of the transmission line.
Thank you very much. Your comment is helpful and I can see how the spreadsheet is important. In the letter you state that “ODA can confirm that the following airports are impacted by the proposed project, based on a location dropped generally in the middle of the proposed project boundary: Eastern Oregon Regional, Pendleton; Hermiston Municipal; Lexington; and Boardman.” Would you provide a layman’s explanation of what this means, so that we can describe in the draft proposed order *how* those airports are impacted by the proposed facility?

Katie Clifford
Senior Siting Analyst
Desk: 503-373-0076
Mobile: 503-302-0267

Hi Katie,

Please see the attached document, FAA and ODA Review Process.

This document provides a detailed description of the information needed for the ODA to make a determination, specifically for the Nolan Hills Wind Power Project.

I have also included an excel sheet titled, 7460 Data Template.
I included this template for you to record coordinate and height information for all structures that need a determination.

Please let me know if you need assistance or have any questions.

Thank you,

Seth Thompson
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
AVIATION PLANNER
OFFICE 503-378-2529   CELL 503-507-6965
EMAIL seth.thompson@aviation.state.or.us
3040 25TH STREET SE, SALEM, OR 97302
WWW.OREGON.GOV/AVIATION

From: CLIFFORD Katie * ODOE <Katie.Clifford@oregon.gov>
Sent: Monday, March 9, 2020 5:15 PM
To: THOMPSON Seth <Seth.THOMPSON@aviation.state.or.us>; LAWYER Matthew A <Matthew.A.LAWYER@aviation.state.or.us>
Subject: RE: Nolin Hills Wind Power Project - preliminary application review

Hi Seth and Matt,

Great meeting with you earlier. It was a good conversation and I look forward to coordinating with you on this and other projects.

We have the shapefiles for the site boundary and the micrositing corridor. Would you know if your email server accepts .zip files? Ours blocks them, so we often need to find another way to receive the files, and I’m wondering if this is also the case for you.

For ease of reference, here is some basic information about some of the proposed facility components from preliminary Exhibit B:

- A single circuit 230-kV transmission line supported by H-frame or monopole structures (or other form as needed for specialized locations) will run approximately 6.8 miles between the two Project substations (Figures C-4 and C-5). In addition to the Project substation connector, the Project will require construction of a transmission line that ties into the regional electric grid and follows one of the two routes described in Section 1.3 (see Figures C-4 and C-5 in Exhibit C). The Project 230-kV overhead transmission lines will be supported by wooden H-frame or steel monopole structures approximately 100 to 140 feet tall and spaced approximately 600 feet apart on average, depending on the terrain.
- It is possible that some of the [34.5 kV] collector lines will need to be installed on above-ground overhead structures in situations where a buried cable would be infeasible, such as for long “home run” stretches, and at stream or canyon crossings. In such instances, overhead collector lines will be supported by a wooden structure. Each support pole will be buried up to approximately 12 feet in the ground and will extend to a height of up to approximately 100 feet above ground, depending on the terrain. The structures will be spaced approximately 150 to 300 feet apart, depending on specific site conditions.
- The Project includes up to three permanent met towers spaced throughout the Project. The met towers [will have] a maximum height of up to approximately 541 feet to match the hub height of the selected turbine...FAA lighting may be installed on the met towers, depending on the overall lighting scheme for the Project, to be determined prior to operation and in consultation with FAA.

By the way, I’ve asked our fiscal analyst to see if we have a current intergovernmental agreement in place with ODA for cost reimbursement, so that we can set one up if we don’t already.

Katie
Hi Katie,

Thank you for reaching out.

Matt Lawyer and I would appreciate the opportunity to meet with you and discuss this project when convenient.

In particular, we would like to discuss how to effectively comment on this project.

Please let me know when you are available and I will send you a meeting invite.

We are available to meet in your downtown office if that is best.

Thanks again,

Seth Thompson
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
AVIATION PLANNER

From: THOMPSON Seth <Seth.THOMPSON@aviation.state.or.us>
Sent: Wednesday, March 4, 2020 2:32 PM
To: CLIFFORD Katie * ODOE <Katie.Clifford@oregon.gov>
Cc: LAWYER Matthew A <Matthew.A.LAWYER@aviation.state.or.us>; PECK Heather <heather.peck@aviation.state.or.us>
Subject: RE: Nolin Hills Wind Power Project - preliminary application review
Hi Seth,

Todd Cornett recommended that I forward the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project notice we sent to Heather Peck to you so that you both are in the loop. I look forward to coordinating with ODA on review of this facility.

Katie

Katie Clifford
Senior Siting Analyst
Desk: 503-373-0076
Mobile: 503-302-0267

From: CLIFFORD Katie * ODOE
Sent: Monday, March 2, 2020 5:18 PM
To: 'scase@co.morrow.or.us' <scase@co.morrow.or.us>; 'swrecsics@co.morrow.or.us' <swrecsics@co.morrow.or.us>; 'ecpl@centurytel.net' <ecpl@centurytel.net>; 'jturner@ci.pendleton.or.us' <jturner@ci.pendleton.or.us>; 'vcarnes@centurytel.net' <vcarnes@centurytel.net>; 'citymanager@cityofstanfield.com' <citymanager@cityofstanfield.com>; BLEAKNEY Leann <bleakney@nwicouncil.org>; CANE Jason <jason.cane@state.or.us>; MILLS David <david.mills@state.or.us>; JOHNSON Jim * ODA <jjohnson@oda.state.or.us>; 'Brownj@science.oregonstate.edu' <Brownj@science.oregonstate.edu>; 'heather.peak@aviation.state.or.us' <heather.peak@aviation.state.or.us>; TOKARCZYK John A * ODF <John.A.TOKARCZYK@oregon.gov>; 'hrudolf@odf.state.or.us' <hrudolf@odf.state.or.us>; WANG Yumei * DGMI <Yumei.WANG@oregon.gov>; 'Thomas.Lapp@odot.state.or.us' <Thomas.Lapp@odot.state.or.us>; 'alice.beals@oregon.gov' <alice.beals@oregon.gov>; MULDOON Matt <matt.muldoon@state.or.us>; 'LGKOHO@puc.state.or.us' <LGKOHO@puc.state.or.us>; BJORK Mary F * WRD <Mary.F.Bjork@oregon.gov>

Subject: Nolin Hills Wind Power Project - preliminary application review

Good afternoon,

On Friday (February 28th) we received the preliminary application for site certificate (pASC) for the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project. The proposed wind energy generation facility would have a nominal generating capacity of approximately 350 megawatts and would be located in Umatilla County, south of I-84, and approximately 4 miles south of Echo and 10 miles west of Pendleton. As a reviewing agency, ODOE will be relying upon you and your agency/jurisdiction’s expertise in reviewing the application against the statutes, administrative rules, or ordinances administered by your agency/jurisdiction. The attached memo describes the roles and responsibilities of reviewing agencies during review of an ODOE-Energy Facility Siting Council application for site certificate. This document contains information about the pASC, the review process, deadline for comments, and other information.

Please note: If you represent a city or county and the proposed facility is not located within your jurisdiction, you are a reviewing agency because your jurisdiction is within 10 miles of the facility and construction or operation of the facility may impact your jurisdiction.

The pASC is available on our website here. Receipt of the pASC kicks off a comment period for certain local jurisdictions, state agencies, and tribes. Please find attached a memo requesting your review and comment on the pASC by April 1st.

Please let me know if you need more time or have any questions.
Katie Clifford
Senior Siting Analyst
550 Capitol St. NE | Salem, OR 97301
Desk: 503-373-0076
Mobile: 503-302-0267

Stay connected!
Good afternoon, Kathleen.

Please see the attached Oregon Department of Aviation (ODA) Agency Report on Compliance and Recommended Site Certificate Conditions on the Complete Application for Site Certificate for the Proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project.

Thank you and please let me know if you have any questions.

Best regards,

Seth Thompson
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
AVIATION PLANNER

From: SLOAN Kathleen * ODOE <Kathleen.SLOAN@energy.oregon.gov>
Sent: Friday, February 4, 2022 1:05 PM
To: BLEAKNEY Leann <bleakney@nwcouncil.org>; jason.cane@state.or.us; Andresen, Craig <Craig.Andresen@osp.oregon.gov>; JOHNSON James * ODA <James.JOHNSON@oda.oregon.gov>; Brownj@science.oregonstate.edu; PECK Heather <heather.peck@odav.oregon.gov>; THOMPSON Seth <Seth.THOMPSON@odav.oregon.gov>; RIMBACH Gregory P * ODFW <Gregory.P.RIMBACH@odfw.oregon.gov>; ROSENBERG Andrew J * ODFW <Andrew.J.ROSENBERG@odfw.oregon.gov>; TOKARCZYK John A * ODF <John.A.TOKARCZYK@odf.oregon.gov>; MCCLAUGHRY Jason * DGMi <Jason.MCCLAUGHRY@dogami.oregon.gov>; JININGS Jon * DLCD <Jon.JININGS@dlcd.oregon.gov>; HARTMAN Heidi M * DSL <Heidi.M.HARTMAN@dsl.oregon.gov>; matthew.unitis@state.or.us; MULDOON Matt * PUC <Matt.MULDOON@puc.oregon.gov>; RASHID Yassir * PUC <Yassir.RASHID@puc.oregon.gov>; SVELUND Greg * DEQ <Greg.SVELUND@deq.oregon.gov>; CLEARANCE ORSHPO * OPRD <ORSHPO.Clearance@opr.d.oregon.gov>; BJORK Mary F * WRD <Mary.F.BJORK@water.oregon.gov>; Tamra Mabbott <tmabbott@co.morrow.or.us>; jsouthern@centurytel.net; david@umatilla-city.org; planning@hermiston.or.us; bob.patterson@ci.pendleton.or.us; citymanager@cityofstanfield.com
Subject: Request for Comments (State and Local Reviewing Agencies) - Complete Application for Site Certificate for the Nolin Hills Wind Energy Facility

Please use this attached agency comment template

Good afternoon,

On January 28, 2022, the Oregon Department of Energy (ODOE), as staff to the Energy Facility Siting Council (EFSC), determined that Nolin Hills Wind LLC (applicant) preliminary application for a site certificate for the Nolin Hills Wind Energy Facility is complete. The applicant submitted a complete ASC on January 31, 2022. The application for site
certificate (ASC) is available for viewing and downloading on the ODOE project webpage for the State of Oregon: Facilities - Nolin Hills Wind Power Project

Here us the full link to the project webpage that has the ASC and additional info: https://www.oregon.gov/energy/facilities-safety/facilities/Pages/NHW.aspx

Attached is a memo notifying reviewing agencies for the Nolin Hills Wind Energy Facility that the application is complete and provides a detailed request for comments in an agency report. I’ve also attached word templates for comments if that helps you to provide feedback. The request for an agency report on the ASC is associated with compliance with applicable rules, ordinances, and statutes, and recommended site certificate conditions for the proposed facility.

The deadline for comments on the ASC associated with compliance is Friday, February 18, 2022. Please see the Public Notice for details about the upcoming public informational meeting. The summary details for the WebEx meeting are below:

**WebEx/Teleconference Information Meeting**
Date and time: Wednesday, Feb 16, 2022 5:30 pm Pacific Time
Location: WebEx or Teleconference
WebEx link: https://odoe.webex.com/odoe/j.php?MTID=m7e042182d38613b9be51b61d5d4bee6b
WebEx Event Number: 2335 284 5937
WebEx Event Password:
Logging in from Computer: EFSC
Logging in from Phone: 3372
Teleconference: +1-408-418-9388 United States Toll
Teleconference Access code: 233 528 45937

You are encouraged to attend if you would like to learn more about the project, but it is not required.

If you have questions, I am more than happy to have a call to go over the process, review request or the application. Thank you!

State of Oregon: Facilities - Energy Facility Siting
TO: Kathleen Sloan, Senior Siting Analyst, ODOE
CC: Heather Peck, Planning & Projects Manager, ODA
FROM: Seth Thompson, Aviation Planner, ODA
DATE: February 17, 2022
SUBJECT: Oregon Department of Aviation (ODA) Agency Report on Compliance and Recommended Site Certificate Conditions on the Complete Application for Site Certificate for the Proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project

The Nolin Hills Wind Power Project is a proposed wind and solar energy generation facility with a nominal generating capacity of approximately 600 megawatts, located within a site boundary of approximately 48,196 acres of private land primarily zoned exclusive farm use.

The applicant proposes to construct and operate a wind and solar energy project with a nominal generating capacity of approximately 600 MW (preliminarily 340 MW of wind generation and 260 MW of solar generation) located in Umatilla County, Oregon. The Project comprises up to 112 wind turbine generators, depending on the final layout determined during the micrositing process. The solar array will include up to approximately 816,812 solar modules, depending on the final technology and layout selected. The Project will interconnect to the regional grid via either a transmission line leading from the northern Project substation northwest to the Umatilla Electric Cooperative Cottonwood Substation in Hermiston, or a new 230-kilovolt transmission line to the proposed Bonneville Power Administration Stanfield Substation, north of the town of Nolin. Other Project components include electrical collection lines, substations, a battery energy storage system (BESS), site access roads, one operations and maintenance building, meteorological data collection towers, and temporary construction yards. The Project is located southwest of the Eastern Oregon Regional Airport and southeast of the Hermiston Municipal Airport.

For these reasons, the proposal may require airspace review by the FAA and ODA subject to the standards in Code of Federal Regulations: Title 14. Aeronautics and Space: PART 77—Safe, Efficient Use, and Preservation of the Navigable Space.

All project elements are subject to compliance with FAA Part 77.9 Construction or alteration requiring notice (a-d), FAA Part 77.17 Obstruction standards (a-b) and Obstruction Standards of OAR 738-70-0100 if they exceed 200 feet in height or are:

- within 20,000 ft of a public use or military airport and exceed a 100:1 surface from any point on the runway of each airport with at least one runway more than 3,200 ft.
- within 10,000 ft of a public use or military airport and exceed a 50:1 surface from any point on the runway of each airport with its longest runway no more than 3,200 ft.
- within 5,000 ft of a public use heliport which exceeds a 25:1 surface
To make this determination, any new or replaced supporting facilities or structures more than 200 feet in height or within the distances provided above must undergo airspace review by the FAA and ODA through submittal of a completed FAA Form 7460-1, attached for reference.

The ODA provides the following recommendations for this proposal:

1. If applicable, the applicant must file and receive a determination from the Oregon Department of Aviation as required by OAR 738-070-0060 on FAA Form 7460-1 Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration to determine if any new or replaced supporting facilities or structures will pose an obstruction to aviation navigation. The actions below shall be completed in the following order:

   i. First, submit to and receive responses from the Oregon Department of Aviation (Aviation) of 7460-1 Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration Forms for all new or replaced supporting facilities or structures that meet the above criteria. The applicant shall provide copies of Aviation responses to the Oregon Department of Energy (ODOE) and shall respond to Aviation marking and lighting recommendations, if applicable.

   ii. Second, once Aviation responses are received, submit to and receive determinations from the FAA for all new or replaced supporting facilities or structures that meet the above criteria. The applicant shall also provide copies of FAA determinations to ODOE.

2. The height of any new or replaced supporting facilities or structures should not penetrate FAA Part 77 Imaginary Surfaces, as determined by the FAA and ODA.

Thank you for allowing the ODA to comment on this development proposal. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or need information.

Sincerely,

Seth Thompson, Aviation Planner
503-507-6965 | seth.thompson@odav.oregon.gov
Hi Katie,

Thank you for your patience. Please see my response below:

**ODA Preliminary Assessment:**

Based on my review of the materials you provided, I do not believe the proposed structures within the proposed micrositing corridor will result in any hazards to navigable airspace. I want to thank you and your team for providing such detailed preliminary documentation and data.

At 496’, the turbines will be just below the 499’ threshold per Part 77 standards, which is less cause for concern as well. In addition, the “worst case” turbines appear to also be well outside the 3-nautical mile perimeter of nearby airports.

As the distribution line appears to be following an existing route, the higher support poles are also unlikely to cause concern.

**Expected ODA Recommendations:**

Though all proposed structures appear to be outside of Part 77 thresholds, existing Victor airways do appear to possibly transect the micrositing corridor. Victor airways are low altitude flight paths. Please see below for reference.

Though this is not necessary cause for concern, the ODA will be recommending marking and lighting for the turbines and possibly some of the transmission line support structures to increase visibility.

**ODA Requests:**

Thank you as well for providing me with coordinate data for the structures. Unfortunately, the FAA and ODA only accept coordinate data provided in Degrees, Minutes and Seconds (DMS). The coordinates in the excel you provided appear to be Decimal Degrees (DD).

Though I can convert DD to DMS, I ask that all future submittals please be provided in DMS. The FAA does not accept DD coordinates for notifications.

*Please note that the final proposed placement of turbines and transmission line support structures must still undergo final airspace analysis by the FAA and ODA prior to construction.*

Thank you again for reaching out and I again appreciate your hard work to provide ODA with this preliminary data!

Please feel free to reach out with any further questions.
From: CLIFFORD Katie * ODOE <Katie.CLIFFORD@energy.oregon.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, July 6, 2021 3:15 PM
To: THOMPSON Seth <Seth.THOMPSON@aviation.state.or.us>
Cc: LAWYER Matthew A <Matthew.A.LAWYER@aviation.state.or.us>; ESTERSON Sarah * ODOE <Sarah.ESTERSON@energy.oregon.gov>; CLARK Christopher * ODOE <Christopher.CLARK@energy.oregon.gov>
Subject: FW: Nolin Hills GIS Data
Hi Seth,

You and Matt previously provided comments on the proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project. The project has since added solar and battery storage. We also now have the lat/long data you requested. Here are some updates we think you may be interested in:

**Transmission line**

The closest part of the proposed facility to an airport appears to be the UEC Cottonwood transmission line route that is close to the three nautical mile buffer from the West Buttercreek Airport. The nearest transmission structures would be approximately 3.4 miles northeast of the airport. Please see the attached figure that Chris prepared. Where the UEC Cottonwood transmission line heads towards the Butter Creek Substation from the east, it would replace an existing 12.47-kV distribution line with the proposed 230-kV transmission line with 12.47-kV underbuilt distribution. After connecting with Butter Creek Substation, the route will follow an existing 115-kV UEC transmission line, to be upgraded to incorporate a 230-kV line and carry power generated by the facility approximately another 7.3 miles north to the UEC Cottonwood Substation. The line replacement will consist of replacing the existing support poles with new structures that can support restringing the existing 115-kV transmission line and adding a 230-kV transmission line (double-circuit), with 12.47-kV underbuilt distribution.

In other words, the portion of the facility closest to the West Buttercreek Airport is the UEC Cottonwood transmission line that would replace existing transmission line infrastructure that presumably pilots already need to account for. There would be a height difference, though, between existing and proposed transmission. The new transmission line structures would have a pole height typically between 100 and 140 feet, and structures would be spaced approximately 600 feet apart. In comparison, the existing 115 kV structures running north from the Butter Creek Substation are 55 to 85 feet tall. I don’t believe we have the exact height of the existing 12.47-kV distribution line, but it’s likely no more than 70 feet tall.

**Wind turbines**

Since the last time we met the developer revised downward the maximum height of the proposed turbines, so that the maximum blade tip height (total height, from ground to the tip of the blade) is 496 feet. They provided the lat/long data ODA requested. These data are preliminary because they are requesting approval of a micrositing corridor where at final design they might adjust the final turbine locations. Because of this, Chris created five points (shown as red dots in the figure and as the last 5 lat/long shown in the Excel sheet) to demonstrate the “worst case” placement of turbines in the micrositing corridor relative to the airports. While the developer is unlikely to actually place turbines at these worst case locations due to other siting factors, hopefully looking at these 5 lat/long points will allow ODA to determine if there are any concerns placing turbines anywhere within the micrositing corridor.

**Solar**

The developer performed the attached glare analysis using the Sandia Laboratories Solar Glare Hazard Analysis Tool. They report that no glare impacts are predicted from the Nolin Hills solar arrays at nearby airports, including the West Buttercreek Airport and Eastern Oregon Regional Airport at Pendleton.

Based upon this information, we would like to know if ODA has any concerns about air navigation hazards. Any chance we can get in your queue to get your thoughts sometime this month? Hope your summer is going well!

Katie

**Katie Clifford**
Senior Siting Analyst
Hi Katie,

Here is a draft layout and spreadsheet showing the proposed turbine locations for Nolin Hills as well as the 5 hypothetical “high impact” turbine locations I generated based on the proximity of the proposed micrositing corridor to the airports identified in the FAA data layer/input from ODA. I tried to make sure everything was labeled clearly, but let me know if you think there are any changes or refinement needed.

The original shapefile didn’t include elevation data, so I didn’t take the time to pull that in but I think that is possible if you think we need it. I also cleaned up the shapefile the applicant provided so that the new hypothetical turbines won’t show up there anymore but you can load them into ArcGIS using the spreadsheet if needed.

Thanks,

Christopher M. Clark
Siting Policy Analyst & Rules Coordinator
550 Capitol St. NE | Salem, OR 97301
P: 503-373-1033
P (In Oregon): 800-221-8035
Hi Katie,

I looked at the potential impacts and, in my analysis, I found the impacts to be minimum regarding visitors experience to Echo Meadows.

I further looked for any additional visual resources that may be impacted by the proposal for the larger transmission line and found it in conformance with the BLM’s visual resource zoning for that viewshed.

I have no comments for the Nolan Hills Wind Project as proposed.

Stay Healthy,

Brian

Brian T Woolf
Outdoor Recreation Planner

BLM - Baker Field Office
Dept. of Interior Region 9 Project

Hi Brian,

Happy Spring! Since we last communicated a couple of months ago I wanted to touch base and see if BLM has had the opportunity to determine if the agency has any comments on the Nolin Hills project, specifically with regards to the Echo Meadows site.

Katie

Katie Clifford
Senior Siting Analyst
Oregon Department of Energy
Phone: 503-302-0267
To: Woolf, Brian T <bwoolf@blm.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Energy project near Echo Meadows

Thank you so much, Brian – appreciate it! I’m available to answer any questions in the meantime.

Katie Clifford
Senior Siting Analyst
Phone: 503-302-0267

From: Woolf, Brian T <bwoolf@blm.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2021 10:22 AM
To: CLIFFORD Katie * ODOE <Katie.Clifford@oregon.gov>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Energy project near Echo Meadows

Hi Katie,

Yes. I am the appropriate person to review these types of projects. I have sent an invitation to my team to gather our thoughts and possible provide a comment.

Thanks for reaching out and providing the documents. I will do a final review and provide a comment once our team members and managers have a chance to weigh in.

Stay Safe,

Brian

Brian T Woolf
Outdoor Recreation Planner

BLM - Baker Field Office
Dept. of Interior Region 9
541-523-1495

From: CLIFFORD Katie * ODOE <Katie.Clifford@oregon.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 3:55 PM
To: Woolf, Brian T <bwoolf@blm.gov>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Energy project near Echo Meadows

This email has been received from outside of DOI - Use caution before clicking on links, opening attachments, or responding.

Hi Brian,

Oregon Department of Energy is reviewing an application for a proposed energy facility with potential impacts on the Echo Meadows site of the Oregon Trail ACEC. Capital Power’s application referenced communication with you about the site so I thought you might be the right person at BLM to contact to see if BLM has any concerns.
Their proposed Nolin Hills Wind Power Project consists of wind turbines, transmission lines, solar panels, and battery storage, along with other components such as an operations and maintenance building and construction laydown areas. The components that appear to have the most potential to impact Echo Meadows are one of their proposed transmission line options and the wind turbines. One of their proposed 230-kilovolt transmission line options (which they call the UEC Cottonwood Route) would be located along Oregon Trail Road just south of Echo Meadows and would replace an existing, smaller distribution line that runs parallel to Oregon Trail Road. The wind turbines would be at least 6.4 miles away (potential visual impacts).

Exhibits L and R of their application (accessible here) describe the potential for noise, traffic, and visual impacts to Echo Meadows. The applicant (Capital Power) discussed potential impacts to Oregon Trail resources, including Echo Meadows, with the Oregon-California Trails Association (OCTA). OCTA sent us the attached letter indicating that they have reached an agreement with Capital Power for mitigation and construction procedures that will protect the Oregon Trail, and that therefore their concerns have been satisfied.

I wanted to make sure BLM is aware of the project, particularly the potential for short-term impacts to access to Echo Meadows during construction of the UEC Cottonwood Route transmission line:

From Exhibit L: “South of I-84, the Echo Meadows ACEC site is accessed via a gravel road extending north from Oregon Trail Road (OR-320) that connects the town of Echo and OR-207. If the UEC Cottonwood route alternative is chosen, it is not expected that the gravel road going north from OR-320 to Echo Meadows would be closed by construction; however, if the need arises, the temporary closure would be less than 15 minutes. The transmission line would be located on the northern or southern side of OR-320 and closure of OR-320 is unlikely. However, for the purposes of analysis, it is possible portions of OR-320 would be closed for one or two days. As visitors can approach the turnoff to Echo Meadows from either east- or west-bound OR-320, and therefore could drive around via OR-207, I-84, and Thielsen Road, access would not be blocked. There is a residence adjacent to OR-320 whose access also depends on the gravel road going north toward Echo Meadows, so local and visitor access would be maintained at the intersection. Given the short-term, temporary nature of potential traffic disruption described above, the Project will not have a significant impact on access to Echo Meadows. Furthermore, as noted earlier, use of the Echo Meadows site is relatively low and few users are likely to be affected by potential construction delays.”

Would you know if there’s a time of year when most people visit the site? Would you let me know if BLM has any questions, concerns, or recommends any mitigation measures?

Katie

Katie Clifford
Senior Siting Analyst
550 Capitol St. NE |
Salem, OR 97301
Phone: 503-302-0267

Stay connected!
Attachment C: [Reserved for Draft Proposed Order Comments/Index]
Attachment D: References Cited in Draft Proposed Order
Attachment D: References Cited in DPO


City of Pendleton River Quarter Committee. 2010 City of Pendleton River Quarter Enhancement Plan.


Oregon Department of Agriculture. 2020 Noxious Weed Policy and Classification System.


Oregon Health Authority, Public Health Division. 2020 Climate and Health in Oregon.


Umatilla County department of Land Use Planning.
2018 Umatilla County Comprehensive Plan, as Amended and revised.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Vale District Office

**Electronic Sources Cited in DPO:**

Accessed by the Department on March 17, 2022.

Accessed by the Department on March 9, 2022.

City of Echo. City of Echo’s Attractions. Available: [https://echo-oregon.com/attractions/](https://echo-oregon.com/attractions/)
Accessed by the Department on February 11, 2022.

Accessed by the Department on March 27, 2022.

Accessed by the Department on March 29, 2022.

Oregon Department of Agriculture.
Accessed by the Department on April 15, 2022.

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality. Climate Protection. Available: [https://www.oregon.gov/deq/ghgp/Pages/Climate-Protection.aspx](https://www.oregon.gov/deq/ghgp/Pages/Climate-Protection.aspx)
Accessed by the Department on April 12, 2022.


Accessed by the Department on March 31, 2022.

Accessed by the Department on March 29, 2022.

Umatilla County 2002 Transportation System Plan, Table 4-1: Important County Roads. Available: https://www.co.umatilla.or.us/fileadmin/user_upload/Planning/Umatilla_County_TSP_June_02.pdf
Accessed by the Department on March 1, 2022.

Accessed by the Department on February 22, 2022.

Accessed by the Department on March 8, 2022.

Accessed by the Department on April 14, 2022.

Accessed by the Department. April 12, 2022.


Accessed by the Department on March 10, 2022.

Accessed by the Department on March 15, 2022.

Accessed by the Department on March 15, 2022.
Attachment E: Draft Geotechnical Investigation Protocol (framework)
Attachment E:

Draft Geotechnical Investigation Protocol (framework)

Prepared by the Oregon Department of Energy –
Based on recommendations presented in the Draft Proposed Order

The preconstruction, site-specific geotechnical investigation shall, at a minimum, include and/or address the following:

- Identify the current code and design standards at the time of construction
- Consider Quaternary faults as active
- Identify suitable subsurface information for determining Site Class in structure locations
- Characterize site-specific groundwater and soil conditions that may indicate a liquefaction hazard
- Identify any liquefaction hazards and how these hazards would be minimized
- Identify methods to evaluate faults and landslides including high-resolution imagery, LiDAR or best available data, consistent with DOGAMI special papers #42, #45 and #48.
- Identify methods for evaluating flood risk to inform civil design (e.g., grading plans).
- Identify laboratory testing and analysis to be used to address shrink-swell potential of soils.
Attachment G-1: Draft Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan
Attachment G-1: Draft Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan
This page intentionally left blank.
This page intentionally left blank
Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction ..................................................................................................................................................... 1

1.1 Nolin Hills Wind, LLC ........................................................................................................................................ 2

1.2 Contractor Responsibilities .................................................................................................................................. 2

2.0 Spill Prevention Practices .................................................................................................................................. 3

2.1 Site Selection ....................................................................................................................................................... 3

2.2 Hazardous Materials and Waste Management .......................................................................................... 3

   2.2.1 Hazardous Materials .................................................................................................................................. 4

   2.2.2 Waste .......................................................................................................................................................... 4

2.3 Spill Prevention ................................................................................................................................................... 5

   2.3.1 Tank and Container Specifications ...................................................................................................... 5

   2.3.2 Dispensing and Transfer .......................................................................................................................... 5

   2.3.3 Materials Storage ...................................................................................................................................... 5

   2.3.4 Setback Exceptions .................................................................................................................................. 6

   2.3.5 Other Material-Specific Measures ........................................................................................................ 6

   2.3.6 Equipment for Safe Tank Operation ................................................................................................... 6

   2.3.7 Separation of Incompatible Materials ................................................................................................. 6

   2.3.8 Labeling, Marking and Placarding ....................................................................................................... 7

2.4 Secondary Containment ................................................................................................................................... 7

   2.4.1 Minimum Standards for Secondary Containment ......................................................................... 7

   2.4.2 Regular Inspections .................................................................................................................................. 7

3.0 Emergency Preparedness ................................................................................................................................... 8

3.1 Emergency Responders ..................................................................................................................................... 8

3.2 Emergency Response Equipment .................................................................................................................. 9

   3.2.1 Contractor’s Spill Containment and Cleanup Resources ........................................................................ 9

3.3 Maintaining Emergency Response Equipment .......................................................................................... 10

4.0 Incident or Emergency Response ................................................................................................................... 10

4.1 Environmental Release Notification ........................................................................................................... 10

4.2 Incident Response .......................................................................................................................................... 11

   4.2.1 Wetland or Waterbody Response ...................................................................................................... 11

   4.2.2 Emergency Response .......................................................................................................................... 12

5.0 Training ............................................................................................................................................................ 12
List of Tables
Table 1. Nolin Hills Wind, LLC Representatives ........................................................................................................ 2
Table 2. Nolin Hills Project Contractor Representatives ................................................................................................. 3

List of Appendices
Appendix A. Contractor’s Hazardous Waste Management Forms
Appendix B. Labels for Waste Containers
Appendix C. Contractor’s Emergency Response Plan Form
Appendix D. Spill Report Form
Appendix E. Project Description and Site Maps [Site maps provided prior to construction]
## Acronyms and Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Nolin Hills Wind, LLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CI</td>
<td>Chief Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOT</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EI</td>
<td>Environmental Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>Environmental Protection Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ER Plan</td>
<td>Emergency Response Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSDS</td>
<td>Material Safety Data Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>megawatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAR</td>
<td>Oregon Administrative Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Nolin Hills Wind Power Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCC Plan</td>
<td>Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.0 Introduction

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC (the Applicant) proposes to construct the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project (Project), a wind and solar energy project with a nominal generating capacity of approximately 600 megawatts (MW) (preliminarily 340 MW from wind and 260 MW from solar), in Umatilla County, Oregon. The Project’s wind energy component comprises up to 112 wind turbine generators, depending on the turbine model selected and the final layout determined during the micrositing process. The solar array will include up to approximately 816,812 solar modules, depending on the final technology and layout selected. The Project will interconnect to the regional grid via either publicly owned and operated transmission lines to be constructed locally by the Umatilla Electric Cooperative, or a new 230-kilovolt transmission line anticipated to be constructed, owned, and operated by the Applicant to the proposed Bonneville Power Administration Stanfield Substation. Other Project components include an up to 120-MW battery energy storage system, electrical collection lines, substations, site access roads, one operations and maintenance building, meteorological data collection towers, and temporary construction yards.

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC prepared this Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC Plan) to be implemented during construction of the Project. This SPCC Plan is required by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations contained in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 112 (SPCC Rule). This Plan meets the requirements of the updated rule promulgated by the EPA on November 5, 2009. The State of Oregon does not have specific additional oil handling, operation, or design requirements. Hazardous waste management is regulated under Division 100 of the Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR); oil spill contingency planning under Division 141; and oil and hazardous materials emergency response requirements under Division 142.

This SPCC Plan outlines preventive measures and practices to reduce the likelihood of an accidental release of a hazardous or regulated liquid and, in the event such a release occurs, to expedite the response to and remediation of the release. This SPCC Plan restricts the location of fuel storage, fueling activities, and construction equipment maintenance along the construction right-of-way and provides procedures for these activities. Training and lines of communication to facilitate the prevention, response, containment, and cleanup of spills during construction activities are also described. Additionally, this plan identifies the roles and responsibilities of key Nolin Hills Wind, LLC personnel and contractors (i.e., primary and subcontractors) who will be involved in construction of the Project. This SPCC Plan will be included in construction bid and contract documents as contractual requirements to the contractor.

All contractor and subcontractor personnel working on the right-of-way are responsible for implementation of the measures and procedures defined in this SPCC Plan.
1.1 Nolin Hills Wind, LLC

The Chief Inspector (CI) will evaluate and approve each construction contractor’s (Contractor) submittal under this SPCC Plan. The project Environmental Inspector(s) (EI) will oversee implementation of the SPCC Plan and of the Contractor’s plans and submittals incorporated by reference. The EI will conduct regular inspections of Contractor activities and identify any issues that may require correction. The EI has the authority to stop construction to correct issues, if necessary. The CI, Contractor, Subcontractor, and EI will be required to maintain a copy of this SPCC Plan on-site available to all personnel. Contact information for Nolin Hills Wind, LLC and subcontractor representatives is provided in Table 1 and Table 2, respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Contact Info (phone and email)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nolin Hills Wind, LLC Project Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Inspector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Inspector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Response Coordinator: Primary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Response Coordinator: Secondary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Response Contractors (Company/Responsibility)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Response</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Remediation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This table will be completed prior to construction.

1.2 Contractor Responsibilities

The Contractor will prepare plans and submittals under this SPCC Plan that will include activities of the Contractor and its Subcontractors (individuals are noted in Table 2). The Contractor will ensure that such documents are maintained current and complete, and that this SPCC Plan is fully implemented. Responsibilities identified as “Contractor” in subsequent sections of this SPCC Plan apply to each Contractor and Subcontractor.
2.0 Spill Prevention Practices

2.1 Site Selection

Site selection for Project staging areas where hazardous materials and hazardous wastes may be present has considered and avoided environmentally sensitive areas. These sites are located at least 100 feet from streams (including intermittent and perennial), wetlands (including dry or seasonal wetlands), and other waterbodies (e.g., lakes, ponds, and reservoirs); 200 feet from any private water well; and 400 feet from any municipal or community water supply well. Hazardous materials and wastes may not be sorted, handled, or used in an area that has not been approved for that purpose by the CI.

2.2 Hazardous Materials and Waste Management

Each Contractor is required to develop a detailed, site-specific Hazardous Materials Management Plan prior to construction. The Plan will identify the legal requirements that apply and Contractor requirements, and the best management practices for Project-specific spill prevention procedures,
and other stipulations and methods to address spill prevention, response and cleanup procedures for the Project. A Hazardous Materials Management Plan Framework is included in Appendix A. Each Contractor is required to identify the hazardous materials that the Contractor will use and the wastes that the Contractor may generate during Project activities. This information includes Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) or waste designation information, quantities, locations of storage and use, the container or tank used secondary containment, and inspection procedures. The Contractor must keep a copy of this plan on-site for the duration of all construction-related activities.

### 2.2.1 Hazardous Materials

No new hazardous material may enter the job site without an amendment to the Contractor’s Hazardous Materials Management Plan and without the express approval of the EI.

Usable hazardous materials will be removed by the Contractor for future use upon completion of work on-site.

### 2.2.2 Waste

Each waste generated will be evaluated by the EI for appropriate waste designation and appropriate disposal. In no case will any waste material be disposed of at the job site, right-of-way location, or adjacent property.

#### 2.2.2.1 Rights-of-Way and Sites Owned or Leased by the Project

Wastes generated on the right-of-way and at sites owned or leased by Nolin Hills Wind, LLC that have the potential of being hazardous waste will be returned to the approved staging point, whereupon the EI will be notified. As necessary, the Contractor will sample wastes and request assistance of the EI in waste management.

The Project EI is responsible for designation of hazardous waste, universal waste, special waste, or recyclable hazardous materials in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations, including OAR, Division 100.

Regulated wastes will be placed in approved containers, maintained in good condition, and appropriately labeled. Containers will be in an approved area and the EI will be notified of the waste activity. Nolin Hills Wind, LLC representatives will arrange for appropriate disposal of regulated wastes.

#### 2.2.2.2 Domestic Sewage

Domestic sewage will be handled during construction by means of portable self-contained toilets, which will be stationed at central locations and reasonable distances throughout the work area.
2.3 Spill Prevention

The Contractor will handle and transfer fluids used during construction so as to prevent the release or spill of oil or other hazardous materials. Materials that are likely to be used in construction equipment include gasoline, diesel fuel, hydraulic oil, and lubricating oils.

2.3.1 Tank and Container Specifications

Specifications for tanks and containers must meet generally approved standards, including but not limited to supplier’s recommendations and specifications of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). In meeting these standards, tanks and containers must continuously be of integrity and condition to be acceptable for storage and transportation.

2.3.2 Dispensing and Transfer

Dispensing and transfer of hazardous materials and wastes must occur in accordance with nationally recognized standards. This includes bonding or grounding during transfer of flammable liquids. The Contractor will inspect transfers of hazardous materials and waste.

Transfer of liquids and refueling will occur only at approved locations that are at least 100 feet away from any wetlands or surface waters, 200 feet from any private water well, and 400 feet from any municipal or community water well, with certain exceptions noted below (see Section 2.3.4). Crews must have adequate spill response equipment available at the dispensing or transfer location.

Repair/overhaul of equipment will not occur on the right-of-way or temporary work space except for emergency-type repair of short duration. Any liquids will be collected in suitable containers and appropriately disposed of.

When materials are transferred from a storage tank or container to a vehicle, the Contractor will:

- Operate during daylight hours or where lighting is adequate to illuminate the area;
- Monitor the transfer operations at all times;
- Refuel at least 100 feet from wetlands or surface waters and at least 200 feet from potable water supplies, with certain exceptions noted below;
- Keep sufficient spill control materials on-site; and
- In the event of a spill, implement the spill response procedures.

2.3.3 Materials Storage

No hazardous materials will be stored at the site during construction or operations.
2.3.4 Setback Exceptions

The dispensing and transfer (e.g., refueling) setbacks identified above may not be practical for certain construction activities in certain locations. Exceptions may only be allowed for:

- Areas such as rugged terrain or steep slopes where movement of equipment to refueling stations would cause excessive disturbances to the surface of the right-of-way;
- Construction sites where moving equipment to refueling stations is impractical or where there is a natural barrier from the waterbody or wetland (e.g., road or railroad);
- Locations where the waterbody or wetland is located adjacent to a road crossing from which the equipment can be serviced; and
- Refueling and fuel storage for immobile equipment.

All exceptions to the required setbacks must be approved by the EI.

In these situations, the Contractor shall exercise extreme caution during fueling and lubrication of equipment and all other oil and hazardous materials transfers. Only a fuel truck with a maximum of 300 gallons of fuel may enter restricted areas to refuel construction equipment. Two trained personnel will be present during refueling to reduce the potential for spill or accidents. Adequate spill containment equipment suitable to the refueling activities as described in Section 2.3.2 will be maintained at designated setback locations during refueling.

2.3.5 Other Material-Specific Measures

Paint containers will be tightly sealed; excess paint will be properly disposed of according to manufacturer’s instructions and federal, state, and local regulations. All paint tools will be cleaned in a designated area located at least 100 feet from all wetlands and surface waters. No paint would be stored on site.

Concrete trucks will be allowed to wash out or discharge surplus concrete or drum wash water on the site in designated concrete washout containers. The designated area will include sediment controls installed around the perimeter and will be located 100 feet away from wetlands or surface waters. After construction, the concrete washout area will be restored to pre-construction conditions.

2.3.6 Equipment for Safe Tank Operation

Tanks will be equipped with all standard safety equipment required for the specification packaging and its use.

2.3.7 Separation of Incompatible Materials

If any incompatible materials are used, they will be stored in areas separated in accordance with nationally recognized standards. Incompatible materials will not be consecutively placed into a
container or tank. In addition, sources of ignition will be prohibited in hazardous materials areas and waste areas.

### 2.3.8 Labeling, Marking and Placarding

Each container will be appropriately identified with contents as per Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements (see samples in Appendix B). Containers and tanks used for transport of hazardous materials and wastes will be marked and labeled in accordance with DOT requirements (e.g., Proper Shipping Name, UN/NA Number, Hazard Class labels or placards). In addition, tanks will be labeled in accordance with National Fire Protection Association guidelines, where required by the local jurisdiction.

Approved areas for hazardous materials and waste will be secured against unauthorized entry and vandalism.

### 2.4 Secondary Containment

Approved secondary containment will be provided for each container with a capacity of 5 gallons or more.

#### 2.4.1 Minimum Standards for Secondary Containment

Secondary containment for containers with 5 or more gallons of capacity may include a temporary containment area with temporary earthen berms and contiguous 10 mil polyethylene containment; or it may consist of a portable containment system constructed of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or other suitable material.

Secondary containment volume will be at least 110 percent of the volume of the larger tank of hazardous materials and wastes stored. If earthen berms are utilized, they will be constructed with slopes no steeper than 3:1 (horizontal to vertical) to limit erosion and provide structural stability.

##### 2.4.1.1 Tanks

No tanks will be located within the site boundary during construction or operations.

##### 2.4.1.2 Contractor’s Secondary Containment

Secondary containment provided by the Contractor must meet these minimum standards and must be implemented as proposed in the Contractor’s Hazardous Materials Management Plan.

### 2.4.2 Regular Inspections

The Contractor will conduct daily inspections at locations where hazardous materials and wastes are handled and dispensed. Inspections will follow site-specific procedures in the approved Contractor’s Hazardous Materials Management Plan. The source of any container leak will be
stopped immediately and residual wastes will be aggregated, designated, and properly disposed of. Any leaking container will be immediately overpacked.

All vehicles (e.g., trucks, side-booms, dozers, etc.) shall be:

- Inspected daily for leaks or signs of deterioration that could result in a leak;
- Repaired when defective tanks, hoses, fittings, etc. are found; and
- Parked at least 100 feet from wetlands or surface waters, with certain exceptions noted above (see Section 2.3.4).

The EI will provide oversight to the Contractor’s activities on hazardous materials and waste management.

### 3.0 Emergency Preparedness

Each Contractor is required to develop a Contractor’s Emergency Response Plan (ER Plan) (see Appendix C) for environmental emergency preparedness and response. The ER Plan is appropriate for the hazardous materials and wastes used and generated. The initial ER Plan will be approved by the CI. This ER Plan will be maintained current; subsequent revisions may be approved by the EI.

The Contractor will maintain adequate resources, including:

- Emergency response coordinators;
- Fire-fighting equipment (such as portable fire extinguishers);
- Spill control and cleanup equipment (absorbent materials such as pads, pillows, booms and socks, non-sparking shovels, etc.);
- Appropriate personal protective equipment; and
- The Contractor’s ER Plan.

### 3.1 Emergency Responders

The Contractor will designate personnel responsible for incident or emergency response, in the event of a release to the environment. The Contractor will ensure that emergency responders identified will have appropriate training in environmental emergency or incident preparedness, prevention, and response. The Contractor’s emergency contact information will be maintained current.

In addition, Nolin Hills Wind, LLC will designate primary and secondary Emergency Response Coordinators. Emergency Response Coordinators will have the authority to commit necessary resources to respond to environmental releases and to conduct cleanup.
3.2 Emergency Response Equipment

3.2.1 Contractor’s Spill Containment and Cleanup Resources

3.2.1.1 On-site Equipment

The Contractor will have available, adequate spill containment and cleanup resources that are appropriate to their activities and to the hazardous materials and wastes handled. Minimum standards are identified on Appendix C. The following additional materials will be available at a central location on each staging area:

- Boom(s);
- Cleanup rags;
- 55-gallon DOT-approved containers;
- Replacement parts and equipment for repair of tanks, hoses, nozzles, etc.;
- Fire extinguisher, type B, C;
- Two bags of chemical sorbent material (e.g., kitty litter);
- Three 17-inch x 17-inch chemical pillows;
- Four 48-inch x 3-inch chemical socks;
- Twenty 18-inch x 18-inch x 3/8-inch sorbent pads;
- Twenty 30-gallon 6-mil polyethylene bags;
- Two 30-gallon polyethylene open-head drums;
- 10 pairs of polypropylene gloves;
- Two, each type, waste labels;
- Two 8-foot x 10-foot polyethylene tarps;
- One cooler;
- One quart jar;
- One trowel; and
- 20 hay bales.

The Contractor will be prepared to clean up, characterize, and dispose of spill debris. Nolin Hills Wind, LLC will have additional contractors available for associated emergency spill response, transportation, remediation, and disposal activities.

3.2.1.2 Vehicle Response Equipment

The Contractor will maintain a supply of spill materials as described below.
Any vehicle used to transport lubricants and fuel will be equipped with:

- One 20-pound fire extinguisher (Type: B, C);
- 50 pounds of oil absorbent (e.g., Speedy Dry or equivalent);
- Ten 48-inch x 3-inch oil socks;
- Five 17-inch x 17-inch oil pillows;
- Two 10-foot x 4-inch oil booms;
- Twenty 24-inch x 24-inch x 3/8-inch oil absorbent pads;
- Twenty 30-gallon 6-mil polyethylene bags;
- One roll of 10-mil plastic sheeting;
- Two shovels;
- 10 pairs of polypropylene gloves;
- One 55-gallon (or equivalent capacity) DOT-approved container; and
- Two, each type, waste label.

All foremen’s vehicles and heavy equipment will be equipped with:

- Absorbent pads;
- Heavy duty plastic bags; and
- One shovel.

### 3.3 Maintaining Emergency Response Equipment

The Contractor will inspect emergency response equipment weekly to ensure that all equipment identified in the Contractor’s ER Plan is available in quantities and locations identified. After response to an incident or emergency release, any equipment used will be replaced or decontaminated and returned to inventory.

### 4.0 Incident or Emergency Response

#### 4.1 Environmental Release Notification

The Contractor will notify the Emergency Response Coordinator on call in the event that a spill occurs during Project activities. There will be immediate notification in the event of a release of 1 pound or more of any hazardous material or any amount of hazardous waste. The Contractor is required to complete the Spill Report Form (Appendix D) and submit the form to the Project Manager and EI. The Contractor will be considered the Waste Generator for all spills caused by construction.
If agency notification is required, Nolin Hills Wind, LLC representatives will notify the Project Manager and appropriate agencies in accordance with Nolin Hills Wind, LLC policies. Nolin Hills Wind, LLC will provide 48-hour advance notification to surface water intake operators of public drinking water source areas regarding construction through the waterbodies where their intakes are located. Appendix E will contain a description of the Project, including maps, flow diagrams, and topographical maps as necessary, which will be updated prior to construction.

4.2 Incident Response

If an environmental release occurs and is an incident that can be handled with available resources, the Contractor may be requested to perform the following, under direction of the Nolin Hills Wind, LLC Emergency Response Coordinator.

- Stop the source of release. This may mean plugging a container or tank, turning off a valve, etc.
- Remove all sources of ignition from the area.
- Contain the spill. Use an approved container, or create a lined, covered containment area.
- Collect spilled materials. Block off drains. Create/expand containment areas using available means. Use appropriate neutralizers, sorbents, pigs, and pads. Create barriers to protect sensitive areas. Personal protective equipment will be worn as recommended on the MSDS of the specific product.
- Remove all contaminated soil or other material and cover with a plastic sheet.
- Contain contaminated material and temporarily store in a secured area 100 feet away from any wetland or surface water.
- Perform any necessary sampling of waste material.
- Conduct preliminary cleanup of the site.

4.2.1 Wetland or Waterbody Response

Regardless of size, the following conditions apply if a spill occurs near or in a stream, wetland, or other waterbody.

- For spills in standing water, floating booms, skimmer pumps, and holding tanks shall be used as appropriate by the Contractor to recover and contain released materials in the surface of the water.
- For a spill threatening a waterbody, berms and/or trenches will be constructed to contain the spill before it reaches the waterbody. Deployment of booms, sorbent materials, and skimmers may be necessary if the spill reaches the water. The spilled product will be collected and the affected area cleaned up in accordance with appropriate state or federal regulations.
• Contaminated soils in wetlands must be excavated, and placed on and covered by plastic sheeting in approved containment areas a minimum of 100 feet away from the wetland or surface water. Contaminated soil will be disposed of as soon as possible in accordance with appropriate state or federal regulations.

4.2.2 Emergency Response

The Emergency Response Coordinator will act as Incident Commander, overseeing emergency release response actions taken.

If additional resources are needed, the Emergency Response Coordinator will retain emergency response contractors and/or request assistance of local emergency responders (including fire, police, hazardous materials teams, ambulance or hospitals, and highway patrol) and will coordinate all emergency response activities. As necessary, the Emergency Response Coordinator will signal evacuation of site personnel.

Where site cleanup is necessary, the Emergency Response Coordinator will coordinate cleanup actions with appropriate agency representatives who will provide guidance on appropriate waste management and disposal.

The Oregon Office of Emergency Management (1-800-452-0311) serves as the coordinator of spill response in the State of Oregon. The Office of Emergency Management determines the severity of spills and contacts the appropriate agency.

5.0 Training

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC will require that all Contractor employees involved with transporting or handling fueling equipment or maintaining construction equipment be required to complete spill training before they commence work on the Project. Nolin Hills Wind, LLC will audit Contractor compliance with this requirement. Spill training will also be required for Contractor supervisory personnel prior to commencement of work. These training sessions will provide information concerning pollution control laws; inform personnel concerning the proper operation and maintenance of fueling equipment; and inform personnel of spill prevention and response requirements. Measures, responsibilities, and provisions of this SPCC Plan, and identification of response team individuals, will be incorporated into the training.

Training of other workers will be provided through ongoing weekly safety meetings. Topics will include spill handling and personal responsibility for initiating and adhering to appropriate procedures, and the required spill containment supplies to be maintained with each construction crew. These weekly sessions will be held by the Contractor as crew “tailgate” meetings. Nolin Hills Wind, LLC will audit the Contractor compliance with this requirement to ensure the meetings are conducted.
Appendix A. Contractor’s Hazardous Waste Management Forms
## Contractor’s Hazardous Materials Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capital Power Project:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Chief Inspector’s Name:</th>
<th>Tel. No./Location:</th>
<th>Capital Power Project Number/Accounting:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractor:</th>
<th>Firm Name:</th>
<th>Contact Name/Tel. No.:</th>
<th>Address:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Dates:</th>
<th>Number of Contractor Personnel On-site:</th>
<th>Work Schedule:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hazardous Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Name</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>MSDS Reference (^1) (Attach)</th>
<th>Estimated Quantity Needed for Job (Units)</th>
<th>Quantity On-Site (Units)</th>
<th>Location(s) at Job Site</th>
<th>Marking/Labeling/Placarding (Discuss or Attach) (^4)</th>
<th>Tank/Container Size(s)/Type(s)</th>
<th>Secondary Containment (Discuss or Attach) (^2)</th>
<th>Inspection Procedure (Discuss or Attach) (^3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storage and Handling Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Name</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>MSDS Reference (^1) (Attach)</th>
<th>Estimated Quantity Needed for Job (Units)</th>
<th>Quantity On-Site (Units)</th>
<th>Location(s) at Job Site</th>
<th>Marking/Labeling/Placarding (Discuss or Attach) (^4)</th>
<th>Tank/Container Size(s)/Type(s)</th>
<th>Secondary Containment (Discuss or Attach) (^2)</th>
<th>Inspection Procedure (Discuss or Attach) (^3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments:

Attachments:

1. Provide MSDSs.
2. Describe secondary containment for containers of 5 gallons or more capacity.
3. Describe inspection procedures.
4. Describe tank/drum marking, labeling and placarding procedures.
## CONTRACTOR’S HAZARDOUS, UNIVERSAL AND SPECIAL WASTE and RECYCLABLE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Waste Type and Description</th>
<th>Estimated Monthly Generation Quantity/Unit(s)</th>
<th>Accumulation Area Location(s)</th>
<th>Tank/Container Size(s)/Type(s)</th>
<th>Marking/Labeling/Placarding (Discuss or Attach)</th>
<th>Secondary Containment (Discuss or Attach)</th>
<th>Inspection Procedure (Discuss or Attach)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Waste Accumulation and Handling Procedures

- **Waste Accumulation and Handling Procedures**

### Waste Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Waste Type and Description</th>
<th>Estimated Monthly Generation Quantity/Unit(s)</th>
<th>Accumulation Area Location(s)</th>
<th>Tank/Container Size(s)/Type(s)</th>
<th>Marking/Labeling/Placarding (Discuss or Attach)</th>
<th>Secondary Containment (Discuss or Attach)</th>
<th>Inspection Procedure (Discuss or Attach)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Process Generating Waste(s):

- **Process Generating Waste(s):**

### Contractor’s Staging Point Location:

- **Contractor’s Staging Point Location:**

### Comments:

- **Comments:**

### Attachments:

1. If Contractor intends to completely use or re-use hazardous materials on-site or off-site and no hazardous waste will be generated, please discuss.

2. Note: Locations may be established on site during mobilization.

3. Describe tank/drum marking, labeling and placarding procedures.

4. Describe secondary containment for containers of 5 gallons or more capacity.

5. Describe inspection procedures, inspection frequency, title of inspector.

### Distribution:

- **Distribution:**

  - **Original:**
  - **Informational Copies:**
  - **Chief Inspector/Capital Power File:**
  - **Capital Power Environmental Inspector:**
  - **Safety-Training:**
  - **Others:**

### Revision Date (by Contractor):

- **Revision Date (by Contractor):**

---

**Nolin Hills Wind Power Project**
Appendix B. Labels for Waste Containers
This page intentionally left blank
# “MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION LABEL” (all containers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sams Valley Reinforcement Projects</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Facility/Location:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chief Inspector:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Inspector:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PacifiCorp Project Number/Account:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor:</td>
<td>Contractor Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Contact Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No.:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Process:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials Description:</th>
<th>Quantity:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gallons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Container Type (drum, tank, etc.):</th>
<th>Container Location:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Container Number:</th>
<th>Date of Accumulation:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status of Material:</th>
<th>Sample Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(if sampling and analysis are required)</td>
<td>Sample Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Laboratory:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Report Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Results:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“RECYCLABLE MATERIAL/WASTE” CONTAINER LABEL

Sams Valley Reinforcement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Name:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State/Zip:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type:  

- [ ] USED OIL

**UNIVERSAL WASTE:**
- [ ] Universal Waste – Batteries
- [ ] Universal Waste – Lamps
- [ ] Universal Waste – Mercury Thermostats

- [ ] SPECIAL WASTE
- [ ] RECYCLABLE MATERIAL

Description: ________________________________

Accumulation Date: __________________________

DOT Proper Shipping Name: ______________________

UN/NA Number: ________________
HAZARDOUS WASTE “WORKPLACE ACCUMULATION CONTAINER” LABEL

## WORKPLACE ACCUMULATION CONTAINER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proper D.O.T Shipping Name:</th>
<th>Composition:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UN/NA#</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generator:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone:</th>
<th>City:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State:</th>
<th>Zip:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EPA ID No:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workplace Accumulation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Date:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

**STATE AND FEDERAL LAW**

**PROHIBITS IMPROPER DISPOSAL.**

**IF FOUND, CONTACT THE NEAREST POLICE OR PUBLIC SAFETY AUTHORITY, THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, OR THE OREGON DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**HANDLE WITH CARE!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical State of Waste:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solid</th>
<th>Liquid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hazardous Properties:**

- [ ] Toxic
- [ ] Flammable
- [ ] Corrosive
- [ ] Reactivity
- [ ] Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EPA Waste No.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA Waste No.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Date Placed in Hazardous Waste Storage Area:**

**Manifest Document Number:**
“USED OIL” CONTAINER LABEL

USED

OIL
Appendix C. Contractor’s Emergency Response Plan Form
# CONTRACTOR’S EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

## Capital Power SPCC/Emergency Response Plan Reviewed: (Y/N)

### Emergency Response Coordinator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Telephone (Office/Job Site)</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Incident/Emergency Response Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emergency Response Equipment</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capability</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire Fighting</td>
<td>Fire Extinguishers</td>
<td>Type: B, C7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jobsite Crew Staging Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Response Kit</td>
<td>Chemical sorbent material (e.g., kitty litter)</td>
<td>Chemical Spill Response</td>
<td>2 bags</td>
<td>Project Staging Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17” x 17” chemical pillows</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48” x 3” chemical socks</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorbent pads 18” x 18” x 3/8”</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 mil polyethylene bags</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>20, 30-gal.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene open-head drum</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>2, 30-gal.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene gloves</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>10 pair</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Labels</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>2 Each</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8’ x 10’ Polyethylene Tarp</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release Response Kit</td>
<td>48”x3” oil socks</td>
<td>Fuel/Oil Spill Response</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Each Fuel/Oil Truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17” x 17” oil pillows</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 4” oil boom</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24” x 24” x 3/8” oil mats</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 mil polyethylene bags</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>20, 30-gal.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Gloves</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>10 pair</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propylene open-head drum</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1, 55-gallon</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Labels</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>2 Each</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample Kit</td>
<td>Cooler, Quart Jars, Trowel</td>
<td>Sampling of solids</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Project Staging Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Containment</td>
<td>8’ x 10’ Polyethylene Tarp</td>
<td>Contain Spill Debris</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Project Staging Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hay Bales</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution:</td>
<td>Original:</td>
<td>Informational Copies:</td>
<td>Revision Date (by Contractor):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Inspector/Capital Power File</td>
<td>Capital Power Environmental Inspector: ________</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Safety-Training: __________</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Others: __________</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix D. Spill Report Form
Nolin Hills Wind Power Project

Spill Report Form

General Information

Date/time of spill:

Date/time of spill discovery:

Name and title of discoverer:

Milepost/Legal Description:

Spill Source and Site Conditions

Material spilled/Estimated volume:

Unique qualifier, if relevant, such as manufacturer:

Media in which the release exists: (circle: sand, silt, clay, upland, wetland, surface water, other):

Topography and surface conditions of spill site:

Proximity to wetlands and surface waters (including ditches):

Proximity to private or public water supply wells:

Directions from nearest community:

Weather conditions at the time of release:

Describe the causes and circumstances resulting in the spill:

Describe the extent of observed contamination, both horizontal and vertical (i.e., spill-stained soil in a 5-foot radius to a depth of 1 inch):
Nolin Hills Wind Power Project
Spill Report Form

**Spill Control and Clean-up**

Describe immediate spill control and/or cleanup methods used and implementation schedule:

________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________
Appendix E. Project Description and Site Maps

[SITE MAPS WILL BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION]
Attachment K-1: Draft Agricultural Mitigation Plan
Attachment K-1: Draft Agricultural Mitigation Plan

April 2022

The following requirements include applicant representations from ASC Exhibit K and Department recommendations to ensure that the proposed wind, solar and transmission lines would be designed, constructed and operated in a manner that would minimize impacts to accepted farm practices on surrounding agricultural lands. The plan shall be finalized, prior to construction, to represent the design and construction methods selected based on landowner consultation.

Design and Landowner Consultation Requirements

- Demonstrate to the Department via records of landowner consultation and final layout maps that temporary construction laydown and staging areas have been sited to minimize disturbance for farming operations and would not unnecessarily divide a field.
- Demonstrate to the Department via records of landowner consultation that facility design/layout and construction methods would minimize potential impacts to the pattern and timing of cultivation, seeding, fertilizing and harvesting.
- Demonstrate to the Department via records of landowner consultation that new roads associated with the UEC Cottonwood transmission line located in RTC, AB and LI zoned lands would be designed to minimize vegetation removal.
- For 230 kV transmission lines located on high-value farmland pursuant to ORS 195.300(10), adhere to the following requirements:

Prior to construction, the applicant shall provide notification to the record owner of any agricultural lands containing high-value farmland, as defined in ORS 195.300(10), of the opportunity to consult with IPC for the purpose of locating and constructing the transmission line in a manner that minimizes impacts to high-value farmland farming operations. The initial notification to the record owner shall allow two weeks to respond to the opportunity to consult with applicant. If the record owner does not respond to applicant within two weeks of the initial notification, applicant shall provide a second notification of the opportunity to consult with applicant via certified mail. If the record owner does not respond within two weeks of the second notification, applicant will have satisfied its obligation to consult pursuant to ORS 215.276(2).

- Provide confirmation to the Department that affected landowners have been properly compensated for any loss of agricultural lands from the final 230 kV transmission lines sited on high-value farmland soils.

Plan Amendments

This Plan may be amended without an amendment of the Site Certificate. The Council authorizes ODOE to agree to amendments to this plan if additional or more appropriate measures are identified by the applicant, based on final design and site specific conditions. ODOE shall notify EFSC of all amendments and mitigation actions, and the Council retains the authority to approve,
reject or modify any amendment of this plan or mitigation action agreed to by ODOE.
Attachment P-1: Draft Habitat Mitigation Plan
Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction ........................................................................................................................................ 1
2.0 Description of the Impacts Addressed by the HMP ........................................................................... 1
3.0 Methods for Calculating the Size of the Mitigation Area................................................................. 5
4.0 Mitigation Options ................................................................................................................................ 6
   4.1 Mitigation Option 1: ODFW Payment-to-Provide ........................................................................... 7
   4.2 Mitigation Option 2: Habitat Mitigation Area .................................................................................. 7
       4.2.1 Habitat Enhancement Actions ................................................................................................. 11
       4.2.2 Monitoring ............................................................................................................................... 14
       4.2.3 Reporting ................................................................................................................................ 15
5.0 Success Criteria .................................................................................................................................... 15
6.0 Agency Consultation ............................................................................................................................. 16
   6.1 Pre-construction Requirements ........................................................................................................ 16
   6.2 Operational Requirements ............................................................................................................... 17
7.0 Legal Instrument ................................................................................................................................... 18
8.0 Amendment of the HMP ..................................................................................................................... 18
9.0 References ........................................................................................................................................... 19

List of Tables
Table 1. Maximum Acres of Impact to Habitat Categories and Types ..................................................... 2
Table 2. Mitigation Calculation ................................................................................................................ 6
Table 3. Nolin Hills Wind Project Maximum Habitat Mitigation Need and Available Habitat Mitigation .................................................................................................................. 8

List of Figures
Figure 1. Olex and Ione Conservation Opportunity Areas Overview
Figure 2. Olex Conservation Opportunity Area Habitat
Figure 3. Ione Conservation Opportunity Area Habitat
This page intentionally left blank
1.0 Introduction

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC (the Applicant) proposes to construct the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project (Project), a wind and solar energy project with a nominal generating capacity of approximately 600 megawatts (MW) (preliminarily 340 MW from wind and 260 MW from solar), in Umatilla County, Oregon (see Figure C-1 in Exhibit C). The Project’s wind energy component comprises up to 112 wind turbine generators, depending on the turbine model selected and the final layout determined during the micrositing process. The solar array will include up to approximately 1,117,591 solar modules, depending on the final technology and layout selected. This Draft Habitat Mitigation Plan (HMP)\(^1\) will be updated as needed to reflect the final layout once the turbine model(s) and solar modules have been selected. The Project will interconnect to the regional grid via either publicly owned and operated transmission lines to be constructed locally by the Umatilla Electric Cooperative, or a new 230-kilovolt (kV) transmission line anticipated to be constructed, owned, and operated by the Applicant to the proposed Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) Stanfield Substation. These facilities are all described in greater detail in Exhibit B.

This Draft HMP describes how the Applicant will mitigate for the unavoidable wildlife habitat impacts of the Project. Specifically, this HMP outlines how the Applicant will construct and operate the Project consistent with the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) Habitat Mitigation Policy. This HMP addresses mitigation for both the permanent impacts of Project components (permanent impacts) and the temporal impacts associated with Project construction (temporary impacts with a longer [5+ years] restoration timeframe). The Applicant proposes two mitigation options including 1) a payment-to-provide option with ODFW, and 2) acquisition of a conservation easement to protect and enhance a compensatory habitat mitigation area (HMA). In addition, the Applicant reserves the right to pursue alternative mitigation pathways if available in the future by pursuing an amendment to this HMP, as provided under Section 7.0 below. As presented in this Draft HMP, Mitigation Option 1 is included to preserve a potential future mitigation option, but the Applicant acknowledges that the appropriate procedures necessary to support a mitigation banking program have not been adopted by ODFW. Mitigation Option 2 is an Applicant-developed mitigation site; this HMP specifies habitat enhancement actions and monitoring procedures to evaluate the success of those actions, as applicable.

2.0 Description of the Impacts Addressed by the HMP

Within the Site Boundary, the Applicant established a 15,726-acre micrositing corridor within which Project facilities will be constructed. This approach allows some flexibility with specific component locations and design in response to site-specific conditions and engineering requirements that will be determined prior to construction. Construction of the Project will result

\(^1\) This HMP will be incorporated by reference in the site certificate for the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project and must be understood in that context. It is not a “stand-alone” document.
in approximately 2,035 acres of permanent impacts (Table 1), although actual impacts may change depending on the final layout, solar technology, and turbine model(s).

**Table 1. Maximum Acres of Impact to Habitat Categories and Types**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Final Habitat Category¹</th>
<th>Preliminary Habitat Category</th>
<th>Habitat Type²</th>
<th>Habitat Subtype²</th>
<th>Impacts (Acres)³</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermittent or Ephemeral Streams</td>
<td>Temporary Impact⁴</td>
<td>Permanent Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Open Water – Lakes, Rivers, Streams</td>
<td>&lt;1⁵</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perennial Streams</td>
<td>1⁵</td>
<td>&lt;1⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Riparian Forest and Natural Shrubland Complexes</td>
<td>Eastside Riparian</td>
<td>1⁶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>Planted Grasslands</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Upland Grassland, Shrub-steppe and Shrubland</td>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>2⁷</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>Planted Grasslands</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Upland Grassland, Shrub-steppe and Shrubland</td>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>Irrigated Pastures and Hay Meadows</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Upland Grassland, Shrub-steppe and Shrubland</td>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category 2 Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>Planted Grasslands</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cliffs, Caves, and Talus</td>
<td>Cliffs, Caves, and Talus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Water – Lakes, Rivers, Streams</td>
<td>Intermittent or Ephemeral Streams</td>
<td>&lt;1⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perennial Streams</td>
<td>1⁵</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upland Grassland, Shrub-steppe and Shrubland</td>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>2⁷</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wetlands</td>
<td>Emergent Wetlands</td>
<td>&lt;1⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category 3 Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Habitat Category&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Preliminary Habitat Category</td>
<td>Habitat Type&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Habitat Subtype&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Impacts (Acres)&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>Planted Grasslands</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Water – Lakes, Rivers, Streams</td>
<td>Intermittent or Ephemeral Streams</td>
<td>2&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riparian Forest and Natural Shrubland Complexes</td>
<td>Eastside Riparian</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upland Grassland, Shrub-steppe and Shrubland</td>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category 4 Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>196</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>Irrigated Pastures and Hay Meadows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Planted Grasslands</td>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Water – Lakes, Rivers, Streams</td>
<td>Intermittent or Ephemeral Streams</td>
<td>1&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upland Grassland, Shrub-steppe and Shrubland</td>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category 5 Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>482</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>Orchards, Vineyards, Wheat Fields, Other Row Crops</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>Urban and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category 6 Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>883</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2,073</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Totals in this table may not appear to sum correctly due to rounding. "-" means no impact while <1 means greater than zero but less than 0.5 acre impact.

1. Final Category following application of Washington ground squirrel Category 2 overlay.
2. Only impacted Habitat Types and subtypes present within the impact areas are represented.
3. The acres of impact shown here include only the western route for the BPA Stanfield 230-kilovolt (kV) transmission line where it parallels the existing 500-kV transmission line rather than both routes because only one route would be developed, should this transmission line option be selected, and the western route includes the worst-case scenario with respect to habitat impacts that require mitigation. This approach is in contrast to Exhibit P (which conservatively includes both routes in order to capture potential impacts to all habitat types and categories) and Exhibit C (where only the eastern route is included in the impact calculation because it has the larger overall disturbance).
4. All temporary impacts are listed here but only those that will take greater than 5 years to recover (i.e., Category 3 Shrub-steppe and Category 2 Eastside Riparian habitat) are discussed further in this HMP (e.g., see Table 2) because only those temporal impacts require mitigation; all other temporary impacts will be mitigated through successfully revegetation.
The areas proposed to be impacted are primarily composed of cultivated cropland (i.e., Orchards, Vineyards, Wheat Fields, Other Row Crops), followed by Eastside Grasslands and Planted Grasslands (Table 1; Exhibit P). Notwithstanding the overarching Washington ground squirrel (*Urocitellus washingtoni*) Category 2 habitat overlay, Eastside Grasslands and Planted Grasslands proposed to be impacted ranged from Categories 3 to 5. Less than one percent of impacts are proposed to Shrub-steppe habitat, including Category 3, 4, and 5 habitats. As described in Exhibit P, the Applicant minimized impacts to preliminary Category 3 Shrub-steppe where feasible by reducing the transmission line corridor from 200 feet to 50 feet wide where it crosses this habitat. No areas of Eastside Grassland or Shrub-steppe habitat were field characterized as Category 2 habitat.

Temporary impacts will be mitigated through successful implementation of the Draft Revegetation Plan (Attachment P-4 to Exhibit P). However, some areas of Shrub-steppe that will be temporarily impacted include sagebrush stands that could take longer than 5 years to be restored. Even where restoration of this habitat subtype is successful, there is a loss of habitat function during the restoration period. Therefore, this HMP includes mitigation for both permanently impacted habitat and select areas of temporarily impacted Shrub-steppe habitat that results in a temporal loss of habitat quality (Table 1). The determination of temporal impacts to Shrub-steppe habitat was based on the vegetative characteristics of the habitat; therefore, temporarily impacted Category 3 Shrub-steppe includes both Preliminary Category 3 Shrub-steppe habitat (i.e., before application of the Washington ground squirrel Category 2 overlay) as well as Shrub-steppe habitat with both a Preliminary and Final Category 3 designation (see Table 1).

The Category 2 Eastside Riparian habitat shown as temporarily impacted in Table 1 is associated with the potential transmission line crossing of the Umatilla River. Although poles will be placed outside of riparian vegetation (as well as wetlands and Waters of the State; see Exhibit J of the Application for Site Certificate), should that transmission option be selected, riparian vegetation will likely need to be cleared or trimmed for underwire clearance and maintained for the life of the Project. Therefore, this Draft HMP conservatively considers this Category 2 Eastside Riparian habitat as permanently impacted for the purposes of mitigation, as described below in Section 3.0. Table 1 shows the acres of impact including only the western route for the BPA Stanfield 230-kV transmission line where it parallels the existing 500-kV transmission line rather than both routes because only one route would be developed, should this transmission line option be selected, and the western route includes the worst-case scenario with respect to habitat impacts that require mitigation (i.e., Category 2 Eastside Riparian habitat impacts). This approach is in contrast to
Exhibit P (which conservatively includes both routes in order to capture potential impacts to all habitat types and categories) and Exhibit C (where only the eastern route is included in the impact calculation because it has the larger overall disturbance).

The other permanently impacted areas at the Project are primarily wheat fields (1,852 acres; habitat type Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environments; subtype Orchards, Vineyards, Wheat Fields, Other Row Crops), Eastside Grassland (98 acres; habitat types Upland Grassland, Shrub-steppe and Shrubland; subtype Eastside Grassland), Planted Grasslands (78 acres; habitat type Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environments; subtype Planted Grasslands), and Urban and Mixed Environments (7 acres; habitat type Urban and Mixed Environments; subtype Urban and Mixed Environments) and may be used by various species (Exhibit P, Tables P-4 and P-5). All other habitat subtypes contain less than 1 acre of permanent impact area. The Project will not have any impacts on Category 1 habitat. No mitigation is required for impacts to Category 6 areas.

3.0 Methods for Calculating the Size of the Mitigation Area

The mitigation area for the Project will be determined based on the final design and actual habitat impacts. Before beginning construction, the Applicant will provide the Oregon Department of Energy (ODOE) with a map showing the final design configuration of the Project, and a table showing the estimated acres of permanent and temporary impacts by habitat category (Table 1). Mitigation calculations will be based on current habitat conditions that will be mapped and field verified by the Applicant during the spring prior to construction.

A mitigation ratio of 2 acres for every 1 acre of Category 2 habitat permanently impacted will be used to ensure that the mitigation area is large enough to achieve “no net loss” and “net benefit” of habitat quantity. A “no net loss” and “net benefit” in habitat quality for permanent and temporal impacts to habitat in Category 2 will be achieved through habitat enhancement actions. A mitigation ratio of 1 acre for every 1 acre of Category 3 and 4 habitat permanently impacted will be used to ensure that the mitigation area is large enough to achieve “no net loss” of habitat quantity; site specific enhancement actions will be identified to achieve a “no net loss” of habitat quality. A mitigation ratio of between 0.1 and 0.5 acres for every acre of Category 5 habitat impacted will be used to ensure a “net benefit” in habitat quantity; site specific enhancement actions will be identified to achieve a “net benefit” of habitat quality. No mitigation will be implemented for impacts on Category 6 habitat.

For temporary impacts that require mitigation (i.e., temporal impacts), the mitigation area will include up to 1 acre for every 1 acre of vegetative Category 3 Shrub-steppe habitat subtype that is temporarily affected by construction activities (but outside the permanent impact area). The size of this portion of the mitigation area assumes that restoration of other disturbed habitat subtypes (e.g., Eastside Grassland habitat subtype) is successful, as determined under the Draft Revegetation Plan (Attachment P-4 to Exhibit P). Additional mitigation may be needed if restoration efforts of other habitat types are unsuccessful. As described above, temporary impacts to Category 2 Eastside Riparian habitat associated with the transmission line crossing of the Umatilla River are considered permanent here for the purposes of mitigation because any tall vegetation will be maintained for
the life of the Project to ensure underwire clearance. Table 2 identifies the minimum and maximum mitigation requirement based on the maximum habitat permanently and temporarily impacted and the minimum and maximum habitat mitigation ratios presented in this section.

Table 2. Mitigation Calculation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Impact Type and Habitat Category</th>
<th>Habitat Subtype</th>
<th>Estimated Maximum Impact (Acres)¹</th>
<th>Minimum Mitigation Acres per Acre disturbed²</th>
<th>Maximum Mitigation Acres per Acre disturbed²</th>
<th>Minimum Estimated Mitigation (Acres)</th>
<th>Maximum Estimated Mitigation (Acres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Impacts Requiring Mitigation³</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>27.4</td>
<td>27.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>39.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39.1</td>
<td>39.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>46.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>46.1</td>
<td>46.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>77.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>38.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Impacts Requiring Mitigation (i.e., Temporal Impacts)⁴</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eastside Riparian</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>²</td>
<td>²</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>²</td>
<td>²</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Totals in this table may not appear to sum correctly due to rounding.

1. The acres of impact shown here include only the western route for the BPA Stanfield 230-kV transmission line where it parallels the existing 500-kV transmission line rather than both routes because only one route would be developed, should this transmission line option be selected, and the western route includes the worst-case scenario with respect to habitat impacts that require mitigation. This approach is in contrast to Exhibit P (which conservatively includes both routes in order to capture potential impacts to all habitat types and categories) and Exhibit C (where only the eastern route is included in the impact calculation because it has the larger overall disturbance).

2. A mitigation ratio between >0:1 and <1:1 for permanent impacts to Category 5 habitat would achieve a "net benefit" in habitat quantity or quality.

3. No mitigation required for Category 6 habitat.

4. Temporary impact areas require mitigation where vegetation will take longer than 5 years to recover (i.e., in preliminary Category 3 Shrub-steppe habitat) or will be maintained for the life of the Project to ensure underwire clearance (i.e., in Category 2 Eastside Riparian habitat associated with the crossing of the Umatilla River). Other habitat types will be restored within 5 years following the methods described in the Draft Revegetation Plan and therefore do not require mitigation. Temporary impacts requiring mitigation are considered temporal impacts.

5. Areas with the temporary impact layer that will be maintained for the life of the Project are considered permanently impacted for the purposes of the mitigation and thus are assigned the applicable permanent impact mitigation ratio.

### 4.0 Mitigation Options

As described above, the Applicant has identified two options for addressing the mitigation obligation where habitat protection and enhancement and/or commensurate funding are feasible and consistent with this HMP. Mitigation Option 1 is not an available mitigation option at the time
of Application for Site Certificate review, but the Applicant reserves the right to use Mitigation Option 1 should it be available in the future. Additionally, if other mitigation options become available or are identified, the Applicant reserves the right to pursue alternative mitigation pathways by pursuing an amendment to this HMP, as provided under Section 7.0 below.

The final mitigation approach will offer enough suitable habitat to achieve the ODFW habitat mitigation goals of no net loss of habitat quantity or quality, and provide a net benefit in habitat quantity for impacts to Category 2 habitat, no net loss of habitat quantity or quality for impacts to Category 3 and 4 habitat, and a net benefit in habitat quality or quantity for impacts to Category 5 habitat. Prior to operation, the Applicant will acquire the legal right to create, maintain, and protect the HMA(s) for the life of the Project by means of an outright purchase, conservation easement, or similar conveyance, and will provide a copy of the documentation to ODOE. The duration of Mitigation Option 1 would be in perpetuity (i.e., permanent conservation of habitat) whereas the duration of Mitigation Option 2 would be limited to the life of the Project (i.e., a limited term).

4.1 Mitigation Option 1: ODFW Payment-to-Provide

The Applicant understands that ODFW is considering a payment-to-provide program that could be used to mitigate habitat impacts related to energy facilities. However, currently, this program is not yet available. Should such a program become available in the future, the Applicant could use a payment-to-provide mitigation option with the approval of ODOE and ODFW.

4.2 Mitigation Option 2: Habitat Mitigation Area

Under this option, the Applicant will establish a conservation easement(s) in the Columbia Plateau ecoregion. The Applicant has preliminarily identified two areas that could be used for mitigation sites, where habitat enhancements could benefit Washington ground squirrels, raptors, and grassland birds (Figure 1). These two potential HMAs together demonstrate that sufficient habitat of the appropriate type and quality is available for protection and enhancement to meet the ODFW Habitat Mitigation Policy goals and habitat mitigation requirements for the Project (Table 3). The available mitigation acreages described here would only be used as needed based on the final impact acreage. The Applicant has not eliminated the possibility for alternative mitigation options (i.e., using another potential HMA) should additional suitable sites be identified. The Applicant will conduct a pre-construction habitat assessment of the selected HMA(s), using methods similar to those used for the Project, to inform the selection of habitat enhancement actions (see Section 4.2.1) and develop appropriate monitoring procedures (see Section 4.2.2) and quantitative success criteria (see Section 5.0) in consultation with ODFW and ODOE.
Table 3. Nolin Hills Wind Project Maximum Habitat Mitigation Need and Available Habitat Mitigation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Habitat Type</th>
<th>Habitat Subtype</th>
<th>Total Maximum Mitigation Need (acres)</th>
<th>Olex COA Mitigation Available (acres)</th>
<th>Ione COA Mitigation Available (acres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, Pasture, and Mixed Environ</td>
<td>Planted Grasslands</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upland Grassland, Shrub-steppe and Shrubland</td>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riparian Forest and Natural Shrubland Complexes</td>
<td>Eastside Riparian</td>
<td>2³</td>
<td>0⁴</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>159</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Totals in this table may not appear to sum correctly due to rounding. Available mitigation acreages would only be used as needed based on the final layout.

COA = Conservation Opportunity Area
1. Only potentially impacted Habitat Subtypes and Categories that result in mitigation per the ODFW Habitat Mitigation Policy are represented.
2. The impacted habitat subtypes listed here range from Category 2 through 5, of which only Category 2 and 3 habitat must be mitigated for “in-kind.”
3. Mitigation for riparian habitat impacts is anticipated to be needed only if the Bonneville Power Administration transmission line option is selected.
4. Riparian habitat is available for mitigation along approximately 1.25 miles of Rock Creek should this be needed based on final Project impacts.

The Olex Conservation Opportunity Area (COA) includes approximately 1,500 acres available for conservation easement (Figure 2) and the Ione COA includes approximately 105 acres available for conservation easement (Figure 3). Both areas are within the range of the Washington ground squirrel and have enhancement opportunities beneficial to Washington ground squirrels, raptors, and grassland birds. Both sites also contain areas currently under conservation easement as mitigation for other Energy Facility Siting Council (Council)-permitted as well as County-permitted facilities and thus provide an opportunity for integrated enhancement over a larger area. The documented successes of habitat enhancements at the existing conservation easement areas also demonstrate that the potential enhancement actions proposed for the potential Project HMA(s) are feasible and have a high likelihood of success. The Olex COA and Ione COA have the same private landowners.

The Olex COA is located in Gilliam County and the Columbia Plateau, adjacent to Rock Creek. Based on the anticipated mitigation need for the Project as shown in Table 2, the Applicant conducted a review of a potential approximately 139-acre HMA within the Olex COA (Figure 2; Table 3). Based on desktop review and previous surveys conducted by the landowners, habitat within the potential Olex HMA includes planted grassland, native grassland and shrub-steppe mosaic, as well as small areas of cliffs, talus slopes, seeps, and springs. Additionally, approximately 1.25 miles of riparian habitat is available for protection and enhancement along Rock Creek. The quality of the habitat at
the potential Olex HMA ranges from Category 2 to 5 based primarily on its vegetative characteristics, as described further below. However, a Washington ground squirrel colony has been documented immediately adjacent to the potential Olex HMA based on surveys conducted by the landowners annually since 2006 and thus the site is considered Category 1 and 2 habitat. The potential Olex HMA includes both deep soils suitable to ground squirrel burrowing (i.e., Ritzville Silt Loam) as well as more shallow soils (i.e., Licksillet Very Stony Loam and Bakeoven-Condon Complex; NRCS 2020). The landowners report that these deeper soils generally coincide with the 95 acres of Planted Grassland habitat, which elsewhere in the Olex Conservation Opportunity Area have been treated successfully with shrub plantings and overseeding (Kronner and Gritski 2021). The site is also located entirely within ODFW-designated mule deer winter range (ODFW 2013), which is considered Category 2 habitat.

In addition to Washington ground squirrels, grassland birds and raptors have been documented using the area and thus protection and enhancement of the potential Olex HMA would benefit these species. Several raptor species have been documented nesting or wintering at or nearby the Olex COA, including red-tailed hawks (Buteo jamaicensis), golden eagles (Aquila chrysaetos), bald eagles (Haliaeetus leucocephalus), Swainson’s hawks (Buteo swainsoni), and ferruginous hawks (Buteo regalis). These five species were similarly observed nesting and/or wintering during surveys at the Project. Additionally, fish are present in Rock Creek (e.g., steelhead [Onchorhynus mykiss]), and grassland bird species (e.g., grasshopper sparrow [Ammmodramus savanarum]) have been documented nesting at the Olex COA. A conservation easement on the potential Olex HMA is available for the life of the Project. The potential Olex HMA is located adjacent to an existing 341-acre conservation easement area (Figure 2), and other portions of the Olex COA are currently under consideration as mitigation for other facilities under Council review (IPC 2018; ODOE 2020). ODFW and ODOE have previously toured the Olex COA, and ODFW has recommended to other developers the Olex COA as potential Washington ground squirrel mitigation (IPC 2018). The potential Olex HMA can be accessed by driving through adjacent land under the same ownership.

Vegetation within the potential Olex HMA includes rabbitbrush (e.g., Erica mareae nuseosum), buckwheat species (i.e., Eriogonum sp.), and sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata) shrubs, as well as areas with diverse native forbs (e.g., lupines [Lupinus sp.] and yarrow [Achillea millefolium]) and non-native grasses (e.g., cheatgrass [Bromus tectorum]). In the absence of the Category 2 designation due to the HMA’s overlap with ODFW-designated mule deer winter range and Category 1 and 2 designated due to the HMA’s proximity to Washington ground squirrels, the Eastside Grassland, Shrub-steppe, and Planted Grassland habitats would range from Category 2 to Category 5, based on the level of disturbance, seral stage, and presence of non-native species. For example, vegetative Category 3 habitat at the Olex HMA includes areas dominated by mature, late seral stage perennial grassland, shrubs, and forbs, and vegetative Category 4 and 5 habitat includes areas previously burned or otherwise disturbed, with residual native perennial grasses and shrubs, but dominated by exotic annual grasses. The landowners report that noxious weeds are currently absent from the potential Olex HMA, and that the area has not been grazed for the past 30 years (Kronner and Gritski 2021). The Applicant has discussed grazing with the landowners and a non-grazing agreement could be agreed-to if it is determined that a longer rest period is needed for
vegetation enhancement (i.e., to limit trampling of forbs, sagebrush seedlings, and other plants) (Kronner and Gritski 2021). The property is perimeter fenced, which the landowners report helps for managing the land and reducing potential for trespass livestock (Kronner and Gritski 2021).

The Ione COA is located in Morrow County in the Columbia Plateau, adjacent to Eightmile Canyon. Based on the anticipated mitigation need for the Project as shown in Table 2, the Applicant conducted a review of a potential approximately 105-acre HMA within the Ione COA (Figure 3; Table 3). Based on desktop review and previous surveys conducted by the landowners, habitat within the potential Ione HMA includes native grassland and shrub-steppe mosaic, as well as small areas of cliffs, talus slopes, seeps, and springs. The quality of the habitat at the potential Ione HMA ranges from Category 2 to 5 based primarily on vegetative characteristics, further described below, with the majority of the habitat ranging from Category 2 to Category 3. Although no Washington ground squirrel colonies are known to occur within the potential Ione HMA, the landowners report personal observations of Washington ground squirrels approximately 0.75 mile south of the Ione COA in 2010 indicating that the habitat within the potential Ione HMA may be considered Category 2 habitat. The landowners also indicated that shapefiles with more recent (i.e., 2013) confidential survey results were provided to ODFW but are not available to the Applicant. The potential Ione HMA includes both deep soils suitable to ground squirrel burrowing (i.e., Ritzville Silt Loam, Mikkalow Silt Loam, and Endersby Fine Sandy Loam) as well as more shallow soils (i.e., Lickskillet Very Stony Loam and Lickskillet -Rock outcrop complex; NRCS 2020). The landowners report that approximately two-thirds of the 105-acre potential Ione HMA consists of deeper soils, which generally provide a higher success rate for shrub planting and overseeding, while approximately one-third of the HMA consists of lithosols, which generally are less suitable for shrub planting and overseeding (Kronner and Gritski 2021). The landowners also report that successful restoration has been achieved on adjacent, similar habitat by excluding grazing and thus protecting naturally recruited shrubs, rather than planting of nursery-stock shrubs (Kronner and Gritski 2021; MB&G 2018). Similar to the Project, the Ione COA is not located within ODFW-designated mule deer winter range (ODFW 2013) Category 2 habitat.

The potential Ione HMA is primarily dominated by a well-developed sparse to locally dense canopy of big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata*) with subordinate snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*) and gray rabbitbrush interspersed with a well-developed graminoid layer dominated by bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) with subordinate Sandberg's bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) and cheatgrass. Forb diversity is most strongly represented by members of the genera *Lomatium*, and *Lupinus*, and members of the lily (*Lilaceae*) and borage (*Boraginaceae*) families. In some areas, the perennial forb layer is most strongly characterized by members of the genera *Eriogonum* (i.e., buckwheats) and *Lomatium*. The potential Ione HMA also includes areas dominated by Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*) and needle-and-thread grass (*Hesperostipa comata*). Vegetative characteristics that determined the range of habitat categories at the potential Ione HMA included level of disturbance, seral stage, and presence of non-native species, which is consistent with the factors used to determine habitat category based on vegetative conditions at the Project. The ecological condition at the potential Ione HMA varies from a largely undisturbed late seral state with a well-represented big sagebrush component and a well-developed cryptogamic layer of soil
mosses and lichens (including prominent late seral lichens in the genus *Trappeliopsis*) (i.e., Category 2 habitat) to a locally/patchy weedy condition with sparse native perennial bunchgrasses (i.e., Category 5 habitat). In some locations, cheatgrass is locally a dominant element of the vegetation where erosion-related disturbance appears to be chronic from mammal activity (e.g., badgers [*Meles meles*], pocket gophers [*Thomomys sp.*], and coyotes [*Canis latrans*]) in the deeper soil deposits; other areas dominated by non-native species may display an early to mid-seral successional status due to previous fire history and/or livestock congregations. The landowners regularly (i.e., at least once a year) traverse the property and report that, as of spring 2021, County-designated noxious weeds have not been documented (Kronner and Gritski 2021). Although grazing is permitted by the property zoning and the area was historically grazed, the landowners have rested the property from grazing and have not permitted grazing in recent years. The Applicant has discussed grazing with the landowners and a no-grazing agreement could be agreed-to if it is determined that a longer rest period is needed for vegetation enhancement (i.e., to limit trampling of forbs, sagebrush seedlings and other plants; Kronner and Gritski 2021). The property is perimeter fenced, which the landowners report helps for managing the land and reducing potential for trespass livestock (Kronner and Gritski 2021).

In addition to Washington ground squirrels, grassland birds and raptors have been documented using the area and thus protection and enhancement of the potential Ione HMA would benefit these species. A conservation easement on the potential Ione HMA is available for the life of the Project. The potential Ione HMA is located adjacent to approximately 328 acres of existing conservation easement areas, including an easement for a Council-permitted facility that in its eighth year of monitoring continues to report successful habitat improvement including ongoing natural sagebrush recruitment and increased cover and diversity of native bunchgrasses (MB&G 2018). ODFW has recommended to other developers the Ione COA as potential Washington ground squirrel mitigation (IPC 2018). The potential Ione HMA is accessible via an approximately 1.5-mile legal easement through agricultural fields that can be driven or hiked, depending on the presence of mud and crops, from the nearest public road.

### 4.2.1 Habitat Enhancement Actions

If Mitigation Option 2 is selected, as described in Section 6.1 of this HMP, prior to construction, the Applicant will develop a Management Plan for the selected mitigation site(s) that details the habitat enhancement actions (i.e., implementation schedule, protection measures, etc.) to improve the habitat conditions of the mitigation site(s). The objectives of habitat enhancement are to protect habitat within the mitigation area(s) from degradation and to improve the habitat quality of the mitigation area(s). By achieving these objectives, the Applicant can address the permanent and temporal habitat impacts of the Project and meet the ODFW habitat mitigation goals. Based on consultation with ODOE and ODFW, the Applicant shall choose one or more of the following enhancement actions to be included in the conservation easement, based on the needs of the selected habitat mitigation area(s) to improve habitat conditions and demonstrate a “no net loss” and “net benefit” in habitat quality, as applicable:
1. **Shrub Planting.** The Applicant will plant sagebrush or other native shrubs in locations within the habitat mitigation area(s) where existing native shrubs are in poor condition. The Applicant will determine the size of the shrub-planting areas and the shrub species based on the professional judgment of a qualified biologist after a ground survey of actual conditions. However, based on landowner interviews, the Applicant has preliminarily identified approximately 95 acres within the potential Olex HMA and approximately 70 acres within the potential Lone HMA that could benefit from shrub planting; these acreages consider the current habitat mapping and understanding of the soils. Considering the relatively minimal Shrub-steppe mitigation need for the Project (see Table 3) based on the Applicant's avoidance of Shrub-steppe to the extent feasible (see Section 2), this available acreage suitable for shrub planting is greater than the area needed to meet the ODFW Habitat Mitigation Policy goals for “in-kind” mitigation of Shrub-steppe. The final area of shrub planting will be determined prior to construction, taking into consideration the acres of shrub-steppe anticipated to be impacted and the condition of the HMA at the time of construction. The shrub survival rate at 4 years after planting is an indicator of successful enhancement of habitat. The Applicant will complete the initial shrub planting within 1-2 years after the beginning of construction of the Project. Supplementing existing, but disturbed, sagebrush areas with sagebrush seedlings or transplanted mature plants will assist the restoration of this valuable shrub-steppe component. The Applicant will obtain shrubs from a qualified nursery, located in the same ecoregion as the mitigation area if possible, and plant sagebrush of the same species that currently occurs on the HMA if available. The Applicant will identify the optimal time of year to plant (e.g., late winter-early spring) and area to be planted with sagebrush or other native shrubs after consultation with ODFW, subject to final approval by ODOE. If shrubs are planted in the same areas as seeding occurs (see enhancement action #3 below), shrub planting will occur following seeding. As requested by ODFW, cages will be placed around individual plants or plant clusters to reduce herbivory by ungulates (primarily mule deer) as appropriate, and livestock would be excluded from area(s) with shrub plantings. The Applicant will instruct planting crews to use accepted planting techniques, such as proper planting depth, no “j” rooting, the need for soil to root contact, and to avoid planting in dry soil conditions (as described above). The Applicant will mark the planted shrub clusters at the time of planting for later monitoring purposes, and will keep a record of the number of shrubs planted. Plantings will generally be considered successful if a 30 percent survival rate is achieved after 4 years.

2. **Weed Control.** The Applicant will implement a weed control program within the habitat mitigation area(s). Under the weed control program, the Applicant will conduct a pre-management weed assessment to identify the type and percentage of non-native species within the habitat mitigation area(s). The Applicant will then monitor the mitigation area(s) to locate weed infestations. The Applicant will continue weed control monitoring, as needed, for the life of the Project. As needed, the Applicant will use appropriate methods to control weeds. Appropriate weed control methods shall include identification of noxious weeds within the mitigation area(s), timing, herbicides, and application mechanism and be
based on consultation with the applicable County Weed Department. Weed control on the mitigation site(s) will reduce the spread of noxious weeds within the habitat mitigation area(s) and on any nearby Eastside Grassland, Planted Grassland, or cultivated agricultural land. Weed control will promote the growth of desirable native vegetation and planted sagebrush. The Applicant may consider weeds to be successfully controlled when weed clusters have been eradicated or reduced to a non-competitive level. Weeds may be controlled with herbicides or hand-pulling. The Applicant will notify the landowners of the specific chemicals to be used on the site and when spraying will occur. To protect locations where young desirable forbs may be growing, spot-spraying may be used instead of total area spraying. The landowners report that both potential HMA are currently free of noxious weeds; implementation of a weed control program would ensure the quality of the habitat is maintained into the future despite the ongoing threat of noxious weed invasion and spread.

3. **Seeding.** The Applicant will plant an ODFW-approved seed mix within the habitat mitigation area(s) in areas that have been recently disturbed, if applicable (e.g., after weed treatments), or other areas that would benefit from increased forb and grass diversity. The method for seed application will be determined primarily based on the size of the area to be seeded. Based on landowner interviews, the Applicant has identified approximately 95 acres within the potential Olex HMA and approximately 70 acres within the potential lone HMA that could benefit from overseeding; these acreages consider the current habitat mapping and understanding of the soils. The final size of the seeded area will depend on the amount of recently disturbed area and area that would benefit from seeding within the mitigation area. The Applicant will complete the initial seeding within 1-2 years after the beginning of construction of the Project. The Applicant will record and mark the seeded areas at the time of seeding for later monitoring purposes. The Applicant will develop success criteria for seeding, including the use of paired monitoring and reference sites.

4. **Fire Control.** The Applicant will implement a fire control plan for wildfire minimization when Project staff are working within the mitigation area(s). The Applicant will provide a copy of the fire control plan to ODOE before starting habitat enhancement actions. The Applicant will include in the plan appropriate fire prevention measures, methods to detect fires that may occur and a protocol for fire response if a fire were to occur when Project staff were present. If any part of the mitigation area(s) is damaged by future wildfire, the Applicant will assess the extent of the damage and implement appropriate actions to restore habitat quality in the damaged area.

5. **Restricted Grazing.** The Applicant will restrict and/or eliminate grazing within the habitat mitigation area(s), as appropriate for improvement of vegetation communities and maintaining high-quality habitat for wildlife species. A grazing management plan will be developed that considers the timing, duration, and intensity of grazing and how these factors impact desirable plant development and vegetation structure. Eliminating livestock grazing within the mitigation area(s) during most of the year will enable recovery of native vegetation where past grazing has occurred. If necessary, fences will be installed within or
around the mitigation area(s) to exclude livestock. The increase in native vegetation and habitat complexity that will result from a reduction and/or elimination of livestock will benefit a variety of wildlife and plant species. Reduced livestock grazing in the early spring may be used as a vegetation management tool. If grazing is eliminated, success criteria would include confirmation that livestock have been successfully excluded from the mitigation area(s). If grazing is restricted but not eliminated, success criteria would be developed to ensure grazing is not limiting shrub recruitment and recruitment of other desirable shrub-steppe species. Any grazing performed as a vegetation management tool will be approved by ODFW prior to implementation. At both HMAs, the landowners have rested the property from grazing and have not permitted grazing in recent years. As described above, the Applicant has discussed grazing with the landowners and a no-grazing agreement could be agreed-to if it is determined that a longer rest period is needed for vegetation enhancement (i.e., to limit trampling of forbs, sagebrush seedlings, and other plants).

6. **Habitat Protection.** The Applicant will restrict uses through its legal instrument (i.e., conservation easement or other) of the mitigation area(s) that are inconsistent with the ODFW habitat mitigation goals.

Based on desktop review and coordination with the landowners, all six of the habitat enhancement actions described here may be suitable for the potential Olex HMA (i.e., shrub planting, weed control, seeding, fire control, restricted grazing, and habitat protection). The shrub planting and seeding would likely be performed within the planted grassland habitat to increase cover for wildlife and increase grass and forb diversity. Four of the eight habitat enhancement actions may be suitable for the potential Ione HMA (i.e., weed control, fire control, restricted grazing, and habitat protection). As this potential HMA is dominated by native grassland and shrub-steppe mosaic (i.e., it contains no planted grasslands), passive habitat enhancement actions such as restricted grazing combined with weed control may be more effective at increasing cover and diversity to benefit wildlife than direct planting or seeding. However, if seeding and planting within the potential Ione HMA are determined to be appropriate and preferred by ODFW and ODOE to passive enhancement actions that have been successful on other portions of the Ione Conservation Opportunity Area, seeding and planting may be implemented on the Ione HMAs. The final enhancements must be approved by ODOE in consultation with ODFW prior to construction and based on the site-specific conditions of the selected HMA(s).

**4.2.2 Monitoring**

For Mitigation Option 2, the Applicant will hire a qualified investigator (botanist, wildlife biologist, or revegetation specialist) to conduct a monitoring program, based on a monitoring plan, for the mitigation area(s). The monitoring plan shall, at a minimum, include sampling design (i.e., paired monitoring and reference sites, with the number of sites based on diversity of habitat subtypes and enhancement action locations) and vegetation maps with monitoring locations identified; description of data collection methods and monitoring procedures; monitoring schedule; agency consultation schedule and methods for data analysis. The purpose of the monitoring program is to
evaluate on an ongoing basis the protection of the habitat quality and the results of enhancement actions, especially during the wildlife breeding seasons.

The investigator will monitor the HMA(s) for the life of the Project beginning in the year following the initial treatment. Monitoring will occur annually during the first 5 years following initial treatment, then will occur every 3 years thereafter, unless increased frequency is recommended by ODOE, in consultation with ODFW. As part of finalizing the HMP, the Applicant will submit a draft monitoring plan for review and comment by ODOE, in consultation with ODFW. ODOE, in consultation with ODFW, may recommend or require one or more of those actions and/or additional monitoring actions for the habitat mitigation area(s) and the habitat enhancement actions. Based upon specific enhancement actions completed, the monitoring plan will include procedures or description of data collection methods for the following monitoring actions:

1. Assess vegetation cover (species, structural stage, etc.) and progress toward meeting the success criteria;

2. Record environmental factors (such as precipitation at the time of surveys and precipitation levels for the year);

3. Record any wildfire that occurs within the mitigation area(s) and any remedial actions taken to restore habitat quality in the damaged area;

4. Assess the success of the weed control program and recommend remedial action, if needed; and

5. Assess the survival rate and growth of planted species.

4.2.3 Reporting

Prior to construction of the Project, the Applicant shall provide a draft report template (e.g., table of contents) for review and comment by ODOE, in consultation with ODFW. Based on the agency-reviewed report template, Applicant will provide ODOE and ODFW a report following each monitoring period (within 60 days) detailing the observations and results, including the details of implemented enhancement actions.

The monitoring reports will document enhancement actions implemented to date and additional remedial actions planned for areas that are not apparently trending toward success, and the anticipated dates of completion of each of these actions. The investigator will report on the timing and extent of any livestock grazing that has occurred within the mitigation area since the previous monitoring visit.

5.0 Success Criteria

For Mitigation Option 1, mitigation shall be considered successful in meeting the Applicant’s obligations at the time of payment to ODFW. For Mitigation Option 2, the success will be based on improvement of habitat quality based on evidence of indicators such as survival of planted shrubs, natural recruitment of sagebrush, and/or successful weed control.
Enhancement actions and habitat quality at the habitat mitigation area(s) will be compared against the following success criteria to evaluate compliance with the Council's Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard (i.e., consistency with the habitat mitigation goals for Category 2-Category 5 habitat impacts):

- Shrub plantings will generally be considered successful if a 30 percent survival rate is achieved after 4 years.
- Vegetation density is equal to or greater than that of reference sites.
- Species diversity of desirable vegetation is equal to or greater than that of reference sites.
- Successful weed control (weed monitoring and treatment) within the HMA for the life of the facility. Percentage of noxious weed cover reduced to at or below level found in baseline assessment. Prevention of noxious weed species not present in HMA as of baseline assessment.

In addition to these direct measurements, photo points may be helpful for documenting success.

The Applicant is obligated to demonstrate that the habitat mitigation area(s) meets or that it is demonstrating a trend towards meeting the success criteria for the life of the Project. If the Applicant cannot demonstrate that the habitat mitigation area(s) is trending toward the habitat quality goals described above within 5 years after the initial enhancement actions, the Applicant will propose remedial action. ODOE may require supplemental planting or other corrective measures such as additional acreage or new habitat mitigation area throughout the life of the Project depending on ongoing reported trends.

## 6.0 Agency Consultation

### 6.1 Pre-construction Requirements

Prior to construction of the Project, Applicant shall complete the following steps as part of finalizing the draft HMP:

1. **HMA Habitat Assessment and Agency Site Visit:** Applicant shall conduct a desktop or field survey, as determined appropriate by ODOE, in consultation with ODFW, of the HMA. Applicant shall submit a report or memo, including maps and tables, identifying the habitat subtype/vegetation characteristics of all acreage within the HMA. Applicant shall coordinate with ODOE and ODFW to determine whether a site visit is necessary to further evaluate site specific conditions and inform the Management Plan.

2. **Grazing Assessment:** Applicant shall submit a report or memo to ODOE and ODFW describing the current grazing management practices within the HMA, including information such as Animal Unit Months (AUMs) and pasture rotation schedule; and shall describe measures Applicant intends to employ to track and monitor changes in grazing practices within the HMA for the life of the Project.
3. **Management Plan**: Following review of the HMA Habitat Assessment, Applicant shall seek input from ODOE and ODFW on enhancement action opportunities at the HMA. Enhancement actions shall, at a minimum, include those listed in Section 4.2.1 and further defined based on review of the HMA Habitat Assessment or HMA site visit conducted by Applicant and ODOE and/or ODFW (as determined by ODOE in consultation with ODFW). The final Plan shall include a detailed description of final enhancement actions to be implemented and monitored at the HMA.

4. **Success Criteria**: Following identification of final list of enhancement actions, Applicant shall finalize, for ODOE and ODFW review and approval, success criteria appropriate for tracking the success of enhancement actions to be implemented and monitored at the HMA. The success criteria shall be substantially similar as those identified in Section 5 of this HMP, unless other enhancement actions are selected or Applicant seeks approval of an amendment to the HMP.

5. **Monitoring Plan**: Applicant shall identify paired monitoring and reference sites within the HMA(s). Reference sites shall be identified, in consultation with ODFW, near the enhancement areas to represent pre-enhancement conditions. One or more reference sites shall be identified that closely resembles the pre-enhancement characteristics of the identified enhancement areas. The Applicant shall consider land use patterns, soil type, local terrain, and noxious weed densities in selecting reference sites. Once reference sites are selected by the Applicant and approved by ODOE in consultation with ODFW, the reference site shall remain in the same location unless approval for use of a differing reference site is obtained by ODOE in consultation with ODFW. Prior to construction of the Project or any phase of the Project, the Applicant shall provide to ODOE and ODFW a map and table presenting pre-enhancement habitat category/vegetation characteristics and latitude and longitude of the reference sites; enhancement areas; and designated monitoring sites within enhancement areas in proximity to the reference sites.

6. **Legal Instrument**: Prior to construction of the Project, the Applicant shall acquire the legal right to create, maintain, and protect the HMA for the life of the Project by means of an outright purchase, conservation easement, or similar conveyance and will provide a copy of the documentation to ODFW and ODOE. The legal instrument shall, at a minimum, adhere to the requirements outlined in Section 7 of the HMP.

### 6.2 Operational Requirements

During HMP implementation, the Applicant shall establish a consultation schedule based on enhancements, monitoring, and reporting schedule. At a minimum, the Applicant must consult with the Department and ODFW 30 days prior to the initial enhancements and monitoring; and within 30 days of monitoring report submission, to discuss details of report observations and recommendations.

The consultation frequency may be amended, based upon agreement between the Applicant, Department, and ODFW, but is intended to provide agencies the opportunity and ability to...
efficiently assess information; maintain current understanding of the mitigation implementation, effectiveness and issues; and provide relevant recommendations based on timing of any issues identified during HMP implementation.

During HMP implementation, the Applicant shall coordinate with the Department and ODFW to offer an annual site visit to the HMA(s) each of the first 5 years following initial treatment and then every 3 years thereafter, unless increased frequency is recommended by ODOE, in consultation with ODFW. The timing of the site visit shall be based on optimal seasonal conditions for observation of seeding and shrub planting success and/or weed infestations, and is intended to provide agencies an opportunity to review compliance with the terms of the legal instrument and HMP requirements and to provide any onsite recommendations based on site review.

7.0 Legal Instrument

Under Mitigation Option 2, Applicant will enter into an enforceable and recordable legal instrument, such as a conservation easement or other similar conveyance, that demonstrates reliability and durability of the habitat mitigation and Plan for the life of the Project.

Prior to construction, the Applicant shall provide a draft of the legal instrument to ODOE for review and approval, in consultation with ODFW. ODOE and ODFW review will ensure, at a minimum, that the legal instrument demonstrates or includes the following:

- References and is consistent with the HMP;
- A map and description of all existing structures, impervious surfaces, and access road networks within the HMA;
- Identification of and restrictions on conflicting uses within the HMA, including, but not limited to new roads and associated infrastructure, transmission lines and energy development, land division, and establishment of a feedlot;
- Identification of allowable uses that demonstrate consistency with the HMP wildlife habitat goals; and
- Specifies that ODOE has authority to conduct inspections pursuant to OAR 345-026-0050 to ensure that habitat mitigation area(s) are being managed consistent with the HMP, with reasonable written notice to the property owner and Applicant.

8.0 Amendment of the HMP

This HMP may be amended from time to time by agreement of the Applicant and the Council. Such amendments may be made without amendment of the site certificate. The Council authorizes ODOE to agree to amendments to this HMP. ODOE shall notify the Council of all amendments, and the Council retains the authority to approve, reject, or modify any amendment of this HMP agreed to by ODOE.
9.0 References


ODFW (Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2013. ODFW Winter Range for Eastern Oregon. GIS dataset available online at: https://nrimp.dfw.state.or.us/DataClearinghouse/default.aspx?p=202&XMLname=885.xml

FIGURES
This page intentionally left blank.
Attachment P-2: Draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan
Nolin Hills Wind Power Project
Draft Revegetation Plan

Prepared for
Capital Power
Nolin Hills Wind, LLC

Prepared by:
Tetra Tech, Inc.

May 2021

Revisions, in track-changes, are proposed by the Department based on recommendations in the Draft Proposed Order
This page intentionally left blank
Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction ........................................................................................................................................ 1
2.0 Description of Temporary Impacts ............................................................................................................... 1
3.0 Agency Consultation ................................................................................................................................. 3
4.0 Revegetation Methods .............................................................................................................................. 3
  4.1 Soil Preparation .................................................................................................................................. 3
  4.2 Seeding ............................................................................................................................................... 3
  4.3 Restoration of Cropland ......................................................................................................................... 5
5.0 Noxious Weed Prevention and Control ..................................................................................................... 5
  5.1 Regulatory Framework ........................................................................................................................... 5
  5.2 Noxious Weeds Identified in the Site Boundary ....................................................................................... 6
  5.3 Noxious Weed Management .................................................................................................................. 7
6.0 Revegetation Documentation ..................................................................................................................... 9
7.0 Monitoring ............................................................................................................................................. 9
  7.1 Reference Sites .................................................................................................................................. 9
  7.2 Monitoring Procedures .......................................................................................................................... 9
  7.3 Success Criteria .................................................................................................................................. 10
  7.4 Remedial Action ................................................................................................................................ 11
8.0 Plan Amendment .................................................................................................................................... 11
9.0 References ............................................................................................................................................. 11

List of Tables

Table 1. Maximum Temporary Impacts by Habitat Subtype ................................................................................ 2
Table 2. Example Seed Mix .................................................................................................................................. 4
Table 3. Noxious Weeds Located within Site Boundary .................................................................................... 7

Appendices

Appendix A. Oregon Department of Agriculture Noxious Weed Policy and Classification System
Appendix B. Umatilla County Noxious Weed List
This page intentionally left blank
1.0 Introduction

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC (the Applicant) proposes to construct the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project (Project), a wind and solar energy project with a nominal generating capacity of approximately 600 megawatts (MW) (preliminarily 340 MW from wind and 260 MW from solar), in Umatilla County, Oregon (see Figure C-1 in Exhibit C). The Project’s wind energy component comprises up to 112 wind turbine generators, depending on the turbine model selected and the final layout determined during the micrositing process. The solar array will include up to approximately 1,117,591,816,812 solar modules, depending on the final technology and layout selected. This Revegetation Plan (Plan) will be updated finalized, prior to construction, as needed to reflect based on the final layout once the turbine model(s) and solar modules have been selected. The Project will interconnect to the regional grid via either publicly owned and operated transmission lines to be constructed locally by the Umatilla Electric Cooperative, or a new 230-kilovolt (kV) transmission line anticipated to be constructed, owned, and operated by the Applicant to the proposed Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) Stanfield Substation. Other Project components include an up to 120-MW battery energy storage system, site access roads, one operations and maintenance (O&M) building, meteorological data collection towers, and temporary construction yards. These facilities are all described in greater detail in Exhibit B.

This Plan describes methods, success criteria, and monitoring and reporting requirements for the restoration and revegetation of areas temporarily disturbed during the construction; and provides for noxious weed control to support and maintain revegetation success, and minimize noxious weed impacts for the life of the Project. The objective of revegetation efforts is to restore temporarily disturbed areas to pre-disturbance conditions. The evaluation of pre-disturbance wildlife habitat condition is based upon evaluation of the revegetated area conditions compared to conditions of approved, fixed-point reference sites, which serve as a proxy for pre-disturbance conditions.

Habitat mapping and categorization of the Site Boundary were conducted for the Project between 2017 and 2020. Details on habitat types, subtypes, and categories can be found in Exhibit P of the Project’s Application for Site Certificate (ASC), especially Attachment P-2. Details on potential impacts to habitat from construction and operation of the Project, as well as avoidance and minimization measures, can be found in the ASC Exhibits P and Q.

The Project includes a 48,196-acre Site Boundary and 15,726-acre micrositing corridor within which all Project facilities will be located. The Project lies within the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion at elevations from approximately 560 to 2,740 feet. The Project is sited entirely on private land primarily within active agriculture, followed by eastside grassland and planted grassland. Native vegetation within the Site Boundary has been modified not only through agricultural conversion, but also through historical and current livestock grazing, changes in fire regimes, and the introduction of exotic grasses and other non-native vegetation.

2.0 Description of Temporary Impacts
Within the Site Boundary, the Applicant established a 15,726-acre micrositing corridor within which Project facilities will be constructed. This approach allows some flexibility with specific component locations and design in response to site-specific conditions and engineering requirements that will be determined prior to construction. Construction of the Project will result in approximately 2,143 acres of temporary impacts. Although actual impacts may change depending on the final layout, solar modules, and turbine model(s), this value represents the estimated maximum acreage of impact.

Temporary impacts will occur in areas that will be disturbed during construction and operations and maintenance activities, but which will not be occupied by permanent facilities. Temporary disturbance will occur in association with the improvement of existing roads and the construction of aboveground and underground collector and transmission lines, new roads, substations, meteorological data collection towers, crane paths, an O&M building and staging areas. The intensity of the construction and operational impacts will vary across the Project. In some areas, the impact will be relatively light, but in other areas, heavy construction activity will remove all vegetation, remove topsoil, and compact the remaining subsoil. Some areas of temporary disturbance, such as staging areas, will be gravelled during construction, and will be reclaimed by removing the gravel surface, regrading to match adjacent contours, and reseeding.

Table 1 presents the anticipated temporary impacts associated with the Project to the habitat subtypes recorded during 2017-2020 field surveys and desktop analysis for areas with no access. This represents the estimated maximum acreage of impact and conservatively includes both corridors for the BPA Stanfield 230-kV transmission line route where it parallels the existing 500-kV transmission line; however, only one of these two corridors would be developed, should this transmission line option be selected. Table 1 will be updated prior to construction to reflect the final impact acreage by habitat subtype and facility components (wind, solar and transmission lines) for the final layout, once the transmission line option, turbine model(s) and solar modules have been selected. Additional details regarding habitat subtypes that will be temporarily and permanently disturbed during construction and operation are provided in Exhibit P of the ASC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Habitat Subtype</th>
<th>Temporary Disturbance (Acres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eastside Grasslands</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchards, Vineyards, Wheat Fields, Other Row Crops</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planted Grasslands</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban and Mixed Environments</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrub-steppe</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermittent or Ephemeral Streams</td>
<td>4*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perennial Streams</td>
<td>2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastside Riparian</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigated Pastures and Hay Meadows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliffs, Caves, and Talus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Ponds/Lakes</td>
<td>&lt;1*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergent Wetland</td>
<td>&lt;1*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2,143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Total may not sum exactly due to rounding. The acres of impact shown here conservatively include both corridors for the BPA Stanfield 230-kV transmission line route where it parallels the existing 500-kV transmission line; however, only one of these two corridors would be developed, should this transmission line option be selected. This approach is in contrast to Exhibit C (where only the maximum disturbance from selecting a single corridor is included in the impact calculation) in order to capture potential impacts to all habitat types and categories.

* Impacts to wetlands and Waters of the State will be avoided during final design (see Exhibit J of the ASC).
3.0 Agency Consultation

3.1 Pre-construction

The draft Revegetation and Noxious Weed Plan, prepared for the ASC, is substantially complete for purposes of Council review. The components of the plan to be finalized, prior to construction, are intended to be a validation of details based on preconstruction conditions and final facility design without substantive change, as follows:

- Obtain Department/ODFW approval of a protocol for the preconstruction habitat and/or botanical surveys. The protocol must include identification of noxious weeds based on current state and county-listed noxious weeds (update Attachments A and B, if applicable)
- Update Table 1 based on the results of the preconstruction habitat and botanical surveys, presenting temporary impacts based on habitat category, subtype and facility component (wind, solar, transmission line)
- Update Table 2 based on ODFW-approved seed mix
- Describe topsoil management to be implemented and provide evidence that contractor has mulch or plastic sheeting sufficient to protect topsoil based on the level of disturbance (acres) per phase.
- Establish a protocol for evaluating pre-disturbance conditions of agriculturally productive soils to support restoration to pre-disturbance condition
- Obtain Department/ODFW approval of number and location of paired monitoring and reference sites sufficient to evaluate revegetation success per habitat category/subtype
- Obtain Department/ODFW approval of a revegetation monitoring procedure
- Evaluate whether, based on any significant changes or information obtained during preconstruction surveys, any changes to success criteria are necessary to more appropriately evaluate revegetation success
- Propose a reporting format that clearly presents vegetation characteristics of the paired monitoring and reference sites, based on the established success criteria (Section 7.3) for Department/ODFW review

The Applicant will consult, concurrently, with the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), the Oregon Department of Energy (ODOE), and the Umatilla County Weed Department prior to construction to discuss preconstruction habitat and botanical surveys, areas to be revegetated, reference site location and conditions, topsoil restoration and revegetation methods, erosion and sediment control measures, and implementation schedule.

The Applicant will consult, concurrently, with ODOE and its third-party consultant, and if responsive, Oregon Department of Agriculture and Umatilla County Soil and Water Conservation District on site-specific conditions within agriculturally productive soil areas of potential impact. The Applicant shall develop a protocol to evaluate pre- and post-disturbance conditions (see Soil Protection Condition 2). Applicant shall ensure its contractors are aware of site-specific conditions, including areas of limited top-soil, areas of highly erodible soils, and land contouring relied upon for water control, and implement construction design and methods that minimize impacts to agriculturally productive soils.

3.2 Construction
Prior to any year of construction, the Applicant shall evaluate state and county-listed noxious weed lists and update the plan (Attachments A and B), if necessary, to ensure worker awareness of changes in noxious weeds within potential ground-disturbance areas.

Six months prior to commercial operation of each Project phase, if applicable, the Applicant will meet with ODFW, ODOE, and the Umatilla County Weed Department to review the actual extent and conditions of temporarily impacted areas, to confirm the revegetation methods agreed to during pre-construction review are still appropriate, and to identify reference sites.

### 3.3 Operations

On an annual basis, concurrent with the timing of revegetation/noxious weed monitoring, the Applicant shall evaluate state and county-listed noxious weed lists and update the plan (Attachments A and B), if necessary, to ensure worker awareness of changes in noxious weeds within potential ground-disturbance and revegetation areas.

### 4.0 Revegetation Methods

This Plan addresses revegetation methods for temporary impacts to non-agriculture and non-developed habitat subtypes. Agriculture and developed habitat types will be restored with the landowner’s direction and as discussed in Section 4.3. Revegetation will begin as soon as feasible following completion of construction. Seeding and planting will be done in a timely manner and within the appropriate season to facilitate germination. The Applicant will restore temporarily disturbed areas by re-establishing slope, surface stability, and drainage features, as needed, followed by soil preparation and seeding. Soil preparation and seeding techniques are described below.

#### 4.1 Soil Preparation

Prior to seeding and/or planting of revegetation areas, soils will be prepared to facilitate revegetation success. Soil preparation will include standard, commonly used methods and will consider relevant site-specific factors, including slope, size of area, and erosion potential. In areas where soil is removed during construction, the topsoil will be stockpiled separately from subsurface soils, where possible. The stockpiled topsoil will be put back in place prior to revegetation activities. Additional site-specific soil preparation may be determined during the agency consultation period. The Applicant will use mulching, installation of geotextile products, and other appropriate practices to control erosion and sediment during construction to support post-construction revegetation efforts.

#### 4.2 Seeding

Following preparation of the soil, an agency-approved seed mix will be applied. The seed mix will be selected based on the pre-construction conditions and land use and approved by the ODFW, ODOE, Umatilla County, and private landowners, as appropriate. Seeds will be obtained from a
The Applicant proposes to begin construction as soon as spring 2021, with a commercial operation target date of the end of 2022. However, given that construction could conceivably be delayed by weather or other unforeseen circumstances such as market changes, the Applicant has requested flexibility to build the Project in one or more phases, with a deadline for construction completion of 6 years from issuance of the site certificate.

reputable supplier in compliance with the Oregon Department of Agriculture (ODA) Oregon Seed Laws. Table 3 shows an example seed mix for revegetation.

Table 2. Example Seed Mix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
<th>Percent of Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bluebunch wheatgrass</td>
<td><em>Pseudoroegneria spicata</em></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottlebrush squirreltail</td>
<td><em>Elymus elymoides</em></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandberg’s bluegrass</td>
<td><em>Poa secunda</em></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thickspike wheatgrass</td>
<td><em>Elymus lanceolatus</em></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western yarrow</td>
<td><em>Achillea millefolium var. occidentalis</em></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaggy fleabane</td>
<td><em>Erigeron pumilis</em></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert parsley</td>
<td><em>Lomatium dissectum</em></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silky lupine</td>
<td><em>Lupinus sericeus</em></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis flax</td>
<td><em>Linum lewisii</em></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Applicant will choose seeding methods based on site-specific factors such as slope, erosion potential, and the size of the area in need of revegetation. Two common seed application methods that may be used are broadcast and drill seeding.

4.2.1 Broadcast Seeding

Broadcast seeding is the application of seed directly to the ground surface. This method may be chosen for areas with shallow and rocky soils, and the type of broadcast spreader would depend on the size of the area to be seeded and the terrain.

The agency-approved seed mix would be applied at the specified application rates. Where feasible, half of the total mix would be applied in one direction and the second half of the mix would be applied in the perpendicular direction. A tracking dye may be added to facilitate uniform seed application. Immediately following seed application, certified weed-free straw would be applied at a rate of 2 tons per acre. Straw would be crimped into the ground to a depth of 2 inches using a crimping disc or similar device. As an alternative to crimping, a tackifier (a chemical compound to increase the adhesiveness) may be applied using hydroseed equipment. Prior to mixing the tackifier, the tank would be visually inspected for cleanliness and, if remnants from previous applications exist, the tank would be washed.

4.2.2 Drill Seeding

Drill seeding can be used for larger areas with deeper soils and moderate to gentle terrain to accommodate mechanical equipment. This method provides the advantage of planting the seed at a uniform depth and may provide better soil to seed contact.

Using an agricultural or range seed drill, the agency-approved seed mix would be planted according to the application rates recommended by the seed supplier. Where feasible, half of the total mix
would be applied in one direction and the second half of mix in the perpendicular direction. If mulch has been previously applied in heavy construction areas, it is possible for the seed to be drilled through the mulch, resulting in seed-to-soil contact conducive for seed germination.

4.3 Restoration of Cropland

**Prior to construction, the Applicant shall consult land owners of croplands on land contours/terraces, topsoil conditions and other site specific conditions necessary for informing construction methods, materials and schedule in order to minimize temporary impacts to soil, soil productivity and harvest. Evidence of consultation and measures to be taken based on consultation shall be provided to the Department, for review in consultation with the Oregon Department of Agriculture or its third-party consultant.**

During construction, the Applicant will use mulching, installation of geotextile products, and other appropriate practices to control erosion and sediment during construction to support post-construction cropland restoration. Applicant shall monitor, evaluate and modify, as necessary, erosion materials and topsoil management to ensure that erosion impacts and topsoil loss are minimized during construction. The Applicant shall have a sufficient number of onsite monitors given the extent of disturbance onsite. If, at any time, results of the monitoring indicate that erosion materials and topsoil management are not effective, the Applicant shall notify the Department and identify its corrective actions to be implemented and the implementation schedule. The Applicant will be subject to violation of OAR 660-033-0130(37)(b)(B) in the event construction activities continue within appropriate minimization measures in place.

Croplands will be reseeded with the appropriate crop or maintained as fallow in consultation with the landowner or farm operator. The Applicant will also consult with the landowner or farm operator to determine seed mix and application methods and rates for seed and fertilizer.

Soil compaction is a concern for restoring agricultural soils to their pre-construction productivity. During construction of temporary facilities, the Applicant will excavate, and store and protect soils by soil horizon, to minimize topsoil loss and so that soils could be replaced and restored appropriately, including replacing topsoil, where possible. During post-construction restoration of temporary impacts to agricultural areas, the Applicant will loosen agricultural soil to an appropriate depth (minimum of 12-18 inches, based on landowner input) to reduce the potential effects of compaction.

5.0 Noxious Weed Prevention and Control

Throughout construction and revegetation activities, the Applicant will take appropriate actions to prevent the spread of noxious weeds, prior to and during construction and throughout the life of facility operations. Where appropriate, and pursuant to consultation with the Umatilla County Weed Department, monitoring of noxious weeds and the effectiveness of weed control/eradication efforts will be performed concurrently with the revegetation monitoring described in this document.

5.1 Regulatory Framework

**5.1.1 State of Oregon**
In Oregon, noxious weeds are defined under Oregon Revised Statutes (ORS) 569.175 as “terrestrial, aquatic, or marine plants designated by the State Weed Board (OSWB) under ORS 569.615 as among those representing the greatest public menace and as a top priority for action by weed control programs.” Noxious weeds have been declared by ORS 569.350 as a menace to public welfare, and control of these plants is the responsibility of private landowners and operators, as well as county, state, and federal governments.

The OSWB was established under ORS 561.650. It provides direction to control noxious weeds at the state level and develops and maintains the State Noxious Weed List. OSWB and the ODA classify noxious weeds in Oregon in accordance with the ODA Noxious Weed Classification System (ODA 2019a). Currently, there are 138 noxious weeds listed in Oregon (ODA 2019a; Appendix A). There are three designations for noxious weeds under the State’s system:

- **Class A State Listed Noxious Weed:** A weed of known economic importance which occurs in the state in small enough infestations to make eradication or containment possible; or is not known to occur in Oregon, but its presence in neighboring states makes future occurrence seem imminent.
  - **Recommended Action:** Infestations are subject to eradication or intensive control when and where found.

- **Class B State Listed Noxious Weed:** A weed of economic importance that is regionally abundant but may have limited distribution in some counties.
  - **Recommended Action:** Limited to intensive control at the state, county, or regional level as determined on a site-specific, case-by-case basis. Where implementation of a fully integrated statewide management plan is not feasible, biological control (when available) shall be the primary control method.

- **Class T Designated State Noxious Weeds:** Priority noxious weed species selected and designated by the OSWB as the focus of prevention and control actions by the Noxious Weed Control Program. T-designated noxious weeds are selected annually from either the A or B list and the ODA is directed to develop and implement a statewide management plan for these species.

### 5.1.2 Umatilla County

Section 97 of the Umatilla County Code establishes Umatilla County as a weed control district, defines what is considered a noxious weed, identifies the responsibility of private landowners to control weeds, and outlines the authority of the weed control district and Umatilla County Board of Commissioners to enforce the ordinance. Per ORS 569.350 through 569.520, Umatilla County maintains a Umatilla County Noxious Weed Control List. This list, most recently updated in 2017, includes 39 noxious weed species that have been found currently or previously growing in the county (Umatilla County 2019; Appendix B). These 39 species are classified as either “A” or “B” designated weeds according to control requirement categories as follows:

- **“A” Designated Weed:** A weed of known economic importance which occurs in the state/county in small enough infestations to make eradication/containment possible; or is not known to occur, but its presence in neighboring states/counties makes future occurrence seem imminent.
occurrence seem imminent.

- “B” Designated Weed: A weed of known economic importance which is regionally abundant, but which may have limited distribution in some counties. Where implementation of a fully integrated statewide management plan is feasible, biological control shall be the main control approach for species for which biological agents are available.

5.2 Noxious Weeds Identified in the Site Boundary

Fifteen noxious weed species were recorded within the Site Boundary during surveys conducted in 2017-2020 (Tetra Tech 2019, 2020; see Appendix P-2 to Exhibit P of the ASC). These species and their state and county noxious weed status are presented in Table 3 below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
<th>State Status/County Status</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jointed goatgrass</td>
<td><em>Aegilops cylindrica</em></td>
<td>B/B</td>
<td>Several small to large patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kochia</td>
<td><em>Bassia (Kochia) scoparia</em></td>
<td>B/B</td>
<td>Abundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diffuse knapweed</td>
<td><em>Centaurea diffusa</em></td>
<td>B*/B</td>
<td>Occasional large patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yellow star-thistle</td>
<td><em>Centaurea solstitialis</em></td>
<td>B*/B</td>
<td>Abundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spike weed</td>
<td><em>(Centromadia (Hemizonia)) pungens</em></td>
<td>B/A</td>
<td>Few small patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush skeleton weed</td>
<td><em>Chondrilla juncea</em></td>
<td>B*, T/A</td>
<td>Several small to medium-sized patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada thistle</td>
<td><em>Cirsium arvense</em></td>
<td>B*/B</td>
<td>Few small patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bull thistle</td>
<td><em>Cirsium vulgar</em></td>
<td>B*/not listed</td>
<td>Few small patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poison hemlock</td>
<td><em>Conium maculatum</em></td>
<td>B*/B</td>
<td>Several medium to large-sized patches along drainages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field bindweed</td>
<td><em>Convolvulus arvensis</em></td>
<td>B*/not listed</td>
<td>Abundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hound’s tongue</td>
<td><em>Cynoglossum officinale</em></td>
<td>B/not listed</td>
<td>Few small to medium-sized patches along drainages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common St. John’s wort</td>
<td><em>Hypericum perforatum</em></td>
<td>B*/B</td>
<td>Occasional small patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotch thistle</td>
<td><em>Onopordum acanthium</em></td>
<td>B/B</td>
<td>Many small to medium-sized patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cereal rye</td>
<td><em>Secale cereale</em></td>
<td>Not listed/B</td>
<td>Abundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medusahead</td>
<td><em>Taeniatherum caput-medusae</em></td>
<td>B/not listed</td>
<td>Scattered medium-sized patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>puncture vine</td>
<td><em>Tribulus terrestris</em></td>
<td>B*/B</td>
<td>Few small to large-sized patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ventenata grass</td>
<td><em>Ventenata dubia</em></td>
<td>B/not listed</td>
<td>Occasional small to large patches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Species marked with a (*) are targeted for biocontrol.

As presented in Section 3.0, Table 3 will be updated prior to and during construction, and annually for the life of the facility, based on current state and county noxious weed lists and results of annual monitoring.

5.3 Noxious Weed Management

Preconstruction habitat and botanical survey results will be used to identify preexisting noxious weed infestations within, or in proximity to, areas of potential ground disturbance. These areas
will be mapped and either flagged for avoidance or treated to minimize and control the spread of noxious weeds from facility related vehicle and equipment use and disturbance.

5.3.1 Prevention

Implementation of the following best management practices is intended to prevent the spread of noxious weeds during construction, revegetation efforts, and O&M activities.

- Educating workers of the importance of noxious weed prevention and treatment measures;
- Providing information regarding target noxious weed species at the O&M Building;
- Flagging areas of noxious weed infestations, where practical, prior to construction to alert construction personnel to their presence and limit or prevent access to those areas;
- Limiting vehicle access to designated routes, whether existing roads or newly constructed roads, and the outer limits of constructed-related disturbances;
- Limiting vehicle traffic in noxious weed-infested areas;
- Cleaning construction vehicles prior to entering the Project for the first time and upon completion of work at the Project;
- Cleaning vehicles after performing work in noxious weed-infested areas;
- Identifying topsoil and other soils that came from noxious weed-infested areas and placing next to the infested area so they are returned to their previous location during reclamation activities;
- Treating soils from infested areas with a pre-emergent herbicide prior to initiation of revegetation efforts, depending on site-specific conditions;
- Limiting movement of topsoil and other soils from non-infested areas to eliminate the transport of weed seeds, roots, or rhizomes;
- Implementing noxious weed treatments via mechanical or chemical control;
- Preventing conditions favorable for noxious weed germination and spread by revegetating temporarily disturbed areas as soon as possible;
- Monitoring areas of disturbance for noxious weeds after construction, during the normal course of revegetation maintenance of temporary work spaces, and implementing control measures as appropriate;
- Revegetating the site with appropriate, local native seed or native plants; when these are not available, non-invasive and non-persistent non-native species may be used; and
- Purchasing seed and straw mulch (used for site rehabilitation and revegetation) that is certified free of noxious weed seed and propagules, if possible.

5.3.2 Treatment

Noxious weed treatment will focus on pre-existing infestations within areas of potential ground-
Control of noxious weeds will be implemented through manual, mechanical, or chemical control measures. Manual control methods include hand-pulling and using hand tools to remove noxious weeds. Mechanical control includes mowing or disking with machinery. Chemical application is accomplished through use of herbicides targeted to the individual weed species. The Applicant will be responsible for hiring a qualified contractor to implement the treatment of noxious weeds.

The most appropriate control method depends on the noxious weed species being treated, the size of infestation, and the terrain and habitat needing treated. Standard treatment methods for noxious weeds can be found in the Pacific Northwest Weed Management Handbook (Peachey 2019), ODA’s Oregon Noxious Weed Profiles (ODA 2019b), and Weed Control in Natural Areas in the Western United States (UC Davis 2013).

6.0 Revegetation Documentation

Records will be kept of revegetation efforts, both for croplands and other habitats; records will include:

- Date construction was completed in the area to be revegetated;
- Description of the affected area;
- Date revegetation work was initiated;
- Description of the revegetation work implemented; and
- Supporting figures representing the location, acres affected, and pre-disturbance condition of the revegetation area.

The Applicant will update these records periodically as revegetation work occurs and will provide ODOE with copies of these records with submission of the monitoring report required by the Site Certificate.

7.0 Monitoring

7.1 Monitoring and Reference Sites

Nearby reference sites, approximating pre-construction conditions of the revegetation areas, will be selected as targets toward which revegetation will aim. Reference sites will be chosen to represent each of the habitat types to be revegetated, as feasible. Land use patterns, soil types, terrain, and presence of noxious weeds will also be considered in selection of reference sites. Once reference sites are selected by the Applicant and approved by the ODOE and ODFW, the reference sites shall remain in the same location unless...
approval for use of a different reference site is obtained by the ODOE and ODFW.

Once the reference sites are approved by the ODOE and ODFW, the Applicant will employ a qualified investigator (botanist or revegetation specialist) to monitor those sites to establish baseline conditions as they relate to the success criteria for revegetation efforts. Documentation of baseline conditions at reference sites shall occur prior to commencement of revegetation efforts. The Applicant's qualified investigator shall compare designated monitoring sites within revegetation areas to the selected reference sites.

If land use changes, wildfires, or other disturbances occur between the time of selection and monitoring of baseline conditions such that a chosen reference site is no longer representative of target conditions, new reference sites may be chosen. Following the selection of a new reference site, an updated table and latitude/longitudinal data will be provided to ODOE within a 6-month revegetation record report or the annual compliance report, whichever report is submitted first.

7.2 Monitoring Procedures

Following implementation of revegetation efforts, the Applicant will monitor the revegetation areas as described in this section, unless the landowner has converted the area to a use inconsistent with the success criteria. The Applicant will submit its revegetation monitoring methodology to ODFW and ODOE for approval prior to assessing baseline conditions within reference sites and prior to the first annual monitoring of revegetation areas.

Monitoring of the revegetation areas will be conducted by a qualified investigator annually for 5 years, with the first monitoring period to occur the first growing season following initial seeding. Revegetation areas will be inspected to determine if the area is meeting and/or on track to meeting the success criteria as described in Section 7.3. The investigator will evaluate the following site conditions during annual monitoring:

- Extent of bare soil;
- Degree of erosion;
- Presence and abundance of noxious weeds;
- Vegetation density;
- Relative proportion of desirable vegetation (desirable vegetation includes those species included in the seed mix or native or native-like species, excluding noxious weeds); and
- Species diversity and structural stage of desirable vegetation.

Following annual monitoring, a monitoring report will be prepared and will include:

- The investigator's assessment of whether the revegetated areas are trending toward meeting the success criteria;
- Assessments of factors impacting the ability of the revegetated area to trend towards meeting the success criteria;
- Descriptions of appropriate weed control measures as recommended by ODOE, ODFW and the Umatilla County Weed Department; and
7.3 Success Criteria
In each monitoring report, the Applicant will include an assessment of whether the revegetated areas are meeting or trending toward meeting the success criteria. An area will be deemed successfully revegetated when the habitat quality at a monitoring site is equal to or surpasses the habitat quality at the associated reference site, as follows:

- Vegetation density is equal to or greater than that of the reference site;
- Relative proportion of desirable vegetation is equal to or greater than that of the reference site;
- Species diversity of desirable vegetation is equal to or greater than that of the reference site; and
- The presence and density of noxious weeds is equal to or less than that of the reference site.

When ODOE and ODFW find that the condition of a revegetation area satisfies the criteria for revegetation success, ODOE and ODFW will conclude that the Applicant has met its restoration obligations for that area. If ODOE or ODFW finds that the landowner has converted a habitat area to a use that is inconsistent with these success criteria, ODOE and ODFW will conclude that the Applicant has no further obligation to restore the area.

In addition, success of cropland revegetation will have been achieved when production of the revegetated area is comparable to that of adjacent, non-disturbed croplands. Success determination will involve consultation with the landowner or farm operator, and the Applicant will report to ODOE on the success of cropland restoration efforts after the first growing season.

7.4 Remedial Action
After each monitoring visit, the Applicant’s qualified investigator will report to the Applicant regarding the revegetation progress of each revegetation area. The investigator, in consultation with ODOE, ODFW, the Umatilla County Weed Department, and the revegetation contractor, will make recommendations to the Applicant for reseeding, weed control, or other remedial measures for areas that are not showing progress toward achieving revegetation success, if applicable. The investigator will provide a description of factors that may be contributing to the lack of revegetation success. ODOE may require reseeding, weed control, or other remedial measures and additional monitoring in those areas that are not trending towards meeting the success criteria by Year 5. If after Year 5, revegetation has not been achieved or is not trending towards success at a reasonable rate, Applicant shall propose compensatory mitigation to address the temporal, and potentially permanent habitat loss for approval by ODOE, in consultation with ODFW, and shall consult with ODOE on additional revegetation actions to ensure site stabilization and minimization of noxious weed infestation.

If a revegetation area is damaged by wildfire during the first 5 years following initial seeding, the
Applicant will work to restore the damaged area. The Applicant will continue to report on revegetation progress during the remainder of the 5-year period. The Applicant will report to ODOE and ODFW the area impacted by the fire (with a map or figure).

8.0 Plan Amendment

This Plan may be amended from time to time by agreement of the Applicant and Energy Facility Siting Council (Council). Such amendments may be made without an amendment of the Site Certificate. The Council authorizes ODOE to agree to amendments to this plan. ODOE shall notify the Council of all amendments, and the Council retains the authority to approve, reject, or modify any amendments of this plan agreed to by ODOE.

9.0 References


UC Davis (University of California at Davis Weed Research and Information Center). 2013. Weed Control in Natural Areas in the Western United States. Weed Research and Information Center, University of California. 544 pages.

Appendix A:
Oregon Department of Agriculture
Noxious Weed Policy and Classification System
This page intentionally left blank.
Oregon Department of Agriculture

Noxious Weed Policy and Classification System
2019

Noxious Weed Control Program

Address: 635 Capitol Street NE, Salem, Oregon 97301
Phone: (503) 986-4621    Fax: (503) 986-4786
www.oregon.gov/ODA/programs/Weeds/Pages/AboutWeeds.aspx
Mission Statement

To protect Oregon’s natural resources and agricultural economy from the invasion and proliferation of invasive noxious weeds.

Program Overview

The Oregon Department of Agriculture (ODA) Noxious Weed Control Program provides statewide leadership for coordination and management of state listed noxious weeds. The state program focuses on noxious weed control efforts by implementing early detection and rapid response projects for new invasive noxious weeds, implementing biological control, implementing statewide inventory and survey, assisting the public and cooperators through technology transfer and noxious weed education, maintaining noxious weed data and maps for priority listed noxious weeds, and assisting land managers and cooperators with integrated weed management projects. The Noxious Weed Control Program also supports the Oregon State Weed Board (OSWB) with administration of the OSWB Grant Program, developing statewide management objectives, developing weed risk assessments, and maintaining the state noxious weed list.

Tim Butler
Program Manager
tbutler@oda.state.or.us
(503) 986-4621
# Table of Contents

Policy and Classification System.................................................................1

Criteria ........................................................................................................3

Classification Definitions ...........................................................................4

Weed Biological Control .............................................................................4

A Listed Weeds............................................................................................5

B Listed Weeds............................................................................................7
Noxious Weed Control Policy and Classification System

Definition

“Noxious weed” means a terrestrial, aquatic or marine plant designated by the Oregon State Weed Board under ORS 569.615 as among those representing the greatest public menace and as a top priority for action by weed control programs.

Noxious weeds have become so thoroughly established and are spreading so rapidly on private, state, county, and federally owned lands, that they have been declared by ORS 569.350 to be a menace to public welfare. Steps leading to eradication, where possible, and intensive control are necessary. It is further recognized that the responsibility for eradication and intensive control rests not only on the private landowner and operator, but also on the county, state, and federal governments.

Weed Control Policy

Therefore, it shall be the policy of ODA to:

1. Assess non-native plants through risk assessment processes and make recommendations to the Oregon State Weed Board for potential listing.
2. Rate and classify weeds at the state level.
3. Prevent the establishment and spread of listed noxious weeds.
4. Encourage and implement the control or containment of infestations of listed noxious weed species and, if possible, eradicate them.
5. Develop and manage a biological weed control program.
6. Increase awareness of potential economic losses and other undesirable effects of existing and newly invading noxious weeds, and to act as a resource center for the dissemination of information.
7. Encourage and assist in the organization and operation of noxious weed control programs with government agencies and other weed management entities.
8. Develop partnerships with county weed control districts, universities, and other cooperators in the development of control methods.
9. Conduct statewide noxious weed surveys and weed control efficacy studies.
**Weed Classification System**

The purpose of this Classification System is to:

1. Act as the ODA’s official guideline for prioritizing and implementing noxious weed control projects.
2. Assist the ODA in the distribution of available funds through the Oregon State Weed Board to assist county weed programs, cooperative weed management groups, private landowners, and other weed management entities.
3. Serve as a model for private and public sectors in developing noxious weed classification systems that aid in setting effective noxious weed control strategies.
Criteria for Determining Economic and Environmental Significance

Detrimental Effects

1. A plant species that causes or has the potential to cause severe negative impacts to Oregon’s agricultural economy and natural resources.
2. A plant species that has the potential to or does endanger native flora and fauna by its encroachment into forest, range, aquatic and conservation areas.
3. A plant species that has the potential or does hamper the full utilization and enjoyment of recreational areas.
4. A plant species that is poisonous, injurious, or otherwise harmful to humans and/or animals.

Plant Reproduction

1. A plant that reproduces by seed capable of being dispersed over wide areas or that is long-lived, or produced in large numbers.
2. A plant species that reproduces and spreads by tubers, creeping roots, stolons, rhizomes, or other natural vegetative means.

Distribution

1. A weed of known economic importance which occurs in Oregon in small enough infestations to make eradication/containment possible; or not known to occur, but its presence in neighboring states makes future occurrence seem imminent.
2. A weed of economic or ecological importance and of limited distribution in Oregon.
3. A weed that has not infested the full extent of its potential habitat in Oregon.

Difficulty of Control

A plant species that is not easily controlled with current management practices such as chemical, cultural, biological, and physical methods.
Noxious Weed Control Classification Definitions

Noxious weeds, for the purpose of this system, shall be listed as either A or B, and may also be designated as T, which are priority targets for control, as directed by the Oregon State Weed Board.

• **A Listed Weed:**
  A weed of known economic importance which occurs in the state in small enough infestations to make eradication or containment possible; or is not known to occur, but its presence in neighboring states make future occurrence in Oregon seem imminent (Table I).
  Recommended action: Infestations are subject to eradication or intensive control when and where found.

• **B Listed Weed:**
  A weed of economic importance which is regionally abundant, but which may have limited distribution in some counties (Table II).
  Recommended action: Limited to intensive control at the state, county or regional level as determined on a site specific, case-by-case basis. Where implementation of a fully integrated statewide management plan is not feasible, biological control (when available) shall be the primary control method.

• **T-Designated Weed (T):**
  A designated group of weed species that are selected and will be the focus for prevention and control by the Noxious Weed Control Program. Action against these weeds will receive priority. T-designated noxious weeds are determined by the Oregon State Weed Board and directs ODA to develop and implement a statewide management plan. T-designated noxious weeds are species selected from either the A or B list.

**Weed Biological Control**

Oregon implements biological control, or "biocontrol" as part of its integrated pest management approach to managing noxious weeds. This is the practice of using host-specific natural enemies such as insects or pathogens to control noxious weeds. The Oregon Department of Agriculture Noxious Weed Program has adopted the International Code of Best Practices for biological control of weeds. Only safe, effective, and federally- approved natural enemies will be used for biocontrol.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African rue (T)</td>
<td><strong>Peganum harmala</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camelthorn</td>
<td><strong>Alhagi pseudalhagi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape-ivy (T)</td>
<td><strong>Delairea odorata</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coltsfoot</td>
<td><strong>Tussilago farfara</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common frogbit</td>
<td><strong>Hydrocharis morsus-ranae</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordgrass Common</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordgrass Dense-flowered (T)</td>
<td><strong>Spartina anglica</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordgrass Saltmeadow (T)</td>
<td><strong>Spartina densiflora</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordgrass Smooth (T)</td>
<td><strong>Spartina patens</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta arrowhead (T)</td>
<td><strong>Sagittaria platyphyla</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European water chestnut</td>
<td><strong>Trapa natans</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowering rush (T)</td>
<td><strong>Butomus umbellatus</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden yellow loosestrife (T)</td>
<td><strong>Lysimachia vulgaris</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant hogweed (T)</td>
<td><strong>Heracleum mantegazzianum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goatgrass Barbed (T)</td>
<td><strong>Aegilops triuncialis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goatgrass Ovate</td>
<td><strong>Aegilops ovata</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goatsrue (T)</td>
<td><strong>Galega officinalis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkweed King-devil</td>
<td><strong>Hieracium piloselloides</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkweed Mouse-ear (T)</td>
<td><strong>Hieracium pilosella</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkweed Orange (T)</td>
<td><strong>Hieracium aurantiacum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkweed Yellow (T)</td>
<td><strong>Hieracium floribundum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoary alyssum (T)</td>
<td><strong>Berteroa incana</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrilla</td>
<td><strong>Hydrilla verticillata</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese dodder</td>
<td><strong>Cuscuta japonica</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kudzu (T)</td>
<td><strong>Pueraria lobata</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matgrass (T)</td>
<td><strong>Nardus stricta</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oblong spurge (T)</td>
<td><strong>Euphorbia oblongata</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson’s curse (T)</td>
<td><strong>Echium plantagineum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purple nutsedge</td>
<td><strong>Cyperus rotundus</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ravennagrass (T)</td>
<td><strong>Saccharum ravennae</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverleaf nightshade</td>
<td><strong>Solanum elaeagnifolium</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squarrose knapweed (T)</td>
<td><strong>Centaurea virgata</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(T) T-Designated Weed (See page 4)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starthistle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberian (T)</td>
<td>Centaurea iberica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purple (T)</td>
<td>Centaurea calcitrapa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian bean-caper</td>
<td>Zygophyllum fabago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thistle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumeless (T)</td>
<td>Carduus acanthoides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth distaff</td>
<td>Carthamus baeticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taurian (T)</td>
<td>Onopordum tauricum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welted (curly plumeless) (T)</td>
<td>Carduus crispus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolly distaff (T)</td>
<td>Carthamus lanatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water soldiers</td>
<td>Stratiotes aloides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indian spongeplant</td>
<td>Limnobium laevigatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White bryonia</td>
<td>Bryonia alba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow floating heart (T)</td>
<td>Nymphoides peltata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellowtuft (T)</td>
<td>Alyssum murale, A. corsicum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(T) T-Designated Weed (See page 4)
### Table II: B Listed Weeds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armenian (Himalayan) blackberry</td>
<td><em>Rubus armeniacus (R. procerus, R. discolor)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biddy-biddy</td>
<td><em>Acaena novae-zelandiae</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French*</td>
<td><em>Genista monspessulana</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese (T)</td>
<td><em>Cytisus striatus</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotch*</td>
<td><em>Cytisus scoparius</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td><em>Spartium junceum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalobur</td>
<td><em>Solanum rostratum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterfly bush</td>
<td><em>Buddleja davidii (B. variabilis)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common bugloss (T)</td>
<td><em>Anchusa officinalis</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common crupina</td>
<td><em>Crupina vulgaris</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common reed</td>
<td><em>Phragmites australis ssp. australis</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creeping yellow cress</td>
<td><em>Rorippa sylvestris</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutleaf teasel</td>
<td><em>Dipsacus laciniatus</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoothseed alfalfa</td>
<td><em>Cuscuta approximata</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-angled</td>
<td><em>Cuscuta pentagona</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigseed</td>
<td><em>Cuscuta indecora</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyer's woad</td>
<td><em>Isatis tinctoria</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurasian watermilfoil</td>
<td><em>Myriophyllum spicatum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False brome</td>
<td><em>Brachypodium sylvaticum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field bindweed*</td>
<td><em>Convulvulus arvensis</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlic mustard (T)</td>
<td><em>Alliaria petiolata</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geranium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herb Robert</td>
<td><em>Geranium robertianum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiny leaf</td>
<td><em>Geranium lucidum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorse* (T)</td>
<td><em>Ulex europaeus</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halogeton</td>
<td><em>Halogeton glomeratus</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houndstongue</td>
<td><em>Cynoglossum officinale</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigo bush</td>
<td><em>Amorpha fruticosa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic</td>
<td><em>Hedera hibernica</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td><em>Hedera helix</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnsongrass</td>
<td><em>Sorghum halepense</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Biocontrol (See page 4) (T) T-Designated Weed (See page 4)
### Table II: B Listed Weeds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jointed goatgrass</td>
<td><em>Aegilops cylindrica</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jubata grass</td>
<td><em>Cortaderia jubata</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knapweed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diffuse*</td>
<td><em>Centaurea diffusa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meadow*</td>
<td><em>Centaurea pratensis</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian*</td>
<td><em>Acroptilon repens</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spotted <em>(T)</em></td>
<td><em>Centaurea stoebe (C. maculosa)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knotweed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohemian</td>
<td><em>Fallopia x bohemica</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant</td>
<td><em>Fallopia sachalinensis (Polygonum)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Himalayan</td>
<td><em>Polygonum polystachyum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td><em>Fallopia japonica (Polygonum)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kochia</td>
<td><em>Kochia scoparia</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesser celandine</td>
<td><em>Ranunculus ficaria</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meadow hawkweed <em>(T)</em></td>
<td><em>Pilosella caespitosa (Hieracium)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean sage*</td>
<td><em>Salvia aethiopis</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medusahead rye</td>
<td><em>Taeniatherum caput-medusae</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old man’s beard</td>
<td><em>Clematis vitalba</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parrot feather</td>
<td><em>Myriophyllum aquaticum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perennial peavine</td>
<td><em>Lathyrus latifolius</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perennial pepperweed <em>(T)</em></td>
<td><em>Lepidium latifolium</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pheasant’s eye</td>
<td><em>Adonis aestivalis</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison hemlock*</td>
<td><em>Conium maculatum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policeman’s helmet</td>
<td><em>Impatiens glandulifera</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puncturevine*</td>
<td><em>Tribulus terrestris</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purple loosestrife*</td>
<td><em>Lythrum salicaria</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ragweed</td>
<td><em>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribbongrass <em>(T)</em></td>
<td><em>Phalaris arundinacea var. Picta</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush skeletonweed* <em>(T)</em></td>
<td><em>Chondrilla juncea</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saltcedar* <em>(T)</em></td>
<td><em>Tamarix ramosissima</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small broomrape</td>
<td><em>Orabanche minor</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South American waterweed</td>
<td><em>Egeria densa (Elodea)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish heath</td>
<td><em>Erica lusitanica</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spikeweed</td>
<td><em>Hemizonia pungens</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Biocontrol (See page 4) (T) T-Designated Weed (See page 4)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spiny cocklebur</td>
<td>Xanthium spinosum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurge laurel</td>
<td>Daphne laureola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leafy (T)</td>
<td>Euphorbia esula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrtle</td>
<td>Euphorbia myrsinites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Johnswort*</td>
<td>Hypericum perforatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur cinquefoil</td>
<td>Potentilla recta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swainsonpea</td>
<td>Sphaerophysa salsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tansy ragwort* (T)</td>
<td>Senecio jacobaea (Jacobaea vulgaris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thistle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull*</td>
<td>Cirsium vulgare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada*</td>
<td>Cirsium arvense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Carduus pycnocephalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk*</td>
<td>Silybum marianum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musk*</td>
<td>Carduus nutans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotch</td>
<td>Onopordum acanthium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slender-flowered *</td>
<td>Carduus tenuiflorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toadflax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalmatian (T)</td>
<td>Linaria dalmatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow*</td>
<td>Linaria vulgaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree of heaven</td>
<td>Ailanthus altissima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velvetleaf</td>
<td>Abutilon theophrasti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventenata grass</td>
<td>Ventenata dubia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primrose Willow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large-flower (T)</td>
<td>Ludwigia grandiflora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water primrose (T)</td>
<td>Ludwigia hexapetala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating (T)</td>
<td>Ludwigia peploides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitetop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hairy</td>
<td>Lepidium pubescens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lens-podded</td>
<td>Lepidium chalepensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitetop (hoary cress)</td>
<td>Lepidium draba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow archangel</td>
<td>Lamiastrium galeobdolon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow flag iris</td>
<td>Iris pseudacorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow nutsedge</td>
<td>Cyperus esculentus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow starthistle*</td>
<td>Centaurea solstitialis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Biocontrol (See page 4)</td>
<td>(T) T-Designated Weed (See page 4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix B:
Umatilla County Noxious Weed List
This page intentionally left blank.
"A" Designated Weed List

These Class “A” weeds have been found as single plants or in very limited populations in the county. Prevention, early detection, and eradication is high priority. Cost share may be available at the Weed Board discretion.

Camelthorn (*Alhagi pseudalhagi*)
Common Bugloss (*Anchusa officinalis*)
Common Crupina (*Crupina vulgaris*)
Creeping Yellow Cress (*Rorippa sylvestris*)
Flowering Rush (*Butomus umbellatus*)
Garlic Mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*)
Japanese Knotweeds [fleece flower] (*Polygonum cuspidatum* [*Fallopia japonica]*)
Leafy Spurge (*Euphorbia esula*)
Marijuana (*Cannabis sativa*)
Meadow Knapweed (*Centaurea jacea* X *C. nigra*)
Myrtle Spurge (*Euphorbia myrsinites*)
Purple Loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria*)
Purple Starthistle (*Centaurea calcitrapa*)
Rush Skeletonweed (*Chondrilla juncea*)
Spike Weed (*Centromadia [Hemizonia] pungens*)
Spotted Knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*)
Tansy ragwort (*Senecio jacobaea*)
Viper's bugloss (*Echium vulgare*)
Yellow flag iris (*Iris pseudacorus*)

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Infestations are subject to intensive control when and where found.

"B" Designated Weed List

Austrian Peaweed (*Sphaerophysa salsula*)
Canada Thistle (*Cirsium arvense*)
Cereal Rye (*Secale cereale*)
Dalmation Toadflax (*Linaria dalmatica*)
Dodder (*Cuscuta pentagona*)
Diffuse Knapweed (*Centaurea diffusa*)
Hoary Cress (*Cardaria draba*)
Johnsongrass (*Sorghum halepense*)
Jointed Goatsgrass (*Aegilops cylindrica*)
Kochia (*Kochia [Bassia] scoparia*)
Mediterranean Sage (*Salvia aethiopis*)
Musk Thistle (*Carduus nutans*)
Puncturevine (*Tribulus terrestris*)
Poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*)
Quackgrass (*Elymus [Agropyron] repens*)
Ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*)
Russian Knapweed (*Acroptilon repens*)
Scotch Thistle (*Onopordum acainthium*)
St. Johswo (Hypericum perforatum)
Yellow Starthistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*)
RECOMMENDED ACTION: Limited to intensive control at state or county level as determined on a case-by-case basis.

Enforcement emphasis groups; these groups of invasive plants have been targeted for additional enforcement throughout the County according to the land types and corresponding agricultural uses associated. Three land uses types have been identified and weed lists developed for each they are:

1) **Dry Land Annual Cropping Areas**: Emphasis weeds include Canada Thistle, Scotch Thistle, Yellow Starthistle, Goatgrass, and Kochia.

2) **Irrigated Crops and Pastures**: Emphasis weeds include Canada Thistle, Scotch Thistle, Bull Thistle, Musk Thistle, Yellow Starthistle, Diffuse Knapweed.

3) **Dryland Range/Pasture/Timber**: Emphasis weeds include Scotch Thistle, Bull Thistle, Canada Thistle, Spotted Knapweed, Diffuse Knapweed, Russian Knapweed.
Attachment P-3: Draft Wildlife Monitoring Plan
Nolin Hills Wind Power Project

Draft

Wildlife Monitoring Plan

Prepared for

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC

Prepared by:

Tetra Tech, Inc.

July 2021

Revisions, in track changes, are proposed by the Department based on recommendations in the Draft Proposed Order
This page intentionally left blank
Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction ........................................................................................................................................... 1

2.0 Fatality Monitoring Program .................................................................................................................. 2
  2.1 Standardized Carcass Searches ............................................................................................................... 2
    2.1.1 Search Plot Dimensions and Sample Size ...................................................................................... 2
    2.1.2 Scheduling ...................................................................................................................................... 3
    2.1.3 Duration .......................................................................................................................................... 3
  2.2 Carcass Persistence Trials ....................................................................................................................... 4
  2.3 Searcher Efficiency Trials ......................................................................................................................... 5
  2.4 Fatality Monitoring Search Protocol ...................................................................................................... 6
  2.5 Incidental Finds and Injured Birds .......................................................................................................... 6
  2.6 Fatality Estimation .................................................................................................................................. 7
  2.7 Mitigation ............................................................................................................................................... 8

3.0 Raptor Nesting Surveys ........................................................................................................................... 10
  3.1 Short-Term Monitoring ............................................................................................................................ 10
  3.2 Long-Term Monitoring ............................................................................................................................. 11

4.0 Wildlife Reporting and Handling System .................................................................................................. 11

5.0 Washington Ground Squirrel Monitoring .............................................................................................. 12

6.0 Data Reporting ......................................................................................................................................... 13

7.0 Amendment of the Plan ............................................................................................................................. 13

8.0 Literature Cited ......................................................................................................................................... 13

List of Tables

Table 1. Frequency of Fatality Monitoring Searches by Season ................................................................. 3
Table 2. Fatality Thresholds of Concern by Species Group ...................................................................... 8
## Acronyms and Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>Nolin Hills Wind, LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWWIC</td>
<td>American Wind Wildlife Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COD</td>
<td>Commercial Operation Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DWP</td>
<td>density weighted proportion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFSC</td>
<td>Energy Facility Siting Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPS</td>
<td>global positioning system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>megawatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAR</td>
<td>Oregon Administrative Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODFW</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODOE</td>
<td>Oregon Department of Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan</td>
<td>Wildlife Monitoring Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Nolin Hills Wind Power Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAGS</td>
<td>Washington ground squirrel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRHS</td>
<td>Wildlife Reporting and Handling System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.0 Introduction

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC (the Applicant) proposes to construct the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project (Project), a wind and solar energy project with a nominal generating capacity of approximately 600 megawatts (MW) (preliminarily 340 MW from wind and 260 MW from solar), in Umatilla County, Oregon (see Figure C-1 in Exhibit C). The Project’s wind energy component comprises up to 112 wind turbine generators. The solar array will include up to approximately 4,417,591 solar modules, depending on the final technology and layout selected. The Project will interconnect to the regional grid via either publicly owned and operated transmission lines to be constructed locally by the Umatilla Electric Cooperative, or a new 230-kilovolt transmission line anticipated to be constructed, owned, and operated by the Applicant to the proposed Bonneville Power Administration Stanfield Substation. Other Project components include an up to 120-MW battery energy storage system, site access roads, one operations and maintenance building, meteorological data collection towers, and temporary construction yards. These facilities are all described in greater detail in Exhibit B.

This Wildlife Monitoring Plan (Plan) describes wildlife monitoring the Applicant shall conduct during operation of the Project. The Applicant shall use experienced and properly trained personnel to conduct the monitoring required under this Plan. For all components of this Plan except the Wildlife Reporting and Handling System (WRHS), the Applicant shall employ qualified and properly trained personnel to perform monitoring tasks.

This Plan has the following components:

1. Fatality monitoring program including:
   a. Standardized carcass searches
   b. Carcass persistence trials
   c. Searcher efficiency trials
   d. Data analysis and fatality estimation

2. Raptor nesting surveys

3. WRHS

4. Washington ground squirrel (WAGS; Urocitellus washingtoni) monitoring

5. Data reporting

Based on the results of the monitoring program, mitigation of significant impacts may be required. The selection of the mitigation actions should allow for flexibility in creating appropriate responses to monitoring results that cannot be known in advance. If the Oregon Department of Energy (ODOE) determines that mitigation is needed, the Applicant shall propose appropriate mitigation actions to ODOE and shall carry out mitigation actions approved by ODOE, subject to review by the Energy Facility Siting Council (EFSC).

---

1 Components 1 through 5 of this plan are applicable to the Wind facility components, whereas only components 3 and 5 apply to the Solar array components.
2.0 Fatality Monitoring Program

The objective of fatality monitoring is to estimate the number of bird and bat fatalities that are attributable to Project operation. The Applicant shall employ qualified and properly trained personnel ("investigators") to perform fatality monitoring.

The science of fatality monitoring, particularly study design and fatality estimation, is an evolving one; therefore, the following methods may be modified prior to implementation of the program to reflect updated industry standards. Any updates to the study design or data analysis methodology will be detailed in the amended Plan approved by ODOE prior to implementation.

The program shall include: standardized carcass searches to detect fatalities, methods to adjust for sources of bias inherent in fatality detection, and the estimation of annual fatality rates attributable to Project operation based on these data. Sources of bias will be measured through (1) carcass persistence trials to estimate the mean length of time that a carcass persists and is therefore available for detection; (2) searcher efficiency trials to estimate the proportion of carcasses detected by investigators; and (3) estimation of the portion of the carcass fall distribution searched. Methods and results of all components of the fatality monitoring program will be reported to ODOE on an annual basis (Section 6.0).

If an investigator determines that a carcass found at the Project (during searches or incidentally) is a state or federally threatened or endangered species, reporting timelines specified in Section 6.0 shall be followed.

2.1 Standardized Carcass Searches

The objective of standardized carcass searches is to systematically search Project turbines for bird and bat fatalities that occur in proximity to Project infrastructure.

2.1.1 Search Plot Dimensions and Sample Size

Investigators shall conduct fatality monitoring within defined search plots, with each search plot containing one turbine. Search plot dimensions may be squares centered on the turbine ("full-plot"), or search areas may be limited to the turbine pad and a portion of the access road buffered to a specific distance ("road-and-pad"). Search plot dimensions, whether full-plot squares, road-and-pad areas or some other configuration, will be determined with regard to turbine maximum blade tip height, habitat, search method, and species of concern. The Applicant shall provide spatial data of the search plots to ODOE before beginning fatality monitoring at the Project.

The sample size for standardized carcass searches is the number of plots searched per monitoring year. The Applicant shall select search plots based on a statistically robust sampling design that ensures that the selected search plots are representative of the various habitat conditions within the Project. Additionally, if more than one turbine type is selected, search plots will be selected such that they provide a representative sample of each turbine type. The total number of search plots needed to provide a robust sample size will be determined after taking into account the searched...
area included within the plot (e.g., full-plot squares have a larger searched area than road-and-pad plots).

Prior to operation, the Applicant shall update the Plan to include the type, dimensions, distribution, and specific locations of search plots at the Project, as determined in consultation with the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW).

### 2.1.2 Scheduling

Fatality monitoring will begin just prior to the start of the first season (Table 1) following the Project’s Commercial Operation Date (COD). Fatality monitoring will commence with a “clearance search.” The clearance search serves to identify fatalities that occurred prior to the initiation of the fatality monitoring program and for which the time period of occurrence cannot be assigned (see Section 2.5). After the initial clearance search, standardized carcass searches will begin the first week of the first full season following COD. Subsequent monitoring years will follow the same schedule (beginning in the same season in the subsequent monitoring year).

Over the course of one monitoring year, the investigators will conduct no fewer than 16 searches. The frequency of searches by season is shown in Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Dates¹</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring Migration</td>
<td>March 16 to May 15</td>
<td>2 searches per month (4 searches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer/Breeding</td>
<td>May 16 to August 15</td>
<td>1 search per month (3 searches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Migration</td>
<td>August 16 to October 31</td>
<td>2 searches per month (5 searches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>November 1 to March 15</td>
<td>1 search per month (4 searches)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹. Seasonal demarcation dates may be shifted slightly to accommodate a full search interval in any given season.

The Applicant, in consultation with ODFW and ODOE, may adjust the frequency of these searches to reflect considerations for specific species of concern and conditions at the Project (e.g., probability of a carcass persisting from one search to the next).

### 2.1.3 Duration

The investigators shall perform 2 full years of fatality monitoring during the first and second years of Project operation (Year 1 and Year 2) consecutively.

---

¹²To produce the most comparable fatality estimates, continuous seasons within the study year should be used; therefore, data collection in each season should occur in the same continuous season within the monitoring year to the extent possible. To allow for data collection within a continuous season, the study may be initiated in the second full season following COD as monitoring program establishment logistics may require.
When Year 1 of monitoring at the Project has been completed, the raw data will be compiled by the investigator and Applicant in a memo-style report, which will include fatality estimates as specified in Section 2.6. The memo shall be provided to ODOE and ODFW following the completion of the Year 1 study period. When Year 2 of monitoring is complete, the data and analyses for Years 1 and 2 (individually and combined) will be compared with other wind energy facilities in the region within a comprehensive report.

If fatality rates for either Year 1 or Year 2 of monitoring at the Project exceed any of the thresholds of concern or the range of fatality rates found at other wind power facilities in the region (as available), the Applicant shall consult with ODOE and ODFW regarding potential mitigation. If mitigation is deemed appropriate, the Applicant shall propose appropriate mitigation for ODOE and ODFW review within 6 months after reporting the fatality rates to ODOE. Furthermore, if the fatality rates from both Year 1 and Year 2 exceed the range of fatality rates found at other wind energy facilities in the region, the Applicant shall perform an additional year of fatality monitoring in Year 5 of operation.

### 2.2 Carcass Persistence Trials

Carcass persistence is defined as the probability that a carcass will persist in the study area for a given amount of time (e.g., until the next survey), and accounts for carcass removal bias. Carcasses may be removed from the survey plot due to scavenging or other means (e.g., decomposition, farming practices). Carcass persistence is measured by the number of days a carcass remains within the search plot before it is no longer detectable by an investigator within a given search interval. It is assumed that carcass removal occurs at a constant rate and does not depend on the time since death of the organism. The objective of carcass persistence trials is to estimate the length of time bird and bat carcasses remain within the search area and available to be detected by investigators. Estimates of carcass persistence will be used to adjust raw carcass counts for removal bias.

The investigators shall conduct a carcass persistence trial within each season defined in Table 1 during a fatality monitoring year. A minimum of 10 each of large bird, small bird, and bat surrogate trial carcasses shall be placed each season. The investigators will select species with the same coloration and size attributes as species expected to occur at or near the Project, if possible. Trial carcass species may include legally obtained domestic species (e.g., ring-necked pheasants, juvenile Japanese quail), unprotected species (e.g., European starling, house sparrows) and dark mice as a surrogate for bats.

After Year 1 of fatality monitoring, the investigators may adjust the number of persistence trials up or down, during any subsequent year of fatality monitoring, subject to the approval of ODOE. If a reduction in trials is made, the investigators must show that the reduction is justified based on a comparison of the Year 1 removal data with published removal data from nearby wind energy facilities, or the availability of other valid carcass removal data.

Trial carcasses will be marked discreetly for recognition by investigators and other personnel. Carcasses will be placed at randomly generated locations within the search plots. Trial carcasses will be left in place until the end of the carcass persistence trial.
An approximate schedule for assessing removal status is once daily for the first 4 days, and on days 7, 10, 14, 21, 28, and 35. This check schedule may be extended to include the possibility of longer persistence times after initial placement (e.g., 60 or 90 days) to capture potentially longer large bird persistence times. This check schedule may also be adjusted depending on actual carcass persistence rates, weather conditions, and coordination with the other survey work. The condition of scavenged carcasses will be documented during each assessment, and at the end of the trial all traces of the carcasses will be removed from the site. Scavenger or other activity could result in complete removal of all traces of a carcass in a location or distribution of feathers and carcass parts to several locations. This feather distribution will not constitute complete carcass removal if evidence of the carcass remains within an area similar in size to a search plot and if the evidence would be detectable to an investigator during a normal survey.

2.3 Searcher Efficiency Trials

Searcher efficiency is defined as the probability that investigators will find a carcass that is available to be found within the search plot. Several factors influence searcher efficiency, including investigator experience, vegetation conditions within a search plot, and characteristics of individual carcasses (e.g., size, color). The objective of searcher efficiency trials is to estimate the percentage of bird and bat fatalities that investigators are able to find.

A trained Searcher Efficiency Proctor shall conduct searcher efficiency trials within each of the seasons defined in Table 1 during Year 1 of fatality monitoring. Each trial will involve a minimum of 12 carcasses. Investigators will not be notified of carcass placement or test dates. The Searcher Efficiency Proctor shall vary the number of trials per season to capture seasonal variation in site conditions that may affect the ability to detect fatalities, and the number carcasses per trial so that the investigators will not know the total number of trial carcasses being used in any season or trial period. The number of searcher efficiency trials for any subsequent year of fatality monitoring may be adjusted up or down, subject to the approval of ODOE.

Similar to carcass persistence trials, searcher efficiency trial carcass species may include legally obtained domestic species (e.g., ring-necked pheasants, juvenile Japanese quail), unprotected species (e.g., European starling, house sparrows), and dark mice as a surrogate for bats. The Searcher Efficiency Proctor will mark the trial carcasses to differentiate them from other carcasses that might be found within the search plot and in a manner that does not increase carcass visibility.

On the day of a standardized carcass search but before the beginning of the search, the Searcher Efficiency Proctor will place trial carcasses at randomly generated locations within search plots (one to three trial carcasses per search plot).

The number and location of trial carcasses found during the standardized carcass search will be recorded. The number of efficiency trial carcasses available for detection during each trial will be determined immediately after the trial by the Searcher Efficiency Proctor. Following the standardized carcass search, all traces of searcher efficiency trial carcasses will be removed from the site. If new investigators are brought into the search team, additional searcher efficiency trials will be conducted to ensure that detection rates incorporate investigator differences. The Applicant
shall include a discussion of any changes in investigators and any additional detection trials in the reporting required under Section 6.0 of this Plan.

2.4 Fatality Monitoring Search Protocol

The investigators shall perform fatality monitoring using standardized carcass searches according to the schedule described above (Section 2.1.2). The selected search methods will be consistent with ODOE and ODFW recommendations and current industry standards at the time of the monitoring. Possible search methods include: systematic searches of all or a subset of turbines by human investigators with or without the assistance of trained dogs, and/or searches of all or a subset of turbines using drones. Depending on the search method, investigators may conduct the carcass searches by walking or flying drones within concentric or parallel transects (with transect width determined by the species of concern and search method) within search plots. Search area and speed may be adjusted for habitat types and search methods after evaluation of the first searcher efficiency trial. Investigators shall flag all bird and bat carcasses discovered. Carcasses are defined as a complete carcass or body part, three or more primary flight feathers, five or more tail feathers, or 10 or more feathers of any type concentrated together in an area 3 meters square or smaller. When parts of carcasses and feathers from the same species are found within a search plot, investigators shall make note of the relative positions and assess whether these are from the same fatality.

All carcasses (bird and bat) found during the standardized carcass searches will be photographed, recorded, and labeled with a unique number. Investigators will record the location of the carcass using a global positioning system (GPS)-enabled device. Data collected per carcass found shall include the date, the turbine number, the distance from and bearing from the nearest turbine, the species, age and sex of the carcass when possible, the extent to which the carcass is intact, the estimated time since death, the habitat in which the carcass was found, whether the carcass was collected or left in place, and whether the carcass was found during a standardized carcass search or incidentally. Additional measurements may be required to identify the species of bat carcasses. Investigators shall describe all evidence that might assist in determination of cause of death, such as evidence of electrocution, vehicular strike, wire strike, predation, or disease.

If the necessary collection permits are not acquired, all carcasses will be discreetly marked so as to avoid double counting and will be left in place.

The investigators shall calculate fatality rates using an appropriate statistical method as described in Section 2.6.

2.5 Incidental Finds and Injured Birds

Incidental finds are carcasses that are detected outside the parameters of standardized carcass searches. Investigators may discover carcasses in areas outside of search plots, while completing carcass persistence checks, or while moving through the Project. Additionally, carcasses detected during clearance surveys do not have an associated timeframe for fatality occurrence and therefore are considered incidental finds. For each incidental find, the investigator shall identify, photograph, record data, and collect the carcass (if a permit has been obtained) as would be done for carcasses
detected during standardized carcass searches. If the incidental find is located in a search plot within a reasonable timeframe from when that plot was to be searched (e.g., while placing searcher efficiency carcasses on the same day as the search), the fatality data will be included in the calculation of fatality rates. If the incidental find is found outside a search plot or search time, the data will be reported separately and excluded from statistical analysis.

2.6 Fatality Estimation

Estimated annual fatality rates for the Project will be calculated at the end of each monitoring year. Annual fatality rates will be estimated by adjusting raw fatality counts for sources of bias including carcass persistence, searcher efficiency, and the proportion of the fall distribution that was searched for each size class (Huso and Dalthorp 2014).

A correction factor (density weighted proportion; DWP) will be used to adjust for the proportion of the fall distribution that was searched for each size class within each search plot type. Therefore, the DWP will be calculated as the product of the percentage of a 10-meter annulus that is covered by the searched area within the plot and the proportion of the fall distribution of a given size class that overlaps that 10-meter annulus. The product of these values for each 10-meter annulus that overlaps the search plot will be summed to calculate the overall proportion of the fall distribution searched for each size class within the respective search plot type. Calculations will utilize ballistic modeling results presented in Hull and Muir (2010) for small birds and bats, and Hallingstad et al. (2018) for large birds. Other peer-reviewed models that update the state of the science may be utilized if they become available within the duration of the monitoring period.

Annual fatality rates will be estimated for nine categories, provided a sufficient sample size has been reached to allow estimation. The nine categories are:

1. All birds;
2. Small birds;
3. Large birds;
4. All bats;
5. Migratory tree-dwelling bats;
6. Raptors;
7. Raptor species of special concern;
8. Grassland species; and
9. State and federally listed threatened and endangered species and State Sensitive Species listed under Oregon Administrative Rule (OAR) 635-100-0040.

In 2018, the U.S. Geological Survey released a fatality estimator program, GenEst (Dalthorp et al. 2018). GenEst provides the most current state-of-the-science software for fatality estimation by minimizing biases associated with fatality estimation and allowing users to select the most appropriate methods and assumptions for project-specific circumstances. Rigorous testing of the
The performance of GenEst compared to other estimators using simulated data has shown GenEst to be the least biased, enabling more precise fatality estimation and reliable comparison of fatality estimates among projects (Simonis et al. 2018). Additionally, GenEst allows for fatality estimates to be split into subcategories, which allows for estimates to be parsed by parameters such as season, year, or turbine type.

The estimation of annual fatality rates will account for:

1. The search interval;
2. The number of carcasses detected during standardized carcass searches within the monitoring period where the cause of death is assumed to be the operation of the Project;
3. Carcass persistence expressed as the probability that a carcass remains in the study area (persists) and is available for detection by the investigators during persistence trials;
4. Searcher efficiency expressed as the probability that a trial carcass is found by investigators during searcher efficiency trials; and
5. The proportion of the fall distribution that was searched at the Project (DWP) for the given size class and search plot type.

### 2.7 Mitigation

The Applicant shall use best available science to resolve uncertainty in the fatality monitoring results, and to determine whether the results indicate that additional mitigation should be considered. ODOE may require additional, targeted monitoring if the data indicate the potential for significant impacts that cannot be addressed by analysis and appropriate mitigation.

Mitigation may be appropriate if fatality rates exceed a “threshold of concern” (Table 2). For the purpose of determining whether a threshold has been exceeded, the Applicant shall determine the mean estimated annual fatality rate for species groups after each year of monitoring, provided three or more detections within any of the species groups listed in Table 2 are available to accurately determine estimates for these groups. Based on current knowledge of the species that are likely to use the habitat in the area of the Project, the thresholds of concern shown in Table 2 will be used in conjunction with the most current regional fatality rates published by the American Wind and Wildlife Institute to evaluate the fatality rates associated with the Project and guide discussions on appropriate mitigation.

#### Table 2. Fatality Thresholds of Concern by Species Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species Group</th>
<th>Threshold of Concern¹ (Fatalities per MW)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raptors² (All eagles, hawks, falcons, and owls, including burrowing owls)</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raptor species of special concern (Swainson’s hawk, ferruginous hawk, golden eagle, bald eagle, burrowing owl)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassland species</td>
<td>0.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. EFSC adopted the concept of "thresholds of concern" for raptors, grassland species, and state sensitive avian species in the Final Order on the Application for the Klondike III Wind Project (June 30, 2006) and for bats in the Final Order on the Application for the Biglow Canyon Wind Farm (June 30, 2006). The exceeding of a threshold, by itself, would not be a scientific indicator that operation of the Project would result in range-wide population-level declines of any of the species affected.

2. Regionally, the median fatality rate for all raptors in the Northern Rockies avifaunal biome (includes eastern Oregon; 22 studies) was 0.10 birds/MW/year (AWWI 2019). 75 percent of studies in the Northern Rockies reporting raptor estimates reported approximately 0.12 birds/MW/year. EFSC’s typical "threshold of concern" for raptors is 0.09 birds/MW/year.

3. Regionally, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Pacific Region (includes Oregon; 35 studies) had a range of 0.0 to 4.2 bats/MW/year, with a median of 0.7 bats/MW/year (AWWI 2018). If the data from a given year of monitoring show that a threshold of concern for a species group or for individual state sensitive bird species has been exceeded, the Applicant shall consult with ODOE and ODFW to determine if mitigation is appropriate based on analysis of the data and consideration of any other significant information available at the time. If mitigation is determined to be necessary, the Applicant shall propose mitigation measures designed to benefit the affected species or species group. ODOE may recommend additional targeted data collection if the need for any such additional data collection is determined at the time. If mitigation is determined to be necessary, the Applicant shall propose mitigation measures designed to benefit the affected species or species group.

Acceptable mitigation may include, but is not limited to, contributions to wildlife rehabilitators, conducting or making a contribution to research that will aid in understanding more about the affected species or species group and its conservation needs in the region, improving wildlife habitat, constructing and maintaining artificial nest structures for raptors, or habitat mitigation. Habitat mitigation may include, but is not limited to, protection of nesting, foraging, or roosting habitat through a conservation easement or other similar agreement. Preference should be given to protection of land that would otherwise be subject to development or use that would diminish the wildlife value of the land. In addition, habitat response, constructing or maintaining habitat mitigation measures might include enhancement of the protected tract by weed removal and control, increasing the diversity of native grasses and forbs, and planting sagebrush or other shrubs. This may take into consideration whether the mitigation proposed would also benefit the affected species.
Regardless of the results of the fatality monitoring study, the Applicant will consider voluntarily contributing both years of bird and bat fatality monitoring data to the American Wind Wildlife Information Center (AWWIC). AWWIC is the most complete source of data on wildlife mortality at wind energy facilities in the United States. AWWIC is designed to capture key datasets in a format that can be analyzed and compared to improve and refine the collective knowledge regarding the risks for wildlife involved with wind energy development and operation, and how to reduce those risks, and can help guide decisions regarding the design, development, and operation of wind farms. The Applicant’s contribution of fatality monitoring data from the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion to this critical dataset would be a valuable contribution to ongoing regional and national analyses of bird and bat fatalities at wind energy facilities.

3.0 Raptor Nesting Surveys

The objectives of raptor nest surveys are: (1) to count raptor nests on the ground or aboveground in the vicinity of the Project (as defined below); and (2) to determine whether there are noticeable changes in nesting activity or nesting success in the local populations of the following raptor species: Swainson’s hawk (Buteo swainsoni), golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos), and ferruginous hawk (Buteo regalis).

The Applicant shall conduct short-term and long-term monitoring. The investigators will use aerial and ground surveys to evaluate nest success by gathering data on active nests, on nests with young, and on young fledged. The Applicant shall employ qualified personnel to perform raptor nest surveys.

3.1 Short-Term Monitoring

Short-term monitoring will be done in two monitoring seasons. The first monitoring season will be in the first full raptor nesting season after COD. The second monitoring season will be in the third full year after COD. The Applicant shall provide a summary of the first-year results in the monitoring report described in Section 6.0. After the second monitoring season, the investigators will analyze 2 years of data compared to the baseline data.

During each monitoring season, the investigators will conduct one aerial and one ground survey for raptor nests in late May or early June and additional surveys as described in this section. The initial aerial survey area shall include a 2-mile buffer around the final Project impact area within the portion of the Site Boundary associated with wind turbines. The survey area along the transmission corridor shall include the final Project impact area along this corridor, and a 0.5-mile buffer around this area. The ground surveys will be conducted within up to a maximum of 0.5 miles of final Project impact areas to determine nesting success; nests outside the leased Site Boundary will be checked from an appropriate distance where feasible, depending on permission from the landowner for access.

All nests discovered during pre-construction surveys and any nests discovered during post-construction surveys, whether active or inactive, will be given identification numbers. GPS
coordinates will be recorded for each nest. Locations of inactive nests will be recorded because they could become occupied during future years.

Determining nest occupancy may require one or two visits to each nest. For occupied nests, the Applicant shall determine nesting success by a minimum of one ground visit to determine species, number of young and young fledged. “Nesting success” means that the young have successfully fledged (reach advanced stage of development, the young are capable of independent movements). Nests that cannot be monitored due to the landowner denying aerial or ground access will be checked from a distance where feasible.

3.2 Long-Term Monitoring

In addition to the 2 years of post-construction short-term raptor nest surveys described in Section 3.1, the investigators shall conduct long-term raptor nest surveys at 5-year intervals for the life of the Project.\(^{23}\) Investigators will conduct a long-term raptor nest survey in the raptor nesting season every 5 years after the second short-term monitoring season in years divisible by 5. This may result in a greater than 5-year period between the second short-term monitoring season and the first long-term monitoring season (e.g., if the second short-term monitoring season is 2027, the first long-term monitoring season would be 2035 rather than 2032). In conducting long-term surveys, the investigators will follow the same survey protocols as described in Section 3.1, excluding surveys associated with the transmission lines, and limiting surveys to a ground-based effort (i.e., no aerial survey), unless the investigators propose alternative protocols that are approved by ODOE. In developing an alternative protocol, the investigators will consult with ODFW and will take into consideration other raptor nest monitoring conducted in adjacent or overlapping areas. The investigators will analyze the data—as a way of determining trends in the number of raptor breeding attempts the Project supports and the success of those attempts—and will submit a report after each year of long-term raptor nest surveys.

4.0 Wildlife Reporting and Handling System

The WRHS is a program for maintenance personnel to report wildlife (including bird and bat) casualties found during operation of the Project. Maintenance personnel will be trained in the methods needed to carry out this program. This monitoring program includes the initial response, handling, and reporting of bird and bat carcasses discovered incidental to maintenance operations (“incidental finds”).

All carcasses discovered by maintenance personnel will be photographed and recorded. If maintenance personnel find a carcass at the Project, they will notify qualified personnel who will identify the carcass. If state and or federal collection permits are acquired, the qualified personnel will adhere to the terms of these permits and either leave the carcass in place after documentation is complete or collect the carcass according to the terms of the appropriate permit. If the qualified

\(^{23}\) As used in this plan, “life of the Project” means continuously until the Project is restored and the site certificate is terminated in accordance with OAR 345-027-0110.
personnel determines that a carcass is a state or federally threatened or endangered or otherwise protected species, agency reporting procedures and timelines specified in Section 6.0 shall be followed.

Prior to construction, the Applicant shall develop and implement a protocol for handling injured birds. Any injured native birds found at the Project may be carefully captured by trained qualified personnel and transported to a qualified rehabilitation specialist approved by ODOE. Alternatively, the Applicant may contact a qualified rehabilitation specialist approved by ODOE to respond to injured wildlife. The Applicant shall pay costs, if any, charged for time and expenses related to care and rehabilitation of injured native birds found on the site, unless the cause of injury is clearly demonstrated to be unrelated to Project operations.

5.0 Washington Ground Squirrel Monitoring

The Applicant shall conduct long-term post-construction surveys to collect data on WAGS activity documented during pre-construction surveys in the WAGS Monitoring Area, defined as suitable habitat within 1,000 feet of final Project permanent impact areas. Qualified personnel will monitor the locations within the WAGS Monitoring Area where WAGS colonies were delineated in pre-construction surveys. The survey area will include the colonies (i.e., groups of active burrows) and a buffer of 785 feet in suitable habitat. The surveyors will walk linear transects spaced 165 to 230 feet (50 to 70 meters) apart two times between February 15 and May 31. Surveys of each location will be spaced at least 2 weeks apart. Surveyors will record locations of activity centers and colony boundaries using a sub-meter accuracy GPS unit; approximate number of burrows, time, and weather conditions under which the colony was discovered; and representative photographs of burrows and scat. Surveyors will describe habitat characteristics at each location and note any noticeable land use or habitat changes that may have occurred since pre-construction surveys. The investigators shall report any new WAGS detections but the boundaries of Category 1 habitat will not be revised from pre-construction boundaries.

The Applicant shall conduct surveys during the year following COD and every 5 years thereafter for the life of the Project. After each survey, the Applicant shall report the results to ODFW and to ODOE and shall include maps of the areas surveyed and detection locations. WAGS surveys will not be conducted if there are barriers to WAGS dispersal (i.e., active agriculture fields, highways, perennial waterbodies).

Any new colonies that are located during other monitoring activities within 1,000 feet of the final Project impact areas, such as raptor nest monitoring surveys, shall be documented and the extent of those colonies shall be delineated as well. These newly discovered colonies shall also be included in any future WAGS monitoring and reporting activities.
6.0 Data Reporting

The Applicant will report wildlife monitoring data and analysis to ODOE for each calendar year in which wildlife monitoring occurs. Monitoring data include fatality monitoring program data and analyses, raptor nest survey data, WAGS monitoring data, WAGS incidental observations, and WRHS data, including information on qualified facility selected for rehabilitation. The Applicant may include the reporting of wildlife monitoring data and analysis in the annual report required under OAR 345-026-0080 or submit this information as a separate document at the same time the annual report is submitted.

In addition, the Applicant shall provide to ODOE data or records generated in carrying out this Plan upon request by ODOE.

The Applicant shall notify the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and ODFW if any federal or state endangered or threatened species are killed or injured at the Project within 24 hours of species identification.

7.0 Amendment of the Plan

This Plan may be amended from time to time by agreement of the Applicant and EFSC. Such amendments may be made without an amendment of the Site Certificate. The Council authorizes ODOE to agree to amendments to this plan and to mitigation actions that may be required under this plan. ODOE shall notify EFSC of all amendments and mitigation actions, and the Council retains the authority to approve, reject or modify any amendment of this plan or mitigation action agreed to by ODOE.

8.0 Literature Cited


Hull, C. L., and S. Muir. 2010. Search areas for monitoring bird and bat carcasses at wind farms using
https://doi.org/10.1080/14486563.2010.9725253


Attachment P-4: Wildlife Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan (Construction)
The following design and construction measures were provided by the applicant in ASC Exhibit P. These measures are intended to minimize impacts to wildlife species from facility construction and operation. This plan is intended to be **adaptive** during all phases of design, construction and operation and shall allow for consideration of reasonable alternatives, based on seasonal conditions, project timing and review and consultation with the Department and ODFW.

### 1.0 Final Facility Design Requirements

The certificate holder will avoid and minimized impacts to wildlife, in general, and state sensitive species including raptors and other birds through the following measures:

- Minimization of bird powerline collision and electrocution through implementation of APLIC recommendations for construction of overhead collector lines and transmission intraconnection lines, including installation of flight diverters on the BPA transmission line across the Umatilla River as feasible (APLIC 2006, 2012);
- Minimization of bird and bat collision with facility infrastructure by implementing down-shield lighting (e.g., for permanent lighting at the substation and O&M Building) that will be sited, limited in intensity, and hooded in a manner that prevents the lighting from projecting onto any adjacent properties, roadways, and waterways; lighting will be motion activated where practical (i.e., excluding security lighting);
- Minimization of nesting disturbance and collision risk to state sensitive raptors through implementation of a voluntary 0.25-mile setback of turbines from active ferruginous hawk and Swainson’s hawk nests;
- Minimization of collision risk and nesting disturbance to state sensitive raptors through implementation of the ODFW-requested 656-foot (200-meter) turbine setback along Alkali Canyon as a voluntary, conservative measure (Exhibit P, Wildlife Management Plan, Section 4.2); this will also minimize impacts to foraging habitat in Alkali Canyon;
- Minimization of collision risk to raptors by siting turbines away from areas of relatively higher raptor use as identified during avian and eagle use surveys at the facility a 459-foot (140-meter) turbine setback was applied to contour lines containing topographical high points and distinct canyon edges associated with observed higher raptor use based on Murphy et al. (2018) who found significantly higher juvenile golden eagles use within 328 feet (100 meters) of a mesa’s rim edge at a wind project in Texas, scaled to account for the larger turbines proposed at the Project; this exercise resulted in the voluntary, conservative elimination or movement of 12 turbines to avoid these potential areas of higher turbine collision risk to raptors;
- Minimization of raptor nesting disturbance through elimination of a transportation route on Mud Springs Road located close to active raptor nests;
- Minimization of raptor nesting disturbance through avoidance of trees with active state sensitive raptor species nests; and
- Minimization of wildlife collision with guy wires by installing unguyed permanent met tower

Additionally, pre-construction surveys will be performed to identify changes to habitat categorization and locations of state sensitive species to most effectively implement avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures. Pre-construction surveys will address survey needs based on the final facility Draft Proposed Order on ASC for the Nolin Hills Power Project Attachment P-4
layout, time elapsed since prior survey, and habitat conditions at that time. In the event that WAGS or rare plants are encountered, the applicant will make any final adjustments necessary to continue to avoid Category 1 habitat during final design. Therefore, development within the micrositing corridor would meet the Fish and Wildlife Habitat standard and the Threatened and Endangered Species standard.

To ensure the above are followed, the certificate holder shall provide the following to the Department:

1. Documentation to demonstrate how final facility design will comply with APLIC recommendations, including the installation of flight diverters.
2. Documentation demonstrating the implementation of the minimization steps described above intended to minimize and prevent collision risk to raptors by components of the facility. Documentation shall confirm the installation of down-shield lighting (e.g., for permanent lighting at the substation and O&M Building) to be sited, limited in intensity, and hooded in a manner that prevents the lighting from projecting onto any adjacent properties, roadways, and waterways; lighting will be motion activated where practical (i.e., excluding security lighting); and the installation of un-guyed wires on the permanent met towers.
3. Detailed maps, based on final facility layout and final preconstruction survey results, that show the locations of all identified raptor nests, required avoidance buffers or setbacks, and location of trees with active nesting sites for state sensitive species.
4. Identification of local roads and haul routes to be used by workers, delivery trucks and contractors. If, during preconstruction surveys, active raptor nests are identified along Mud Springs Road, certificate holder shall restrict use of Mud Springs Road during the sensitive nesting seasons via contract or other binding agreement.

2.0 Construction Requirements

Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to fish and wildlife habitat and to state sensitive and other wildlife species will be implemented during construction as follows:

- Employ a construction monitor(s) familiar with sensitive biological resources (e.g., active raptor nests, WAGS colonies, rare plants, and wetlands) to ensure appropriate measures are implemented to avoid disturbance to these resources. The construction monitors will be responsible for placing flagging/temporary fencing around areas where no construction activities should occur (e.g., Category 1 habitat).

- Limit ground-disturbing activities within the buffer distances of active raptor nests as identified in the spring prior to construction, as feasible and as recommended by ODFW in their comments on the Nolin Hills Wind Project Notice of Intent (included in Exhibit P, Attachment P-1) and shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Raptor Nest Disturbance Buffers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Spatial Buffer</th>
<th>Seasonal Restriction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ferruginous hawk</td>
<td>0.25 mile</td>
<td>March 15 – August 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>golden eagle</td>
<td>0.5 mile</td>
<td>February 1 – August 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red-tailed hawk</td>
<td>300-500 feet</td>
<td>March 1 – August 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prairie falcon</td>
<td>0.25 mile</td>
<td>March 15 – July 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft Proposed Order on ASC for the Nolin Hills Power Project
Attachment P-4
Table 1. Raptor Nest Disturbance Buffers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Spatial Buffer</th>
<th>Seasonal Restriction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swainson’s hawk</td>
<td>0.25 mile</td>
<td>April 1 – August 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>burrowing owl</td>
<td>0.25 mile</td>
<td>April 1 – August 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The certificate holder will develop and implement a facility-specific worker environmental training program throughout the construction of the facility. All employees and contractors working in the field will be required to attend the environmental training session prior to working on-site. This training will include information regarding the sensitive biological resources including raptor nests and WAGS colonies, restrictions, protection measures, individual responsibilities associated with the facility, and the consequences of non-compliance. Written material will be provided to employees at orientation and participants will sign an attendance sheet documenting their participation.

- The certificate holder will establish driving speed limits on facility access roads during construction to minimize the potential for vehicle collisions with wildlife or livestock, which could attract foraging eagles and other wildlife, and to reduce the potential for wildlife-vehicle collisions.

- The certificate holder will minimize impacts to habitat and wildlife by initiating revegetation efforts in areas of temporary ground disturbance as soon as practicable and within the appropriate season to facilitate germination, as described in the Draft Revegetation Plan (Exhibit P, Attachment P-4). The Draft Revegetation Plan promotes native plant establishment, or non-invasive and non-persistent non-native species when native plants are not available, and contains measures to avoid and minimize the spread of noxious weeds due to facility disturbance. The Draft Revegetation Plan will be implemented during and following construction and will continue through operation as well.

To ensure the above are followed, the certificate holder shall provide the following to the Department:

- A final work schedule with accompanying maps to demonstrate how work will be performed in a manner consistent with raptor nest avoidance buffers and allowed work-windows.

- Copies of the training materials for the Worker Environmental Awareness Training that includes information regarding the sensitive biological resources including raptor nests and WAGS colonies, restrictions, protection measures, individual responsibilities associated with the facility, and the consequences of non-compliance. Documentation submitted to the Department will include an attendance sheet documenting worker participation in the training.

- Maps showing final layout detailing access roads and speed limits, along with photographic evidence that speed limits are posted along these routes. Speed limit signs to be posted prior to construction activities.
Attachment S-1: Draft Cultural Resources Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan
Construction Monitoring and 
Inadvertent Discovery Plan - DRAFT

Draft for Consultation Purposes Only

Nolin Hills Wind Power Project
Umatilla County, Oregon
SHPO Case No. 17-1679

Prepared for
Nolin Hills Wind, LLC

Prepared by

Tetra Tech, Inc.
Portland, Oregon

Authors
Erin King, MA, RPA and Sydni Kitchel

April 2022
Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction .............................................................................................................. 3
1.1 Regulatory Context .................................................................................................. 3
  1.1.1 General Standards for Siting Facilities ............................................................ 3
  1.1.2 Applicable Oregon Revised Statutes ................................................................. 4
2.0 Results of Pre-Construction Literature Review and Cultural Resources Surveys for the Project ........................................................................................................................................ 5
3.0 Cultural Resources Monitoring Team ........................................................................ 6
  3.1 Project Archaeologist .............................................................................................. 6
  3.2 Cultural Resource Monitor ...................................................................................... 7
  3.3 Tribal Monitor ........................................................................................................ 8
4.0 Cultural Resource Monitoring Plan ........................................................................... 8
  4.1 Native American Participation ................................................................................ 10
  4.2 Worker Environmental Awareness Program ......................................................... 11
  4.3 Inadvertent Discovery Procedures .......................................................................... 11
    4.3.1 When to Stop Work .......................................................................................... 12
    4.3.2 Discoveries of Archaeological Resources ......................................................... 13
    4.3.3 Discoveries of Human Remains ....................................................................... 14
  4.4 Key Contacts In Case of an Inadvertent Discovery .................................................... 15
5.0 References .................................................................................................................. 15

List of Tables

Table 1. Known Resources Requiring Construction Buffer and Monitoring ......................... 9
Table 2. Key Project Contacts .......................................................................................... 15

List of Figures

(All figures to be developed based on final design.)

Figure 1. Project Location
Figure 2. Micrositing Corridors
Figure 3. Surveyed Project Area
List of Appendices

Appendix A. Known Cultural Resources and Areas of High Probability or Poor Ground Surface Visibility within the Micrositing Corridors (CONFIDENTIAL) (To be developed after completion of all surveys)

Appendix B. Cultural Resources Monitoring Forms

Appendix C. Archaeological Resource Field Form Templates

Appendix D. Project Design and Construction Plans (To be developed based on final design)
1.0 Introduction

Nolin Hills Wind, LLC (Nolin Hills) has proposed construction of the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project (Project), which is located entirely on private lands near the town of Echo, in Umatilla County, Oregon (Figure 1). The Project is a 350-megawatt wind energy facility comprised of up to 116 wind turbine generators, depending on the turbine model selected and the final layout selected during the micrositing process (Figure 2). If larger turbines are selected, it is likely that fewer turbines will be installed. Power generated by the Project will be transmitted by 34.5-kilovolt underground and overhead electrical collector lines. Up to two on-site collector substations are planned to increase the voltage from the 34.5-kilovolt collection system to 230 kilovolts for transmission through the proposed overhead transmission line that will connect the Project either to Umatilla Electric Cooperative’s Cottonwood substation in Hermiston, or to Bonneville Power Administration’s planned Stanfield substation north of the town of Nolin. Other Project components include site access roads, an operations and maintenance building, meteorological data collection towers, and temporary construction yards.

This document provides a Construction Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan (Plan) for the Project. The Plan provides protocols for archaeological monitoring during construction and protocols that should be followed in the event of an inadvertent discovery of archaeological resources or human remains and associated artifacts. The Plan is based on background research and cultural resources surveys completed through April 2022 for the Project. Exact dimensions of disturbance are as yet undetermined. However, the cultural resource surveys conducted for the Project were designed to incorporate corridors larger than necessary for Project construction to allow for avoidance of identified resources by the Project.

1.1 Regulatory Context

There is currently no federal regulatory nexus for the Project. As such, the Project’s regulatory compliance is limited to Oregon Department of Energy (ODOE) and Oregon Energy Facility Siting Council (EFSC) oversight. Since the Project is located on private land, Oregon State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) guidelines for recording archaeological resources apply. While federal regulations dictate that archaeological resources must be 50 years or older, under the SHPO guidelines resources must be at least 75 years old to be considered a cultural resource.

1.1.1 General Standards for Siting Facilities

Subsection (1) of the Historic, Cultural, and Archaeological Resources Standard in Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR) 345-022-0090(1) provides that applicants for site certificates must demonstrate that the construction and operation of an energy facility, taking into account mitigation, are not likely to result in significant adverse impacts to:
1) Historic, cultural or archaeological resources that have been listed on, or would likely be listed on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP);

2) For a facility on private land, archaeological objects, as defined in Oregon Revised Statutes (ORS) 358.905(1)(a), or archaeological sites, as defined in ORS 358.905(1)(c); and

3) For a facility on public land, archaeological sites, as defined in ORS 358.905(1)(c).¹

1.1.2 Applicable Oregon Revised Statutes

1.1.2.1 ORS 97.745 Indian Graves and Protected Objects

ORS 97.745 provides protection for Indian graves and protected objects. It describes acts prohibited in relation to the above resources, the applicability of the statute, and the notification procedures for when suspected Indian human remains are discovered. In summary, the statute states:

1) No person shall willfully remove, mutilate, deface, injure or destroy any cairn, burial, human remains, funerary object, sacred object or object of cultural patrimony of any native Indian. Persons disturbing native Indian cairns or burials through inadvertence, including by construction, mining, logging or agricultural activity, shall at their own expense reinter the human remains or funerary object under the supervision of the appropriate Indian tribe.

2) Except as authorized by the appropriate Indian tribe, no person shall: Possess any native Indian artifacts, human remains or funerary object having been taken from a native Indian cairn or burial; Publicly display or exhibit any native Indian human remains, funerary object, sacred object or object of cultural patrimony; or Sell any native Indian artifacts, human remains or funerary object having been taken from a native Indian cairn or burial or sell any sacred object or object of cultural patrimony.

3) Any discovered human remains suspected to be native Indian shall be reported to the state police, the SHPO, the appropriate Indian tribe, and the Oregon Commission on Indian Services.

1.1.2.2 ORS 358.920: Archaeological Objects and Sites

ORS 358.920 identifies prohibited acts on public and private lands in Oregon, relative to archaeological resources. It states that disturbances to archaeological sites or objects on public or private lands must be completed under a permit issued under ORS 390.235, and provides direction for disposition of those archaeological materials and any human remains and associated funerary objects. The section is not applicable to the disturbance of Native American cairns, which is covered by the provisions of ORS 97.740 to 97.760 (see ORS 97.745 above). In summary, the statute states:

¹ Note, the Project does not involve public lands.
1) A person may not excavate, injure, destroy or alter an archaeological site or object or remove an archaeological object located on public or private lands in Oregon unless that activity is authorized by a permit issued under ORS 390.235.

2) A person may not excavate an archaeological site on privately owned property unless that person has the property owner's written permission.

3) If human remains are encountered during excavations of an archaeological site on privately owned property, the person shall stop all excavations and report the find to the landowner, the state police, the SHPO and the Oregon Commission on Indian Services. All funerary objects relating to the burial shall be delivered as required by ORS 358.940.

4) Violation of the provisions of this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

2.0 Results of Pre-Construction Literature Review and Cultural Resources Surveys for the Project

Nolin Hills commissioned a desktop literature review of the entire Project Site Boundary, including a 1-mile buffer on two transmission line corridors, as well as a Traditional Use Study (TUS; Engum 2018) and pedestrian surveys of the micrositing corridors (King et al. 2020; King and Berger 2019 and 2020). Pedestrian surveys to date have covered micrositing corridors for the Project components and most of the transmission line alternatives (Figure 3). The surveyed areas included a 500-foot buffer on the centerline of turbine strings (1,000-foot-wide corridor) and a 150-foot buffer on all other linear components (300-foot-wide corridor) within the main area of the wind facility. Widths of the survey corridors along the transmission line alternatives varied. No buffer was placed on the substations. Except for portions where access was not yet available at the time of survey or where health and safety concerns were present, all portions of the micrositing corridors have been subjected to pedestrian survey. Shovel probing has not occurred in areas of poor ground surface visibility or in areas with high probability for buried archaeological resources; nor has resource boundary probing occurred. If areas of poor ground surface visibility or areas with high probability for buried archaeological resources, as identified in King, et al. (2020), fall within temporary or permanent impact areas for the final design of the Project, they will be shovel probed prior to construction. Resources within 50 meters of the disturbance footprint of final design will also be shovel probed, consistent with the Subsurface Probing Plan for the Project (King 2021). The Plan will be updated to reflect the results of additional transmission line surveys and any necessary shovel probing.

A total of 43 sites (42 archaeological sites, 1 historic built environment/aboveground site) and 20 isolated finds (IFs) have been identified in the micrositing corridors (see Appendix A). Of the archaeological sites, 16 are pre-contact, 13 are historic-era, and 13 are undetermined. The 18 IFs include nine pre-contact IFs and 11 historic-era IFs. Cairns and various types of stacked rock features (pre-contact and undetermined) dominate the inventory. While some of the cairns have been attributed to Native Americans, it is thought that the undetermined cairns may be related to
historic Basque sheep herders. The Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR) has noted that Basque cairns were commonly elaborations of existing Native American cairns. The pre-contact era resources reflect the Native American use of the Project Area, which appears primarily related to hunting and possibly sacred uses. This is supported by the findings of the TUS (Engum 2018). The historic-era resources reflect the agricultural and ranching history of the area, as well early transportation networks.

Several significant sites were identified during the TUS, some of which were also identified by the pedestrian survey (Engum 2018, King et al. 2020). Resources of concern, as identified by the TUS, include rock cairns, the Mud Springs locale, a network of trails and travel corridors, and First Foods procurement areas. Informants also described the Project Area as possibly containing unmarked burials. Additionally, the Project is in close proximity to several place names, including Pišxuwiyípa (the native name for Nolin), the Umatilla River, Butter Creek, and the Sand Hollow Battlefield. The battlefield is identified as a Historic Property of Religious and/or Cultural Significance to Indian Tribes. As such, the Project and surrounding area are considered by CTUIR to be a significant cultural landscape. The Project Area is described as “a location where people traveled to for part of their subsistence, cultural endurance, and spiritual renewal” (Engum 2018).

With three exceptions (the route of the Oregon National Historic Trail, 35UM 00560, and 35UM 00571). The Project has been designed to avoid direct impacts on the archaeological resources identified within the micrositing corridors by the Project-specific cultural resource surveys. Avoidance has been achieved either through spanning overhead lines over the resource or through moving Project components. Avoidance of these resources will be ensured through construction monitoring.

3.0 Cultural Resources Monitoring Team

This is a brief description of cultural resource monitoring personnel and their responsibilities. See Section 4.4 for contact information for key Project personnel.

3.1 Project Archaeologist

Qualifications: The Project Archaeologist must meet, at a minimum, the Secretary of the Interior’s Professional Qualifications Standards for archaeology, history, or architectural history, as published in Title 36 Code of Federal Regulations part 61, and in addition must have:

1. At least 4 years of archaeological resource mitigation and field experience in the Columbia Plateau; and

2. At least 3 years of experience in a decision-making capacity regarding cultural resources on construction projects, and the appropriate training and experience to knowledgeably make recommendations regarding the significance of cultural resources.
**Responsibilities:** The qualified Project Archaeologist, or as necessary, an alternate Project Archaeologist is the primary point of contact for the Construction Staff regarding cultural resources in the Project Area. The Project Archaeologist will be responsible for cultural resource-related notifications and coordinate directly with the Cultural Resource Monitors (CRMs), Umatilla County, CTUIR Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO), and Nolin Hills’ Project Manager and on-site Engineer. The Project Archaeologist is responsible for obtaining a Project excavation permit from SHPO prior to construction, and in compliance with ORS 390.235, for avoiding unnecessary construction delays and also for facilitating efficient testing, probing, or data recovery of inadvertent discoveries, if necessary (see Section 4.3). The Project Archaeologist provides direct supervision of the CRM(s) and is responsible for the planning, execution, completion, and quality of the cultural resources monitoring tasks and reporting undertaken during Project construction. In addition, the Project Archaeologist is responsible for completing testing or data recovery efforts (as necessary), preparing artifacts for curation (as necessary), transferring curated cultural materials to the approved curation facility or appropriate land owner (if requested), and preparing final reports. The Project Archaeologist will also prepare and finalize the final monitoring report at the completion of Project construction, including transferring data from field resource forms to SHPO’s online archaeological resource database. All reports will be submitted to Nolin Hills, CTUIR THPO, SHPO, and ODOE. If the Project Archaeologist, in consultation with Nolin Hills and CTUIR THPO, determines that full-time monitoring is not necessary in certain construction locations, and that monitoring will be conducted on an “as needed” intermittent schedule, a detailed letter will be provided to ODOE, SHPO, and CTUIR THPO explaining the decision to reduce the monitoring.

**3.2 Cultural Resource Monitor**

The number of CRMs necessary will be dependent upon the number of earth-moving machinery active each day in areas where monitoring is required (see Section 4).

**Qualifications:** A CRM must have a Bachelor’s degree in anthropology, archaeology, historic archaeology, or a related field, and at least 1 year of archaeological construction monitoring experience in the Columbia Plateau. Preference will be given to qualified archaeological monitors that are familiar with the types of historic and prehistoric resources in the area.

**Responsibilities:** The CRM will 1) conduct on-site daily archaeological monitoring of construction ground disturbance, as specified in this plan; 2) provide daily documentation of construction activity and any findings to the Project Archaeologist; 3) prepare a monitoring log (Appendix B) and submit it daily to the Project Archaeologist via email; and 4) be responsible for implementing the requirements outlined in the Project’s construction environmental training program (see Section 4.2). If a CRM, or other construction personnel, discover archaeological resources during construction, the CRM will have authority to halt construction in the vicinity of the find and will notify the Project Archaeologist. The CRM is also responsible for preparing the appropriate archaeological resource field forms (see Appendix C) for any identified IFs or sites found during construction.
3.3 Tribal Monitor

The number of Tribal Monitors necessary will be dependent upon the number of earth-moving machinery active each day in areas where monitoring is required (see Section 4).

**Qualifications:** A Tribal Monitor will have traditional Native American cultural and environmental experience within the Project region. The monitor will also have training, knowledge, and understanding of archaeological practices, including the phases of archaeological investigation. Based on the Project's history and the tribal interest shown in the Project, the Tribal Monitor is anticipated to be affiliated with CTUIR.

**Responsibilities:** A qualified Tribal Monitor will be on-site to conduct monitoring of construction ground disturbing activities, as specified in this plan, or to assist with any data recovery or mitigation, as applicable. The Tribal Monitor will work alongside and coordinate with the CRM and/or Project Archaeologist regarding an inadvertent discovery. Daily responsibilities and authorities of the Tribal Monitor are the same as the CRM (see Section 3.2). Additional responsibilities and duties of the Tribal Monitor may be dictated by CTUIR THPO, if desired.

4.0 Cultural Resource Monitoring Plan

Cultural resource monitoring for the Project will be conducted within 200 feet (61 meters) of known NRHP-eligible, listed, and unevaluated resources, wherein ODOE has determined that direct impacts would be considered significant impacts under the EFSC siting standards. In addition, monitoring will occur within areas of high probability for buried archaeological sites and areas where poor ground surface visibility was experienced, as identified in the cultural resource reports for the Project (King et al. 2020; King and Berger 2019 and 2020). See Appendix A for resource locations and areas of high probability or poor ground surface visibility. See Appendix D for Project design and construction plans. To comply with Umatilla County setback requirements, no ground disturbance will be allowed within 164 feet (50 meters) of archaeological sites that are associated with tribes. Monitoring will occur only while soils above the C horizon are being disturbed. (The C horizon is defined as the stratigraphic layer immediately above the bedrock, consisting chiefly of weathered, partially decomposed rock. Archaeological resources are not considered likely to occur within or below this depth.) Monitors will not be required to be present once excavation activities extend into the C horizon or in areas where exposed bedrock is at the ground surface. As of the date of this publication, resources that will be monitored are listed in Table 1 below. This requirement may be altered based on the results of the additional pre-construction surveys and any future shovel probing of areas of high probability and poor ground surface visibility. For the purposes of the Plan, archaeological construction monitoring is defined as on-the-ground, close-up observation by a CRM or Tribal Monitor at a safe distance from construction equipment.
Table 1. Known Resources Requiring Construction Buffer and Monitoring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NH-BB-01</th>
<th>35UM 00550 (NH-DM-21)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NH-BB-03</td>
<td>35UM 00560 (NH-MC-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00536 (NH-DM-01)</td>
<td>35UM 00571 (NH2-MC-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UM 00543 (NH-DM-14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior to construction, the Project Archaeologist or a designated representative will place fencing with flagging around a 200-foot (61-meter) buffer around all NRHP-eligible, listed, and unevaluated cultural resources within the siting corridor of the final design, subject to EFSC’s siting standards (see Section 1.1.1) and Umatilla County setback restrictions for tribal resources. Such avoidance measures will also be placed around resources subject to the EFSC siting standards that are within 200 feet (61 meters) of the final design siting corridor (i.e. outside the corridor) and NRHP-eligible, listed, or unevaluated. Monitoring of ground disturbance above the C horizon will be required within these areas. No ground disturbance will be allowed to occur within 164 feet (50 meters) of the resource boundary within the flagged area. The areas will be inspected and closely monitored by the CRM or Tribal Monitor on a daily basis when construction activities are occurring in the vicinity of the resource. Exceptions include NH-MC-12 where an existing road is already within 164 feet (50 meters) and any road modifications will be conducted on the opposite side of the road.

The CRM or Tribal Monitor will be present during mechanical scraping, grading, excavating, and other ground disturbing activities within soils above the C horizon in the above-referenced areas. This statement notwithstanding, Nolin Hills, the Project Archaeologist, and the CTUIR THPO may agree in writing that any given area can be deemed exempt from otherwise established monitoring requirements, if appropriate. Such agreements will be provided to ODOE. Cultural resource monitoring will not be required once all surface and subsurface ground disturbance in a construction area is completed, when disturbance extends beneath the C horizon, or in areas where bedrock is present at the ground surface. Monitoring is not required for routine travel on existing roads or for blasting; however, additional blading or excavating at a depth beyond the previously disturbed area and above the C horizon will be monitored for cultural resources, even within previously-graded or bladed areas. The CRM and Tribal Monitor will maintain daily logs of Project-related construction monitoring activities. Blank monitoring log templates are in Appendix B.

The daily monitoring log will reflect the monitoring activities observed by each monitor and will include:

- Date, time of work, and amount of time spent at a construction monitoring location;
- Area of work (defined by Project features; e.g., turbine string) and soils description for that area;
- Type of work, on-site equipment, and name(s) of leader(s) of construction crew being monitored;
• Construction activities being performed (e.g., grading, excavation, trenching, etc.) and activities where cultural resource problems, noncompliance activities, or other concerns occur;

• Identification of an inadvertent discovery (if any), steps taken to protect the discovery, and documentation of necessary notifications (name, agency, time, and notes; see Section 5 for inadvertent discovery procedures); and

• Color digital photographs to document construction and monitoring activities, as well as soil profiles, to be submitted with a photo log as attachments to the daily log.

The CRM and Tribal Monitor will prepare and provide their monitoring logs daily to the Project Archaeologist. The Project Archaeologist will prepare and provide monthly summary reports on the progress or status of cultural resource-related activities during active construction. This monthly reporting is separate from the immediate notifications of inadvertent discoveries (see Section 4.3). The monthly reports will summarize construction progress, monitoring (monitor names, dates worked, finds, issues, etc.), and status of cultural resource-related issues. These reports will also include the appropriate archaeological isolate or site forms for finds identified under the monitoring program. The Project Archaeologist will submit the monthly summary reports to Nolin Hills, and if desired, SHPO, CTUIR THPO, and ODOE. (Resource forms require submittal to SHPO.)

If excavation (e.g., testing, probing, or data recovery) of an inadvertent discovery is necessary, an archaeological excavation permit will be obtained from SHPO. By suggestion of SHPO, and to avoid unnecessary construction delays, the Project Archaeologist shall obtain a Project permit for such activities prior to construction.

The Project Archaeologist will direct the preparation and distribution of the final Cultural Resource Monitoring Report or any other outstanding report actions (such as testing and/or data recovery conducted during the construction phase of the Project). The report will be completed no later than 60 days after the completion of Project construction. All reports will be submitted to Nolin Hills, and if desired, SHPO, CTUIR THPO, and ODOE. All geographic information system files and resource forms will also be submitted to SHPO for incorporation into the agency’s cultural resources database.

4.1 Native American Participation

CTUIR has been involved with the Project since the planning phase. As noted above, the tribe has completed a TUS for the Project (Engum 2018), and Tribal Monitors participated in the pedestrian surveys. CTUIR will continue to be involved, if they desire, during the construction phase through archaeological monitoring and the notification process for Native American-related inadvertent discoveries. Tribal Monitors will coordinate and work closely with the CRMs regarding the monitoring of ground disturbance and any inadvertent discoveries (see Section 3). In the event of any Native American-related discoveries or discoveries of undetermined affiliation, the Project Archaeologist will notify CTUIR THPO with information regarding the type of the discoveries, as well as any recommendations, via text message, phone call, or email within 24 hours of the find (see Section 4.4 for key contacts).
4.2 Worker Environmental Awareness Program

Prior to construction, all construction personnel will be given Worker Environmental and Awareness Program (WEAP) training. The cultural resources component of the WEAP will be designed by the Project Archaeologist, and may be delivered by either the Construction Manager, Project Archaeologist, or qualified designate. The WEAP is a guide that summarizes the general environmental and archaeological procedures everyone must follow during Project construction and operations. The cultural resources component will inform all construction staff on the importance of protecting cultural resources, the types of cultural resources that might be inadvertently discovered during Project construction activities, and the protocol in the event of a possible inadvertent discovery. The WEAP training will be presented as part of the pre-construction meeting with informational slides, which will address the following:

1. What a cultural resource is, why they are important, and the types of pre-contact and/or historic cultural materials, objects, and deposits that could be found in the area and that could be exposed as a result of construction activities;

2. The significance of the Project Area to Native Americans, including its historical use (this portion of the training may be presented by a CTUIR representative, if desired);

3. All applicable laws regarding cultural resources, and penalties under those laws pertaining to unlawful excavation, removal, destruction, injury, or defacement of archaeological resources, human remains, and Native American cultural resources;

4. The type of permit that the Project is operating under, and what that permit stipulates about cultural resource protection; and

5. Protocols for the inadvertent discovery of archaeological resources or human remains (as detailed in Section 4.3).

The WEAP will be implemented before construction begins so that all foremen and construction crew members are aware of the possibility that inadvertent discoveries of archaeological resources or human remains could occur, as well as their responsibilities to understand and comply with procedures upon discovery of such resources. A copy of the WEAP and the Plan will be kept in the Construction Manager's office, as well as with each individual CRM or Tribal Monitor in the field. (Confidential Appendix A, with known resource locations, will NOT be distributed beyond these staff members.)

4.3 Inadvertent Discovery Procedures

This section outlines the procedures to follow in the event of an inadvertent discovery of archaeological resources or human remains, burials, and associated artifacts. An inadvertent discovery is the observation of an undocumented archaeological pre-contact or historic cultural object, feature, or site during Project construction activities. Although cultural resources identified in the Project Area have been directly avoided by the Project, there is still the potential that subsurface undocumented cultural resources may be uncovered during Project construction.
activities (e.g., ground disturbing excavation, trenching, grading, etc.), or decommissioning after the Project’s lifetime. In the event of an inadvertent discovery of cultural resources, all work within the immediate vicinity of the find shall cease and the area shall be protected and secured. Examples of when work should be stopped are described in Section 4.3.1. If the find cannot be avoided by the Project, appropriate mitigation, if any, will be determined by the Project Archaeologist in consultation with SHPO, and as appropriate, CTUIR THPO. Work may not proceed until approval has been received from SHPO, the Project Archaeologist, and as appropriate, CTUIR THPO. Procedures specific to inadvertent finds of archaeological resources and human remains are outlined below in Sections 4.3.2 and 4.3.3, respectively. Key contacts for notifications are listed in Section 4.4.

4.3.1 When to Stop Work

Construction work may uncover previously unidentified Native American or Euro-American artifacts. This may occur for a variety of reasons and may be associated with deeply buried cultural material, access restrictions during Project development, or if the area contains impervious surfaces that would have prevented standard archaeological site discovery methods.

Work must stop when the following types of artifacts or features are encountered:

Native American artifacts may include (but are not limited to):
- Flaked stone tools (projectile points, knives scrapers, etc.);
- Waste flakes that resulted from the construction of flaked stone tools;
- Ground stone tools like mortars and pestles;
- Layers (strata) of discolored earth resulting from fire hearths. May be black, red, or mottled brown, and often contain discolored cracked rocks or dark soil with broken shells;
- Human remains; and
- Structural remains such as wooden beams and post holes.

Euro-American artifacts may include (but are not limited to):
- Glass (from bottles, vessels, windows, etc.);
- Ceramic (from dinnerware, vessels, etc.);
- Metal (nails, drink/food cans, tobacco tins, industrial parts, etc.);
- Building materials (bricks, shingles, etc.);
- Building remains (foundations, architectural components, etc.);
- Old wooden posts, pilings, or planks (these may be encountered above or below water);
- Old farm equipment that may indicate historic resources in the area; and
- Old garbage (which could very well be an important archaeological resource).
4.3.2 Discoveries of Archaeological Resources

In the event that archaeological resources (sites and isolated artifacts) are inadvertently discovered, all work within the immediate vicinity will cease and the following procedures will be implemented:

1. Place a minimum of a 200-foot (61-meter) buffer around the discovery. The size of the buffer may be increased at the CRM, Tribal Monitor, or Project Archaeologist’s discretion based on the character of the find. Construction activities can proceed outside of this buffered area unless additional archaeological sites or objects are discovered.

2. The area within the buffer shall be secured and protected from additional disturbance with flagging or fencing, or by posting a worker to ensure avoidance. Project personnel shall ensure the discovery is not disturbed and remains confidential, on a need to know basis. Project personnel will not speak with the media or discuss the find on social media (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc.), or take photographs of the find. The location should be secured, and work will not resume in the area of discovery until all parties involved agree upon a course of action.

3. Project personnel (e.g., CRM, Tribal Monitor, construction personnel, individual who identified the remains) must immediately notify the Construction Manager and Project Archaeologist. The Construction Manager and Project Archaeologist will coordinate subsequent procedures. The Project Archaeologist will notify Nolin Hills, SHPO, and CTUIR THPO of the find. If the find consists of human remains, the special procedures listed in Section 4.3.3 for inadvertent discoveries of human remains will be followed.

4. No work may resume until consultation with SHPO has occurred and the Project Archaeologist is able to assess the discovery. The Project Archaeologist, in consultation with SHPO and CTUIR THPO, as appropriate, will determine whether or not the discovery is subject to any of the EFSC siting standards (see Section 1.1.1) and determine an appropriate course of action. Archaeological probing, testing, or other excavation may be required. This will be handled on a case-by-case basis by the Project Archaeologist and Nolin Hills, in consultation with SHPO and CTUIR THPO, as appropriate. All treatment efforts will adhere to the guidelines outlined by the permit for archaeological excavation issued by SHPO to the Project Archaeologist prior to construction (see Sections 3.1 and 4).

5. No construction work is permitted within the buffered area until all appropriate approvals are obtained and the area is released. Construction may proceed only after the proper archaeological inspections have occurred and environmental clearances are obtained from the Project Archaeologist, SHPO, ODOE, and CTUIR THPO, as appropriate.

6. After an inadvertent discovery, some areas may be specified for close monitoring or “no work zones.” Any such areas will be identified by the Project Archaeologist to Nolin Hills, CTUIR THPO, and the Construction Manager. In coordination with SHPO, Nolin Hills will
verify these identified areas and be sure that the areas are clearly demarcated in the field, as needed.

4.3.3 Discoveries of Human Remains

In the event of an inadvertent discovery of human skeletal remains or burial sites, procedures similar to those described above in Section 4.3.2 for inadvertent discoveries of archaeological resources will be followed. The following alterations to the procedures above will apply for inadvertent discoveries of human remains:

- As part of the initial notifications described in Step 3 for discoveries of archaeological resources, if possible human remains are encountered, the Oregon State Police and Commission on Indian Services will also be notified.

- If human remains are encountered, do not disturb them in any way. Do not call 911. Secure the location. Project personnel shall ensure the human remains and any associated artifacts and features are not disturbed, are treated with respect and dignity, and ensure confidentiality of the find on a need to know basis. Project personnel will not speak with the media or discuss the find on social media (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc.), or take photographs of the remains, burials, or associated artifacts. The location should be secured, and work will not resume in the area of discovery until all parties involved agree upon a course of action.

If it is determined that the human remains cannot be avoided by the Project and will be impacted, Nolin Hills, CTUIR THPO (or other representative of a tribe determined to be affiliated with the remains), SHPO, the Commission on Indian Services, and the landowner will enter into a Memorandum of Agreement to address treatment of the human remains.
4.4 Key Contacts In Case of an Inadvertent Discovery

Contact information for key contacts in the event of an inadvertent discovery are provided in Table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Project Archaeologist</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction Manager</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolin Hills, LLC</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction Manager</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolin Hills, LLC</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction Engineer</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolin Hills, LLC</td>
<td>Jay Shukin</td>
<td>Tribal Liaison</td>
<td>Phone: (250) 882-5188 Email: <a href="mailto:jshukin@capitalpower.com">jshukin@capitalpower.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTUIR</td>
<td>Carey Miller</td>
<td>THPO</td>
<td>Phone: (541) 429-7234 Email: <a href="mailto:careymiller@ctuir.org">careymiller@ctuir.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHPO</td>
<td>John Pouley</td>
<td>State Archaeologist</td>
<td>Phone: (503) 480-9164 Email: <a href="mailto:John.Pouley@state.or.us">John.Pouley@state.or.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon State Police</td>
<td>Chris Allori</td>
<td>Police Sergeant</td>
<td>Phone: (503) 731-4717 Cell: (503) 708-6461 Dispatch: (503) 731-3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Legislative Commission on Indian Services</td>
<td>Patrick Flanagan</td>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>Phone: (503) 986-1067 Email: <a href="mailto:LCIS@oregonlegislature.gov">LCIS@oregonlegislature.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham Sheep Company</td>
<td>Steve Corey</td>
<td>Landowner</td>
<td>Phone: 541-276-3331 Cell: 503-703-2101 Email: <a href="mailto:corey@corey-byler.com">corey@corey-byler.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.0 References

Engum, Jennifer Karson
King, Erin

King, Erin, Douglas Mitchell, Tia Cody, and Julia Mates

King, Erin, and Brady Berger

Figures

(To be developed based on final design.)
Appendix A. Known Cultural Resources and Areas of High Probability or Poor Ground Surface Visibility within the Micrositing Corridors

(CONFIDENTIAL)

(To be developed after completion of all surveys)
Appendix B. Cultural Resources Monitoring Forms
This page intentionally left blank
Appendix C. Archaeological Resource Field Form Templates
This page intentionally left blank
Appendix D. Project Design and Construction Plans

(To be developed based on final design)
Attachment S-2: Historical Resource Management Plan
Nolin Hills Wind Power Project
Historical Resource Mitigation Plan

Prepared for

d/b/a Nolin Hills Wind, LLC

Prepared by:

Tetra Tech, Inc.

Jan 2022
This page intentionally left blank
Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction........................................................................................................................................... 1
2.0 Regulatory Context for Mitigation.................................................................................................................. 1
3.0 Description of the Aboveground Historic Property......................................................................................... 1
   3.1 Property Descriptions ............................................................................................................................... 1
      3.1.1 Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House .................................................................................. 1
      3.1.2 Property at T2N/R30E, Barn, Foundation, and Associated Structures .............................................. 3
      3.1.3 Property at T2N/R29E, Residence, Barn, and Windmill ................................................................. 4
3.2 Determination of Eligibility and Preliminary Communication with Oregon State Historic Preservation Office .................................................................................................................................................. 5
3.3 History ........................................................................................................................................................... 5
3.4 Setting ........................................................................................................................................................... 6
4.0 Description of the Impacts Addressed by the Plan ......................................................................................... 7
5.0 Mitigation Measure ...................................................................................................................................... 7
   5.1 Intensive Level Surveys ............................................................................................................................ 7
6.0 Duration ....................................................................................................................................................... 9
7.0 Amendment of the Plan ............................................................................................................................... 9
8.0 References ................................................................................................................................................... 9

List of Figures

Figure 1. Locations of Historic Buildings

List of Tables

Table 1. Wind Turbines Visible from Historic Property Sites Near Project.......................................................... 7

List of Photographs

Photograph 1. Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House, View Northeast, 7/7/17................................. 2
Photograph 2. Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp Cistern, View Northeast, 7/7/17 ........................................ 3
Photograph 3. T2N/R30E, NW 1/4 SW 1/4 Sect 35, View Northeast, 5/17/21.............................................. 4
Photograph 4. T2N/R29E, NE 1/4 NE 1/4 Sect 26, View South, 5/17/21...................................................... 5
This page intentionally left blank.
1.0 Introduction

This draft Historical Resource Mitigation Plan describes approaches to mitigating the presumed significant adverse impact to three properties (Figure 1): 1) Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House in the vicinity of County Road 1363, at latitude 45.527364 and longitude -119.099135; 2) buildings and structures at Township (T) 2N/ Range (R) 29E, NE 1/4 NE 1/4 Section 26; and 3) buildings and structures (including the stone foundation) at T2N/R30E, NW 1/4 SW 1/4 Section 35, resulting from construction and operation of the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project (Project). A full analysis of eligibility of these sites for eligibility for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) has not been completed but the available information suggests they are likely to be determined eligible and that construction of the Project will have an adverse impact on them.

2.0 Regulatory Context for Mitigation

Pursuant to Oregon Administrative Rule (OAR) 345-022-0090 and State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) guidance, Nolin Hills Wind, LLC (the Applicant) conducted a historic and cultural resources inventory within the Project’s micrositing corridor and at specific locations as directed by SHPO. The Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp and abandoned barn are located within this analysis area and research determined they are likely to be eligible for listing on the NRHP. The Applicant then identified potential impacts to the resource under OAR 345-021-0010(1)(s)(D) and provides this mitigation plan to prevent destruction of the resource in accordance with OAR 345-021-0010(1)(s)(D)(iii).

3.0 Description of the Aboveground Historic Property

This section provides a description of the identified properties, the determination of probable eligibility for inclusion in the NRHP, ownership associated with the properties, and the setting within the vicinity of the properties.

3.1 Property Descriptions

3.1.1 Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House

The Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp structures consist of a historic sheep ranching camp associated with Pendleton Ranches, Inc., including two standing buildings. The site is located at the head of Slusher Canyon. One standing building consists of a largely intact single-story, side gabled six-room bunkhouse that rests on concrete piers (Photograph 1). Some of the siding is deteriorating and in places it has fallen from the walls. The roof is covered in wood shingles in a plain pattern; many of the shingles are missing, leaving the roof rafters exposed.
The second standing structure consists of a single-story, one-room, front-gabled concrete and wooden subterranean cistern. The subterranean portion of the structure is constructed of form-and-poured conglomerate concrete, and the aboveground portion of the structure consists of the wooden low-pitched roof (Photograph 2).

The structures are located on private land owned by the Cunningham Sheep Ranch and accessible only by private two-track farm road.
3.1.2 Property at T2N/R30E, Barn, Foundation, and Associated Structures

Limited information is available on the structures at T2N/R30E, NW 1/4 SW 1/4 Section 35, and a full evaluation has not been conducted. Based on recent photographic evidence provided by the landowner (Photograph 3), the structures appear to include an unused and dilapidated wooden barn, a smaller storage shed, and a stone foundation that included steps down into a basement with no remaining aboveground features. The structures are located on private property owned by the Cunningham Sheep Ranch, 0.5 mile from the nearest proposed wind turbine location.
3.1.3 Property at T2N/R29E, Residence, Barn, and Windmill

Limited information is available on the structures at T2N/R29E, NE 1/4 NE 1/4 Section 26, and a full evaluation has not been conducted. Based on recent photographic evidence (Photograph 4), the structures appear to include a residence, barn, and one windmill. The structures are located on private property owned by the Cunningham Sheep Ranch, 0.4 mile from the nearest proposed wind turbine location.
3.2 Determination of Eligibility and Preliminary Communication with Oregon State Historic Preservation Office

A full determination of eligibility has not been completed for any of these structures at this time. However, available historic information suggests they may be eligible for NRHP listing, and the Applicant concurs with a decision to treat them as if they are eligible with the aspect integrity of setting as a character-defining feature.

3.3 History

This section provides a history of the Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp and Bunkhouse property. Research regarding the specific history of the other two properties has not yet been conducted as they are located outside of the site boundary on property not under lease for the Project. Additional background research on these properties will be conducted as part of the future mitigation effort.

The Pendleton Ranch bunkhouse and cistern were used as a bunkhouse for agricultural field crews in the 1950s and 1960s, in conjunction with operations of Pendleton Ranches, Inc., located just south of the main ranch in Nolin. Fencing and corrals are still present nearby, outside of the site, although the fencing has been replaced and the bunkhouse, no longer in use, is deteriorating. The home ranch, Cunningham Sheep Ranch, established in Nolin in the 1880s, is approximately 11 miles
While no land modifications are indicated for this area on the 1861 General Land Office (GLO) plat maps, a building is indicated at the sheep camp’s vicinity on the 1908 U.S. Geological Survey Umatilla 1:125,000 quadrangle. A 1952 aerial photograph shows a large barn on the land, closer to County Road 1363, which is no longer present, as well as fencing and corrals. The house and cistern are not visible in the photograph. However, a 1965 aerial photograph shows the house and cistern as well as the large barn, indicating the house and cistern were built or moved to the area from another location between 1952 and 1963.

The 1914 Standard Atlas of Umatilla County shows the site and surrounding section as owned by William M. Slusher. Slusher, a Joint Representative from Morrow and Umatilla counties in the 1907 legislature who was indicted for land fraud in 1908 (Morning Oregonian 1908), was also active in the State Woolgrowers’ Association (Oregon Daily Journal 1907). By 1932, the land on which this sheep camp is located was owned by Pendleton Ranches, Inc., as indicated by the Umatilla County Metsker map for the site location. Pendleton Ranches, Inc. continues to own the land today.

Research revealed that several other family-owned sheep ranches dating from the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries are in operation or are listed on the NRHP in east Oregon. However, despite the rich history of sheep ranching in Umatilla County, the results of a search in the Oregon Historic Sites Database resulted in no NRHP-eligible or -listed sheep ranches recorded in Umatilla County. This may be due to the fact that there have not been sheep ranches evaluated for listing on the NRHP in Umatilla County. (Outside of Umatilla County there are sheep ranches such as the Cant Ranch and Roba Ranch that are listed on the NRHP.) The City of Echo includes the Cunningham Sheep Company in Nolin in its Cultural Resources Inventory of 2002, along with other early farms (City of Echo 2015).

Based on information provided by the landowner, while the Pendleton/Cunningham enterprise did raise sheep, most of the sheep ranching occurred near Pilot Rock; the area where the abandoned house and cistern are located was mostly agricultural fields, as of the 1950s. This does not rule out the possibility that that the land surrounding the house and cistern could have been used for sheep ranching in the 1920s, 1930s, or 1940s, nor does it negate the possibility that the house was used for shelter tending to sheep elsewhere on the Cunningham/Pendleton Ranch land and then moved.

Based on the known and potential history of these structures, they are being treated as eligible for listing in the NRHP for their association with the agricultural history of the area.

3.4 Setting

The three properties are all in isolated areas of private property that is not accessible to the public. The setting consists of rolling hills and identified features are located in draws at lower elevation, surrounded by hills. The Pendleton Sheep Ranch Camp/Bunk House is located approximately 0.25 mile from the nearest proposed wind turbine, with all or portions of up to 30 turbines potentially visible from this location. The unidentified structures are approximately 0.4 mile from the nearest proposed wind turbine, with portions of blade tips from 9 turbines visible, while an additional 5 turbines would have portions or all of the blades, hub, and tower visible. At T2N/R30E, blade tips...
from up to 34 turbines may be visible from the barn or associated structures; in addition, 12 turbines would have hub or lower (tower) portions visible. At T2N/R29E, blade tips of up to 5 turbines would be visible, while up to 21 turbine towers (hub height or lower) would be visible from the residence, barn, or windmill structures. Table 1 also depicts this information.

Table 1. Wind Turbines Visible from Historic Property Sites Near Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Number of Turbines Visible (Blades or Portions of Blades only)</th>
<th>Number of Turbines Visible (Towers and Blades) (Hub Height: 266 feet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T2N/R30E, Barn and Associated structures</td>
<td>34 turbines visible (blades only)</td>
<td>12 turbine towers visible (hub height or lower)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2N/R29E, Residence, barn, and windmill</td>
<td>5 turbines visible (blades only)</td>
<td>21 turbine towers visible (hub height or lower)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House</td>
<td>9 turbines visible (blades only)</td>
<td>5 turbine towers visible (hub height or lower)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.0 Description of the Impacts Addressed by the Plan

Although none of the three properties are accessible to the public, their setting would contribute to presumed eligibility for listing on the NRHP and the presence of wind turbines in the vicinity of these three properties would adversely impact their setting.

Because no feasible turbine realignment exists that avoids these impacts, the Applicant will implement the mitigation action provided in Section 5.

5.0 Mitigation Measure

5.1 Intensive Level Surveys

The Applicant will conduct three Intensive Level Surveys, using the Guidelines for Historic Resources Surveys in Oregon (the Guidelines; OPRD 2011) for each of the properties: Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House; the property at T2N/R30E, barn, foundation, and associated structures; and the property at T2N/R29E, residence, barn, and windmill.

During teleconference communications with Jason Allen (Oregon SHPO), Kathleen Sloan (Oregon Department of Energy [ODOE]), and the Applicant’s consultant (Tetra Tech, Inc.), in November 2021, the specific aspects of the Guidelines applicable to this Project were discussed and specified. The scope of work for each property is the result of those discussions and detailed below, and the Oregon SHPO’s communication regarding the Project heavily influenced this scope. The work shall be conducted by an historian/architectural historian who meets the Secretary of the Interior’s Professional Qualification Standards. No formal NRHP evaluation will be completed for any of the properties.
Using the Guidelines, the following tasks will be done for each of the three properties:

- **Research**—Prior to conducting the fieldwork, an architectural historian will review the Oregon Historic Sites Database and other online, local, and academic repositories to obtain background information about agricultural structures. Ownership information and history of properties will be conducted to the greatest extent feasible, given there is little information readily available. In addition to the review of historical literature, maps, and photos, this research will include communicating with the Umatilla County Historical Society Museum staff to determine if the Society has information about these topics.

- **Fieldwork**—A field investigation will be conducted and consist of:
  - Take photographs of the buildings and structures at the three properties, including photographs of the setting prior to construction of the Project. Overview photographs of the exteriors (and interiors, where accessible) and showing the associated buildings as they relate to the setting and in every direction, prior to construction of wind turbines.
  - Prepare measured drawings (to scale) except at properties the Oregon SHPO deems unnecessary (see specific property list below) and prepare site sketch maps with orientation of buildings and structures, prior to construction of wind turbines.
  - Provide detailed physical descriptions of the exterior and interior (where accessible) of buildings and structures.

- **Reporting**—Historians/Architectural historians will prepare three individual draft and final reports. The draft report will be reviewed by the Oregon SHPO. One (1) round of comments from the Oregon SHPO will be addressed in a final report.

Using the Guidelines, the following specific items will be included in the intensive survey report for the **Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House**, a property which the Oregon SHPO staff suspects is a moveable house that is not an architectural type recorded or documented in their records:

  - Prepare a thorough historic context for these types of moveable ranching properties and where they might be found or were used in Oregon. Bunk house should be considered similar to an artifact from which to glean information of these property types to use for future surveys that may include these types of buildings.

Using the Guidelines, the following specific items will be included in the intensive survey report for the **Property at T2N/R30E**, barn, foundation, and associated structure:

  - Stone foundation: Emphasis will be on the physical nature of the resource, including a measured plan drawing including width of the perimeter, type of stone used, type of mortar (or dry laid technique) and how the foundation can lead to clues about the house.
  - Barns on property will be documented but not to level of detail as foundation (no
measured plans required).

Using the Guidelines, the following specific items will be included in the intensive survey report for the Property at T2N/R29E, residence, barn, and windmill. Using the Guidelines, the following will be included in the intensive survey:

- Perimeter measurements of barn and residence only. Measured drawings are not required. Historians will look into windows of barn to determine floorplan because building is collapsing and is unsafe to enter.

### 6.0 Duration

Mitigation will be implemented within three (3) years from the start of construction. Prior to construction, photos of the setting of the three resources will be taken, capturing these properties within their unaltered setting (overview shots showing the in their context). Construction can then begin, as long as it does not impede further access to these properties.

### 7.0 Amendment of the Plan

This Historical Resource Mitigation Plan may be amended from time to time by agreement of the Applicant and the Energy Facility Siting Council (Council). SHPO will have the opportunity to review and participate in proposed amendments. Such amendments may be made without amendment of the site certificate. The Council authorizes the ODOE to agree to amendments to this plan. The Department shall notify the Council of all amendments, and the Council retains the authority to approve, reject, or modify any amendment of this plan agreed to by the Department.

### 8.0 References


OPRD (Oregon Parks and Recreation Department). 2011. *Guidelines for Historic Resources Surveys in*

Figure
This page intentionally left blank
Figure 1
Locations of Historic Buildings

UMATILLA COUNTY, OREGON

- Proposed Site Boundary
- Interstate Highway
- Secondary Road
- City/Town
- Historic Buildings

Property at T2N/R30E, barn, foundation, and associated structures
Property at T2N/R29E, residence, barn, and windmill
Pendleton Ranches Sheep Camp/Bunk House Property

1:95,000 WGS 1984 UTM Zone 11N
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
Attachment S-3: Draft Subsurface Probing Plan
To: Katie Clifford, ODOE  
Cc: Linnea Fossum, Tetra Tech  
    Matthew Martin, Capital Power  
From: Erin King, MA, RPA  
Date: Friday, July 30, 2021  
Subject: Subsurface Probing Plan for the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project

Draft
Subsurface Probing Plan for the Nolin Hills Wind Power Project  
Umatilla County, Washington

The Nolin Hill Wind Project (Project) is located entirely on private lands near the town of Echo in Umatilla County, Oregon. The Project will apply for a Site Certificate from the Oregon Department of Energy’s (ODOE) Energy Facility Siting Council. Multiple cultural resources surveys have been conducted by Tetra Tech, Inc. for the Project in support of the Site Certificate. A total of 42 archaeological sites and 20 isolated finds (IFs) have been identified. (Additional aboveground historic sites have also been identified but are not addressed herein.)

During the surveys, several areas of poor ground surface visibility as well as areas suitable for unidentified archaeological resources (“high-probability areas”) were encountered. Areas identified as high-probability areas were determined based on sedimentation rates and observed resource distribution patterns within the surveys. The locations of IFs, poor ground surface visibility areas, and high-probability areas are depicted on the attached map.* Since design of the Project is still underway, some of these areas may be located outside of the final Project design, in which case they would not be impacted.

Shovel probing of the above areas of concern has been proposed to occur following final Project design, but prior to construction, to avoid unnecessary disturbance in the event that the final Project design avoids these areas. Probing, as proposed, would be limited to those areas of poor ground surface visibility and the high-probability areas within the final Project design footprint. In addition, all IFs within 164 feet (50 meters) of the disturbance footprint of the final Project design would be probed. This draft Subsurface Probing Plan provides a general overview of methods to be employed during the subsurface probing program. It is expected that this document will be finalized, in coordination with tribes and the Oregon State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), prior to implementation of the shovel probing program.

The results of the shovel probing program will be documented in a supplemental survey report to be submitted to ODOE, SHPO, and tribes.

*Confidential map removed from public version of memo.
Poor Ground Surface Visibility Areas
Agricultural fields where crop coverage created areas of poor ground surface visibility during Project surveys will be subjected to a second pedestrian survey when crops have been recently harvested or planted, allowing for good ground surface visibility. If the construction schedule does not allow for this, subsurface probing will be conducted. Probes will be plotted evenly across the area and based on the expected or most likely distribution and size of archaeological resources for the specific location. If archaeological materials are identified during probing, additional probes around the positive probe will be excavated in following the same guidance as described below for IFs.

High-Probability Areas
A select number of probes will be plotted based on the total final disturbance acreage within the impacted high-probability areas. Probe locations will be distributed based on prior disturbance, sedimentation, topography, and expected or most likely distribution and size of archaeological resources for the specific location. A set of probes will be reserved for placement in the field, based on the Field Director’s professional judgment of areas with potential for buried archaeological deposits. If archaeological materials are identified during probing, additional probes around the positive probe will be excavated in following the same guidance as described below for IFs.

Isolated Finds
Resource boundary probes will be excavated around IFs to confirm they are not representative of archaeological deposits. A minimum of two probes in each cardinal direction will be excavated. Two consecutive negative probes will be considered confirmation of the resource boundary. The first probe in each direction will be 5 meters from the IF. The second and any subsequent probes in each direction will be spaced at 20 meters. Once 10 artifacts are identified, boundary probing will be stopped since the IF would meet the definition of an archaeological site at this point, and the goal of shovel probing of IF boundaries has been achieved. Recommendations for additional work at the former IF location may be made in the supplemental survey report.

Excavation of Probes
All shovel probes will consist of 1-foot (30-centimeter) diameter holes excavated in arbitrary 4-inch (10-centimeter) levels. Each level will be described on a shovel probe form, including soils, disturbance, and any artifacts. All excavated materials will be screened through a 1/4-inch mesh. Shovel probes will extend to the C-horizon, or until two sterile levels (i.e., 9 inches [20 centimeters]) are encountered below any culture-bearing levels and after extending a minimum of 20 inches (50 centimeters) in depth (unless bedrock or other obstructions prevent going to this depth). Any artifacts identified in the probes will be preliminarily identified/described and returned to the bottom of the probe in a labeled bag. No artifact collection will occur (unless requested by the landowner, SHPO, or tribes). All probes will be backfilled after being excavated and profiled. Probe locations that require relocation from a pre-planned location will be mapped using a sub-meter GPS unit.

If any human remains are identified during fieldwork, all work within the area will be stopped and the Umatilla County Coroner, ODOE, SHPO, tribes, and Capital Power will immediately be notified.
Attachment U-1: Draft Traffic Management Plan
I. Introduction

The applicant estimates that at peak construction periods, there would be approximately 500 workers needed onsite. The applicant assumes that most workers would drive alone, and that the average vehicle would only have 1.25 occupants. This makes the estimated daily round-trip vehicle trips 400 and 800 one-way trips for the peak period and 112 round trip and 224 one-way trips for the average workforce. The applicant then breaks down truck deliveries associated with the construction of facility components including the transmission line, solar and BESS, and the wind facility components, estimating that, during construction, there would be up to 117 round trips per day or 234 one-way trips per day delivery truck trips per day. Total maximum one-way trips for all construction-related traffic would be approximately 1,034 trips daily.

The 234 one-way truck trip and deliveries, throughout all construction phases would include the following activities:

- Civil construction and material (aggregate, culverts, etc.) supply for new roads and upgrades to existing roads, turbine erection pads and crane pads, solar inverter/transformer and BESS areas, substations, laydown areas, collector lines, transmission lines, and the O&M Building;
- Turbine and related component delivery, including towers, nacelles, hubs, blades, pad mount transformers, substation equipment and transformers, collector line components, transmission line towers and conductor, and O&M Building materials;
- Solar modules and related equipment delivery, including racking system structure, electrical wiring/cabling and equipment, steel posts, inverters, and transformers;
- BESS delivery, including containers, battery modules, and all related equipment based on the final technology selected;
- Material supply for turbine foundations and solar area foundations such as for posts and BESS containers (sand, aggregate, cement, and steel rebar);
  - The Applicant assumes concrete would be batched on-site in temporary plants; local suppliers may be used instead at the option of the construction contractor;
- Delivery of on-site construction equipment such as cranes, dozers, graders, compactors, forklifts, etc.; and
- Water truck traffic (assumes water comes from Hermiston, Stanfield, Echo, and Pendleton).

I.a. Construction Access Roads

Primary transportation corridors, major county roads, and local county roads would carry the majority of construction-related truck and workforce traffic. The workforce expected to use the same roads to access the proposed facility site as the equipment transporters. Figure 1: Preliminary Construction Transportation Routes, below illustrates the primary and secondary transportation routes proposed to be used for construction activities. The 2002 Umatilla County Transportation System Plan (TSP) county road classification system includes four road classes;
all arterials in Umatilla County are interstate, national, and state highways, part of the state highway system; rural county roads are classified as either rural major collectors, rural minor collectors, or rural local roads and are assigned a County Road Number by the County Public Works Department.

The primary corridors and highways identified by the applicant are I-84, I-82, and US Highway 395 (US-395). The applicant discusses that the routes that would experience the highest increase in traffic from deliveries would be County Road (CR) 1350 (Coombs Canyon Road) from US-395. Other local county roads, such as CR-1361, CR-1362, CR-1363, and CR-1394 would experience increases in traffic. These CR’s are located within the proposed facility site boundary and would be used during construction and operation, and vary from improved gravel two-lane roads to two-track roads with minimal aggregate surfacing, yet are well-maintained gravel roads in good condition. Another category of roads that would be used for proposed facility construction and operation are local county roads that are not paved. The applicant notes that these roads are either one or two lanes wide, have some to minimal aggregate on the surface, frequently have culvert pipes with inadequate covers, and have grades and corners that may require flattening or widening to accommodate the large and long construction trucks, in particular the turbine component and transformer delivery trucks. Finally, the applicant states that private roads would be used for construction and operation of the proposed facility and may require upgrading to accommodate truck traffic associated with the wind farm construction, which could include widening, replacing cattle guards, replacing or adding covers to culverts, or adding road base aggregate to the existing private roads.
II. Construction Best Management Practices to Minimize Traffic Service Provider Impacts

Traffic Safety Best Management Practices (BMPs):

- To minimize conflicts between proposed facility traffic and background traffic, movements of normal heavy trucks (dump trucks, concrete trucks, standard size tractor-trailers or flatbeds, etc.) would be minimized (essential deliveries only), to the extent practicable, during peak traffic times.
- Movements of oversize trucks would be prohibited during peak times (rush-hour traffic periods), to the extent practicable. If possible, and considering worker safety, such oversize deliveries would occur during other parts of the day, when background traffic
Draft Traffic Management Plan

tends to be lower, such as late morning and early afternoon. The applicant would work with local law enforcement to assist with proposed facility deliveries.

- Using chase vehicles as required (or police vehicles, if required by ODOT) to give drivers additional warning.
- Coordinating the timing and locations of road closures or oversize load movements on public roads in advance with emergency services such as fire, paramedics, and essential services such as mail delivery and school buses.
- Coordinate with adjacent landowners to understand seasonal harvesting and times when agricultural traffic equipment use is the highest. Provide notice to adjacent landowners about the timing and locations of road closures, oversize load movements, and high traffic use on roads used for agricultural purposes.
- Maintaining emergency vehicle access to private property, and on public roads.
- Developing plans as required by county or state permit to accommodate traffic where construction would require closures of state- or county-maintained roads for longer periods.
- Posting signs on county- and state-maintained roads, where appropriate, to alert motorists of construction and warn them of slow, merging, or oversize traffic.
- Using traffic control measures such as traffic control flaggers, warning signs, lights, and barriers during construction to ensure safety and to minimize localized traffic congestion. These measures would be required at locations and during times when trucks would be entering or exiting highways frequently.
- Notifying landowners prior to the start of construction near residences, including residences within one mile of the site boundary where helicopters would be used for construction.
- Notify airports within 10 miles of the site boundary of construction-related helicopter use.
- Restoring residential areas as soon as possible, and fencing construction areas near residences at the end of the construction day. Gates would be installed on access roads to reduce unauthorized access when requested by property owners.

II.a. Agency Coordination - ODOT

The applicant would coordinate with ODOT and Umatilla County road officials as needed on road improvements, road closures, and permits needed for construction or movement of oversized loads of construction equipment or materials. Three permits from ODOT may be required (see also Exhibit E):

- Oversize Load Movement Permit/Load Registration. This permit is required for the movement of oversize or overweight loads on state highways, such as construction cranes, substation transformers, or other large equipment.
- Permit to Occupy or Perform Operations Upon a State Highway. This permit addresses utility installations within the right-of-way of an interstate or state highway, including
Draft Traffic Management Plan

the crossings of interstate and state highways by the proposed facility transmission
lines.

• Access Management Permit. This permit may be needed if a proposed facility access
road intersects directly with a state highway, and improvements are required at that
intersection.

II.a.1 Helicopter Use:

If the UEC Cottonwood route is selected for the 230-kV transmission line, it would cross I-84. To
construct the line across I-84, structures would be placed on either side of I-84 and a helicopter
would be used to fly the lines across. There would be five lines including the grounding wire,
each flown over and secured individually. During construction, flaggers would control traffic
using a rolling slowdown method when each line is flown across. No lanes would be closed, and
the process would occur over a few hours in one day. As such, this would be a short-term,
temporary disruption to the normal flow of traffic along I-84. This work would be coordinated
with ODOT and conducted in accordance with provisions of the applicable Permit to Occupy or
Perform Operations Upon a State Highway, discussed further below as part of the proposed
facility’s impact minimization measures.

II.b. Agency Coordination – Umatilla County

In addition to these state permits, the applicant would coordinate with Umatilla County road
officials as needed to address necessary road turning radius improvements, temporary road
closures, oversize load movements, and monitoring of impacts to county roads. Pursuant to
ORS 374.305, all affected counties require permitting for any work to be done within a county
right-of-way, including making improvements to roads or intersections, or crossing a county
road with the collector lines. The specific permit requirements and the names of those permits
vary from county to county, as indicated in Exhibit E, Section 5, Third Party State or Local
Permits; the applicant would verify and comply with all local permit requirements prior to
beginning construction on the proposed facility.

The applicant would cooperate with the Public Works Department in Umatilla County with
respect to obtaining permits to improve the roads and also to make repairs to roads that might
result from construction traffic. In addition, the applicant expects to enter into road use
agreements with Umatilla County, to ensure that public roads impacted by construction would
be left in ‘as good or better’ condition than that which existed prior to the start of construction.
A component of road use agreements would be a traffic management plan. The traffic
management plan would address such issues as flagging, signage, and traffic flow around work
sites on public roads; timing of oversize/overweight truck loads to avoid impacts to school bus
schedules or during peak travel hours; and other mitigation measures if deemed necessary.
These measures would help to prevent any construction-related traffic safety issues and would
facilitate the free movement of traffic through the proposed facility vicinity. While the
Draft Traffic Management Plan

movement of heavy or oversized loads of construction materials or equipment may cause some localized traffic delays, these disruptions would be intermittent and temporary.
Attachment U-2: Draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan
I. Construction Fire Risk:
Construction and operation of the proposed facility could result in impacts to fire protection providers due to increased fire risk within the analysis area. Construction-related fire risks include accidental fires caused by from metal cutting and welding used to construct the steel reinforcing cages for foundations. Additional construction-related fire hazards could result from workers smoking and vehicle and equipment refueling, and operating equipment off roadways in areas of tall dry grass that could ignite upon contact with hot vehicle parts, particularly in dry seasons.

I.A. Construction: Avoidance, Reduction, and Mitigation Measures to Reduce Fire Hazard:

- Employee Awareness Training on all of the topics below
- Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Preparedness:
  - During periods of high fire danger potential sources of fire ignition (vehicle exhaust systems, cigarettes, matches, propane torches, sparks from various hot work operations, etc.) must be used with extra precaution.
  - Prior to performing hot work (anything that creates a spark or an open flame is considered hot work), fire suppression equipment must be immediately available, hot work must only be done on road or turbine pad surfaces cleared of vegetation, and the on-site Safety Supervisor must be notified.
  - During construction, a water truck would be on-site to keep the ground and vegetation moist during extreme fire conditions.
  - Prior to start of construction work activities, contact the local fire department(s) and advise them of work type, location, and probable duration. Maintain open communication with local fire district personnel to identify and address fire hazards.
  - Keep emergency firefighting equipment on-site when potentially hazardous operations are taking place.
- Conduct welding or metal cutting only in areas cleared of vegetation
- Vehicles:
  - Plan and manage the work and the movement of vehicles. No off-road driving is to be done while working alone.
  - Prohibit construction workers from parking vehicles in areas of tall dry vegetation, to prevent fires caused by contact with hot mufflers or catalytic converters.
  - Each vehicle used on-site shall have a fire extinguisher of sufficient type and capacity to suppress small fires around vehicles. Vehicle occupants shall be familiar with the location of these fire extinguishers. All employees who may have a need to use a fire extinguisher shall be current in their training on the general principles of fire extinguisher use and the hazards involved with incipient stage firefighting.
Draft Fire Prevention, Suppression and Emergency Management Plan

- The general contractor would be responsible for identifying and marking the path for all off-road vehicle travel.
- All off-road vehicle travel is to stay on the identified path.
- In the event a vehicle gets stuck, shut the engine off. Periodically inspect the area adjacent to the exhaust system for evidence of ignition of vegetation. Do not "rock" the vehicle to free it; rather, pull it out. Inspect the area after the vehicle has been moved.
- In tall grass (i.e., tall or taller than the exhaust system of the vehicle[s]), pre-wet the area with water prior to driving on it with vehicles

- **Fueling**
  - The general contractor would designate a location for field fueling operations at each construction yard. Any fueling of generators, pumps, etc., shall take place at this location only.
  - Fuel containers, if used, shall remain in a vehicle or equipment trailer, parked at a designated location alongside county rights-of-way. No fuel containers shall be in the vehicles that exit the right-of-way except for one 5-gallon container that is required for the water truck pump

- **Smoking**
  - Smoking shall only be allowed in the designated smoking areas of the Proposed facility.

- **Emergency Notification and Follow Up**
  - The following course of action should be taken if an emergency situation develops:
    - Evacuate as necessary. Maintain site security and control if possible. If crews are working at different areas of the site, a designated meeting location would be created for all people to gather.
    - Notify proper emergency services (fire, ambulance, etc.) for assistance.
    - Notify site management of any possible fires.
    - Prepare a summary report of the incident as soon as possible after the incident.

II. **Operational Fire Risk:**

The risks of fires during operation of the proposed facility would vary depending on the type of equipment operating. There is the potential for electrical fires from electrical equipment associated with the wind turbines, solar modules, transmission lines, and the lithium-ion batteries associated with the Battery Energy Storage System (BESS).

**Wind turbines:** Potential risks of fire and health and safety risks could arise from improper maintenance, electrical malfunction, blade failure, structural and reliability concerns, ice throw, and risks to public providers of fire service during tower rescue events.

**Solar panels and BESS:** Specific fire and safety risks associated with the operation of the battery energy storage system (BESS) include short-circuiting of electrical equipment which could
generate sparking, which could cause fires. The chemicals used in lithium-ion batteries are generally nontoxic but do present a flammability hazard. Lithium-ion batteries are susceptible to overheating and typically require cooling systems dedicated to each BESS enclosure, especially at the utility scale. Other risks include the transportation of the lead acid batteries and any associated battery waste, and onsite handling and storage of battery related materials and waste.

Transmission lines and 34.5 kV collector system: The applicant does not specifically discuss the risk of fires to and from operational transmission lines and collector equipment, only to say that fires would be rare and would result from improper maintenance of electrical equipment.

IIA. Operation: Avoidance, Reduction, and Mitigation Measures to Reduce Fire Hazard:

Facility roads would be sufficiently sized for emergency vehicle access in accordance with 2019 Oregon Fire Code requirements, including Section 503 and Appendix D - Fire Apparatus Access Roads. Specifically, roads would be 16 to 20 feet wide with an internal turning radius of 28 feet and less than 10 percent grade to provide access to emergency vehicles. Maintenance vehicles would drive and park on maintained gravel roads and turbine pads, avoiding hazards associated with driving or parking in tall dry grass. The total mileage of the site access roads for the wind layout would be approximately 62 miles, of which about 43 miles would be new permanent access roads and 19 miles would be temporary improvements to existing roads. Exhibit C presents the areas of temporary and permanent disturbance associated with the site access roads. An additional approximately 18 miles of new permanent access roads would be constructed to access the solar array and BESS within the permanent solar siting area fence line as noted earlier.

Within the micrositing area for wind facility components, the site would include approximately 43 miles of new permanent access roads and 19 miles of road improvements. Temporary access road disturbance would extend 82 feet in width and accounts for the road, crane paths, cut and fill slopes, and any necessary drainage or erosion control features. Permanent access roads would extend 16 feet in width.

Within the micrositing area for solar facility components, the site would include 16-20 foot wide access roads, but all are within the perimeter fenceline, assumed as a permanent disturbance for the facility footprint. An additional approximately 18 miles of new permanent access roads would be constructed to access the solar array and BESS within the permanent solar siting area fence line.\(^1\)

All newly constructed and improved site access roads would be graded and graveled to meet load requirements for heavy construction equipment, as necessary. Most site access roads would be initially constructed to be wider than needed for operations, to accommodate the

\(^1\) NHWAPPDoc2-1 ASC Exhibit B. Proposed facility Desc_2022-01-31, Section 7.6.
large equipment needed for construction. Following turbine construction, the site access roads would be narrowed for use during O&M.²

The Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system (described in Exhibit B) acts as the “nerve center” of the Proposed facility by connecting individual turbines, solar strings, BESS, substation(s), and meteorological towers to a central computer housed in the O&M Building. The SCADA system allows each component of the Proposed facility to be monitored for activity in present time. If an issue arises with a turbine or solar string, it alerts the O&M staff so that the component can be shut down to minimize consequences of failure and potential safety risks. In the event an anomaly is observed by the SCADA system or during an inspection, original equipment manufacturer (i.e., OEM) engineering is advised, and further inspection may be carried out by subject matter experts to determine root cause and resulting action required to rectify the issue.

**Wind turbines:**

- The risk of turbine fires would be minimized through proper maintenance of the turbine and its critical mechanical and electrical components. Turbine towers and blades are regularly inspected during annual turbine maintenance activities. These inspections include all turbine related components for irregular wear and may be supplemented with further repair as needed.
- Electrical concerns are identified by the SCADA system during operation and mechanical factors are identified during inspections. In the event an anomaly is observed by the SCADA system or during an inspection, original equipment manufacturer (i.e., OEM) engineering is advised, and further inspection may be carried out by subject matter experts to determine root cause and resulting action required to rectify the issue.
- Turbine models considered would be equipped with internal fire suppression systems in the nacelles.
- Lightning protection systems are built into the turbine blades and tower to electrically ground the entire structure and to eliminate the potential for lightning-caused fires.
- Wind turbines contain a number of safety features designed to provide increased fire protection; for example, fully independent braking systems and emergency shutoff devices.
- Turbines and their foundations are regularly inspected during monthly operating rounds and regular annual turbine maintenance activities. Operating rounds consist of a visual assessment of turbine foundations and the materials connecting the turbine to the foundation, as well as observation of SCADA data that provide insight into how the turbine structural components are withstanding the stresses applied to them. Annual turbine maintenance includes inspections on turbine components, lubrications and replacement of worn parts as necessary.

---

² NHWAPPDoc2-29 ASC Exhibit DD. Specific Standards_2022-01-31, Section 4.1.
Transmission lines, 34.5 kV collector system, and substation:

- Proper maintenance and safety checks.
- Substations, collector lines, and other electrical connections would be built to National Electrical Safety Code standards.
- All transmission lines would be constructed according to National Electrical Safety Code (NESC) standards.

Solar panels and BESS:

- Proper installation and maintenance of electrical equipment to prevent short-circuits and consequent sparking, and reduction in fuel to reduce the chance of fire spreading.
- Solar array would have shielded electrical cabling, as required by applicable code, to prevent electrical fire.
- Vegetation near and under solar panels may be mowed periodically, and weeds would be managed in accordance with the weed management procedures described in the Revegetation Plan.
- Electrical equipment would meet National Electrical Code and Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers standards and would not pose a significant fire risk.
- The areas immediately around the O&M Building, Proposed facility substations, and BESS would be graveled, with no vegetation present.
- The batteries would be contained in completely leak-proof modules, and stored upon a concrete pad.
- Transportation of lithium-ion batteries is subject to 49 CFR 173.185 – Department of Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Material Administration. This regulation contains requirements for prevention of a dangerous evolution of heat; prevention of short circuits; prevention of damage to the terminals; and prevention of batteries coming into contact with other batteries or conductive materials.
- Adherence to the requirements and regulations, personnel training, safe interim storage, and segregation from other potential waste streams would minimize any public hazard related to transport, use, or disposal of batteries.
- The Applicant would employ the following design practices:
  - Use of lithium iron phosphate battery chemistry that does not release oxygen when it decomposes due to temperature;
  - Employment of an advanced and proven battery management system;
  - Qualification testing of battery systems in accordance with UL 9540A (UL 2018);
  - Installation of fire sensors, alarms, and clean agent-based fire extinguishing systems in every battery container (e.g., FM200, Novec 1230);
  - Installation of deflagration venting and/or sacrificial deflagration panels per National Fire Protection Association standards 68 and 69 (NFPA 2020);
  - Installation of remote power disconnect switches; and
  - Clear and visible signs to identify remote power disconnect switches.
Attachment 1: Solar Emergency Site Plan TOC

Attachment 2: Wind Emergency Site Plan TOC